PALMPILOT GETS MAC (FINALLY!), P. 80 • KILLER GRAPHICS CARDS, P. 86

AUGUST 1998

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

Special Report

THE FUTURE OF THE Mac OS REVEALED

MACWORLD'S IN-DEPTH LOOK AT MAC OS X AND 8.5, PAGE 68

www.lacie.com La Cie RAID™ and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. ©1998 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

SPEED.

Spend more time playing with your ideas, less time waiting for them. Get La Cie RAID™ accelerated Wide Drives.™ They

have a throughput of 80 MBs/sec, so you'll be able to access, render and save all of your ideas quickly.

LACIE Made for ideas.

Choose 52 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AUGUST 1998

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

Features

MAC OS SPECIAL REPORT

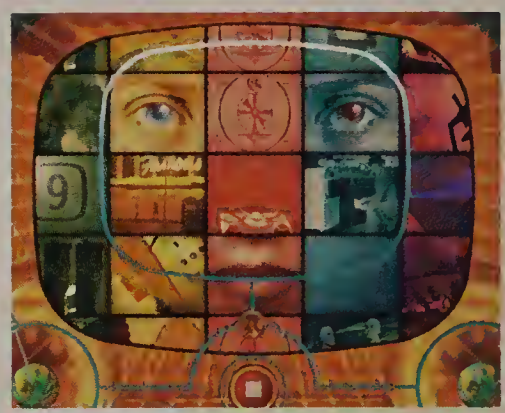
Cover Story

68
The X Factor
BY JEFF PITTELKAU With its revolutionary new OS X, Apple is looking to the future and signaling the end of the Mac dark ages. Find out why X could be the ultimate operating system for the new millennium.

74
A First Look at Mac OS 8.5
BY JEFF PITTELKAU It's not as sexy as the far-off X, but OS 8.5 promises solid power and speed improvements now.

80
Mac's Best Friend
BY DAVID POGUE The PalmPilot is no longer a Mac poseur—3Com has finally delivered a Mac-savvy sidekick that seeks to soothe Newton orphans.

LAB TEST
86
Quick on the Draw
BY STEPHEN BEALE A 2-D/3-D graphics accelerator might make your life easier—but which should you buy? Macworld Lab puts an army of graphics cards and TV tuners to the test.



Whip pudgy Web video into shape, page 113.

Which graphics card will feed your need for speed? page 86.

Create

EXPERT HANDBOOK

Web: Graphics
103
Compress Web Graphics
BY DAVID BLATNER Master the techniques for trimming fat from unwieldy Web graphics.

Web: Sound
109
Slim Down Sound for the Web
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Learn the secret art of balancing file size and sound quality for online audio with QuickTime 3.

Web: Video
113
Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3
BY JIM HEID Triumph over the challenge of making gorgeous Web video that's lean and mean.

Motorola's red-hot new multimedia chip, page 23.

News

23 Motorola CPU Boosts Multimedia Performance
AltiVec, Motorola's answer to Intel's MMX chip, promises dramatic speed improvements for graphics applications.

24 Java Steams Forward
Thanks to recent deals with Microsoft and Symantec, Apple promises a faster and more reliable Java implementation this summer.

24 Apple's Hardware Future
Faster memory buses, USB, and FireWire will help tomorrow's Macs blaze new trails.

25 Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy
Apple passes the baton to Hewlett-Packard and others to offer inexpensive printers for the Mac.

25 Printing in 3-D
A new "printer" spits out real 3-D models.

Opinion

13 Letters

17 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE X marks a brighter future for Mac users.

188 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Goofus and Gallant get into the software business.

10 How to Contact Macworld

Connect to the world faster, page 64.

Secrets

93 Office 98 Grab Bag
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Helpful hints for turning Microsoft Office 98 into your faithful productivity buddy.

95 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Turn Office 98 into your efficiency ally, page 93.

Reviews

36 ♦♦♦♦♦ **Adobe Photoshop 5.0**
Image-editing software

38 ♦♦½ **Agfa ePhoto 1280;**
♦♦♦½ **Fuji DX-9;**
♦♦♦♦ **Olympus D-500L**
Optical-zoom digital cameras

40 ♦♦♦♦ **RagTime 4.2**
Integrated office suite

41 ♦♦♦½ **Saphir**
High-end scanner

42 ♦♦♦♦½ **Digital Performer 2.4;**
♦♦♦♦ **Studio Vision Pro 4.0**
MIDI/digital-audio editing software

44 ♦♦♦♦½ **Lasso 2.5;**
♦♦♦♦ **Tango 3.1 for FileMaker;**
♦♦♦♦ **WebFM 4.0**
FileMaker/Web connectivity tools

46 ♦♦½ **DeBabelizer 3.01**
Automated graphics processor

48 ♦♦♦½ **Band-in-a-Box 7.0;**
♦♦♦♦ **In Concert 1.0**
MIDI accompaniment software

50 ♦♦♦½ **Apple Studio Display**
Flat-panel monitor

53 ♦♦½ **Iomega Jaz 2GB**
Removable-media drive

55 ♦♦♦ **Grammarian**
Grammar-checking utility

57 ♦♦♦½ **Inspire 3D 1.0**
3-D authoring software

58 ♦♦♦♦ **GyroPoint Pro II**
Wireless mouse

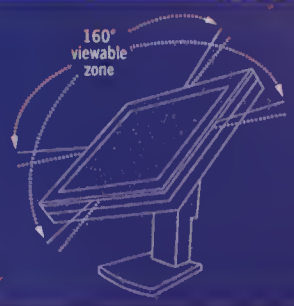
60 ♦♦♦♦ **Olympus P-300**
Snapshot printer

62 ♦♦♦♦½ **CodeWarrior Professional 3**
Programming environment

62 ♦♦♦ **StyleScript 3.8**
PostScript interpreter for ink-jet printers

64 ♦♦♦♦½ **SPIGA 2.0**
ISDN terminal adapter

64 ♦♦♦♦½ **Diablo**
Sword-and-sorcery adventure game



THE MULTISYNC LCD SERIES WITH XTRAVIEW™ TECHNOLOGY.

MultiSync LCD2010 and LCD1510 monitors feature XtraView technology for a wide 160° viewing angle – 80° up, down, left and right.

	Viewable Size	Max Res	Weight	Active Matrix LCD	XtraView technology	OSM™ on-screen controls
MultiSync LCD2010™	20.1"	1200x1024	27.6 lbs./16.9 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1510™	15"	1024x768	15.4 lbs./8.9 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1510V™	15"	1024x760	14.0 lbs./8.3 lbs w/o stand	yes	no	yes

All models are compatible with PC, Mac®, workstation or any VESA compliant analog RGB signal, no special card required.
*OptiShield protective glass and MicroTouch touch screen available 3rd Quarter, 1998.

For more information on these new LCD monitors or our current 14" models, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit us at www.nec.com or www.xtraview.com.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and LCD2010, LCD1510, LCD1510V, XtraView, OptiShield, OSM, "Expect more. Experience more." and the NEC Technologies icon are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. MicroTouch is a trademark of MicroTouch Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1998 NEC Technologies, Inc.

The flexibility of portrait or landscape displays. A separate power supply for universal mounting on a wall, stand or arm. Optional MicroTouch™ touch screen capability and OptiShield™ protective glass.*

Less space, weight and energy consumption. And at 20," the MultiSync® LCD2010 even boasts the largest viewing area of any LCD monitor. Hmmm. Maybe less really is more.

MultiSync® NEC TECHNOLOGIES

NEC
NEC Technologies

Choose 16 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AnthroCarts!

Configure them the way you want!

Lifetime Warranty • Dozens of Shapes and Sizes
Over 75 Accessories • Tough as Nails • Order Direct!

Call for a Free Catalog
800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F

ANTHRO

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-1785
www.anthro.com

Starting Prices from $799 GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF — Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT — Patricia Carberry-Harris

EDITORIAL

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS — Stephen Beale
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS — Anita Epler
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS — Nancy Peterson
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES — Jason Snell
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS — Cathy E. Abes, Linda Comer, Scholle Sawyer, Katherine L. Ulrich
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Brooke C. Wheeler

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Joseph Schorr, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR — Jeff S. Pittelkau
ASSISTANT LAB DIRECTOR — Susan Silvius
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS — Jeffy K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell
ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST — Gil Loyola

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR — Claire H. Breen
COPY CHIEF — Paul-Michael King
SENIOR COPY EDITORS — Elissa Rabellino, Jon Zobenica

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR — Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR — Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS — Martha Katt, Michael Rattary
DESIGN ASSOCIATES — Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

PUBLISHER — Jeff Julian
DIRECTOR OF CONTENT — Matthew Rothenberg
SENIOR EDITOR ONLINE — Philip W. Dyer
CONTENT ENGINEER — Jeff Cheney
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER — Jessica Graves
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER — Nicholas Harvey
ONLINE ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE — Nicole Pruess
MEDIA COORDINATOR — Jamila Johnson

Vpower G3/300

- Every Vpower™ comes with the latest G3, screaming fast backside cache and Optimal Bus Transfer Speed Technology.
- No DIP switch adjustments required.
- Vpower G3 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).
- A price to performance ratio That is unheard of.
- A complete hardware & software compatibility insures a seamless transition to your new Vpower™ configuration.

Power! Speed! The Best deal!

Direct From Vimage®.

- Make your PowerBook 1400 scream with Vpower PB 1400 G3 featuring groundbreaking backside cache technology.
- Vpower G3 PB 1400 brings you 4x to 5x the CPU performance and up to 2x floating point and video performance.
- Vpower PB1400 G3/233 makes your PowerBook the same speed as your Power Mac G3 233.
- Vpower PB 1400 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).

Vpower PB1400 G3/233

Vpower G3 300

G3/300MHz/1MB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!! $1099

Vpower PB 1400G3/266

G3/266MHz/1MB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!! $1099

Vpower G3 233

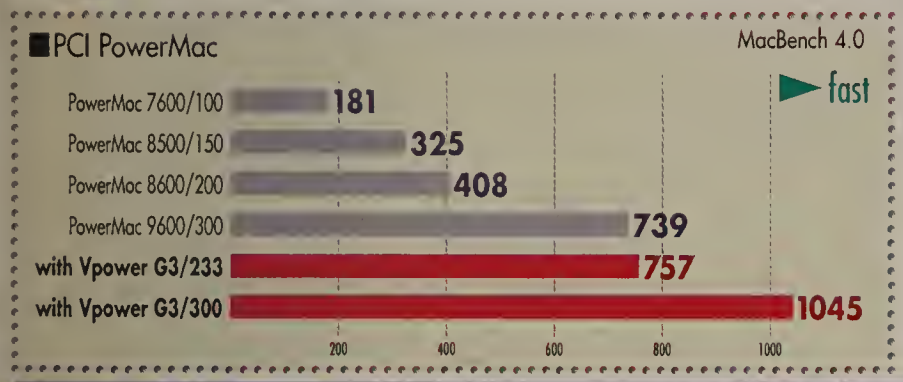
G3/233MHz/512KB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!! $499

Vpower PB 1400G3/233

G3/233MHz/512KB Cache

KICK OFF PRICE!! $699



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
VPower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650,UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	$1,099
VPower G3/266	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,UMAX S900,S910	G3/266MHz	1MB/133MHz	$799
VPower G3/233	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,UMAX S900,S910	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	$499
VPower PB 1400 G3/266	Power Book 1400	G3/266MHz	1MB/133MHz	$1,099
VPower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	$699

Vimage™

To Order Call Toll Free:

1-877-4VIMAGE

Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM(PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

www.vimagestore.com

Visit us at MacWorld EXPO/NY Booth #756 July 8-10, 1998

Vimage is registered trademark of Interware co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Visa, MasterCard accepted no surcharge. Government, corporate and educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by two years limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation.

Choose 44 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LIFE ON THE ROAD JUST GOT EASIER.

Get out
of the office this summer.
There really is no reason why you have to work cooped up inside.
And to make it easier, we're giving away Zip100 drives at MacWorld NY.

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Stop by booth 346 for your chance to win.

Visit us at www.vsttech.com for our complete line of quality portable essentials.

Iomega, the Iomega logo, Zip and the Capacity To Do More are trade marks of the Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
VICE PRESIDENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR	Ada Yim

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C.

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES ASSISTANT	Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/243-3576)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Liz Pabón (415/243-3584)
REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Jesse Wadhams (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Vickie Welch
MARKETING MANAGER	Francesca Koe
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Nancy Galanty

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR	Brian Mullin
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple,* the Apple logo, *Mac,* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1998 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

By the time other graphics accelerators have finished showing you her...

iXMICRO™ has introduced you to her 6'5", 265 lb. boyfriend.

When you have one of the fastest graphics accelertors you can get for the Mac, you can save yourself a lot of trouble. **ix3D™.** These 128-bit boards are from the makers of TwinTurbo®, the world's #1 choice in acceleration. And unlike her, ix3D is available. At your favorite retailers. **Now.**

Ultimate Rez — for graphic experts, with 19+ inch monitors and extreme color needs

Pro Rez — for demanding professionals, with 17 - to 19-inch monitors

Mac Rocket — for home and small office users, with 14 - to 17-inch monitors

1.888.467.8282

Choose 53 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

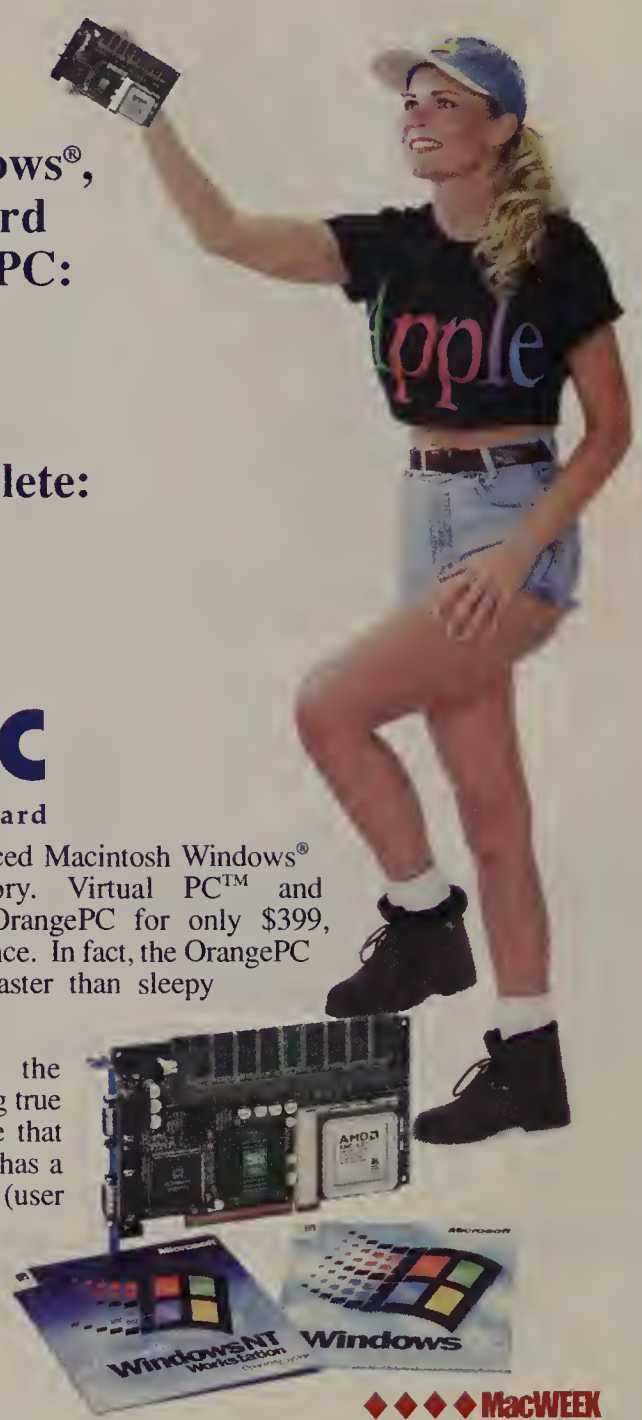
iXMICRO™

WWW.IXMICRO.COM

©1998 iXMICRO. TwinTurbo is a registered trademark of iXMICRO. All rights reserved. All other product and company names are property of their respective owners.

STEP UP TO HARDWARE

Windows® Compatibility



Virtual PC,™ SoftWindows®, or Apple®/Reply Card Upgrade to OrangePC:

$399*

OrangePC 620 Complete:

$499*

OrangePC®
Windows® Compatibility Card

Our new OrangePC 620 is the best priced Macintosh Windows® 95/98 compatibility card in history. Virtual PC™ and SoftWindows® users can upgrade to OrangePC for only $399, experiencing a giant step up in performance. In fact, the OrangePC benchmarks** four to twenty times faster than sleepy software emulators.

The OrangePC 620 answers the "price/performance" question by offering true hardware speed at a breakthrough price that every Mac user can afford! It actually has a Pentium® compatible 200MHz processor (user upgradeable to 300MHz) with 16MB of real RAM (user upgradeable to 128MB) on board. This means you can run any PC application on your Mac as fast as a real PC with the ultimate in compatibility.

And the OrangePC's Version 3 software has significant improvements as well. It sports 32-bit drivers facilitating CD-ROM long file names and NDIS3 networking. Our exclusive SnapShot℠ feature allows a Windows screen to show the Mac environment inside a Win 95 window and conversely, the Mac screen to display the Windows environment. It's like a "picture in picture" on your TV!

So take a step in the right direction - upgrade your software emulator to real hardware for only $399, or buy the OrangePC outright for $499. *Introductory offer expires 7/31/98

◆◆◆◆ MacWEEK
MacWeek Magazine May 1998

Now Available From:

MacPowerhaus "The Cross-Platform Connection" (800) 615-3183

MICRO CENTER

Orange Micro® inc.

"18 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com
See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #1438

**Benchmark data: Business Winstone 98; Power Mac G3 with 64MB, Virtual PC™ 2.0 vs Orange*PC 620, 6X86MXPR200, 32MB, Virtual PC™, Orange*PC, and Windows® 95 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation, Orange Micro, Inc., and Microsoft. © Orange Micro, Inc. 1998

Choose 33 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	303/665-8930, U.S. only
	303/604-7445, outside the U.S.
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services
	P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12 issue) subscription rate is $39.97 in the U.S. and $59.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either $59.97 for surface mail or $109.97 for air mail. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the U.S.); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call 800/825-4237.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of *Macworld*.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of *Macworld, Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

BPA INTERNATIONAL

This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **without** StyleScript

The same EPS image printed on an inkjet **with** StyleScript

It even sharpens pencils

StyleScript sharpens your EPS images by turning your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer

Adobe PostScript

If you've been using your inkjet to print EPS clip art and graphics, you've probably seen the "jaggies". StyleScript is a software solution that eliminates jaggies by turning your printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

For only $99, you can print:

- crisp clean EPS images
- sharp PostScript fonts at any size
- improved screen/dither patterns
- more accurate color

StyleScript supports inkjets from Apple, Canon, Epson, and HP, including the HP DeskJet 1120C.

Call now: 888-842-5313
or visit: www.infowave.com

INFOWAVE

StyleScript®

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7 PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 e-mail: info@infowave.com

© 1998 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, Infowave logo, StyleScript & StyleScript logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

MAC HOME MacUser

Choose 32 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Any limit to what our figures can do?

They walk, talk, smile coyly with a wink, perform the vaulting twists of a gymnast or the fluid leaps of a dancer, even ride an animated horse into the sunset.

Bring 3D figures to life fast. Animating detailed human and animal models is easy. Powerful new features include character animation with facial expressions and phonemes, sound import, a custom walk designer and motion capture import.

The master of sound and motion. Blend a walk from basic components, apply them to a figure and it walks instantly! Import BVH motion capture for kinetic lifelike actions. New tools make synching up facial controls to a sound file waveform easy.

Export content for video, 2D and 3D projects. Use Raydream Studio 5 to import Poser files with keyframes. Populate your Bryce worlds with Poser figures. With our new tools, anyone can add new figures in Poser 3.

Bringing unlimited power to the art of figure design and animation, Poser 3 combines amazing 3D performance with remarkable figure control.

POSER 3

The Remarkable Figure Design and Animation Tool

MetaCreations
The Visual Computing Software Company

www.metacreations.com
To order, call: 800.846.0111 Dept. 181

©1998 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. Poser and MetaCreations are trademarks of MetaCreations Corp.

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Letters

Unpleasant Surprise in QuickTime 3.0

As a multimedia developer, I love the adaptability and portability of Apple's QuickTime technology, and am amazed at the great features in QuickTime 3.0 Pro. But after downloading a QuickTime movie from the Web with the new QuickTime plug-in, I was shocked. Unless I pay $30 and upgrade to the Pro version, I no longer have the option to "Save as QuickTime Movie"—which was a standard feature of the previous QuickTime plug-ins.

I am now expected to pay for something that I got free in the older versions of the plug-in? This sounds more like a Microsoft tactic than something my favorite tech company would do.

While $30 is not an unreasonable sum of money to pay for QuickTime 3.0 Pro's great features, taking previous features away from us and making us pay to get them back is not acceptable.

Chad Kerychuk
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

As consolation, check out this month's Quick Tips *to learn how to get many of QuickTime 3.0's advanced functions in MoviePlayer without spending a dime.—Ed.*

David versus Goliath's Market Share

Stephen Beale asserts in "Pretenders to the Throne" that market dominance of a software package should be the presiding reason for choosing that software (*News*, May 1998). If his reasoning were correct, I'm afraid that the Mac OS would now be extinct.

The article is blatantly unfair to SoftLogik's PageStream, as well as to the other "pretenders" to the QuarkXPress

throne. After giving minimal lip service to these programs in the beginning of the article, he extols the virtues of QuarkXPress—the biggest of which seems to be its standardized use by service bureaus.

I've used both XPress and PageStream; PageStream's superb interface and ease of use beat QuarkXPress hands down. I hope this slight to an excellent program is rectified and that a full review of PageStream is forthcoming in the near future.

Charles Cavanaugh
Westford, Vermont

We reviewed PageStream in our June 1998 issue, and through extensive testing found numerous flaws that make the software unsuitable for professional publishing.

Also, a major point of the news article is that with page-layout software, market share is more critical than with other kinds of software because it determines the likelihood that your service bureau will be familiar with the program and its common output problems. —Stephen Beale

Web Tool-Kit Extras

An important and widely available Web publishing application was not covered in "The Web Publisher's Essential Tool Kit" (May 1998): Netscape Communicator's Composer, an often-overlooked component of Netscape Communicator version 4 and later.

Composer is comparable to Symantec's Visual Page in terms of page creation and editing. I created my first Web page using Composer, and found it to be quite easy and intuitive. It lacks some of the advanced features found in Visual Page (it has no forms or frames), but it does allow visual editing, FTP, and HTML editing, and it has a spelling checker. For quick page layout, it's very good—and best of all, if you already have Communicator, it's free.

Gary Jensen
Alameda, California

I enjoyed "The Web Publisher's Essential Tool Kit" but was disappointed to see no mention at all of CGI scripting languages. Both Perl and Python are available for the Macintosh as freely redistributable software. Either language can be used to perform CGI-based form processing, database and network access, system-administration tasks, and other useful functions.

I recognize the value of the GUI-based approach, but there are some tasks that cry out for text-based tools such as Perl. One instance might be the need to do content-based editing or copy a large number of files. The Finder is not well suited to long sequences of repetitive actions; the ability to automate tasks with scripts can save effort and reduce error.

MacPerl (Perl 5 for the Macintosh)

continues

JEFF NEUMANN

CORRECTIONS

- *In our review of MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5 (June 1998) we incorrectly noted the demise of competing products Big Business and Peachtree Accounting. In fact, both products are alive and well. Business Inc. sells Big Business for $395; Peachtree Accounting is now Aatrix Accounting, and sells its product for $128.*
- *The price for Alsoft's PlusMaker utility in "The HFS+ Survival Guide"* (Secrets, *April 1998) is $29.95.*
- *The illustration "Prevent Collisions" ("10 Menacing Font Foibles,"* Create, *May 1998) is labeled incorrectly: "With Ligatures" and "Without Ligatures" should be reversed.*
- *You can install up to 192MB of SDRAM in the PowerBook G3 ("Desktop Invaders," June 1998).*
- *Arnold Tiosejo took the July 1998 cover photograph.*

has a very active user community; for more information, visit MacPerl Pages (www.ptf.com/macperl/).

RICH MORIN
Pacifica, California

JASON SNELL DID A GREAT JOB IN the "9 Great Web Authoring Utilities" sidebar ("The Web Publisher's Essential Tool Kit"), telling us about all the neat tools out there, but he didn't mention what I consider a very important feature of Yves Piguet's GifBuilder: it imports QuickTime movies to create animated GIFs. If you have a camcorder and a Mac with NTSC video-in, you can really whip out some cool GIFs, and GifBuilder's frame editor makes it easy to cut down the number of frames. It's a great way to get video of the kids to the grandparents.

DAN BULLARD
Portland, Oregon

20th-Anniversary Romance

ALLYSON BATES'S BLURB ON THE Twentieth Anniversary Mac is outdated and misses the point (*News*, May 1998). First, she says the Anniversary Mac's price is $3,999, although its price dropped to $1,999 a few months ago.

Second, with regard to her statement on the relative value it offers—granted, the 250MHz 603e processor is not nearly as fast as a G3. But this Mac is not about raw speed. To see one, to hear one, and to use one is to love one. It's undoubtedly the most elegant and stylish computer ever made. And let's not forget the Bose audio system, TV/video input, remote control for the vertically mounted CD player, and three-year warranty. I believe that most people who were lucky enough to buy one of these masterpieces for $1,999 feel like they successfully robbed a bank.

Lastly, if it's good enough for Batman, it's good enough for me.

GENE AUSTIN
Bronx, New York

Prices sometimes drop after we go to press, which was the case with the Twentieth Anniversary Mac. So, if your main concern isn't speed, by all means go for it.—Ed.

Maintaining Balance

IN "THE BLACK ART OF BLUE-screening," what Jim Heid describes as "manual white balance" is in fact automatic white balance (*Create*, May 1998). Manual white balance is a feature only found in industrial and broadcast cameras, either with a CCU, or by removing access plates and using maintenance controls. And what Heid describes as "automatic white balance" is in fact not white balance at all, but merely a continuously updated rough estimate of proper white balance. Also, with regard to high-end formats, ¾-inch SP is also satisfactory (though not as good as Betacam SP), but Mr. Heid is ambiguous on the subject of Betacam SP: those not familiar with broadcast-video formats might assume he is referring to the old Betamax format.

J. LAMPERT
via Macworld Online

Well, you say "tomayto" and I say "tomahto." The manuals for many consumer-oriented cameras, even high-end ones such as Sony's VX-1000, refer to the technique I described as manual white balance. My usage was consistent with this. As for my discussions of formats, I think Macworld readers are savvy enough to know that my recommending "Beta SP" doesn't mean they should search out an old Betamax camera.—Jim Heid

More about MovieWorks

WE HAVE SEVERAL COMMENTS regarding the MovieWorks Interactive 4.0 review that appeared in the February 1998 issue. First, I understand that MovieWorks was tested on a Macintosh 7200/90 with virtual memory turned on. This information was omitted from the review, and it is important to point out that the performance of all QuickTime-based products will be adversely affected with virtual memory on. Second, MovieWorks was reviewed only as a presentation program. It is true that MovieWorks may be used to create interactive multimedia presentations, but its greatest strength lies in its ability to easily create QuickTime movies, including text, pictures, graphics, music, narration, video, animation, and 3-D objects. These movies may be played on both Macs and PCs, uploaded to a Web site, attached to an e-mail message, imported into other applications, or exported to video.

BILL LACOMMARE
President, Interactive Solutions
Pleasanton, California

Aliens from the Planet Quark

THE QUARK ALIEN MENTIONED IN David Pogue's 1998 Eggy Awards (*The Desktop Critic*, May 1998) appeared unexpectedly this week on one of the Macs at our newspaper, naturally at 5 a.m. after an all-night deadline struggle. It thoroughly freaked out the poor user who inadvertently hit ⌘-option-shift-delete.

I explained this Easter egg the next day, and to my surprise, the fifth time I demonstrated the alien, another sequence was triggered, involving a different large green alien monster. This special sequence apparently runs only every fifth time in version 4.0 of XPress.

WAYNE DAVIS
Winterset, Iowa

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. m

INTERNET CONFUSION

installation $3,000

web site creation $2,000

email server $2,500

isp

modem

internet server

pc

router $1,000

isp?

router

firewall

pc

firewall $2,500

web server

web server $2,500

pc

email server

-OR-

INTERJET

THE ALL-IN-ONE
INTERNET SOLUTION.

Router • Email Server • Firewall • Web Server • • Intranet • Web Publishing • Easy Administration

The Internet fog has finally lifted. The InterJet™ from Whistle Communications™ is a revolutionary hardware and software solution created for small offices. Capable of handling speeds of 33.6 through T1, it's everything you need to give email and Internet access to the people who need it. Whether it's 5, 10, 50, even 100 employees. And it starts for as little as $1,995. Find out why the InterJet keeps racking up awards, including the prestigious PC Computing 1997 Networking Product of the Year.
Call 1-888-4WHISTLE. Or visit www.whistle.com/98e.

WHISTLE
COMMUNICATIONS

www.whistle.com/98e

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE

©1998 Whistle Communications. All rights reserved. Whistle, InterJet, Whistle Communications and the Whistle logo are trademarks of Whistle Communications Corp. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 84 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

If you think it takes several graphics programs to create an ad like this, all we can say is, "Sorry."

"By being easier to use than similar products and importing many file formats, Canvas is a good adjunct to tools you may already own – or a wise initial investment." Infoworld

"One look at Deneba Canvas' long list of features, and you'll see the great value stuffed in this single box. Canvas... has raised the bar of excellence for all graphic applications." Desktop Publishers Journal

"[Canvas] gives you integrated photo editing, desktop publishing and illustrating. Most software offers you any one of these capabilities, but not all three. Having this kind of versatility in a single application makes it easy to seamlessly assemble and design an entire project from beginning to end." PC Photo

800.6CANVAS

Estimated Street Price
$399.95

Competitive Upgrade
$149.95

Available at:
COMPUSA

Why are we sorry? Well, if you're a graphics pro, you're probably already figuring out how that photo effect would be easy in PhotoShop™, the drawing would be cake in Freehand™, and the whole layout plus matching color separations would be simple in Quark XPress®. You might be right, but we're sorry you think it's so complicated – and expensive. We did it all using nothing but Canvas. Quickly and easily. • And if you're not a graphics genius, you're probably thinking, "Wait a minute, shouldn't every $500-plus graphics program let me do all that?" You're absolutely correct – they *should*, but they *don't*. • Canvas 5 is the only program – at any price – that offers the convenience and power of pixel-level photo editing, precision drawing, and page layout in one program, in one document, at one time. You can even take Canvas to the web with Colada™, a free Java™-based tool for Canvas. You get all the features you need to create everything from a cool logo to an eye-catching ad. Want proof? You're looking at it. • So before you even *think* about spending thousands of dollars on all those other programs and investing countless hours learning each of them, get Canvas 5. • You won't be sorry.

CANVAS™ 5

ILLUSTRATION • IMAGING • PUBLICATION • INTERNET

Call 800.6CANVAS or visit www.deneba.com/macworld/ for your Canvas 5 Evaluation Kit. Try it out for 30 days, FREE!

DENEBA

© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

Miracle Happens Here

WITH MAC OS X, APPLE'S FUTURE IS NO LONGER CLOUDED IN DOUBT

LOOKING BACK OVER the last couple of months, it's easy to become giddy with excitement over how fast things have gotten better for the Mac. But no single event holds more portent for the future of the Mac, and therefore deserves closer examination, than Apple's recent announcement of Mac OS X (see "The X Factor," elsewhere in this issue).

Everything that Apple has done lately has been primarily focused on the company's short-term success—a return to profitability, the new PowerBook G3, Mac OS 8.5, even the highly touted iMac. Those are all tactical achievements that will start to build a healthy foundation for the future, but they should not be confused with the future itself. In 18 months, when Apple expects to ship Mac OS X to end users, all these products and events will be fading in the rear-view mirror.

Products like the PowerBook G3's and the iMac will do the job of revitalizing Apple's installed-base sales and regaining customers who have not bought a Mac in years. Getting fence-sitters to replace their old Macs could drive Macintosh market share up to 6 or 7 percent in the next year.

But here's the important point: that's as far as it will go. To get back up into double digits, Apple must find a way to lure a large number of new users to the Macintosh. Mac OS X is the only strategy Apple has articulated to date that speaks to the Macintosh's growth beyond the installed base.

Devil in the Details

If you were to take any one of Apple's previous strategies to build a modern OS—Copland, Gershwin, even Rhapsody—and lay out its development plan as a schematic, somewhere in the middle of the precise lines and glyphs you'd see a large cloud containing the words *Miracle Happens Here.*

Copland attempted to serve too many masters and managed to fail them all; Gershwin was a mirage on the horizon, never more than a code name; Rhapsody, while far closer to reality than its predecessors, made the mistake of forcing developers to rewrite their apps.

With Mac OS X, Apple at last seems to have figured out how to get to a modern OS without leaving the Macintosh behind. It delivers a truly modern OS: the Mach kernel on which Mac OS X is based is a time-tested foundation. Thanks to Carbon, the modernized version of the Mac Toolbox, current Mac applications can be made to run and take advantage of Mac OS X features with minimal effort.

JOHN RITTER

Perhaps more important, Mac OS X will still seamlessly run Mac apps that haven't been Carbonized—they won't be slowed down by emulation or quarantined in a separate window. These are both points lost on Rhapsody.

While this is all well and good, knowing where Shangri-la is and hiking to it through the most inhospitable terrain in the world are two entirely different things. Apple is the company that cried modern OS; we've all been here before so many times it's easy to lose count. Considering Apple's track record, guarded optimism seems to be what's called for.

Missionary Mac

Assuming that when we arrive, Mac OS X is all we've been promised, *then* what?

Mac OS X looks to be a robust, stable, and fast operating system that will really show off the capabilities of the G3, and by then G4, processor. However, Windows NT is already a fast and (relatively) stable OS. So how will Mac OS X attract new users?

The answer is ease of use. With the technological playing field between Windows and the Mac leveled again, it'll be back to the old game of ease-of-use one-upmanship, a game Apple is simply better at than Microsoft.

And the OS that Microsoft will be pitting against Mac OS X won't be Windows 95 or 98—it'll be Windows NT. And while NT is a powerful operating system, *ease of use* is not a term one could easily apply to it.

Of course, Microsoft will try to mash NT into something consumers will be able to hold their noses and use. And given the company's track record, at this it will no doubt succeed. Which means that for Mac OS X to win in this battle of the modern operating systems for the rest of us, Apple will need to make good on all its promises and aggressively and insightfully market its products.

A year ago, being left hoping that Apple could outmarket Microsoft would have put me in a suicidal depression. Today, based on the considerable track record that Steve Jobs' spin doctors have compiled, I think there's real hope that Apple can hold its own in the coming battle. m

Staunch users of Copland, Gershwin, Rhapsody, and Pink can share their past-life OS experiences at visionthing@macworld.com.

Model	ViewSonic PT771	Sony 200ES	Sony 200GS	Sony 200PS
CRT size/viewable	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG
Maximum Resolution	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,200	1,600 x 1,280
Horizontal scanning freq.	30-92 kHz	30-70 kHz	30-85 kHz	30-92 kHz
Vertical scanning freq.	50-160 Hz	50-120 Hz	50-120 Hz	48-160 Hz
Warranty	3 year CRT parts & labor	1 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor
Low radiation	TCO '95	MPRII	MPRII	TCO '92

Family PC Recommended

GS771
March 1998

MW Editors' Choice

G810
January 1997

PC Magazine Best of 1997

PT813
January 1998

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Internet: www.viewsonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice • Copyright © 1998, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Our quality and craftsmanship haven't won a single award. They've won 375.

Take Home The Professional's Choice: The ViewSonic PT771.

ViewSonic® proudly presents the latest member of our award-winning family, the PT771 Professional Series SonicTron® monitor. This 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor is tailor-made for professionals who require the excellent quality, high resolutions and superb performance that ViewSonic delivers.

Quality and Craftsmanship.

ViewSonic is acclaimed for its quality, and the PT771 is a fine example. It has an ultra-fine, 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, sophisticated SonicTron technology that delivers clear, crisp images, and a SuperContrast™ feature for brilliant, bold colors.

The PT771 also offers a super fast 86Hz refresh rate at a 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, OnView® controls for fast, push-button screen adjustments and Plug & Play which supports easy installation under Windows® 95 and 98.

Ask for the better monitor at the better price. ViewSonic, the leader in quality and craftsmanship. And that's not just one opinion. It's 375.

For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81321, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.

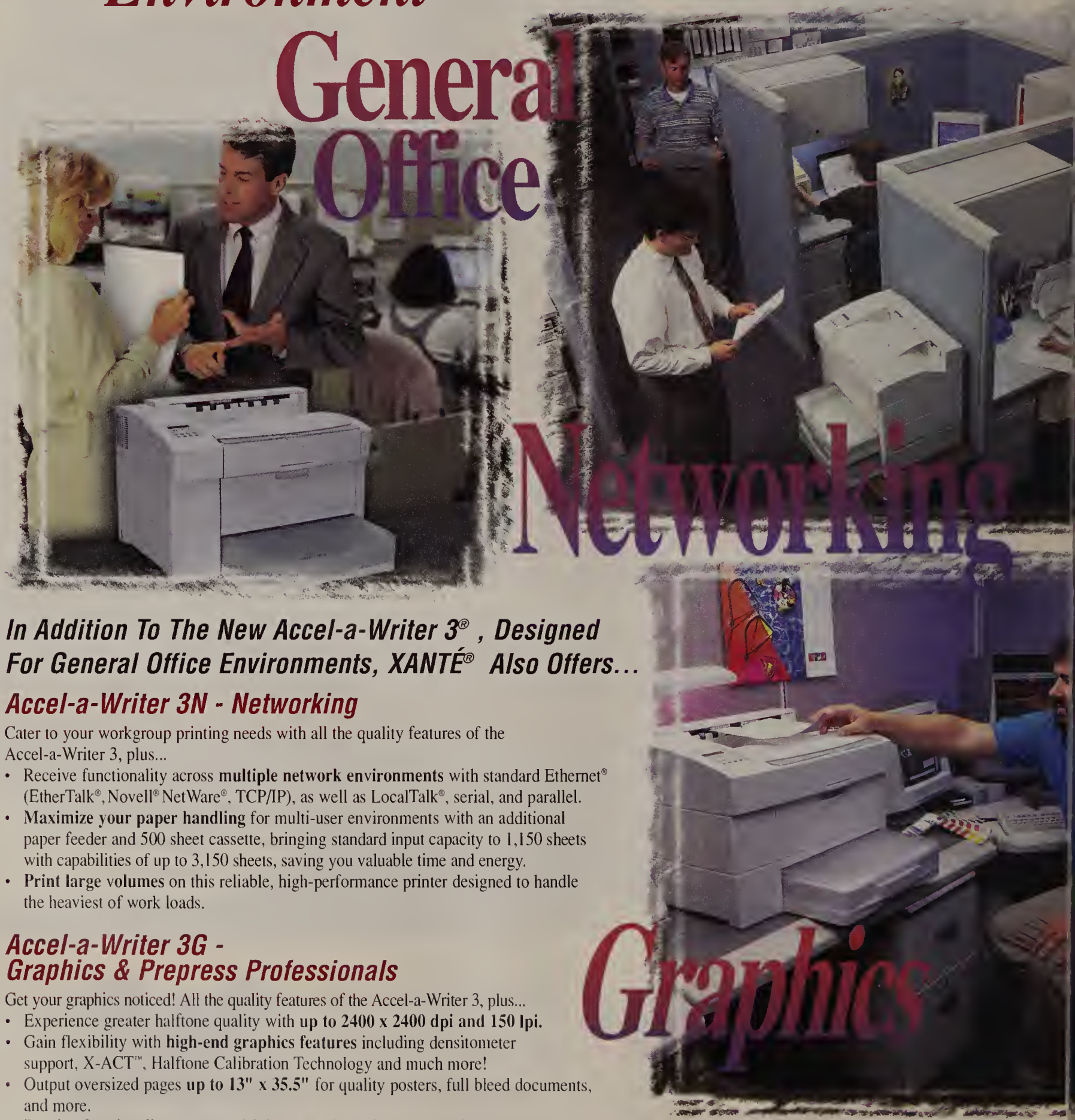
Choose 59 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ViewSonic®

See The Difference!®

Introducing the *New*

For Every Work Environment



In Addition To The New Accel-a-Writer 3® , Designed For General Office Environments, XANTÉ® Also Offers...

Accel-a-Writer 3N - Networking

Cater to your workgroup printing needs with all the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Receive functionality across **multiple network environments** with standard Ethernet® (EtherTalk®, Novell® NetWare®, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel.
- **Maximize your paper handling** for multi-user environments with an additional paper feeder and 500 sheet cassette, bringing standard input capacity to 1,150 sheets with capabilities of up to 3,150 sheets, saving you valuable time and energy.
- **Print large volumes** on this reliable, high-performance printer designed to handle the heaviest of work loads.

Accel-a-Writer 3G - Graphics & Prepress Professionals

Get your graphics noticed! All the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Experience greater halftone quality with **up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and 150 lpi.**
- Gain flexibility with **high-end graphics features** including densitometer support, X-ACT™, Halftone Calibration Technology and much more!
- Output oversized pages **up to 13" x 35.5"** for quality posters, full bleed documents, and more.
- Receive functionality across **multiple network environments** with standard Ethernet® (EtherTalk®, Novell® NetWare®, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk®, serial, and parallel.

Industry Standard

the Accel-a-Writer® 3

- Up to 13" x 18.5" Output
- 1200 x 1200 dpi – Upgradeable to 2400 x 2400 dpi
- High Volume/20 Pages Per Minute
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- For $2395

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

For More Information Call:

800-926-8839

Ext. 2148

Dealers Call: Ext. 2149

www.xante.com

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-342-4840, Fax: 334-342-3345.

XANTÉ

Innovations in Printing Technology

Some people think that Norton Utilities for Macintosh is the most advanced troubleshooting utility in the world.

Not quite.

TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

However, just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

TechTool Pro 2: Because you've got better things to do with your time than waste it on a broken computer.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.™

©1998 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark and Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

Choose 45 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

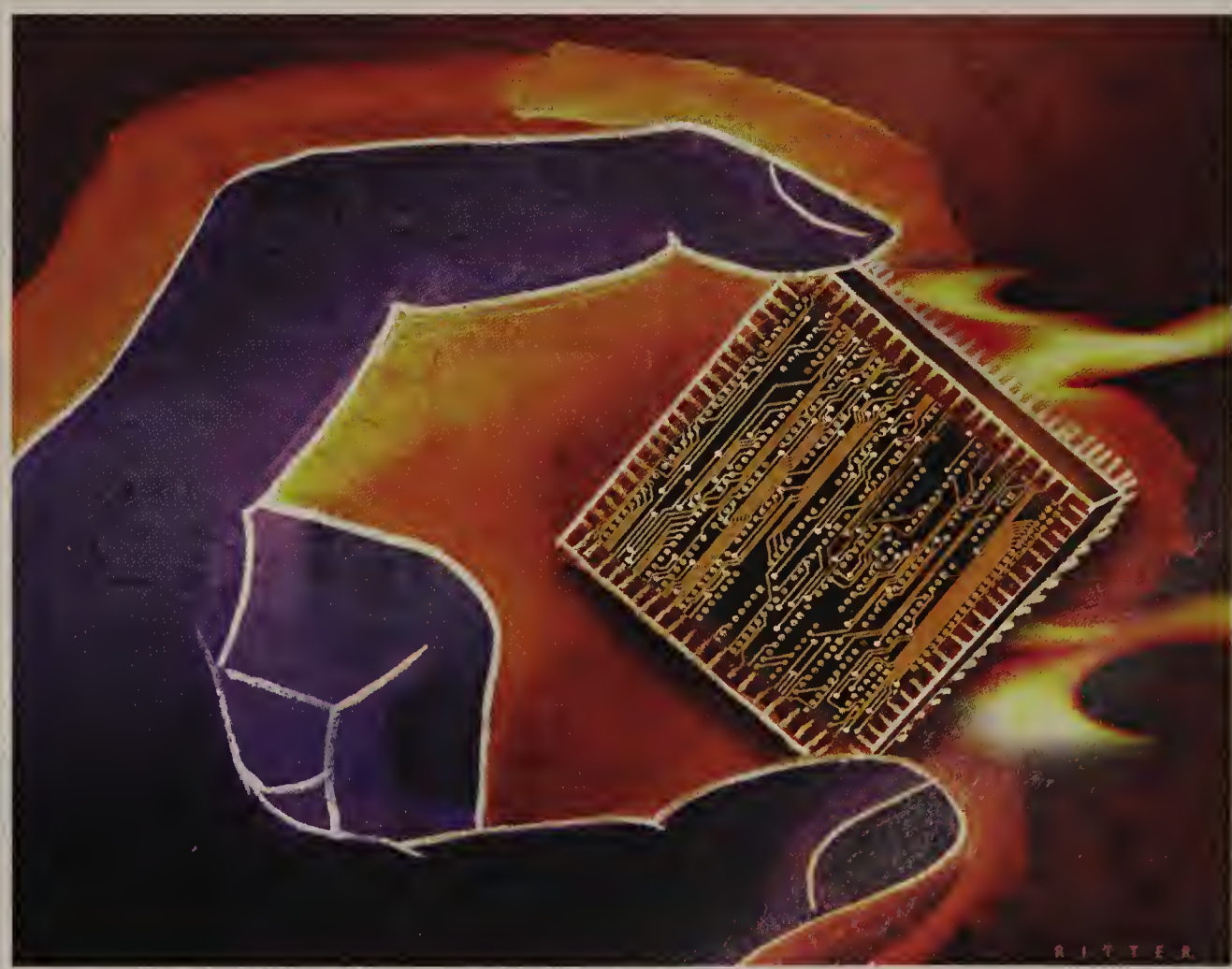
News

systems

Motorola CPU to Boost Multimedia Performance

ALTIVEC EXTENSION GIVES SUBSTANTIAL SPEED INCREASE

by Henry Bortman



JOHN RITTER

Responding to Intel's MMX technology, Motorola has announced an ultrafast PowerPC extension that is expected to speed up a wide range of tasks, from such basic functions as screen redraws to more specialized operations such as MPEG-2 decoding, Adobe Photoshop filters, color-space transformations, digital-audio– and -video–signal processing, and 3-D rendering. PowerPC CPUs with the new AltiVec technology could outperform Pentium II processors with MMX by as much as 30:1 on some operations, Apple and Motorola say. (The companies based these numbers on a computer simulation of the chip's design, not on actual samples.)

Developed jointly by Motorola, IBM, and Apple, AltiVec will be incorporated into Motorola's forthcoming G4 PowerPC processors. Motorola expects to make available the first G4 samples later this year; Apple expects to begin shipping G4-based systems in the first half of 1999. IBM, which is focusing on developing high-speed copper-wired PowerPC CPUs, has no current plans to implement AltiVec technology.

Demand for Speed Much of the gain in processor performance over the last few years has come from higher clock speeds and improved caching methods. But even these advances have barely kept up with the increased demands of media professionals. For today's professional user, performing RGB-to-CMYK conversions or filter operations on multimegabyte files is a commonplace activity. And those who work in multimedia—encoding, manipulating, transmitting, and decoding digital audio and video; or rendering 3-D animations—often process data by the gigabyte.

In addition to the integer and floating-point units in today's G3 CPUs, G4 processors with AltiVec will include a 128-bit *vector-execution unit* —capable of both integer and floating-point operations—that can process up to 16 data elements at a time. In geek-speak, this is known as SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) parallel processing. G3

continues

processors can handle only one data element at a time.

AltiVec versus MMX MMX also uses the SIMD approach. However, Motorola claims—big surprise—that AltiVec has a distinct edge. AltiVec can handle 128 bits of data at a time, compared with MMX's 64 bits. Furthermore, AltiVec provides 32 data registers (holding areas), compared with MMX's 8 registers. Thus, AltiVec can process eight times as much data per instruction as MMX. In addition, AltiVec's registers are dedicated, whereas in a Pentium II processor, MMX operations and floating-point operations share the same set of registers. This causes performance to lag as the Windows program switches from floating-point to MMX instructions and vice versa.

AltiVec is also designed to perform a wider range of operations than MMX. For example, AltiVec implements a *permute* function (a reordering of the data held in a register); MMX doesn't. So what? This is exactly what must be done to every block of MPEG-2 data read off a DVD, to cite just one example.

Gotchas So how much

continues on page 26

systems

Mac Java Gets Boost from Symantec Deal

NEW VIRTUAL MACHINE DUE THIS SUMMER

by Stephen Beale

Sun Microsystems' Java language is supposed to be the technology that levels all computer platforms and renders OS distinctions meaningless. But for Mac loyalists, Java has fallen far short of its promise. Java applets that blaze on a PC slow to a crawl on the Mac—if they run at all. And Mac users must contend with up to three Java virtual machines—the software that lets your Mac run Java—each of which handles the language a little differently.

A New Brew This is all about to change, thanks to recent announcements from Apple and others. In March, Apple and Microsoft said that they would merge their Java virtual machines into a single Mac OS Runtime for Java (MRJ). A month later, Apple announced that it would develop a plug-in that allows Netscape Navigator to run Java applets through MRJ; Navigator currently uses its own built-in Java interpreter.

As a result, Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer will use the same underlying software to run Java applets, whether the applets are written using Sun's 100% Pure Java or Microsoft's Java extensions.

Fast MRJ The other piece of the puzzle fell into place at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in May, when the company announced that it had licensed Symantec's

just-in-time Java compiler for integration into MRJ.

Apple says that early test versions of MRJ with the Symantec software showed a 300 percent speed boost. PCs can still run applets a bit faster, but Apple hopes to close the gap when MRJ ships this summer.

Power Struggle Ironically, Apple is making these strides at a time when a power struggle among developers is threatening Java's promise as a platform-agnostic software environment.

Sun and Microsoft are engaged in a nasty legal battle over the latter's modifications to the language; a judge recently ruled that Microsoft cannot use the Java name with its implementation of Java.

Hewlett-Packard, citing Sun's licensing terms, has developed its own version of the Java language for use with handheld computers; HP promptly licensed its Java clone to Microsoft.

Meanwhile, Sun is catching heat for the slow pace of Java improvements—and for the company's approach to establishing the language as an industry standard. Sun has submitted Java for consideration by the ISO, but wants to control Java development itself rather than giving that responsibility to an independent body, as is usually the case with official industry standards.

Apple's Hardware Future

AS MOTOROLA PROMISES FASTER PowerPC performance, Apple plans to turbocharge other Mac system components. During a session at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in May, company officials discussed the Mac architecture of the future, which they said will be simpler yet much faster than what's currently available.

A hint of that future lies in Apple's recently introduced iMac. Like the new consumer model, tomorrow's Macintoshes will include 100BaseT Ethernet and Infrared Data Association (IrDA) ports as standard equipment. Serial ports and the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) will give way to the faster Universal Serial Bus. Floppy drives will disappear, although some models will feature high-capacity removable media.

Instead of SCSI, future Macs will use Ultra2 SCSI or Ultra ATA for connecting hard drives, and FireWire for connecting video cameras and other external peripherals. DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM will replace CD-ROM.

A new Comms Module slot will let you add modems, wireless Ethernet cards, Asynchronous Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) modules, and other communications devices.

Memory bus speeds, Apple says, will move from the current 66MHz and 83MHz to 100MHz by the end of the year and higher by next May. PCI throughput, which has doubled over the last year to about 60 MBps, should reach 240 MBps next year, Apple says.

For users who require even more speed, the company says it may be able to offer multiprocessing systems by May 1999.—MACWORLD STAFF

BRYAN WIGGINS

printing

Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy

FEWER APPLE PRODUCTS, MORE VENDOR SUPPORT

by Stephen Beale

During the past several months, Apple has quietly transformed what was once its most profitable business: selling imaging peripherals such as printers and digital cameras. No longer will Apple offer a complete line of company-branded peripherals. Instead, Apple says it will help other companies develop mass-market peripherals for the Mac while reserving its brand for higher-end products, such as the LaserWriter 8500 laser printer and the Apple Studio Display, Apple's first LCD monitor (see *Reviews*, in this issue).

HP Deal The most dramatic sign of this new strategy came in April, when Apple announced a deal with Hewlett-Packard to help the latter develop ink-jet printers for the Mac. HP manufactured the Apple-branded Color StyleWriter 4500 and 6500, which first appeared about a year ago. Under the new deal, Apple's former supplier will sell printers under the HP brand.

Once Apple sells its inventory of Color StyleWriters, the company will leave it to HP, Epson, and others to sell ink-jet printers for the Mac. HP already offers two ink-jet Mac printers, the DeskWriter 694C and DeskJet 890CM, but only to the education market.

Helping HP in its Mac efforts is Infowave Wireless Messaging, which offers software for connecting Macs to PC printers. Apple has given Infowave access to the software that drives the StyleWriter; Infowave will use the code to develop Mac drivers for HP's output devices, and will also be able to assist other manufacturers who want to offer printers for the Mac.

Printers Wanted There is little doubt that such assistance is needed. With Apple's well-publicized difficulties, printer manufacturers have been reluctant to spend resources on the Mac. For example, the latest ink-jet printers from Canon—once Apple's main supplier for printer engines—don't work with the Mac. As Apple's fortunes improve, this situation is likely to change, but for now your ink-jet choices are limited to older models from Apple or the latest Stylus printers from Epson.

3-D Printer Turns Models into Objects

PRINTING IMAGES FROM Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand is easy. But how do you "print" models from a 3-D CAD program? Try the Z402 Three Dimensional Printer from Z Corporation (617/628-2781, www.zcorp.com), a rapid prototyping system that produces physical objects from 3-D models created on a computer. The printer builds the objects by spreading layers of cellulose powder that are bound with an adhesive resin. The objects, which can measure up to 10 by 8 by 8 inches, can be sanded, painted, or drilled.

Rapid prototyping is nothing new, but the Z402 is much faster than other 3-D production systems and sells for a relatively modest $59,000. It runs on Windows workstations and uses the STL CAD format. STL is not well supported on the Mac, but many CAD service bureaus have software that can convert files from the popular IGES format to STL. Z operates its own rapid prototyping service bureau and says it can accept Mac files.

Add a 3-D scanner to the system and you get the 1990s equivalent of the replicators on the *Starship Enterprise:* scanned objects—even someone's head—can be quickly turned into a 3-D prototype.—STEPHEN BEALE

KEVIN CANDLAND

This piece was created on Z's 3-D printer.

entertainment

Mac Games Gain Steam at E3 Show

VENDORS RETURN TO MAC WITH NEW TITLES

by Andrew Gore

A game developer at the recent Electronic Entertainment Expo (E3) in Atlanta said it best: "The Mac's the best game platform around; too bad there aren't any Mac games."

Mac users like to play games, but Apple's limited efforts to encourage game development—and the company's financial problems—have kept vendors away. However, with the new iMac, a brightening fiscal outlook, and a concerted effort to evangelize game developers, Apple is beginning to win them back.

Games Aplenty For those with access to the backrooms of E3, evidence of this change was everywhere.

Sources told *Macworld* that Aspyre Media, an Austin, Texas, company, plans to release a Mac version of the popular Tomb Raider II this holiday season. The company also plans to release the original Tomb Raider sometime after that.

MacSoft, the company that last year led the vanguard of game vendors recommitting to the Macintosh has projected an even more ambitious wave of new titles for 1998. Capitalizing on the runaway success of its Civilization II for the Mac, MacSoft announced that it will ship Civilization Gold Edition in July. The Gold Edition combines Civilization II with Civilization Multiplayer, which allows simultaneous play over a network.

For those who would like nothing better than to pop Bambi right between the eyes, MacSoft also announced that it will ship Deer Hunter for the Macintosh by Macworld Expo in July. Deer Hunter was the surprise hit of the last quarter in the PC market, selling more than a million copies.

Also expected from MacSoft in winter 1998 will be Total Annihilation, a Command & Conquer–type real-time strategy game, and Falcon 4 of the Fighting Falcon

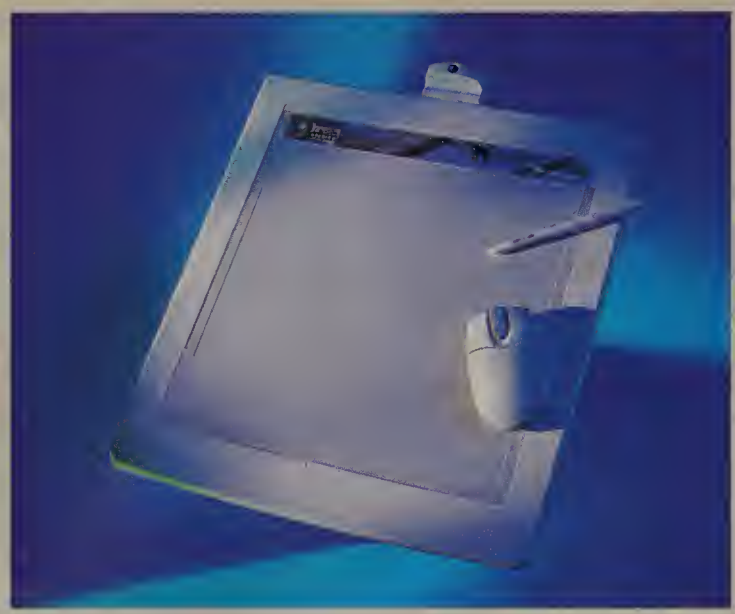
continues

flight-simulator fame.

The long-anticipated Unreal, due in late July, is a first-person shooter in the Quake vein that promises breakthrough graphics. Rounding out MacSoft's bill is the recently shipped Real Pool, a photo-realistic billiards simulator.

Myth Sequel Bungie Software, which trounced Doom with the cult classic Marathon, gave E3 attendees a sneak peek at Myth II: Soulblighter, the sequel to the company's best-selling Myth fantasy combat game. Expected to ship this winter for both Mac and PC, Myth II features greater realism, new special effects, and new scenarios.

Blizzard Entertainment, after finally shipping the Mac version of Diablo (which, by all indications, will be one of the hottest Mac games of the year), is now readying StarCraft. The long-awaited sci-fi takeoff on the best-selling WarCraft series should ship later this summer.



KEVIN CANDLAND

Pen and Mouse Share New Tablet

EVEN CONFIRMED USERS OF GRAPHIC TABLETS OFTEN prefer a mouse over a stylus when working with word processors, databases, and spreadsheets. Calcomp's (714/821-2000, www.calcomp.com) new Creation Station and Creation Station Pro feature a pressure-sensitive stylus along with a cordless, battery-less, five-button mouse—the first one designed to work with a digital tablet. Both mouse and pen offer a QuickScroll feature, for easy scrolling from anywhere on the screen.

The 4-by-5-inch consumer-level Creation Station, bundled with Kai's PhotoSoap and Art Dabbler (both from MetaCreations), will sell for $99. The Pro version, bundled with Live Picture and MetaCreations' Painter 5, comes in three sizes: 6 by 9 inches ($298), 12 by 12 ($389), and 12 by 18 ($599). Both will ship in July.—CATHY ABES

multimedia

Apple Modifies QuickTime License Terms

QUICKTIME PRO DEMO INSTALLED JUST ONCE

by Stephen Beale

Apple Computer, responding to complaints from multimedia producers and software vendors, has modified the terms under which they can distribute QuickTime 3.0 (see "Apple Mines QuickTime in License Deal," *News*, July 1998).

Under the original licensing scheme, producers could choose between paying Apple $1 per QuickTime-enabled title or running a promotional movie that encourages users to upgrade to QuickTime Pro. If you deleted the movie, it would be installed again the next time you launched the multimedia title. Under the new terms, the movie is placed on your desktop only when you install the multimedia title; if you delete the movie, it won't be recopied to your Mac.

Windows Respite In another change of direction, Apple will allow developers to continue using QuickTime for Windows 3.1 in their Windows-based multimedia titles. Originally, Apple eliminated all licenses for previous versions of QuickTime, placing Windows developers in a bind because many had built their titles around the older software.

Going Live Apple has also announced that it will add live Internet broadcasting features to a QuickTime update scheduled for release this fall.

The software appears to be catching on, even in the PC world. On May 11, Apple announced that 1 million copies had been downloaded—two-thirds of them to Windows users. Market researcher Media Matrix estimates that QuickTime—including earlier versions—is installed on nearly 24 million Windows PCs.

"MOTOROLA CPU TO BOOST MULTIMEDIA PERFORMANCE"

continued from page 24

faster will your programs run with AltiVec processing onboard? The real question should be, When will your Macintosh programs run faster with AltiVec?

To take advantage of AltiVec, software will have to be modified. Apple says it will optimize portions of the core Mac OS, as well as QuickDraw and the QuickTime Media Layer, for AltiVec but has not indicated the OS version(s) in which these changes will first be incorporated. Likewise, software developers will have to rewrite their applications to capitalize on AltiVec. No delivery dates from them yet, either.

That's on the software side. On the hardware side, it's great to have a screaming-fast CPU, but if the rest of the system hardware can't feed the processor quickly enough, AltiVec's greatest accomplishment may be to shift the Mac's hardware bottleneck to the system bus or another component.

Apple has not said specifically how it will address these nagging details. However, at the recent Worldwide Developers Conference, Apple representatives said that future Mac systems will incorporate faster buses and other components (see "Apple's Hardware Future," in this section).

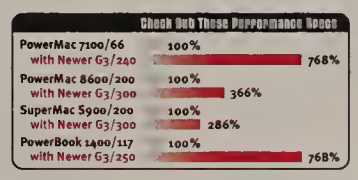
The designation G4 itself appears to suffer from a bit of quantum uncertainty. To Motorola, G4 is the processor described in this article, which includes AltiVec. However, to IBM, G4 is a 450MHz chip based on that company's copper-based chip-fabrication process—and does not include AltiVec.

"You just got a new Mac two years ago, you'll have to wait at least another year."

Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

It's hard keeping an office geared up with the latest technology. And, in a PC-friendly corporate world, it can be even harder trying to justify buying new Macs. So, when you finally get your Macs configured exactly right, the last thing you want to hear is that Apple is about to release even newer machines that are twice as fast.

Not to worry. Newer Technology has the answer. The Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 processor upgrade card can make your current PowerMacs among the fastest desktop computers available, comparing extremely favorably with Apple's new G3 machines. Newer has cards for almost every PowerMac, including UMAX and Power Computing systems. There are also cards for several models of PowerBooks. MAXpowr G3 processor upgrade cards are easy to install, and can potentially save you thousands of dollars compared to buying whole new systems. So, fret not. Install some Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 processor upgrade cards, and breathe new life into your older Macs.



newertechnology

To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit www.newertech.com or call 1-316-943-0222
Choose 55 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Newer and MAXpowr are registered trademarks of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. © Newer Technology, 1998.

Think different.™

Apple® and MacConnection®

Two Originals. One Mission.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

1984

Apple introduces Macintosh®.

MacConnection® makes its debut.

The innovative Macintosh turns the computer industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ease of use, unsurpassed graphics capabilities and sheer fun.

MacConnection turns the direct marketing industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ground-breaking service, unparalleled technical support, great low prices and innovative practices that are now standard throughout the mail-order industry. Oh yeah, we sold some pretty great Mac products, too.

A truly customer-centric partnership was born.

The Apple Macintosh

68000 8MHz processor
8" monochrome screen
128K RAM
400K single-sided floppy storage
A mouse

"A computer for the res

MacConnection®

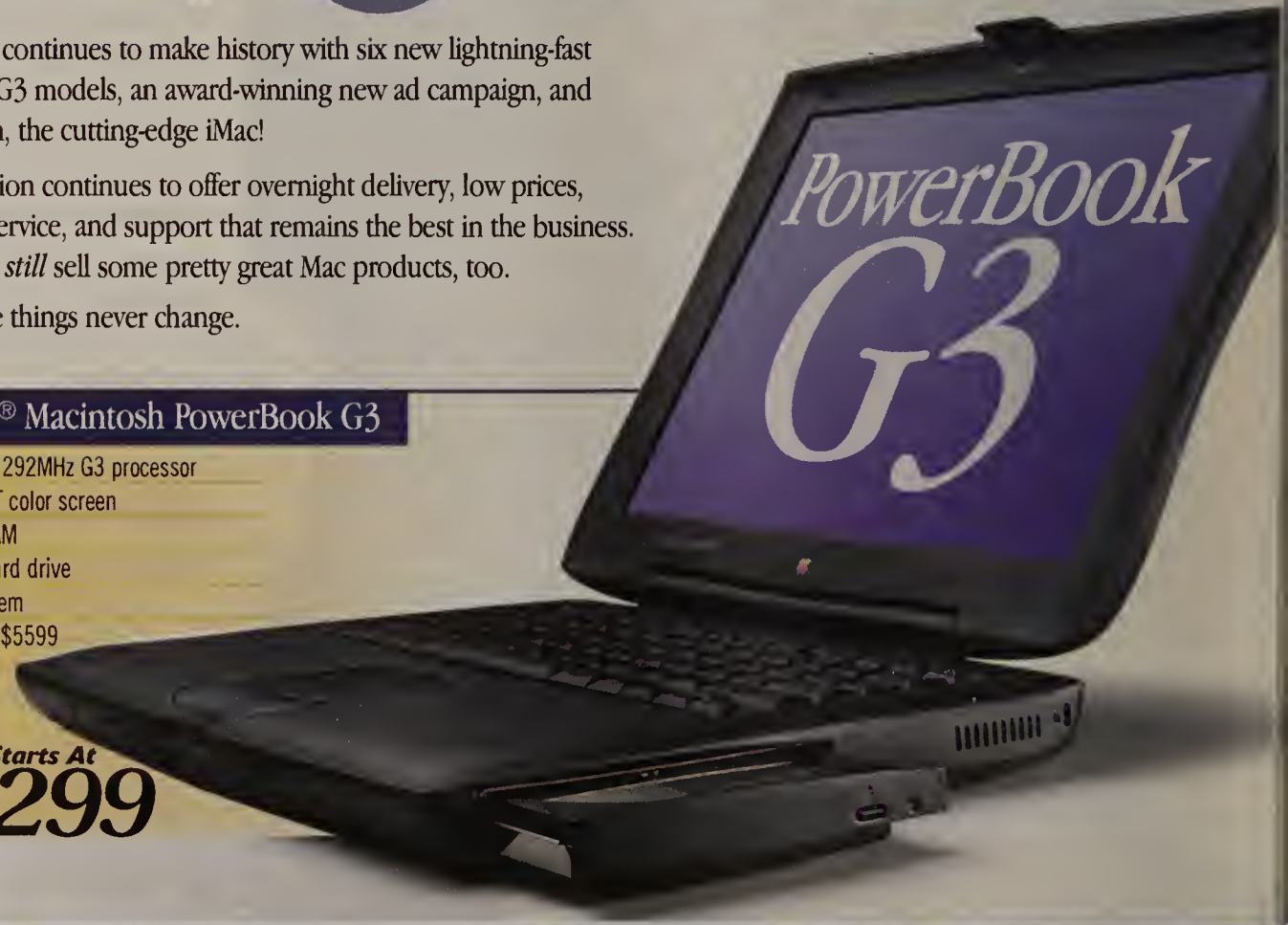
The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source!

1998 iMac

Today Apple continues to make history with six new lightning-fast PowerBook G3 models, an award-winning new ad campaign, and coming soon, the cutting-edge iMac!

MacConnection continues to offer overnight delivery, low prices, unequaled service, and support that remains the best in the business. Oh yeah, we *still* sell some pretty great Mac products, too.

I guess some things never change.



Apple® Macintosh PowerBook G3

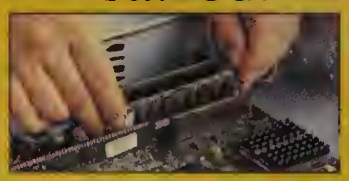
PowerPC 292MHz G3 processor
14.1" TFT color screen
64MB RAM
8.0GB hard drive
56k modem
56128 $5599

Starts At
$2299

Need it tomorrow?

Order as late as **2:45 a.m. ET** (that's in the morning) and still get delivery next day!

Need it installed?



We'll do it FREE!
When you purchase a new Macintosh from us, we will configure it for you at no additional charge.

Need a Great Price?

Just call us!

20,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY

800-800-6927

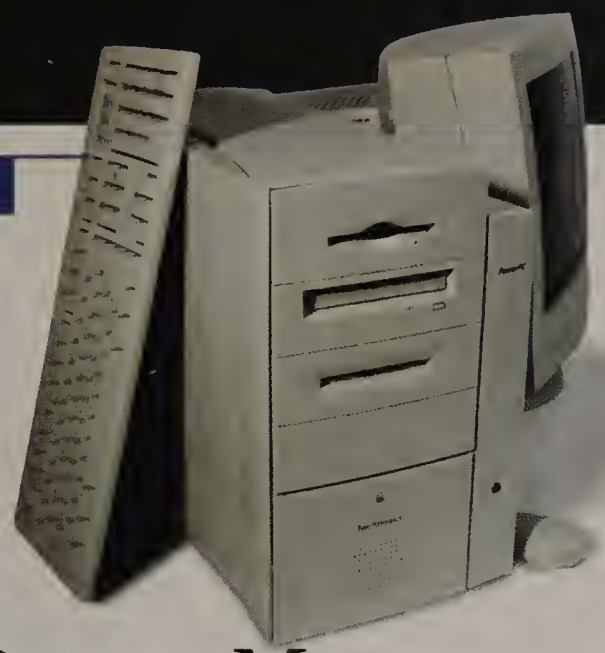
Secure Online Shoppi
www.macconnection.c

Think different.™

Apple Power Macintosh G3

PowerPC 300MHz G3 processor
128MB RAM
(2) 4.0GB Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives
6MB SGRAM + 8MB VRAM
24X CD-ROM drive
54074 $4599

Starts At $1699



The G3 Power Mac
The Power to Do More.

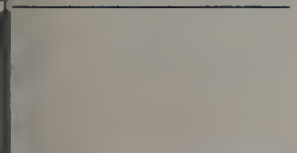
No Compromises, No Limits.

That's what you'll get with a new Apple G3 Power Mac. It will deliver the power you need to run the most data-intensive graphics applications, cruise the Internet at optimal speeds, work faster and more efficiently, share information easily, and push gaming to the cutting edge – and beyond!

G3. The third generation of the PowerPC processor.

Choose Your Weapon.

The G3 Power Mac is available in desktop, minitower and all-new PowerBook models– the fastest notebooks on the planet. Each model incorporates numerous features designed for a variety of needs and uses, but they all deliver unparalleled power, performance and flexibility. Most importantly, they're ideal for running the latest, most powerful software programs, like Microsoft Office 98, Adobe Photoshop 5 or Premier 5, Connectix Virtual PC, and Macromedia Dreamweaver or FreeHand 8.



Pentium® II Toasting Speeds.

It all starts with scorching speeds up to twice as fast as the Pentium II*, made possible by an innovative Level 2 Backside Cache design that dramatically boosts performance. Plus, the G3 Power Macs are specially optimized for the Mac OS, resulting in increased efficiency. Add to that a revolutionary system architecture, high-quality communication and multimedia support, outstanding flexibility and expandability, and you have a machine that delivers the power you need not just for today, but into the next millennium.

* According to BYTEmark integer tests

What It Means To You.

Just this–if you've got an older Mac and you've been waiting to upgrade to a newer model, wait no longer. The Mac you've always wanted is here, and if you call today, it can be yours tomorrow. Best of all, prices start at just $1699. Experience the G3 Power Mac for yourself, and discover the power to do more than you've ever imagined!

NASDAQ Traded Company
TICKER SYMBOL PCCC

MacConnection®
The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source–Since 1984!

Think different.™ **Get a New G3 PowerBook...**

This PowerBook Has Teeth.

Pentium-crushing speed, a full array of networking and communications ports, two expansion bays, 24-bit video-out...we could go on. But the point is this. No computer—desktop, tower or notebook—is worth the material its made of if it doesn't do what you want it to—and do it fast and easily. And that's when the new PowerBook G3 excels. It's not just the fastest notebook in the world—it's the fastest notebook in the world that runs the Mac OS. And that makes all the difference.

With its curved sides and stylish design, the new G3 PowerBook is a pleasure to behold—and a pleasure to hold.

Wider is better. *The new PowerBook G3 is almost an inch and a quarter wider than previous PowerBooks, and nearly an inch deeper. But it's still only 2 inches thick when closed.*

Hard drive options range from 2GB up to a whopping 8GB EIDE drive.

"Hot swap" with two removable-media/battery bays, one on each side

A 20X CD-ROM drive is standard equipment, with a DVD-ROM drive available as an option.

Need Info?

On cables, RAM, or connecting a modem or scanner or digital camera to your Mac?

We offer toll-free technical support on everything we sell.

FREE Catalog!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Guaranteed Low Prices!

Great products from Apple, Adobe, Microsoft, Newer Technology, Iomega and more.

ACCESSORIES

Apple

56129	Power AC Adapters	$79
56131	Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery	229
56132	G3 DVD-ROM Expansion Bay Module	449
56133	G3 Floppy Disk Drive Expansion Bay Module	109
48164	G3 Lithium Ion Battery	259.95
35931	1400 NiMH Battery	135.95
43406	2400 Lithium Ion Battery	185.95
38465	3400 Lithium Ion Battery	199.95
16033	PowerBook 500 Battery	125.95
35928	PowerBook AC Adapter 1400, 2400, 3400	49.95
3505	PowerBook 100 Battery	65
44248	2400 Spare Floppy Drive	149.95
35929	PowerBook 1400 Video Out	149.95

CARRYING CASES

Targus

7369	Targus Notepac (Black)	$39.95
31084	Targus NotePac Plus	59.95
1305	Universal Notebook Case (Black)	69.95
29851	Universal Deluxe Carrying Case	129.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Simple Technology

56180	S6K Communicator PC Card Modem w/SimpleJack	139.95*

*MacConnection Exclusive $10 mail-in rebate

DATA STORAGE

Iomega

19867	Zip Disk 10-Pack	129.95
47077	Jaz 2GB External Drive	$499.95
47082	Jaz 2GB 3-Disk Pack	299.95
50564	ZipPlus w/FREE Carrying Case	179.95*
46089	Zip Drive SCSI Insider w/FREE Zip Zoom	139.95

*After $20 mfr.'s mail-in rebate

La Cie

43417	4.3GB HD Internal	289
43415	4.3GB HD External	399
44950	24X External CD-ROM Drive	149
38365	External 2x6 Recordable Drive	399
44652	External 2x2x6 CR-RW Drive	589

Quantum

50871	2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD	199
50869	4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD	289
50867	8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD	479

SyQuest

48040	SyJet 1.5GB External SCSI Drive	$2
32815	SyJet 1.5GB Cartridge	79
48947	SyJet 1.5GB Cartridge 3-Pack	199

VST

57228	Internal Zip Drive for PowerBook G3	239

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Epson

45654	PhotoPC 600 Digital Camera	

Kodak

52680	DC200 Digital Camera	
46426	DC210 Zoom Digital Camera	
56897	DC220 Zoom Digital Camera	
56896	DC260 Zoom Digital Camera	

800-800-6927

Secure Online Shopping! www.macconnection.com

and Hang on for the Ride!

Think different.™

12.1", 13.3" or 14.1" Display

- 233, 250 or 292MHz G3
- Up to 64MB SDRAM
- Up to 8GB IDE HD
- 2MB Video SGRAM
- 20X CD-ROM
- K56flex modem (optional)

Solid-state Apple trackpad provides precise cursor control; sensing of movement and acceleration is easily adjustable through a control panel.

e PowerBook uses a premium scissors technology keyboard at delivers a soft, quiet touch. Also, the PowerBook has full 5-key capability. A new function key lets you access an ternative set of functions for many of the keys.

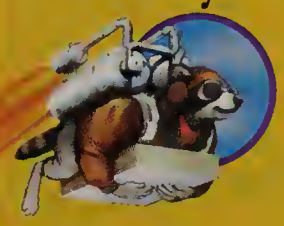
1. Stereo sound in
2. Stereo sound out
3. AC power
4. ADB
5. Serial (LocalTalk)
6. 10BaseT Ethernet
7. SCSI (HDI-30 connector)
8. S-Video-out (available on 13.3" & 14.1" display models)
9. VGA video out
10. IrDA (4Mbps infrared)

G3 PowerBooks Start At $2299

56115	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/12.1" DSTN	$2299*
56126	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/56K/12.1" DSTN	2579
56117	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/13.3" TFT	2999
56127	PowerBook G3 250/32/4.0/20X/56K/13.3" TFT	3899
56119	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/14.1" TFT	3499
56128	PowerBook G3 292/64/8.0/20X/56K/14.1" TFT	5599

*Floppy drive not included

Order Weekends, Get It Monday!



Order anytime on Saturday up until noon on Sunday, for Monday delivery.

Customize Your Mac!

Free Service to configure your Mac the way you want it.

ll PowerBook G3 models come with lithium-ion battery good for up to 5 hours of normal use. And by dding an optional second battery, ou get up to 7 hours of power.

56Kbps modem is available s an option.

*All PowerBook G3 models have **built-in Ethernet** for easy networking. Add other high-speed network adapters by using the **two CardBus compliant PC Card slots.***

The built-in graphics controller is based on the ATI 3D RAGE LT chip.

*PowerBooks with the **250MHz** and **292MHz** processors have system bus speeds of **83MHz** – the fastest available on any Mac.*

mpus

191	D-320L Digital Camera	$499

laroid

199	PDC2000/40 Camera	1499
105	PDC2000/60 Camera	1899

ny

155	Mavica FD7 Digital Camera	699

INPUT DEVICES

nsington

96	Mouse in a Box	39.95
36	Kensington Orbit	69.95
97	Turbo Mouse 5.0	84.95
10	Kensington Deluxe Computer Carrying Case	54.95
60	MicroSaver Security Cable System	39.95

MEMORY

Memory Upgrades

57248	PowerBook G3 32MB (Wallstreet)	$99.95
57249	PowerBook G3 64MB (Wallstreet)	189.95
57250	PowerBook G3 128MB (Wallstreet)	369.95
38741	PowerBook G3 16MB	79.95
38743	PowerBook G3 32MB	139.95
49272	PowerBook G3 64MB	229.95
49167	PowerBook G3 128MB	399.95
43593	PowerBook 2400 Series 32MB	129.95
43594	PowerBook 2400 Series 64MB	199.95
38741	PowerBook 3400 Series 16MB	79.95
38742	PowerBook 3400 Series 24MB	99.95
38743	PowerBook 3400 Series 32MB	139.95
38744	PowerBook 3400 Series 64MB	249.95
38746	PowerBook 3400 Series 128MB	$399.95
24151	PowerBook 5300 Series 16MB	99.95
24152	PowerBook 5300 Series 32MB	159.95
27819	PowerBook 5300 Series 48MB	229.95
27820	PowerBook 5300 Series 56MB	299.95
49124	Power Mac G3 16MB	39.95
49125	Power Mac G3 32MB	69.95
49127	Power Mac G3 64MB	149.95
49130	Power Mac G3 128MB	299.95
22999	Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 16MB	39.95
23000	Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 32MB	69.95
23001	Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 64MB	149.95
22999	Power Mac B500,B600,9500,9600 16MB	39.95
23000	Power Mac B500,B600,9500,9600 32MB	69.95
23001	Power Mac B500,8600,9500,9600 64MB	149.95

MODEMS

Best Data

56498	56K External Modem	$69.95*
56473	56K PCMCIA Card Modem	139.95

*After $20 mfr.'s mail-in rebate

Diamond Multimedia

30984	Supra Express 33.6 External Faxmodem	59.95

Global Village

46454	56K TelePort 56 PLUS Mac OSB (K56flex)	139.95
46453	56K TelePort 56 PLUS Mac OSB (x2)	139.95
57905	56K TelePort Ext.V.90 PLUS Mac OS8	174.95

Zoom

30842	33.6 External Faxmodem V34X Plus	79.95*
53670	56K Dualmode External Faxmodem	119.95*

*After $20 mail-in rebate

MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source – Since 1984!

898MW

Think different.™

Pentium-Scorching G3

We carry more than 20,000 Products!

Don't see something? Just give us a call!

Start Saving Now!

ask about... LEASING OPTIONS for BUSINESS CALL 800-800-0014

Raw power, blazing speed and industrial-strength graphics capabilities are just some of the reasons why the Power Mac G3 is the fastest-selling computer in Apple history. It's up to twice as fast as the Pentium II machines, according to recent tests by BYTE magazine. And now you can have all that scorching power at *new low prices!* So if you've been waiting to upgrade your older Mac to a powerful new G3, wait no longer. Call today and start scorching your PC friends.

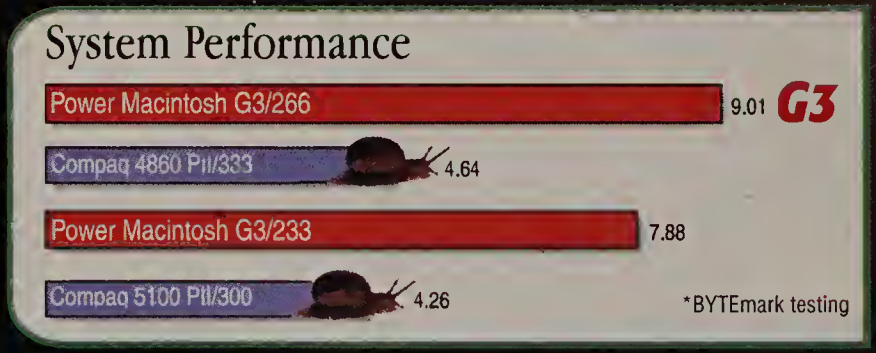
300MHz G3 Models Now Available!

Includes:

- **128MB RAM**
- **Two 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI Hard Drives**
- **8MB VRAM plus 6MB SDRAM (for second display support)**
- **Built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet**

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Think Faster.



The G3 scorches the Pentium II as effectively on the desktop as it does in the lab. BYTEmark tests prove that the Power Macintosh G3/266 and Power Macintosh G3/233 were almost twice as fast as the Compaq 4860/PII 333 and Compaq 5100/PII 300, respectively. Plus, a fully-loaded G3 desktop is a better value than a similarly configured PC!

G3 MiniTowers Start As Low As $1999

MONITORS

Hitachi

43310	MC6315 RasterOps 17" Monitor	$509
43348	MC7515 RasterOps 19" Monitor	829
33148	MC801HR RasterOps 21" Monitor	1399

Mitsubishi

51575	Diamond Plus 70 17" Monitor	469
36276	Diamond Pro 91TXM 21" Monitor	1149
44789	Diamond Pro 1000 21" Monitor	1499

NEC

43813	A700 17" Monitor	439
45917	M700 17" Multimedia Monitor	589
34338	P1150 Trinitron 21" Monitor	1249

Sony

48756	CPD-200GS 17" Monitor	629
48749	GDM-400PS 19" Monitor	969
48750	GDM-500PS 21" Monitor	$1399

Viewsonic

39386	Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor	199
39387	Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor	319
31254	G810 21" Monitor	999
54160	Optiquest V115T 21" Monitor	1099

NETWORKING

Asanté

2772	Asanté 10BaseT Hub 12 Port	149.95
18906	Asanté 10BaseT Hub 24 Port	199.95
21488	Asanté 100BaseTX PCI Ethernet Adapter	129.95
57993	Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter	49.95
57994	Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter 5 pack	239.95
43566	FriendlyNet 100BaseTX 8-Port Hub	289.95
43569	FriendlyNet 100BaseTX 16-Port Hub	599.95
38296	FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/5 RJ45 Ports	49.95
38297	FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/8 RJ45 Ports	$54.95
49859	FriendlyNet B+2 Switch for Small Networks	289.95
2583	FriendlyNet 10BaseT Ethernet Adapter	29.95
2580	FriendlyNet 10Base 2 Ethernet Adapter	39.95
6677	MacCon Nubus 10BaseT/S Ethernet Adapter	89.95
56712	MacCon 10BaseT LC Ethernet Card	79.95
17702	MicroPrint 10BaseT/5 to LocalTalk Converter	229.95
56905	NetDoubler 1.5.1	69.95

Farallon

4923	EtherMac 10BaseT LC Ethernet Adapter	84.95
33812	EtherMac 10BaseT PCI Ethernet Adapter	49.95
29875	EtherMac 10BaseT CommSlot Adapter	69.95
55868	EtherMac PowerBook PC Card	99.95
1504	EtherMac AAUI Transceiver	29.95
11499	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	99.95
2203	PhoneNET DIN-B Connector	24.95
1723	PhoneNET DIN-8 Connector 3 pack	$4
17355	PhoneNET Starter Kit	1
50859	Streamline Starlet 10BaseT 5-Port Hub	5
46285	Streamline Starlet 10BaseT 8-Port Hub	8
46283	Streamline Starlet 10BaseT 16-Port Hub	18
45420	Timbuktu Pro 4.0	13
45421	Timbuktu Pro 4.0 2 pack	17

Newer Technology

45119	BookEndz 1400 PowerBook Dock	18
45121	BookEndz Monitor Stand	8
46015	BookEndz 3400	18

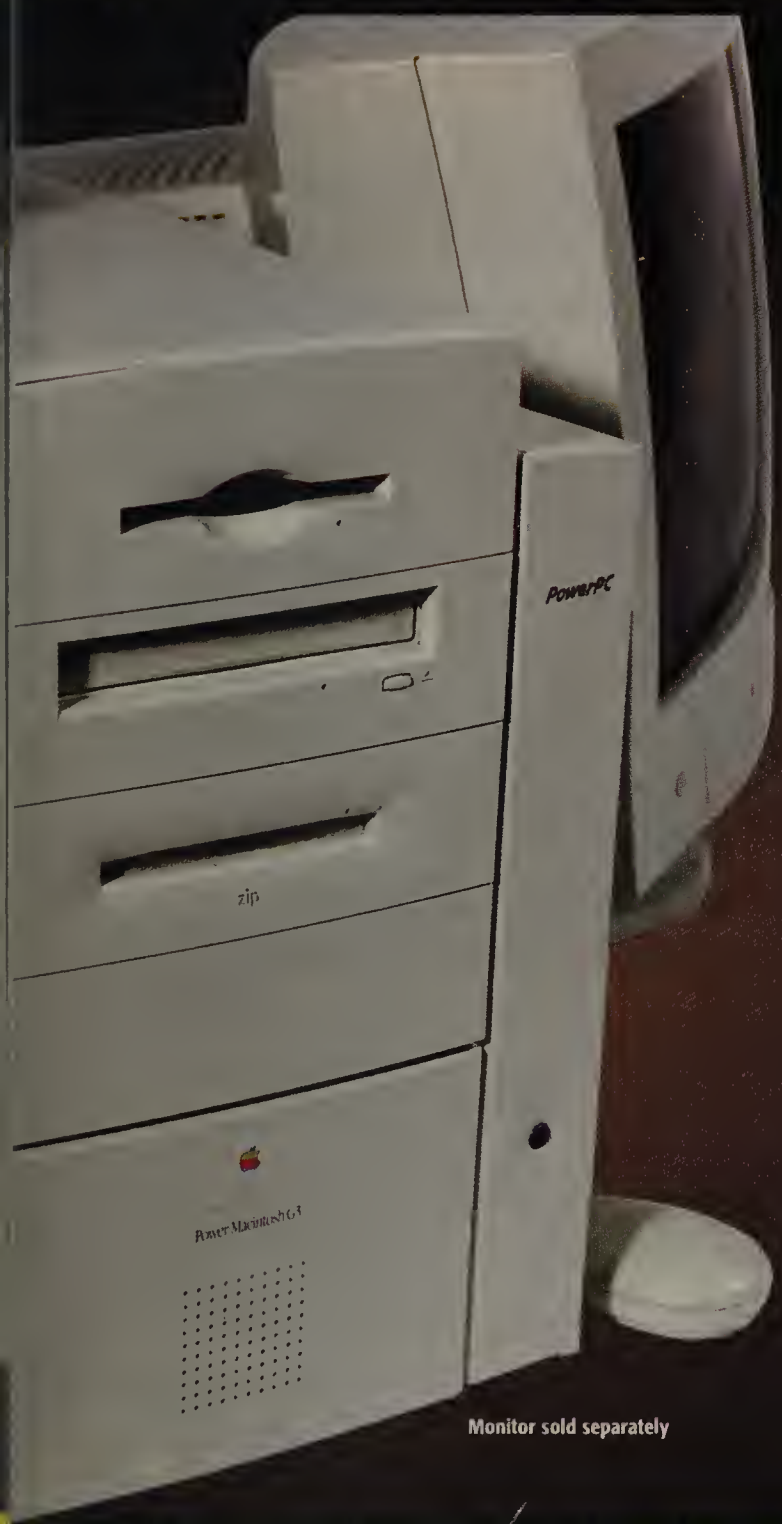
Sonic

33045	Ether TWP PCI 10BaseT	4
16853	MicroPrint/2 for 2 Devices	19
53438	Fast Starlet 100BaseTX S-Port Hub	19
49472	Interpol 110V w/ 1 Yr. WebBlock Subscrpt.	149

800-800-6927

Secure Online Shopping! www.macconnection.com

Power at New Low Prices! Think different.™



Monitor sold separately

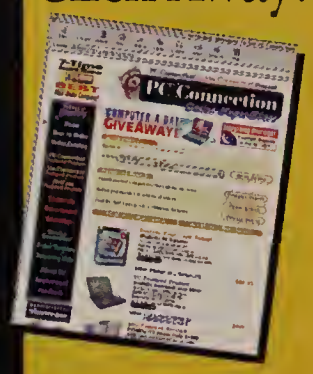
Power House Publishing!

Power Mac G3 Minitower 300MHz

With features like 128MB of SDRAM, two 4GB 7200RPM Ultra/Wide SCSI drives and a 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card with 8MB of EDO VRAM, these new G3s can do everything in record time! You can even run two monitors at once! This latest addition to the G3 line also includes a 10/100BaseT Fast Ethernet card to keep your network humming along as fast as your Mac.

For multimedia professionals who want more than just the basics but don't need a high-end publishing system, Apple offers three other minitower models with plenty of multimedia muscle at great low prices!

We're just a Click Away!



www.macconnection.com

For the most up-to-date low prices, product info, manufacturer's links and interactive tech support.

Dedicated Account Managers.

Easy Account Setup

Quick bid turnaround, volume licensing, commercial licensing and more.
Give us a call!

MC Item#	Power Mac® G3 Model	Processor/ Speed	RAM Std/Max	Hard Drive	HD Type	VRAM Std/Max	Backside Cache/MHz	Expansion Slots	Int. Zip	Includes OS8, 24X CD, Stereo Sound, PLUS	Price
51630	G3/233 MiniTower	G3/233MHz	32/384	4.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/117	3PCI /1 bay		56K Int. Modem	$1999
48160	G3/266 MiniTower	G3/266MHz	32/384	6.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/133	3PCI /1 bay		24bit Video In/Out	2499
51394	G3/266 MiniTower	G3/266MHz	128/384	4.0GB	U/W SCSI	8MB/8MB	512K/133	3PCI /1 bay*	✓	Dual Monitor Support	3499
54812	G3/300 MiniTower	G3/300MHz	64/384	4.0GB	U/W SCSI	6MB/6MB	1MB/150	3PCI /1 bay	✓		3359
54074	G3/300 MiniTower	G3/300MHz	128/384	(2)4.0GB	U/W SCSI	8MB/8MB	1MB/150	3PCI /1 bay*		Dual Monitor Support	4599

$300 Price Drop!

$300 Price Drop!

PRINTERS

anon

5845 Refurbished BJC-4SS0 Bubble Jet Printer $179
1980 BJC-2S0 Color Bubble Jet Printer 149
5853 BJC-4400 Color Bubble Jet Printer 199
1670 BJC-80 Portable Bubble Jet Printer 299
5850 BJC-S000 Color Bubble Jet Printer 299
5854 BJC-S0 Portable Bubble Jet Printer 349

pson

7819 Stylus Color 600 199
5141 Stylus Photo 700 279
7817 Stylus Color 800 299
5414 Stylus Photo EX 499

CC Technologies

1984 Elite 12/600 Laser Printer 999
5636 Elite XL 20/600 Laser Printer 1799
56634 Elite XL 20/800 Laser Printer $1999

Hewlett Packard

58581 DeskJet 890/PowerPrint Bundle 459
55092 DeskJet 1120cse/StyleScript 3.8 Bundle 599
55601 LaserJet 6Lse/PowerPrint 459
33612 LaserJet 6MP 899
47066 LaserJet 4000N 1449
55090 LaserJet 8000 2449
28648 ColorLaser Jet SM 4999

Minolta

47692 Color PageWorks Color Laser Printer 2895
53073 Color PageWorks PS Color Laser Printer 3295

Tektronix

52129 Phaser 360 Color Laser Printer 3699
43324 Phaser S60 Color Laser w/Extended Features 4995

SCANNERS

Agfa

41545 Arcus II Solo Scanner $1299
50143 DuoScan Solo Scanner 2499
36501 DuoScan Color Scanner 2799
45138 SnapScan 600 Scanner 399
45140 SnapScan 600 Artline Scanner 449
31213 StudioStar Scanner 749
31211 StudioStar Scanner w/Photoshop 899

Linocolor

48448 Jade 2 Scanner 389.99
51953 Jade 2 w/ Photoshop LE 429.99
52647 Saphir Linocolor Elite Scanner 899*
53538 Saphir Ultra w/Linocolor Elite 2699.99

*After $200 mfr.'s mail-in rebate (Exp. 8/31/98)

Microtek

48712 ScanMaker V600 ..... 179.95
50427 ScanMaker 6400xl $999
51750 ScanMaker 9600xl 1499
51713 ScanMaker S 2499

Polaroid

30757 SprintScan 35LE 699
27909 SprintScan 3SES 1099
31233 SprintScan 3SPlus 1399

UMAX

48248 Astra 610S (SCSI) 99
54475 Astra 1220s w/Full Photoshop (36-bit) 199
40083 Astra1200S w/PhotoDeluxe and PageManager 249
51167 PowerLook II Duo with Photoshop LE 1295
52284 Mirage II se with Photoshop LE 2995

Visioneer

36475 PaperPortVX w/SCSI Adapter 99.95

MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source–Since 1984!

898MW

Think different.™

G3 Power For Your Workgroup!

Now you can use G3 power to manage your Mac and PC network.

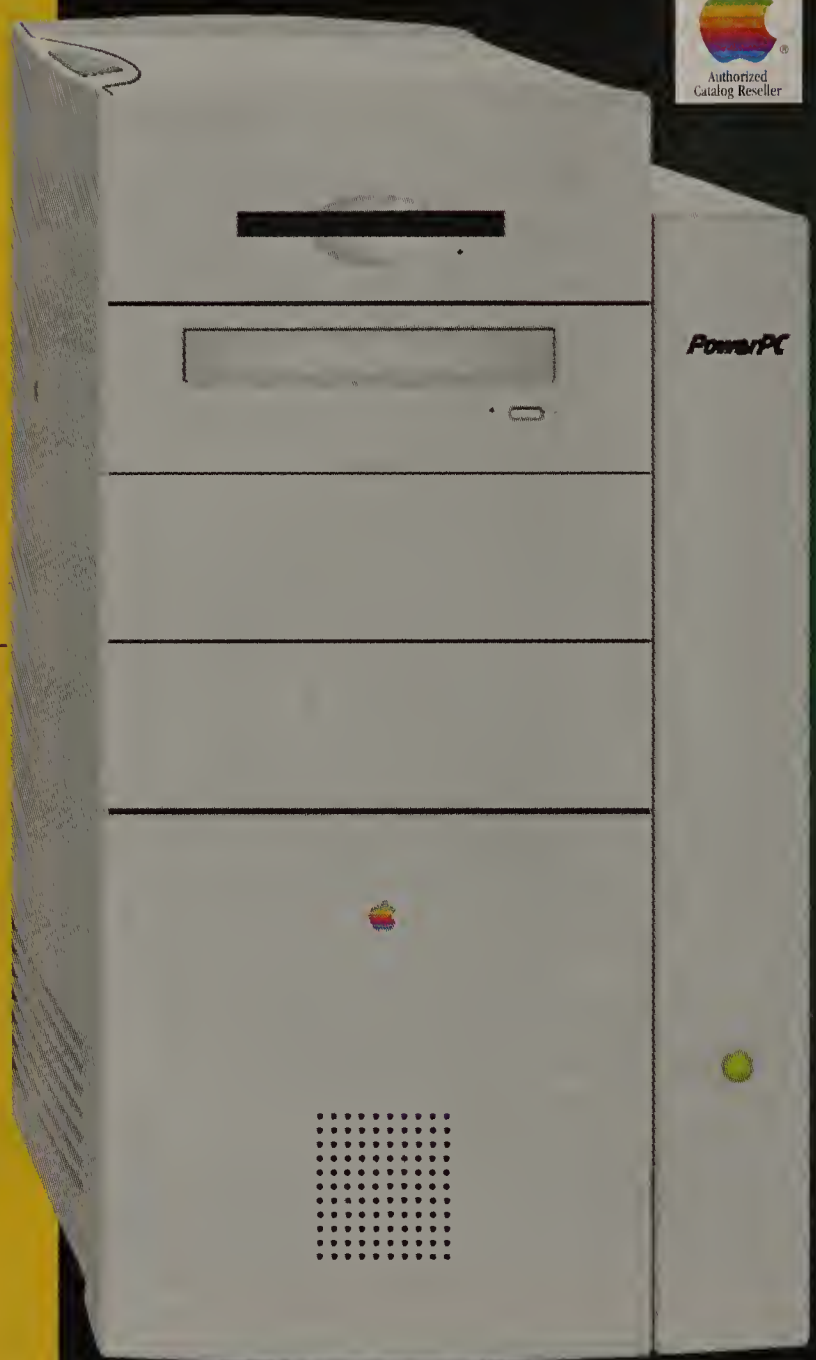
Relax, You're Covered!

Extended Service Plan

Get peace of mind from the Extended Service Plan we offer. This Plan supplements the manufacturer's warranty and lasts for a full 4 years from the date of purchase.

14 Years in Business!

Gives MacConnection and you the edge when it comes to selection, service, pricing and advice.



Authorized Catalog Reseller

Designed to enhance workgroup efficiency, the Power Macintosh Server G3 delivers speeds up to 300MHz, SDRAM memory up to 128MB, and huge storage capacities with up to two 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives. Plus, get built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet, TCP/IP and LocalTalk support, software including AppleShare IP 5.0 and Apple Network Administrator Toolkit. With its low overall cost of ownership, the Apple Macintosh Server G3 is the ideal tool to help small to medium-size media publishing companies and other businesses get the most from their information technology!

Advanced Features Include:

- PowerPC G3 processor Up to 300MHz
- Up to two 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drives
- Memory options up to 128MB SDRAM
- 24X CD-ROM and floppy drive
- 2MB SGRAM built-in
- Scaleable design with 3 standard PCI slots

G3 Servers As Low As $3299

50376	G3/233MHz/64MB/4GB HD/24X CD/100BaseT	$3299
53083	G3/266MHz/128MB/2x4GB HD/24X CD/100BaseT	4399
55156	G3/300MHz/128MB/2x4GB HD/24X CD/100BaseT	4799

SOFTWARE

Apple

51370	Mac OS 8.1 w/FREE Alley 19 Bowling	$69*
51369	Mac OS 8.1 10-user	589.95
52636	Mac OS 8.1 and Disk Drive Tuneup Bundle	69*
43931	Apple Remote Access 3.0 Personal Server	124.95
40300	Appleshare IP 5.0 Upgrade 4.x to 5.0	469

*Price after $30 mfr.'s mail-in rebate for customers upgrading from 7.6. Proof of ownership required.

Adobe

54673	Adobe Photoshop 5	629.95
57850	Adobe ImageReady 1.0	189.95
40277	Adobe Illustrator 7	369.95
43825	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	189.95

Casady & Greene

37633	Conflict Catcher	59.95

Connectix

58594	Ram Doubler 8	$44.95
46532	Speed Doubler 8	54.95
52508	Virtual PC w/Windows 98	147.95
50772	Surf Express	34.95

Dr. Solomon's

51658	Virex 5.8	59.95

Extensis

51891	PowerSuite Quark	194.95
51959	PowerSuite Photoshop	194.95

FileMaker

54973	FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade	139.95
54968	Home Page 3.0 Upgrade	44

Macromedia

51112	FreeHand 8 Upgrade	144.95
51111	FreeHand 8	394.95
52114	Design in Motion Suite Upgrade	$294.95
52111	Design in Motion Suite	494.95
56089	Flash 3 Upgrade	94.95
56091	Flash 3	294.95
55837	Dreamweaver 1.2	294.95
56999	Director 6.5 Upgrade	394.95

MetaCreations

40267	MetaCreations Painter 5	279.95
56932	MetaCreations Poser 3	189.95

Microsoft

50177	Office 98 Upgrade-CD	258.95
50183	Office 98 Gold Upgrade-CD	359.95
50182	Office 98 Gold Macintosh Edition	539.95
50185	Word 98 Upgrade-CD	129.95
50193	PowerPoint 98 Upgrade-CD	129.95
50189	Excel 98 Upgrade-CD	129.95

NetObjects

52628	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	$
57929	NetObjects Fusion 3.0	1

Pantone

29334	Survival Kit w/ Formula & Solid Process Guides	1

Qualcomm

51944	Eudora Pro 4.0	

Quark

47735	QuarkXPress 4.1	6

Red Orb

45697	Riven – The Sequel To Myst	

Symantec

55153	Norton AntiVirus v5.0	2
40682	Norton Utilities 3.5	
3955	Suitcase	

www.macconnection.com
Secure Online Shopping!

800-800-6927

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and NOVUS cards. No surcharge • Most products are covered by manufacturer's warranty against defects for at least 30 days from the invoice date • All returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA. We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. **Continental U.S.:** Shipping Charges: $5.95 per order up to 3 pounds. On orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $5.95 plus an additional $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Items of excessive size and/or weight may require additional days to deliver via a freight carrier. Please check with your sales rep for more details. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 2:45 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET. ©1997 PC Connection, Inc., Milford, NH. MacConnection & the raccoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

Apple Monitors

Think different.™

Apple 15" TFT Studio Display

- Up to 1024 x 768 res.
- 15.1" viewable
- Mac /PC compatible

NEW!

ONLY $1999

56286

Multiple Scan 720

Save $150!

ONLY $499

47644

ColorSync 17"

ONLY $799

52746

ColorSync 20"

ONLY $1799

52747

For over 14 years, MacConnection has been delivering the products you need at the lowest prices possible. And we back it all up with the best personalized service in the business! Plus, you can order as late as 2:45 a.m. ET and still get everything overnight!

We Make Personal Computers Personal.

Need extra RAM, a superfast Zip drive, a modem or other special gear installed on your new system? We'll configure your new Macintosh at no additional installation charge and still ship overnight when you call by midnight! We'll even load your software and configure your peripherals! Just give us a call!

We Work Weekends, Too!

Did you know we'll deliver on Saturday if you order on Friday? Plus, to most areas, you can order all day Saturday and into Sunday - as late as noon - for Monday delivery! Remember, you can always place an order - 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

We're Here to Help!

If you're buying for your business, give our dedicated business account managers a call! You'll be pleased with our personaized service, quick bid turnaround, easy account setup, volume licensing programs and commercial leasing options.

We're Online!

Visit our website at **www.macconnection.com** and check out our powerful product search engine and interactive technical support. Plus, we update products and prices daily, so you'll always get the best deal!

Apple Macintosh® and MacConnection®

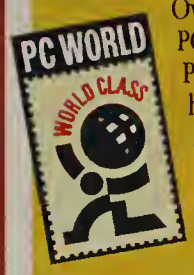
Non-Stop Innovation Since 1984...And Counting.

We're Here To Help.

Our free technical support is the Best in the Business!

Millions of Satisfied Customers!

Since 1984 MacConnection has been providing award-winning service and support for Macintosh users.



Over on the PC side, PC Connection has done the same for PC users. Named the Best Mail-Order Company an unprecedented seven times by PC World Magazine, and honored as one of the 100 most influential companies by PC Magazine. So, whichever platform you're using you can be sure to find a Connection you can trust.

831 ACT! 2.8 ..... $189.95
*After $40 rebate for previous owners. Otherwise $69.95

ios
314 Total Xaos Bundle 169.95

UPGRADES

ewer Technology

335 NUpowr 1400 G3 216MHz/512K 699
339 NUpowr 2400 G3 240MHz/512K 849
340 NUpowr 1400 G3 250MHz/1MB 999
ver Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, 9600; UMAX J700, 5900
512 MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K 649
169 MAXpowr G3 Series 250MHz/125/512K 749
894 MAXpowr G3 Series 266MHz/266/1MB 999
555 MAXpowr G3 Series 300MHz/150/512K 1299
457 MAXpowr G3 Series 275MHz/138/512K 999
566 MAXpowr G3 Series 300MHz/300/1MB 1999
ver Mac 6100
096 MAXpowr G3 210MHz/512K 499

51097 MAXpowr G3 240MHz/1MB $699
Power Mac 7100, 8100
51098 MAXpowr G3 210MHz/512K 599
51099 MAXpowr G3 240MHz/1MB 799
Power Computing PowerBase
52517 MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K 699
UMAX C500, C600
52515 MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K 699

Orange Micro

54065 Orange PC 550 P200 MMX/32MB 1299
54073 Orange PC 550 P233 MMX/64MB 1549
58061 Orange PC 626 PR200 MMX/16MB 499

UPS

American Power Conversion

56170 Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP (410-watt) 279.95
21929 Back-UPS Pro 1000 ..... 389.95
56166 Back-UPS Pro 280 ..... $139.95
9685 SurgeArrest Pro 7 ..... 29.95

Belkin

53628 ReSource UPS 89.95
52147 SurgeMaster II Premiere 29.95
52151 SurgeMaster w/Tel 19.95
52148 SurgeMaster II Premiere w/Tel 34.95
52145 SurgeMaster II Gold 39.95

TrippLite

20858 BC Pro 675 ..... 229.95

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Technology

44886 Nexus GA - 8MB, PCI 489
49733 XCLAIM VR, 4MB w/ Director 5.0 ..... 239.95
36615 XCLAIM TV Tuner 89.95

IX Micro

47782 Ultimate Rez - 8MB, PCI, VRAM $529
52334 Pro Rez - 8MB, PCI, 5GRAM 279
52336 Mac Rocket - 4MB, PCI, 5GRAM 219

Matrox

52389 Millennium II - 4MB, PCI 179
53416 Millennium II - 8MB, PCI 239.95

Newer Technology

35229 Cardcam-Video IN Capture Type 2 ..... 259.95
40464 RenderPix 500-A 1299
43522 RenderPix 500-A 4/8 1379
43523 RenderPix 500-A 8/16 1479
40465 RenderPix 502-A 2799
39483 VIEWpowr 16-bit for PowerBook 1400 ..... 239.95

PLUS many more great Mac products!

MacConnection®

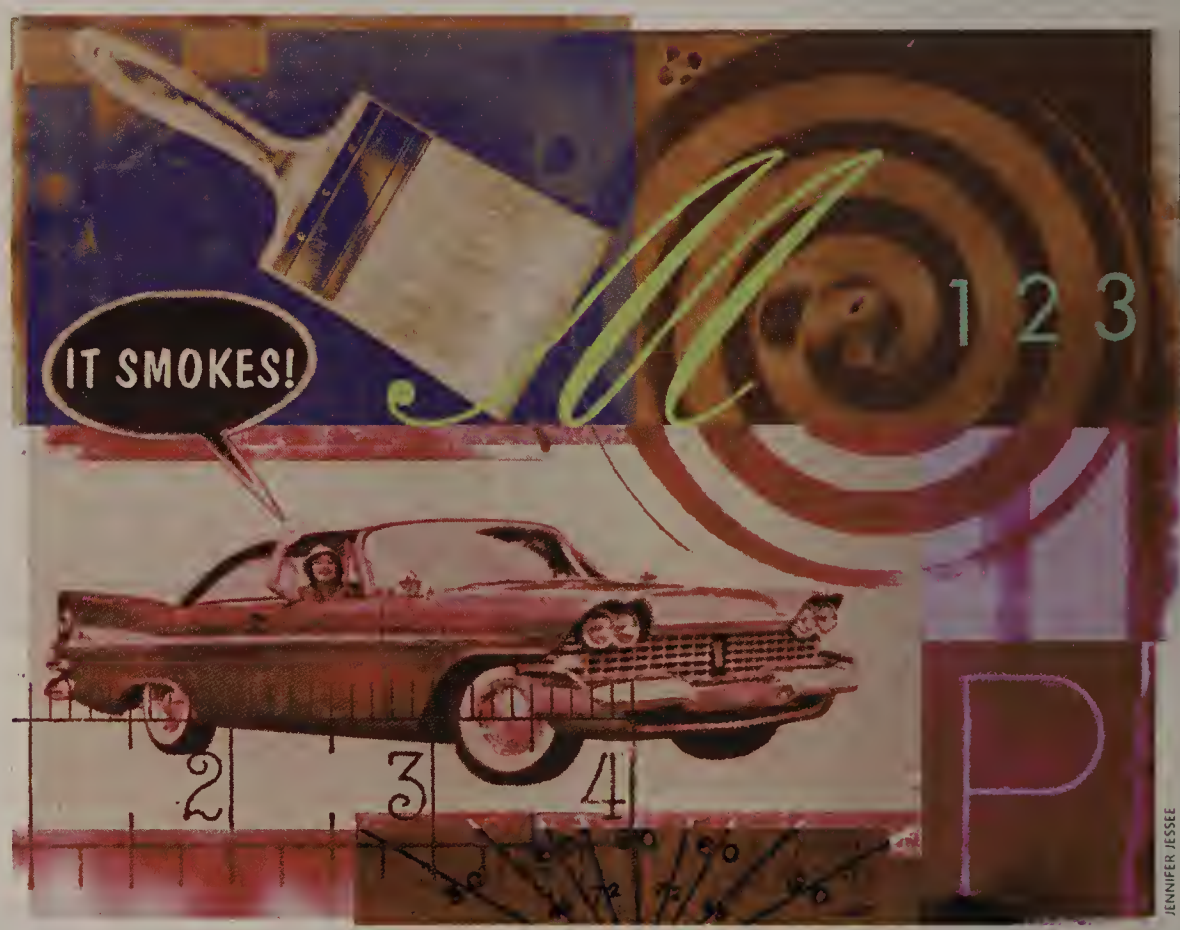
The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source–Since 1984!

898MW

Reviews

Photoshop 5.0

KEY FEATURES MAKE THIS PHOTOSHOP UPGRADE THE STRONGEST EVER



JENNIFER JESSEE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP'S DESIGN approach has always been, in a word, conservative. Popular though it is, Photoshop has never been the kind of program to lead the charge in a feature war; it was neither the first imaging application for the Mac nor the first image editor to implement virtual memory, pressure sensitivity, CMYK separations, masks, layers, macros, worry-free color corrections, or any of the other features for which it's praised. In fact, the only feature I recall seeing first in Photoshop was duotones. But when Adobe gets around to adding a feature to Photoshop, its implementation is usually logical, efficient, and stable.

Longtime Macintosh artists have seen most of version 5.0's new features in other programs. But simply saying these features are finally here doesn't do them justice. All the features are well executed, a few are implemented better than I've seen in any other program, and one or two will change the way you work. Photoshop 5 isn't just good, it's indispensable.

Beyond Multiple Undos

For years, Photoshop users have been clamoring for the ability to undo beyond the last operation. Photoshop 5 tracks as many as 99 operations (20 by default) in the new History palette. And while the program does an admirable job of minimizing the overhead needed to track each undo—by subdividing an image into tiles and buffering only modified portions—the History palette consumes RAM with an appetite matched only by layers: the program's minimum RAM requirement has doubled, from 16MB to 32MB. (Artists who grumble about Photoshop's RAM requirements can always lower the number of undos to one.)

On the other hand, assuming you have at least 64MB of RAM, the History palette delivers a degree of flexibility unmatched by any other graphics program for the Mac or PC. The palette records each operation as an independent *state*, which represents the state of the image at a specific point in time. You can backtrack one operation at a time, or revert directly to a state several operations old, merely by clicking on the name of the state in the palette. And the speed is amazing: in tests on a Umax S900Base equipped with a Maxpowr Pro+ G3 CPU board and 288MB of RAM, I reverted a sequence of 20 complex operations applied to a 50MB image

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS — Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
OUTSTANDING: ♦♦♦♦♦ VERY GOOD: ♦♦♦♦ GOOD: ♦♦♦ FLAWED: ♦♦ UNACCEPTABLE: ♦

in a fraction of a second. If you have enough RAM to hold the entire undo buffer, the History palette reacts as quickly as you offer instructions.

Because the History palette tracks the specified number of states separately for every open image, you can switch back and forth among images without losing the ability to undo. The undo buffer is extremely sensitive, tracking adjustments made to selection outlines and letting you undo operations even after you save or print an image. And the History palette doubles as an excellent production tool: with its history brush, you can paint back to any state.

Trusting in Consistent Color

Prior to version 5, Photoshop supported two device-independent color spaces—CMYK and Lab. You could expect a CMYK or Lab image to look roughly the same on any screen, but an RGB image could shift wildly depending on the limitations of each monitor and platform.

Photoshop 5 makes two important advances in color management. First, because the program fully complies with ColorSync 2.1 on the Mac and with ICM 2.0 under Windows 95 and NT, it can maintain consistent colors with programs that depend on ColorSync and ICM for their color-management functions (including Adobe Illustrator 7 on the Mac and CorelDraw 8 for Windows). For the first time, you can trade CMYK and RGB artwork between Photoshop and Illustrator without the colors shifting on screen.

Second, you can use one of Photoshop 5's predefined RGB settings, ranging from the Microsoft-blessed sRGB Windows standard to the high-definition–television standard SMPTE-240M, or you can define your own. Web designers can use the sRGB standard to predict how images will look on consumer PCs; prepress professionals can use SMPTE-240M to ensure more-accurate color calculations and maintain consistency with other Photoshop 5 users.

This feature's biggest drawback is that it isn't altogether backward-compatible with Photoshop 4—at least not by default. If Photoshop 5 encounters an RGB image created in a previous version of the program, it will convert the colors to its new default color space, sRGB. Although this is unlikely to damage most images, you'll almost certainly notice a shift in the appearance of your images.

Fortunately, Photoshop lets you disable the color conversions and select a more satisfactory color space, such as SMPTE-240M. You not only have full control over the way the feature works but can also even give colleagues your preference file to make sure the screen image they see matches the one you see.

Photoshop's default settings are sufficiently strange, and this feature sufficiently complex, that many experienced designers will raise their voices in protest. But for those who want consistent color and are willing to take the time to learn how to get it, Photoshop 5 offers better color-management capabilities than any other graphics program for the Mac.

More to Love

The History palette and color-settings commands alone justify my unqualified endorsement of Photoshop 5, but there's much more to this upgrade. For example, you can now edit type from one session to the next. The type remains bitmapped, and you still have to work inside a dialog box, but you can fix spelling errors and change formatting attributes in a flash. And you can finally apply multiple formatting attributes inside a single text block and manually kern characters.

If you like to create macros, the improved Actions palette can record virtually any operation, including the drawing of selection outlines; the only operation you can't record is a brush stroke. Other enhancements include the ability to add spot colors to CMYK images, automatic drop shadows and bevels, edge-detecting selection tools, and a tool for measuring and correcting crooked photographs, all of which are documented at length in last month's *Macworld* ("Photoshop Pumps Up," July 1998).

Photoshop 5 makes new demands in return for its considerable features. Adobe has not only raised the list price from $895 to $995 but is also charging $199 for upgrades before July 31 and $249 thereafter—an increase of $50 over previous upgrades. Furthermore, Photoshop 5 runs exclusively on Power Macs, which means it can't run on, say, an aging PowerBook 540c. However, neither the price nor the system requirement is out of line with that of other graphics applications—everything from MetaCreations' Painter to CorelDraw stopped supporting 680X0 machines years ago.

The Price of History Multiple undos in an image editor necessarily consume lots of RAM, but Photoshop manages the process as efficiently as you could hope for. I applied a series of operations to a 50MB image (A). Applying Levels (B) and Unsharp Mask (C) to the entire image adds another 50MB each to the buffer, because every pixel is affected, but pasting the moon (D) adds only 30MB—and that's mostly to accommodate the new layer.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The plain fact of the matter is this: Photoshop has long been the best image editor for the Macintosh, and version 5.0 is the best upgrade to Photoshop by a mile. At long last, it deserves *Macworld*'s highest rating.—DEKE McCLELLAND

RATING: ♦♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Unsurpassed control over undo and redo; improved cross-application color management; editable text layer with manual pair kerning; support for spot-color plates. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (650/961-4400, www.adobe.com). **LIST PRICE:** $995.

Optical-Zoom Digital Cameras

OLYMPUS PROVIDES THE FIRST DIGITAL SLR UNDER $1,000

FOR DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY, there's nothing like an optical zoom for defining the composition of a photograph. It lets you not only close in on faraway subjects but also frame an image without having to stumble back and forth while peering through a viewfinder. Until recently, optical zooms have been rare; most so-called zoom cameras merely enlarge a cropped area of pixels to simulate a telephoto lens. Out of the nearly 30 cameras I've reviewed, only five came equipped with optical zoom lenses, and two of those zoomed to 200 percent or less.

But suddenly, three new offerings suggest that something of a trend is at work. Although the Agfa ePhoto 1280, the Fuji DX-9, and the Olympus D-500L are about as different as three digital cameras can be, they all let you magnify your subject by as much as 300 percent.

The Mechanics of Magnification

The D-500L, DX-9, and ePhoto 1280 are the first non-Kodak digital cameras under $1,000 to offer motorized zoom mechanisms. Instead of relying on a manual lever to slide the lens in and out—as the Minolta Dimage V (see *Reviews*, October 1997) and the Ricoh RDC-2 (see "Digital Cameras: Picture It Now," March 1997) do—these zoomers automatically glide their lenses at the push of a button, making it easier to zoom by small increments and get the framing just right. On the downside, this innovation means that the camera draws more energy, but in my experience none of the new batch of cameras went through its batteries any more quickly than the Minolta or Ricoh models.

My favorite zoom feature of the bunch is on the Olympus D-500L, which has the zoom lever mounted up front so that you can operate it easily with your index finger; pull the lever toward you to bring the image in, push it away to zoom out. And because the D-500L is a true SLR (single-lens reflex) device, you look through the very same zoom lens that the camera uses.

The zooms in the Agfa ePhoto 1280 and Fuji DX-9 rely on vertically mounted thumb buttons. The DX-9 setup is especially odd, requiring you to push up and down on a tiny, reluctant lever. Because of the angle of your thumb, you end up tilting the camera along with the lever, making it nearly impossible to keep the camera still when lining up a shot.

Flash and Focus

All three cameras offer built-in flash with red-eye compensation. Both the DX-9 and D-500L claim to automatically fill-flash foreground images in strong backlight situations, but in my testing the D-500L was the only camera to demonstrate this capability. The D-500L is also the only camera of the three with a raised flash that's aimed in alignment with the lens. The flash on the two other cameras is flush-mounted to the side of the lens, which often results in off-center lighting when shooting close-ups.

Most midrange digital cameras offer a fixed-focus lens, capturing, say, anything from a distance of two feet to infinity with the same degree of sharpness. But all three of these cameras provide a more desirable autofocus feature that lets you better convey depth in an image by shooting a crisp foreground against a soft background.

The DX-9 goes a step further by letting you adjust the focus manually, a first for a camera under $1,000. You have to turn on the LCD preview to gauge the focus properly, but this feature's quite handy when you can't get a good lock on your foreground subject. The ePhoto 1280 and D-500L each offer incremental manual-focus levels, but they fall short of Fuji's continuous manual focus.

Storage and Image Quality

One final similarity among the three cameras is that all are bereft of on-board memory and instead rely entirely on wafer-thin SmartMedia cards. The Fuji and Olympus models ship with a 2MB card; the Agfa unit includes a 4MB card. If you already own a SmartMedia card or two and you want to be able to swap them out in the field, the Fuji is the most versatile, accepting both 5-volt and 3.3-volt cards. The Agfa and Olympus models

Digital Cameras Zoom In to Action

Company	Agfa	Fuji	Olympus
Product	ePhoto 1280	DX-9	D-500L
Mouse rating	♦♦½	♦♦♦½	♦♦♦♦
Estimated street price	$899	$599	$899
Phone number	978/658-5600	914/789-8100	516/844-5000
Web address	www.agfahome.com	www.fujifilm.com	www.olympus.com
Dimensions (W × H × D, in inches)	6.1 × 2.0 × 3.8	5.2 × 2.7 × 2.0	4.5 × 3.3 × 5.1
Weight (with batteries, in ounces)	17	12	21
Maximum resolution (in pixels)	1,280 × 960	640 × 480	1,024 × 768
Default memory	4MB	2MB	2MB
Expandable media format	SmartMedia 3.3V	SmartMedia 3.3V or 5V	SmartMedia 3.3V
Storage capacity (in images) at maximum resolution	6	22–30	3–10
Focus mechanism	auto	auto or manual	auto
Closest focal distance (in inches)	4	8	12
Built-in flash/red-eye setting	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
LCD preview/playback	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes
Optical viewfinder	none	rangefinder	SLR
Photoshop acquire module	yes	yes	yes
Rechargeable batteries with charger	yes	yes	no
Macintosh connectivity	yes	yes	yes

accept the newer low-power 3.3-volt cards only.

But although the cameras' storage medium is fundamentally the same, the images stored on that medium are quite different. The Fuji DX-9 sports a ¼-inch CCD and captures 640-by-480-pixel images. The ½-inch CCD built into the Olympus D-500L captures 850,000 pixels and masks them down to 1,024 by 768. Both cameras provide two levels of compression at the maximum image size.

The Agfa ePhoto provides a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 960 pixels—four times that of an image from the DX-9—but its CCD actually captures slightly fewer pixels than that of the D-500L. Agfa achieves its higher resolution using an ingenious interpolation scheme dubbed PhotoGenie. When you shoot a photo at maximum resolution, the camera saves 1,024 by 768 pixels with no compression. During download, the software automatically runs the PhotoGenie routine, which intelligently adds pixels while maintaining the integrity and sharpness of edge details.

Take Me In To snap this interesting rock formation with the Agfa ePhoto 1280 (A), Olympus D-500L (B), and Fuji DX-9 (C), I needed a telephoto lens. Using a camera that lacks a telephoto option, such as the Olympus D-320L (D), I was too far away to get a decent shot without trespassing onto private property.

In every test I conducted, PhotoGenie provided much better interpolation than Adobe Photoshop. In fact, I can honestly say that I wouldn't have been able to tell—just by looking at them—that the images had been interpolated.

Software Broke the Camera's Back

The only problem with Agfa's software is getting it to work. When downloading to my PowerBook 540c, it took four to five hours to transfer a camera-full of images, and PhotoGenie turned all of my 1,280-by-960-pixel images blue. When I switched to my G3 desktop machine—a Umax SuperMac S900Base—I couldn't even get the software to run. The solution was to manually remove all the Microsoft OLE libraries from my Extensions folder so that the Agfa installer could reinstall them.

But the clincher came when I tried out the Photoshop plug-in module, which is incapable of running PhotoGenie and relies on Photoshop to resample high-resolution images—a fact that the documentation neglects to mention. More distressing, when importing an image shot at the standard 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution, the plug-in retains only the upper-left 640 by 480 pixels and crops away the other 479,232 pixels, again without warning. (Agfa claims that a fix for this final problem is in the works.)

The Olympus D-500L and Fuji DX-9 download utilities worked without incident. Like the Fuji-developed Apple QuickTake 200 (see *Reviews*, July 1997), the DX-9 includes Apple's Camera Access utility and QuickTime IC. Downloading images is as easy as opening an album from the camera and dragging and dropping the thumbnails into a folder.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the three cameras, Agfa's ePhoto 1280 took the best pictures with the most-accurate colors and the largest supply of pixels. The Olympus D-500L came in a close second, although its images were prone to oversaturation and excessive brightness (see "Take Me In"). Fuji's DX-9 ranked last in picture quality, producing soft shots with a stingy supply of pixels.

But if you're looking for a camera you'll have fun using, the DX-9 comes out on top. Like the QuickTake 200, the DX-9 operates extremely intuitively with well-designed controls—the zoom lever being the one exception—and a lithium-ion battery that charges inside the camera. The Olympus offers an SLR design and a first-rate zoom trigger, but it lacks a rechargeable battery or an AC adapter. The Agfa comes in a distant last due to both its flaky software and the fact that the camera takes 15 seconds to write an image to memory (compared with 4 to 6 seconds for the others). And although the DX-9 and D-500L come with small-format manuals that you can toss in your camera bag, the ePhoto 1280 comes with a hypertext PDF file only.

If a zoom lens is an important criterion, pick the camera that best balances performance and usability: the Olympus D-500L. Although its colors are a tad bright, its detail is smooth and even, with sharper focus than images shot with the closest equivalent zoom camera, Kodak's DC210 (see *Reviews*, April 1998). Better yet, the D-500L looks and works like a 35mm autofocus SLR. If you're looking for a familiar entrance into digital photography, the D-500L is your best shot.—DEKE McCLELLAND

RagTime 4.2

AMBITIOUS OFFICE SUITE DOES IT ALL . . . ALMOST

APPLE'S RECENT PROFITABILITY comes at the expense of some promising technologies; one of the most intriguing was OpenDoc, a now-abandoned format that allowed several applications to work with different kinds of data within a single document. Although OpenDoc is gone, its roots remain in RagTime 4.2, ComGrafix's integrated document-processing application.

Officier Suisse

RagTime's distributor describes the program as the "Swiss Army Knife of office applications" with good reason. RagTime incorporates features typically found in page-layout, word-processing, spreadsheet, and illustration applications. This idea may sound familiar to users of ClarisWorks (now known as AppleWorks) and Microsoft Office, but there's a difference: RagTime's integrated components share data without launching other applications or making you cut and paste elements between documents. Instead, you create *containers* on the page, using a technique familiar to QuarkXPress users—you draw a frame and then designate the kind of data it will hold, such as text, spreadsheets, pictures, drawings, graphs, movies, or sounds.

Clicking within a container changes RagTime's tool bar to reflect the kinds of operations you can perform; click within a text container, for instance, and RagTime's tool bar sports buttons for changing alignment and line spacing, a stylesheet pull-down menu, and tab controls. To work with grittier elements—such as kerning, word spacing, and drop caps—you press the tool bar's Information button to access the controls within a window, which also changes depending on the kind of container you're working in.

Thankfully, you needn't resort to the Information window for every small change. The Format menu allows you to modify font typefaces, sizes, and styles, as well as alter how numbers are formatted—select from decimal, date, and dollar, for example. You can't create additional tool-bar buttons—a feature Microsoft Word users will miss—but you can tear off menus to leave them visible at all times. Ripping menus away is rarely necessary, though, since RagTime includes palettes for controlling typographic settings, object coordinates, and spreadsheet and drawing commands.

Office Sweet RagTime 4.2 pages easily accommodate flowing text, dynamic spreadsheet containers, rotated text, and photographs.

A True Jack-of-All-Trades

The Swiss Army Knife analogy usually implies that a program offers a wide-ranging list of features but ignores the finer points. This is less true of RagTime than of programs such as AppleWorks. Although the mini-applications that operate within RagTime's containers may not be as powerful as the combined efforts of Microsoft Excel, Word, QuarkXPress, and Adobe Illustrator, they're hardly bare-bones. The spreadsheet component supports more than 200 functions and a wealth of chart types. Although RagTime doesn't offer the advanced flowing-text options of QuarkXPress, text does flow around containers that are in its path—and automatically reflows as you move elements. You can also scan directly into a container, using RagTime's TWAIN Acquire module, and then make scale, position, contrast, and color adjustments within a Picture Information window. Virtually every part of RagTime is scriptable. And as with Microsoft Office 98, you can save your files as HTML documents.

Although you can import and export common file types—EPS, TIFF, PICT, RTF, QuickTime, SYLK, and Microsoft documents (Office 98 converters will be available in an upcoming update)—there's a catch. You can export individual elements to applications that can read them—spreadsheet containers to Excel, for example—but you can export an entire RagTime document only as a PICT file.

Linkin' Ways

RagTime would be just another office suite—albeit a well-integrated one—if it weren't for the program's dynamic-linking feature. This free exchange of data among dynamically linked containers sets RagTime apart. You can implant a number field into a text container that's linked to a cell in a spreadsheet container. When you change the number in that cell, the number in the text container changes automatically—a helpful trick for dynamically updating invoices, cover letters, and other correspondence.

Likewise, with the optional $295 FileTime 4 extension, you can create a container that's linked to a FileMaker Pro database. When you make changes to the database, they're automatically entered into linked RagTime documents—mail-merge aficionados, take note.

Unfortunately, all this power has a price: a steep learning curve. Although the 223-page tutorial provides a decent overview, it skips many of the program's most powerful features. Armed with a few sample files, the terse reference manual, and the online help system, you'll eventually get your work done, but advanced users would appreciate a broader tutorial.

Macworld's Buying Advice

RagTime 4.2 is not for everyone. If you want to type a letter or create a simple spreadsheet, there are easier ways to go. If your work requires all the capabilities of a high-end dedicated application, you should use just that. But if your projects fall somewhere in between—newsletters, small publications, business forms and correspondence—RagTime 4.2 may be just the tool for you.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Powerful integration of document-processing tools; strong AppleScript support. **CONS:** Can't customize tool bars; hard to master; can't read Microsoft Office 98 files yet. **COMPANY:** ComGrafix (813/443-6807, www.comgrafix.com). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

Saphir

CAPABLE SCANNER, COMPLEX SOFTWARE

FLATBED SCANNERS HAVE undergone an astonishing evolution in the past few years. They now offer higher resolutions and wider dynamic ranges at ever lower prices, but in many cases, the software that lets you control the scanners has failed to keep pace. LinoColor Elite 5.1, which accompanies the Saphir flatbed scanner, from Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions (formerly known as Linotype), is an exception to this rule. The scanner hardware is solid though unremarkable—it's a Umax PowerLook II (see "Scanners That Get the Details," December 1997) with a

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

different logo on the lid—but the unit's recently revamped software provides capabilities unmatched by that of other scanners in this price range.

The Saphir sports an integrated transparency attachment and captures 12 bits per color internally at an optical resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi. It can scale images to 3,600 by 3,600 dpi, but these interpolated resolutions really prove useful only for line-art scans, where the software smooths jaggies but doesn't pick up any finer detail than you'd get from a 600-dpi scan. Its relatively low optical resolution puts the Saphir out of the running for tasks much beyond position-only scans from 35mm film, but its capabilities are sufficient to reproduce a 5-inch-square 120mm-format film image for medium-quality printing.

Heidelberg rates the Saphir's dynamic range at 3.0 OD, but our testing indicates that this is a conservative figure. Macworld Lab measured the scanner's useful dynamic range as closer to 3.2 OD—enough to handle any reflective original and all but the densest transparencies. Within the limits of the scanner's dynamic range and resolution, LinoColor Elite provides a degree of control and flexibility almost unheard-of in a relatively inexpensive flatbed scanner.

So what's the catch? LinoColor Elite is essentially the same software (minus a few hardware-specific productivity features) that drives high-end drum scanners with six-figure price tags. Although the Saphir can't match the quality of those beasts, it can come surprisingly close, but only after you've traversed a fairly steep learning curve. It's well worth investing the time to do so, but even experienced scanner operators will find that LinoColor Elite marches to the beat of a different drummer, and some may hate it on sight.

Heidelberg is partly to blame for some of the negative reaction. The company's "Color Is Child's Play" campaign is likely to raise the hackles of skilled scanner operators (who may dispute the notion that their job can be done properly by toddlers). Adding fuel to the fire, the claim that the Saphir scans in CIE-Lab color space introduces unnecessary confusion. Like all other scanners, this one scans in RGB, although the software does allow you to save your image directly to a CIE-Lab file without manually changing modes. In fact, thanks to LinoColor Elite's strong ColorSync support, you can create not only CIE-Lab files but also images in any CMYK or RGB color space for which you have a ColorSync profile.

All scanner controls are presented through an LCH (luminance/chroma/hue) interface. If you know absolutely nothing about color correction, you may actually find working in LCH quite intuitive, but if you're used to manipulating RGB or CMYK curves, it'll lead to some head-scratching at first. If you persevere, though, you'll find that LinoColor Elite offers very fine control over adjusting contrast, setting endpoints, controlling saturation, and even performing selective correction on individual color ranges—a feature most scanner software lacks.

To help you master the software's complexities (and to save effort once you've done so), a ColorAssist wizard lets you choose from a list of preset image types and performs image corrections automatically, letting you tweak the results if necessary. The software didn't do a stellar job on our challenging test image, but it performed well on less difficult images. LinoColor Elite makes all image corrections during the final scan, so they're applied to the 36-bit data the scanner captures. You wind up with a 24-bit file that's likely to need virtually no further editing—a real productivity advantage.

Manual Dexterity LinoColor Elite's ColorAssist feature does a good job on most images, but on particularly challenging material, you can obtain significantly better results with a judicious manual override. In the ColorAssist image (left), the red table came out too light and slightly orange, the white shirt is slightly pink, and the shadows on the white table have a magenta cast. Using LinoColor's manual controls allowed us to fix all these problems as well as oversaturation in the entire image (right).

Macworld's Buying Advice

The Saphir is an extraordinarily capable product for those serious enough about getting good color to learn the ins and outs of its LinoColor Elite software. The scanner's only real limitations are its resolution and dynamic range, both of which compare well with that of other scanners in this price range. If you can live with the limitations and you're prepared for some learning, you'll find the Saphir an excellent buy.—BRUCE FRASER

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Strong ColorSync support; unparalleled control over tone and color. **CONS:** Scanning application entails significant learning for effective use. **COMPANY:** Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions (516/434-3012; www.linocolor.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,099.

Digital-Audio/MIDI Sequencers

TWO MIDI PROGRAMS PACK A PUNCH

THE GREAT MIDI SEQUENCER Slugfest enters another round, with the release of Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer 2.4 and Opcode Systems' Studio Vision Pro 4.0. These MIDI-software rivals have been going head-to-head for years, trying not only to match each other's feature set but also to muster the knockout punch that would land the title Sequencing Champion of the World. It's a close contest this round, as each product delivers its fair share of blows.

Weighing In

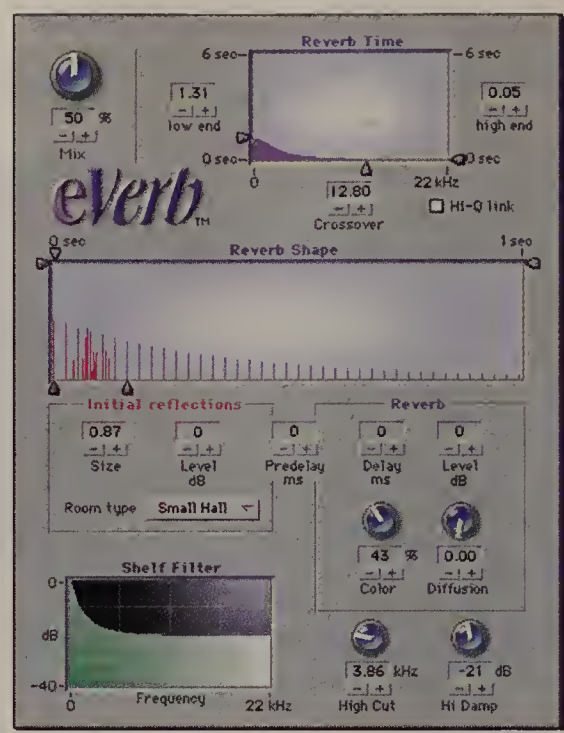
Digital-audio/MIDI sequencing programs are well past their adolescence. The basics were wrapped up long ago: list, piano-roll, and notation editing; MIDI-track overview; SMPTE synchronization; and synthesizer patch management. Even the ability to record, play back, and edit digital-audio files along with MIDI data is old news. Digital Performer and Studio Vision Pro are now mature applications whose newest revisions refine their existing capabilities and provide the latest and greatest features.

With these upgrades, both programs now support digital-audio fade and crossfade transitions. Both can now use Adobe Premiere–compatible effects plug-ins, and both support ProTools III/24—Digidesign's 24-bit, hardware-based digital-audio recording system. Unfortunately, both programs also share the same copy-protection headache: a key/floppy-disk scheme that will leave future floppy drive-less iMac owners in the lurch.

Head-to-Head

Studio Vision Pro and Digital Performer each have their own particular strengths and weaknesses. Your choice depends on the equipment you have in your studio, and your approach to sequencing.

If you're looking for the most complete MIDI/digital-audio solution right out of the box—and you don't already own external hardware effects boxes or lots of Adobe Premiere plug-ins—consider Digital Performer. It's bundled with effects plug-ins such as reverb, a tube preamp simulator, and a module that can add flanging and tremolo. Alas, Opcode bundles only the demo versions of its Fusion:Vinyl and Fusion:Vocode plug-ins (see *Reviews*, July 1998) with Studio Vision Pro, and doesn't include common effects at all.



Quite a Performer Digital Performer's effects include eVerb, a useful reverb plug-in.

Musicians with samplers will be interested in Digital Performer's new Samplers feature, a window that allows easy transfer of samples between a sampler and a Mac via Macintosh drag and drop. You can also drag samples to any Digital Performer window that supports audio.

It's a Groove Thang

Digital Performer has audio improvements, but Studio Vision Pro 4.0 has MIDI enhancements not found in Digital Performer. A notable addition is the Pulse Edit feature—a window specifically designed for creating and editing drum grooves. Just loop a measure or two, paint rhythms into the window's grid with the magic-drumstick tool, and you've built a massive groove. If you want to create rap or hip-hop tracks, this feature alone may steer you toward Studio Vision Pro.

Although both programs have made interface improvements, Digital Performer has the edge. For example, Digital Performer's QuickScribe window packs all notation features in a single window, whereas Studio Vision Pro forces you to switch between two notation views in order to prepare a score. Digital Performer's Mixing Boards window allows direct access to MIDI and digital-audio effects via pull-down menus, while in Studio Vision Pro you apply effects in a separate window.

However, when it comes to editing controller data (velocity, volume, and pitch-bend information) Studio Vision Pro's approach is superior, as its data is easier to see and edit. Digital Performer's data types are represented by teensy characters that are tough to select.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Digital Performer 2.4 and Studio Vision Pro 4.0 provide impressive new features and interface improvements, but these advances are unlikely to woo users away from their current professional digital-audio/MIDI sequencer packages. First-time buyers, however, face a tough decision—both products are mature, solid sequencers, and either is a good choice. Studio Vision Pro's new Pulse Edit feature is a groove-meister's dream, but Digital Performer's bundled effects plug-ins and interface tweaks are hard to resist. Although neither program packs the power to send the other down for the count, this round goes to Digital Performer.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Digital Performer 2.4

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Solid sequencer; bundled effects; improved interface. **CONS:** Clunky controller-data editing; copy protection. **COMPANY:** Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760, www.motu.com). **LIST PRICE:** $795.

Studio Vision Pro 4.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Solid sequencer; groovier grooves with Pulse Edit window. **CONS:** Few bundled effects; copy protection. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (650/494-1112, www.opcode.com). **LIST PRICE:** $995.

We move the information that moves your world.™ adaptec®

You were born CREATIVE, *not* patient.

© 1998 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo and tagline, PowerDomain, DirectCD, and Remus software are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license.

Upgrade to Adaptec PowerDomain Ultra2 SCSI and RAID.

How many creative thoughts have you lost waiting for your Mac? Patience is no virtue when your creativity is at work. Adaptec® PowerDomain® Ultra2 SCSI cards and Remus® RAID software can boost disk performance to a staggering 80MB/sec. This means you can manipulate files in a fraction of the time it takes with the SCSI built into your Mac. And to store and distribute your work, burn it to CD with Adaptec Toast or DirectCD™ software. It's easy and anyone can read CDs. So spend less time waiting and more time creating with Adaptec. Call 1-800-804-8886 x9977 or visit: www.adaptec.com/mac

BandWidth by ADAPTEC

Web Tools for FileMaker

LASSO, TANGO, AND WEBFM PUT YOUR DATA ON THE WEB

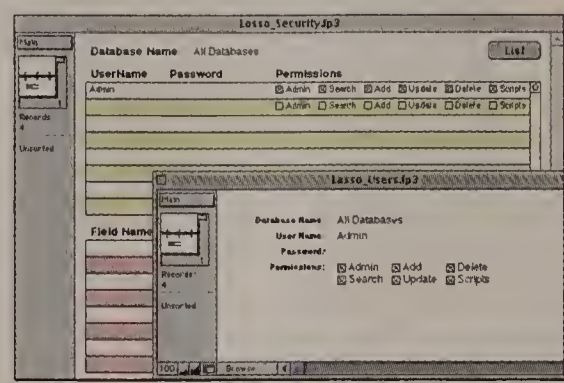
YOUR CAREFULLY DESIGNED order-entry forms and lavishly illustrated product catalog reside neatly in FileMaker Pro databases, but your potential customers are out there on the Web. How do you bring the two worlds together? You could use the Web tools built into FileMaker Pro 4.0, or FileMaker's Claris Dynamic Markup Language (CDML), which offers better control over searching and Web-page data exchange (see "Make FileMaker Work the Web," June 1998).

The next step up from CDML is a third-party product designed specifically to turn FileMaker Pro databases into interactive Web sites. Three such tools are Blue World Communications' Lasso 2.5, EveryWare Development's Tango 3.1 for FileMaker, and Web Broadcasting's WebFM 4.0. Although Lasso, Tango, and WebFM approach the same task in diverse ways and call for various levels of programming expertise, all three take a high-level approach to FileMaker-to-Web connectivity. If you're not a FileMaker developer or consultant, these products may be out of your league.

Tuning In to WebFM

WebFM uses FileMaker Pro calculation fields to hold HTML strings. Because it's a plug-in (for StarNine WebStar or server software compatible with WebStar's API plug-in standard), WebFM requires minimal coding to make FileMaker respond to commands issued through HTML pages. This minimalist approach pays off in speed; for simple searches of a 1,000-record test database, WebFM was quicker than Lasso and Tango.

You have to write some code to make your FileMaker database accessible from a Web site, but the WebFM manual documents the steps in detail. Version 4.0 bundles TagFM, which lets you use Claris Home Page or Bare Bones Software's BBEdit to build HTML pages with links to your FileMaker database; you simply select fields in a FileMaker layout and drag them onto the HTML page. The latest version also adds support for HTML template files, processor plug-ins, and e-mail transmission and archiving.



Easy, Now At its simplest level, Lasso asks you to make a few setup choices; the program's real power becomes apparent when you use LDML.

Serious, Speedy Lasso

If you've been practicing your basic CDML skills with FileMaker Pro but are looking for more power and convenience, then you're ready for Lasso. Essentially a feature-rich Web programming language with tags similar to those of CDML, Lasso is best suited to serious development efforts that aim for fast performance without sacrificing presentation complexity.

Using Lasso, you generate sets of documents with the proprietary Lasso Dynamic Markup Language (LDML); Lasso interprets the tags and translates them into FileMaker commands. Lasso's "programming language" tags—for control, common math functions, and string handling—let you speed up searches by controlling logical operations at the server end of the connection rather than in FileMaker itself. That's important, because FileMaker Pro is taxed to its limits by the high-traffic Web sites that businesses attempt to host on run-of-the-mill Mac hardware.

Tango Two-Step

Tango 3.1 for FileMaker is something of a paradox. It's easily the largest programming environment for publishing FileMaker databases to the Web, since it's designed to mediate between HTML pages and databases that understand SQL commands. Tango includes a Web server plug-in that interfaces directly with WebStar server software; another plug-in uses CGIs to manage Apple events.

For simpler Web tasks, such as assembling Tango query pages with links to FileMaker, the program also offers a visual, drag-and-drop system. That makes Tango the easiest of the three products for setting up basic Web-to-FileMaker links. But moving beyond the basics entails a long learning curve; the full Tango for FileMaker environment now includes a rich set of metatags, support for server-side Java and both server- and client-side JavaScript, and developer tools for packaging Tango-based applications for resale. It's also an excellent introduction to Tango Enterprise, a complete set of corporate database–to-Web tools that handle problems far beyond the scope of FileMaker Pro.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're doing an in-house project and need more features and speed than FileMaker Pro's own Web tools offer, WebFM is a good place to start. If you're responsible for publishing lots of FileMaker Pro databases, it's worth learning the details of the powerful Lasso. And if FileMaker Pro is likely to be just one part of your database world, Tango for FileMaker gives you the best Mac tools for attacking cross-platform, multiple-database problems.—CHARLES SEITER

Lasso 2.5

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Easy step up from FileMaker's Web tools; good performance. **CONS:** Requires considerable FileMaker training. **COMPANY:** Blue World Communications (425/646-0288, www.blueworld.com). **LIST PRICE:** CGI and plug-in, $449; server version, $599.

Tango 3.1 for FileMaker

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Complete Web interface for FileMaker with powerful query language; visual-programming approach is effective for simple projects. **CONS:** Full environment calls for serious programming background. **COMPANY:** EveryWare Development (905/819-1173, www.everyware.com). **LIST PRICE:** $650.

WebFM 4.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fast; conceptually simple; works entirely within FileMaker. **CONS:** Not intuitive for nonprogrammers. **COMPANY:** Web Broadcasting (650/329-9676, www.webfm.com). **LIST PRICE:** $395.

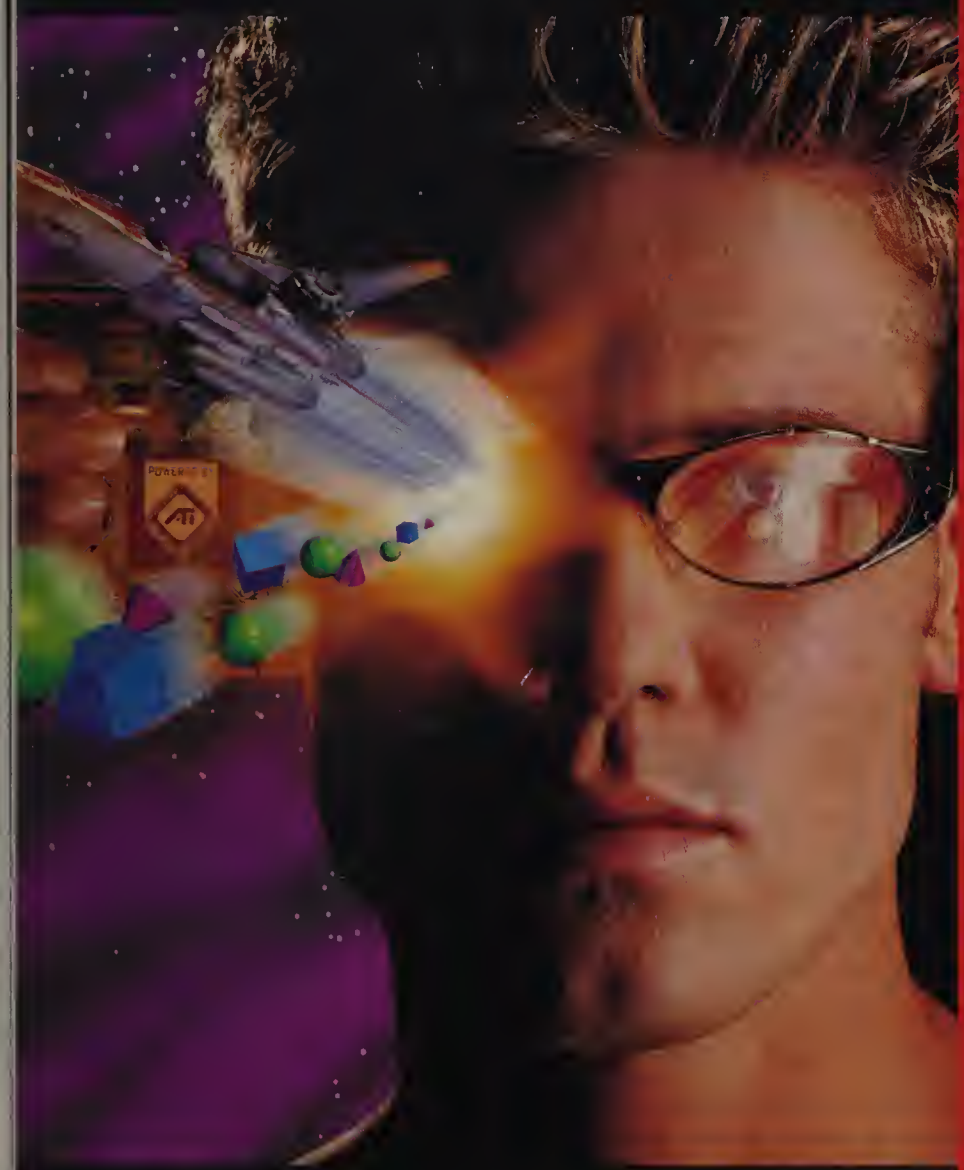
Imagine

impressing your audience with big screen multimedia presentations

effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop® with no waiting

the fun of playing the coolest, most realistic 3D games

working with fully textured 3D models in real time



Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.

You'll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.

ATI XCLAIM VR is the only **5-in-1** accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture, and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.

ATI XCLAIM 3D provides **fast 2D and 3D** performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.

Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. Get Nexus GA to supercharge your graphics performance. Ideal for working in resolutions above 1152x870 **up to 1920x1080**.

To find out more about how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI check out our website at **www.atitech.com/macwo**.

Copyright 1998, ATI Technologies Inc. ATI, Nexus, XCLAIM and Rage Pro are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Actual performance may vary depending on system configuration. Actual screen shots may vary.

You can

with an ATI graphics accelerator.

Now You See It.™

www.atitech.com/macwo

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DeBabelizer 3.0

GRAPHICS PROCESSOR GAINS POWER BUT LACKS POLISH

DEBABELIZER'S ABILITY TO automate a wide variety of tedious graphics manipulations for multiple files in a single pass has made it an essential tool for graphic artists. With Equilibrium DeBabelizer 3.01, the first major upgrade since 1995, the program has acquired an updated interface, new file-format support, easier scripting, and many other welcome enhancements. Nagging flaws and an exceedingly steep learning curve, however, make for mixed success overall.

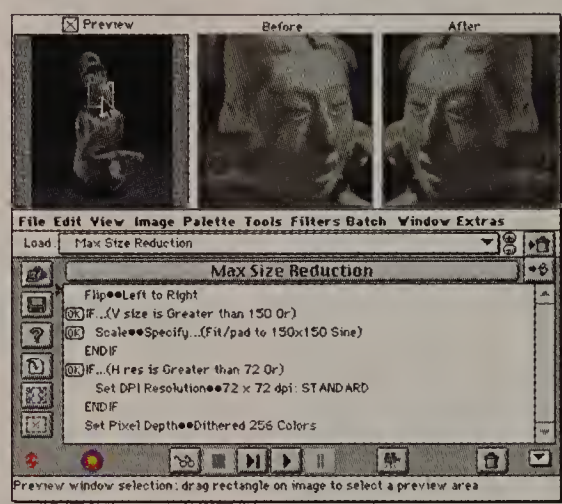
More Than a Face-Lift

DeBabelizer's most obvious change is its redesigned interface. Replacing the old, inadequate Image Info window is a handy, window-specific pop-up list of statistics and a full-time tool bar with new rectangle, line, and text tools. An info bar displays either tool names or pixel-by-pixel position and color information, depending on the pointer's location.

DeBabelizer's menus have been reorganized—sometimes helpfully, sometimes not. The dialog boxes also have been redesigned; several now offer useful preview images (see "Screen Test"), although many are still overcrowded and confusing. There's now no limit to the number of open images, and DeBabelizer's drag and drop is remarkably versatile.

Version 3 also contains several new built-in filters, is compatible with a wider variety of third-party Adobe Photoshop 4 plug-ins, supports CMYK images, and has added new graphics file formats (including progressive JPEG, animated GIF, 16- and 32-bit Windows BMP, and QuickTime 3.0). A major drawback with animation and QuickTime files, however, is that they usually can be viewed only one frame at a time.

Many new functions have been added and old ones improved. You can now rename hundreds of files with a single command and save processed files with new names using variables such as date or image resolution. DeBabelizer can automatically run a designated process on an image dropped into a user-defined "hot" folder; the new Batch Automation dialog box semiautomates the most commonly performed tasks. You can create multi-image, optimized SuperPalettes based on any existing palette. And you can now store different scripts, palettes, and BatchLists in different preference files; if



Screen Test DeBabelizer's Script window lets you select part of the active image and see what happens when you apply the current script to it.

you specify a drag-and-drop script for each preference file, dropping an image onto the appropriate file processes it automatically with the specified script.

DeBab Does Windows

A new Script window makes DeBabelizer scripts far easier to write, revise, and preview. New commands insert scripts within scripts, run key-triggered macros, and set IF-THEN-ELSE conditions for designated commands. Run, Pause, and Single Step buttons make it easy to test scripts, view the results of each operation on a test image, see which line is executing, and start a test at any point.

Similarly, a new BatchList window makes it easier to maintain lists of images to process. In addition to files stored in folders, DeBabelizer can now import and process images from Web pages, scanners, and digital cameras. Pointing to any image in a BatchList opens a thumbnail view and a summary of vital statistics, and BatchList window buttons initiate popular batch automations for the current list. A new batch-progress window indicates the current job status and estimated time remaining and lets you cancel a batch process, reset options, and skip files.

Annoyingly, the BatchList and Script windows can't be enlarged to accommodate longer file names or lengthy lists of files or commands. And both are always the topmost windows, covering all other windows—including the Error Log.

Pity the Poor Beginner

Unfortunately, several of DeBabelizer 3.01's functions don't work correctly. One is Change String, part of the Rename Files In Folder command: it loops back and changes file names it has already changed, making a mess if the search string appears in the change string (imagine the results of changing *D* to *Dresden*). Another problem is that unsuccessful PC-to-Mac TIFF conversions sometimes aren't reported in the Error Log, forcing you to check them one by one. And DeBabelizer crashes if you open an image larger than it can handle.

If you're not familiar with DeBabelizer, there's more bad news. The program doesn't suffer inexperienced scriptwriters gladly, and the results of its poor error-trapping range from infinite loops to a frozen machine. Although trial and error is often necessary to perfect a Batch Automation process, DeBabelizer doesn't save your settings if you cancel one in progress. Turning on the Script Preview option or failing to save your BatchList changes can have thoroughly puzzling consequences. And DeBabelizer still has a remarkably steep learning curve that's not alleviated by the lengthy manual, which ploddingly explains the program option by option rather than task by task.

Macworld's Buying Advice

For automating image processing of all kinds, DeBabelizer remains the only game in town. Once mastered, it can forever relieve you of tedious repetition. It remains expensive and hard to learn, however, and is marred by a number of flaws. DeBabelizer is a good program and a strong graphics workhorse; it deserves to be better.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

RATING: ♦♦½ **PROS:** Improved interface; expanded repertoire of graphics manipulations; additional graphics-format support. **CONS:** Awkward animation and QuickTime handling; poor error trapping; design and performance flaws; steep learning curve; pricey. **COMPANY:** Equilibrium (415/332-4343, www.equilibrium.com). **LIST PRICE:** $599 (upgrade $149).

How to create home movies people don't hate.

Meet Avid Cinema™ a fully featured home editing system that lets you discover the fun of making movies. ★ It's from the same Avid® that makes professional video editing systems – like the one used to edit this year's Best Picture Oscar® winner. ★ But this one's designed for Best Home Movie. It's easier to use than a word processor, and it's a lot more fun. First-timers find themselves cranking out flicks within an hour – and saying things like "Wow!" ★ Start with our sample storyboards – templates to help you script your home movie, school project or business presentation. Grab your camcorder, old tapes, or images from the Web and transfer your favorite scenes to the computer. Next, edit them together with cuts, dissolves, wipes and other special effects. ★ Then, add music and voice-overs, titles and credits. Finally, save your finished video on tape or CD, or publish it on the Web. ★ To see a demo visit us at www.avidcinema.com ★ The End.

Avid Cinema™
Cut to the fun.

"I'M AMAZED EVERY TIME I SEE IT"
"ALMOST RIVETING"

"BEAUTIFUL SOUND TRACK"
"WHAT A GREAT BABY"

PC AND MAC VERSIONS AVAILABLE

©1998 Avid Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. "Avid" is a registered trademark and "Avid Cinema" is a trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MIDI Accompaniment Software

YOUR OWN PERSONAL BACKUP BAND

AT SOME POINT EVERY MUSIcian thinks, "Wouldn't it be great if I could hire a round-the-clock backup band that didn't complain every time I hit a clinker?" Alas, retaining a group of uncritical musicians is beyond the means of most mortals. However, PG Music's Band-in-a-Box 7.0 and Cakewalk's In Concert 1.0 provide the next best thing.

Band-in-a-Box and In Concert are MIDI-based auto-accompaniment applications. They supply the band, and you deliver the melodies and solos. The main differences between them are in their ability to interact with the user and to generate accompaniments in a variety of styles. Band-in-a-Box cranks out accompaniments in various styles as you play melody on any type of instrument, while In Concert "listens" to you and changes the tempo of its accompaniment to match what you play on your MIDI instrument.

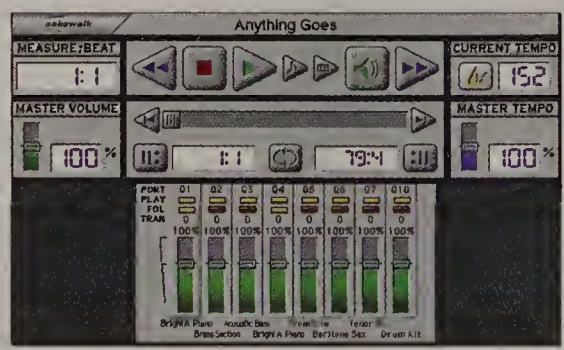
Attentive Musical Sidekick

In Concert keeps tabs on your playing by using a *follow track*—a track, incorporated into the MIDI file, that's a duplicate of the melody you play. It compares this track with your playing, and when it senses that you've sped up or slowed down, it adjusts the accompaniment tempo to match. If the notes you play differ from what the program expects—if you skip a repeat, for example—In Concert reassesses where you are in the piece and shifts its accompaniment to that spot.

Consequently, for In Concert to work correctly you must play the notes it expects to hear, and refer to sheet music that duplicates the follow track. The software is bundled with 40 scores and their accompanying MIDI files, all intended for keyboard players (other MIDI instrumentalists will have to seek out their own appropriate scores and files).

You can specify how closely In Concert pays attention to your tempo changes with its sensitivity control. The lower the sensitivity setting, the more inclined In Concert is to lead rather than follow—a benefit for those seeking a musical metronome. At the highest sensitivity level, In Concert capably followed my playing and handled extreme changes well.

You can increase In Concert's repertoire by purchasing additional MIDI file–and–songbook packages. Or you can create your own arrangements in a MIDI sequencer such as Opcode's Music Shop,



You're Being Followed In Concert's straightforward interface lets you easily tweak how intently the program follows your keyboard playing.

Steinberg's Cubasis, or Mark of the Unicorn's FreeStyle. After you create your arrangement, print out the melody to refer to while playing. Then open the MIDI sequence within In Concert and designate the melody as the follow track.

Just Jammin'

If you simply want to pick up any instrument and jam along with a band, Band-in-a-Box is the better option. Band-in-a-Box can't follow what you play, but that relieves it from being dependent on a MIDI controller. Although the software still requires a MIDI output device (a synthesizer or QuickTime Musical Instruments) to play the backing tracks, you can play along with it on any instrument—even your sax or xylophone.

Band-in-a-Box's strength is its ability to create countless variations of accompaniment in a wealth of styles—jazz, country, rock, Latin, bluegrass, and polka, to name a few. The basic version of the program comes with more than 100 different styles, all of which include bass, drum, and piano; some styles throw in strings and guitar as well. (The $249 Mega-Pak version has 300 music styles.)

Band-in-a-Box ships with several demo songs, but the real fun is in creating your own arrangements. Click on the first measure of the Band-in-a-Box worksheet, type in a chord such as F#7, and press the right-arrow key to enter the next chord. When you've finished entering chords, choose a music style such as bluegrass, and wait for Band-in-a-Box to create a down-home bluegrass arrangement.

Although Band-in-a-Box's arrangements aren't note-perfect, they're convincing enough that you'll have a swell time jamming along with them. What isn't so hot is the new Soloist feature; this "intelligent" solo generator creates melodies based on a particular musical style—Miles Davis's muted trumpet, for example. Regrettably, many of the solos just don't cut it.

Band-in-a-Box also has one of the messiest interfaces known to Mac, marred by too many dialog boxes, initials instead of words in the menu bar, and primitive controls for creating new styles. Yet this program is like the tarnished old saxophones carried around by serious jazz cats—unattractive on the outside but with some sweet music hidden within.

Macworld's Buying Advice

In Concert and Band-in-a-Box are useful, entertaining tools for MIDI musicians dreaming of accompanists on call. Keyboard players who prefer to work from sheet music and want a program that follows their lead will sing the praises of In Concert. Players who desire a casual backup band with bossa nova, bluegrass, and bop flavors will find Band-in-a-Box a kick.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Band-in-a-Box 7.0

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Decent musical arrangements in a large variety of styles. **CONS:** Cluttered interface; built-in "soloists" need more practice. **COMPANY:** PG Music (250/475-2874, www.pgmusic.com). **LIST PRICE:** $88.

In Concert 1.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy to use; responsive automatic tempo adjustment. **CONS:** Includes only 40 tunes. **COMPANY:** Cakewalk (617/441-7870, www.cakewalk.com). **LIST PRICE:** $149.

FREE Guide to Power Protection

☐ **YES!** I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

# of Macs on Site? _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet, order it today at the web address below!

APC AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

FRANCE 98 WORLD CUP

OFFICIAL POWER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS

http://promo.apcc.com KEY CODE D751Z

(888) 289-APCC x8321 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP2B8EB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

KEY CODE: D751Z
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

Nothing Lasts Longer

APC Back-UPS Pro Power User and Must-Have Safety Features

Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) let you work through the deepest prolonged brownouts without wasting battery power.

CellGuard™ intelligent battery management, extends battery life, and speeds recharging and automatically tests battery status.

APC's innovative multipath protection guards against damaging surges carried on both AC power lines and network/telephone/modem lines.

The QuickSwap™ user-replaceable battery system lets you renew the UPS system and avoid factory service delays. (Batteries typically last 3 - 6 years)

A **push-button circuit breaker** means quick recovery from overloads caused by surges.

The **Site Wiring Fault Indicator** lets you know when APC UPS units automatically identify building wiring problems.

'Best Uninterruptible Power Supply' "With its wealth of features..., APC Back-UPS Pro makes it easy to protect your equipment and data against electrical surges, brownouts, and blackouts."

'Long Lasting' "Back-UPS Pro was our favorite unit..., [it] won top honors in our battery life tests"

APC protects your data and guarantees the longest runtime

You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of avoiding the sting of bad power. How often you save files is a good indicator of how valuable your data is. Unfortunately, you can't make a complete backup copy of your entire hard drive every two minutes. Worse, you know a power related computer crash could turn your hard work, applications and even your operating system into electronic garbage. But why worry? APC Back-UPS Pro® easily stops bad power from ruining your day.

The leading cause of data loss: Sags

Power sags are the single largest reason power users end up pulling out their hair over lost data. These undervoltages are easily corrected through APC Back-UPS Pro's Automatic Voltage Regulation. Of course, if the sags turns into a complete outage, you're still covered. Back-UPS Pro gives you instantaneous battery backup and enough time to save your files and shut down safely. So why redo a hard day's work when you can prevent the problem with APC?

LONGEST RUNTIME GUARANTEE

APC Back-UPS, Back-UPS Office, Back-UPS Pro, will provide runtime which meets or exceeds that of any same VA UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back. For policy information, visit www.apcc.com

Multipath: one unit protects everything

APC protects everything: CPU, monitor, external modem, laser printer, fax machine, zip drive, you name it. And since phone and network lines carry dangerous surges, your CPU and modem benefit from APC Back-UPS Pro telephone/network surge suppression.

It's no wonder APC is the world's best-selling desktop power protection.

FREE! Guide to Power Protection

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide.
Better yet, order it today at:
http://promo.apcc.com KEY CODE D495Z

☐ YES! I'd like more information. Please send my FREE catalog.
☐ NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: _____
Title: _____ Company: _____
Address: _____
City/Town: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____
Phone: _____
Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____
# of Macs on site? _____
Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

APC AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
FRANCE 98 WORLD CUP
OFFICIAL POWER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS

(888) 289-APCC x8398 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

Available at: MacMall 1-800-328-2790 MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP2B8EF-US • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.

Studio Display

LIMITATIONS MAR STYLISH MONITOR

APPLE'S EYE-CATCHING LCD-panel display may set new standards of grace and style, but with a price close to $2,000, it's really more of a costly status symbol than a truly innovative monitor alternative. Although the Studio Display provides an exceptional example of how far LCD technology has come, it also demonstrates that even high-quality thin-film-transistor (TFT) flat-panel technology can't provide the image clarity and color accuracy of a traditional monitor.

But limitations are far from the first things that leap to mind when you see the trim, 6-pound, 15.1-inch Studio Display. Its design language speaks of a future when desktop computers have broken free of the putty-gray monotony that has trapped them for well over a decade. Unfortunately, that day hasn't yet arrived, and the Studio Display's translucent blue shell clashes mightily with traditional keyboards and mice.

In fact, the Studio Display looks positively silly when propped atop a desktop Mac—it's clearly meant to command its own desk space, and Apple provides two ways of setting it up. The versatile, 4.6-pound Desktop Stand offers a wide tilt-and-swivel range and the ability to raise and lower the display so that the top is between 15 and 20 inches above the desktop. When mounted on the Desktop Stand, the Studio Display is a mere 10 inches deep—a clear benefit of LCD technology. A small, feather-light Flip-Out Stand, perfect for travel, is also included; it easily attaches, easel-like, to the back of the Studio Display.

It's a snap to set up the Studio Display. Power, graphics-card, and ADB cables are built in, and Apple includes an ADB-cable extension for use with the Desktop Stand. Full S- and C-Video support is included (compatible with NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats), along with RCA audio-in and miniheadphone audio-out ports.

Software installation is equally straightforward: a Flat Panel window added to the familiar Apple Displays Software feature makes it easy to perform all screen adjustments—it's a simple matter to fine-tune the Studio Display and tweak its ColorSync profile.

But after setup is complete, your love affair with this sleek monitor may begin to cool. It's a TFT LCD panel, after all—its image quality simply can't match that of a top-notch CRT. For example, at its maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels (24-bit color), image clarity is quite good, but as you lower the resolution from 832 by 624 through 800 by 600 to 640 by 480, sharpness deteriorates because lower resolutions are antialiased across a fixed, 1,024-by-768-pixel grid.

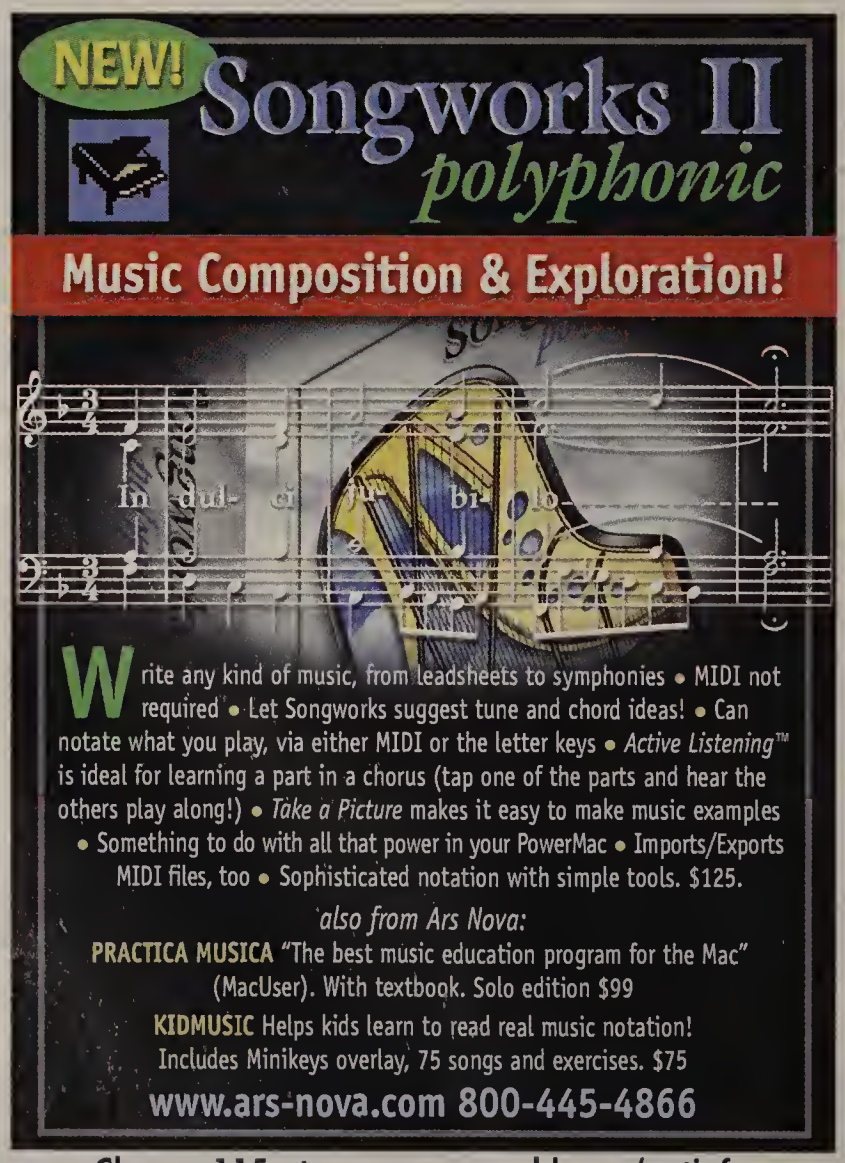
ARNOLD TIOSEJO

More disturbing, however, is that TFT LCD displays are designed to be viewed head-on and that their color accuracy visibly changes if you vary your viewing angle even slightly. The Studio Display (which overcomes these limitations as well as or better than any TFT LCD display to date) is no exception: both hue and saturation dramatically shift if you merely slump in your seat.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Don't let its name mislead you: the Studio Display may have come *from* a design studio, but it's not suited for use *in* a design studio. Despite its excellent software, the Apple Studio Display remains constrained by the limitations of LCD technology, especially in the area of color accuracy.—RIK MYSLEWSKI

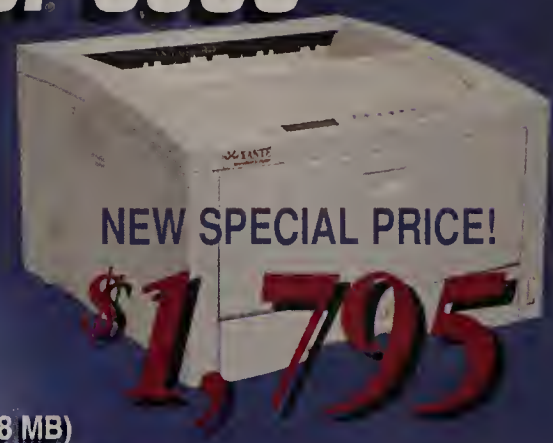
RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Compact, eye-catching industrial design; easy-to-use software; excellent brightness and contrast; good sharpness at maximum resolution. **CONS:** LCD technology's color variability limits design and publishing use; poor sharpness at low resolutions. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $1,999.



Choose 115 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

We Haven't Lowered Our Standards Just Our Prices!

Accel-a-Writer 8300



- 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradeable to 1200 x 1200)
- Oversized Printing Up to 12" x 25"
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- 8 Pages Per Minute
- 16 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 128 MB)
- Optional Ethernet® ($395 value) FREE!
- Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support & Enhanced Screening

NEW SPECIAL PRICE!
$1,795

Accel-a-Writer 8200

- 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradeable to 1200 x 1200)
- Oversized Printing Up to 11.7" x 25"
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- 16 Pages Per Minute
- 16 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 64 MB)
- Optional Ethernet® ($395 value) FREE!
- Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support and Enhanced Screening

NEW SPECIAL PRICE!
$1,995

Ask About Our Optional FilmMaking Capabilities!

For more information call:
800-926-8839
Ext. 2152 • Dealers Call Ext. 2153

Adobe PostScript 3

XANTÉ
Innovations in Printing Technology

Tel: 334-342-4840 • Fax: 334-342-3345 • www.xante.com

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel. 334-342-4840, Fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Biggest Difference In The SpectraView Display System Is There Is No Difference.

Consistency. It's what every graphics professional wants, but seldom achieves. Until now. The SpectraView 1000 color calibrated display system from Mitsubishi Electronics provides monitor-to-monitor color matching throughout the entire prepress process. Unsurpassed color accuracy results in less time and materials needed to complete a job, which improves your productivity and adds more profit to your bottom line. The SpectraView 1000 combines Mitsubishi's award-winning 21" (19.7" diagonal viewable image) DIAMONDTRON™ CRT display with a precise, high-speed SpectraSensor™ colorimeter and custom software to achieve accurate, reliable, repeatable and consistent color performance. Plus, it's available for either PC or Mac, providing a complete cross-platform display-matching solution. To find out how the SpectraView 1000 can make a major difference in your color-critical applications, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

SPECTRAVIEW™
COLOR CALIBRATED DISPLAY SYSTEM

USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • Qwikfax: 1-800-937-2094
World Wide Web: www.mitsubishi-display.com

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
*Innovation On Display*sm

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Mac OS

©1997 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. SpectraView and SpectraSensor are trademarks of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 261 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Jaz 2GB

SPEED DOESN'T MATCH HIGH PRICE

THE LATIN WORD *SOPHOMORE* roughly translates as "wise fool," and it's a term that aptly characterizes the second incarnation of Iomega's Jaz drive. Iomega has carefully refined its winning high-capacity removable-storage formula, but effectively nullified its good work with a number of design missteps and an outrageously inflated price.

As the name implies, Jaz 2GB cartridges hold up to 2 gigabytes of data; the drive can also read and write to older 1GB cartridges, preserving your media investment. In addition to the drive's increased capacity, Iomega equipped the drive with a faster Ultra SCSI interface, which can boost performance by around 30 percent.

But while these improvements sound great, details bring the Jaz 2GB back down to earth. You can take advantage of the Ultra SCSI interface only if you install

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

an Ultra SCSI card, which costs at least another $100. Without the card, Macworld Lab tests show, the 2GB Jaz isn't meaningfully faster than the 1GB Jaz.

And although the new Jaz reads older 1GB cartridges at normal speed, writing files to 1GB cartridges slows performance to a crawl. The new drive's larger cartridges are more expensive than their 1GB predecessors—they cost $149 each in packs of three, versus $89. The 2GB cartridges are actually slightly cheaper per megabyte, though, thanks to their increased capacity.

As you'd expect from Iomega, the 2GB Jaz is a sleek package. But although the redesigned case looks cool, Iomega eliminated the handy side-stand feet.

At least the drive is still a snap to install—just plug in the SCSI cable and run the installation application. Iomega also includes handy utilities, among them Dantz's DiskFit Direct backup software and Iomega's Guest software, which lets you use your Jaz drive on another machine without performing a full install.

The Jaz 2GB's flaws aren't significant until you consider its price tag. At $649, the device is more than twice as expensive as the $299 Jaz 1GB.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The Jaz 2GB will likely appeal to highly paid multimedia producers with unlimited hardware budgets, especially those whose Macs already sport a chain of Ultra SCSI devices. But mainstream users will find it tough to reconcile the Jaz 2GB's hefty cost with its marginally improved perfomance.—CAMERON CROTTY

RATING: ♦♦½ **PROS:** Snazzy design; increased capacity. **CONS:** Twice as expensive as 1GB model but no faster. **COMPANY:** Iomega (801/778-1000, www.iomega.com). **LIST PRICE:** $649.

Macworld LAB TEST

Jaz 2GB: Not Appreciably Faster

Best result in test. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars and lower numbers are better. Products listed in order of overall performance. ► New product.

	Copy to Drive	Open Photoshop File	Save Photoshop File	FileMaker Search/Sort
► Iomega Jaz 2GB	8.6	26.2	27.5	36.6
Iomega Jaz 1GB	8.5	29.7	26.9	38.0
Iomega Zip Plus	17.8	57.5	65.5	91.5
Iomega Zip	19.0	58.7	59.9	135.0

Behind Our Tests All tests were conducted using a Power Macintosh 7300/200 with 32MB of RAM and Mac OS 8.1 installed. For detailed information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola**

The Scanner For Control Freaks.

Want total control over the images you scan? With Microtek's ScanMaker® 5 high-resolution, dual media color scanner, you can scan prints on the upper bed or transparencies and negatives in the scanner's internal transparency bay. This scanner captures images directly from the surface of film originals without an interfering pane of glass. Microtek calls it *E.D.I.T.™— Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology.™* You'll call it stunning! No light refraction problems, no annoying Newton rings, and amazingly, sharp images with detail once only achievable from more expensive drum scans. High-grade optics, 1000 x 2000 dpi optical resolution and powerful software for total control, all add up to scans that will impress even the most critical prepress professional.

"You owe it to yourself, your clients and your creative dreams to get this scanner for your studio."
— *Warren Patterson*, architectural and landscape photographer

input and output
Full 36-bit color
input and output

Kodak ds digital science™

INCLUDES

Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller software

Direct CMYK and RGB scanning • Kodak DS color management software • Block/White Point Control Batch Scanning • Descreening • Downloadable Curves Unsharp Masking • Exposure Control and much more!

ScanPrepPro™ TOTALLY AUTOMATED IMAGE PROCESSING

ImageXpress ScanPrepPro/Microtek Exclusive Edition™ for automated image processing in high volume scanning environments

Painter 5 OP LIMITED EDITION

SnapTrans™ templates for 35mm filmstrips, mounted slides, 6cm x 9cm, 4" x 5" film and a glass holder for 8" x 10" film or batch scanning different film formats together.

ScanMaker 5

FEATURES

Microtek's patented Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology™ U.S. Patent No. 5,574,274 • **Full 36-bit input and output • High-grade optically flat first surface mirrors yielding 95% reflective light • High-grade Kodak® 8000 element CCD Precision-machined aluminum optical carriage • Blacked-out steel chassis • Three long-life cold cathode lamps On-board microprocessor • Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller • DCR™ color calibration software Reflective and transparency calibration targets • Kodak® DS Color Management Software • 1000 x 2000 dpi optical resolution • 8000 x 8000 dpi enhanced resolution**

MICROTEK

www.microtekusa.com • 1-800-654-4160

Bundled software and manuals on CD-ROM. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice. SM5HOW798

Grammarian

SYNTAX CHECKER NEEDS SUPERVISION

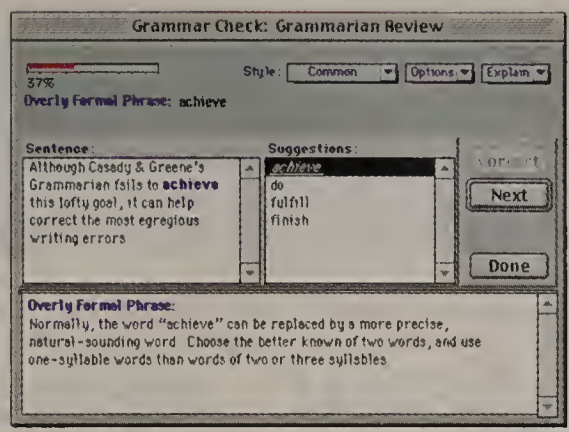
THROUGHOUT HISTORY THERE have been many epic quests—hunts for the Holy Grail, the Fountain of Youth, and the Seven Cities of Gold, for example. In modern times, only one quest matches the scope of these legendary pursuits: the search for a grammar checker that puts an end to slovenly writing. Although Casady & Greene's Grammarian fails to achieve this lofty goal, it can help correct the most egregious writing errors.

After you install Grammarian, a new menu appears in supported applications, which include common word processors, page-layout tools, and e-mail clients. (You can also add your favorite programs to Grammarian's list in its control panel.) This menu contains commands such as Check All Grammar and Check Selection Only, as well as a command for enabling Interactive Checking, a feature that lets Grammarian alert you when you complete an objectionable sentence. From this menu, you also choose Writing Rules to determine the kinds of grammatical errors you'd like Grammarian to flag. The variety of errors is impressive, ranging from common problems such as article-and-noun agreement and incorrect hyphenation to common yet inadvisable practices that include employing clichés and sexist expressions.

When Grammarian finds a problem, it places the suspect sentence in a window and offers an explanation and common example of the error. If Grammarian can fix the problem, you can press the return key and Grammarian enters the correction. More often, however, Grammarian offers alternate word choices or instructs you to rewrite the sentence. Once you've completed the grammar check, Grammarian displays statistics that rank your prose in terms of reading ease, grade level, and human interest.

How helpful you find Grammarian depends largely on how well you write. The program could be a lifesaver if you routinely violate common grammatical rules such as mixing up *it's* and *its* or neglecting to place punctuation inside quotation marks. It also spots subtler errors, such as the use of passive voice.

But in many cases, I took issue with Grammarian's judgments. For example,



Spot the Error In this case it seems Grammarian's error detection should have started closer to home.

it couldn't recognize that *Casady & Greene* is singular rather than plural, nor did it care for the phrase *employing clichés*, preferring instead the drab *using clichés*. In addition to these somewhat understandable lapses, the program was occasionally outright wrong, such as suggesting *you're* when the contraction was uncalled for. And Grammarian's inconsistent interactive mode dutifully appeared when I used the slang word *gonna* in an e-mail message, but refused to materialize after I used the passive voice.

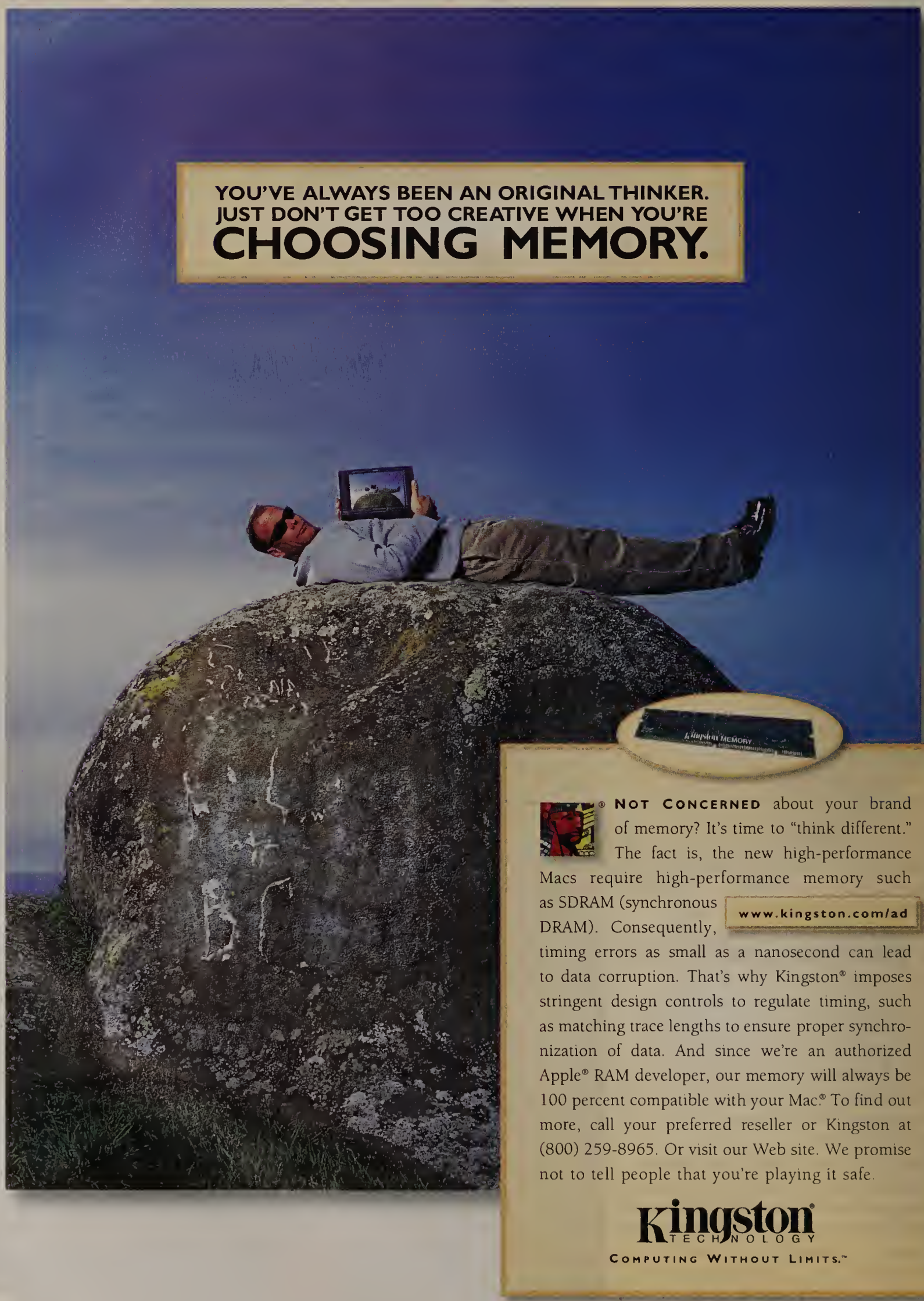
Grammarian doesn't tackle minutiae such as serial commas or spaces around dashes, most likely because these sorts of stylistic dictates vary from publication to publication. Grammarian could benefit from at least flagging inconsistencies in these cases, or taking its direction—perhaps via plug-in modules—from popular style guides like the *Chicago Manual of Style*. You can, however, disable a class of errors, such as avoiding slang or flagging unnecessary semicolons.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Compared with previous grammar checkers, Grammarian is a decided step forward. It's no replacement for a trained editor, but it goes into far more detail than most word processors' grammar tools. Its ability to deal with an exhaustive variety of grammatical infractions is admirable. However, its advice is most useful when filtered through a layer of skepticism.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Tracks grammar errors large and small. **CONS:** Suggestions can be unreliable. **COMPANY:** Casady & Greene (408/484-9228, www.casadyg.com). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

YOU'VE ALWAYS BEEN AN ORIGINAL THINKER.
JUST DON'T GET TOO CREATIVE WHEN YOU'RE
CHOOSING MEMORY.



NOT CONCERNED about your brand of memory? It's time to "think different." The fact is, the new high-performance Macs require high-performance memory such as SDRAM (synchronous DRAM). Consequently, timing errors as small as a nanosecond can lead to data corruption. That's why Kingston® imposes stringent design controls to regulate timing, such as matching trace lengths to ensure proper synchronization of data. And since we're an authorized Apple® RAM developer, our memory will always be 100 percent compatible with your Mac.® To find out more, call your preferred reseller or Kingston at (800) 259-8965. Or visit our Web site. We promise not to tell people that you're playing it safe.

www.kingston.com/ad

Kingston TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS.™

ISO 9001 SGS

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699 © 1997 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved
Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. Apple and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 201 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

Inspire 3D

LIGHTWAVE POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE

EARLY ON IN THE WORLD OF 3-D, NewTek's LightWave established itself as an industry mainstay for 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation. NewTek has repurposed LightWave, originally developed for the Amiga, into a more entry-level product called Inspire 3D. With a few exceptions, Inspire 3D 1.0 offers most of LightWave's power and functionality—and learning curve—for about one-fourth the price. It's a good choice if you're looking for the maximum bang for your buck, particularly if you plan to migrate to LightWave.

Inspire 3D's fully integrated modeling, rendering, and animation features are divided into two modules. You do all geometry creation in Modeler, while handling lights, camera, animation, and rendering in Layout. This division might be a bit confusing for 3-D novices, but Inspire makes it easy to switch between the modules.

Inspire 3D contains a subset of LightWave's tools, including advanced functions such as NURBS modeling, motion blur for animation, and excellent C-curve–editing control over animation keyframes. Inspire also allows morphing between 3-D shapes, though the beginning and final shapes must have the same number of polygons; that limits this feature's usefulness to specific animation tasks, such as lip-sync deformations.

Most of LightWave's advanced ray-tracing features made it into Inspire 3D. The main difference between the two applications is the maximum render resolution for animation files. Inspire 3D is limited to 640 by 480 pixels—a definite problem if you want to create PAL-compatible animation, which has a resolution of 720 by 486 pixels. However, you can generate high-resolution still images.

Inspire 3D also lacks LightWave's distributed-network rendering, along with some critical LightWave features geared toward character-animation tasks, such as inverse kinematics and metaballs. Inspire 3D does include a fairly full implementation of bone-based deformations; a variety of sample scenes and objects; decent print documentation, although it's not always pertinent to the Macintosh; and an entire CD-ROM containing a slickly produced, interactive tutorial.

The problem with Inspire 3D lies in its interface: the program looks and feels distinctly un–Mac-like and will frustrate the average Mac artist. Advanced 3-D artisans might argue that the streamlined interface is designed for maximum productivity. While that argument has some merit, the interface is still annoying; for example, the antialiasing options are tucked away in the Camera Control dialog box rather than in the Render dialog box, where you'd expect to find them.

Getting Inspired Inspire 3D's Lights Panel presents a spotlight's parameters in numeric form, although a visual display of spotlight shape and falloff might be more useful.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The feature-laden, full-powered Inspire 3D aims for the middle of the 3-D market but sports capabilities usually reserved for more-expensive packages. Although its decidedly non–Mac-like interface betrays the program's heritage, Inspire 3D is great for aspiring LightWave artists looking to learn the interface before investing in the more expensive package. If you don't fall into this category, consider MetaCreations' Infini-D or Ray Dream Studio. If you do want to make the transition to the world of LightWave, however, Inspire 3D is the easiest way to get . . . well, inspired.—DAVID BIEDNY

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Extremely robust modeling tools; professional rendering options; good interactive tutorial. **CONS:** Nonstandard interface; difficult to learn. **COMPANY:** NewTek (210/370-8000, www.newtek.com). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

Whatever.

Stay. Go.

Whether you decide to stay with your Mac or go to Windows, DataViz makes it easy.

If you're staying on your Mac, **MacLinkPlus** keeps you compatible with the rest of the world. It lets you open and use Windows® files right on your Mac.

If you're moving to Windows, we make your move easy with **Conversions Plus**. It lets you use Mac disks and files right on your PC.

Whether you stay or go, is your business; helping you stay compatible is ours.

Call to learn more: **1-800-270-0030 ext. 146.**
Or visit our website: **www.dataviz.com/whatever**

Available at fine retailers including:

COMPUSA

© 1998 DataViz, Inc.
All names are trademarks or registered tradmarks of their respective companies.

DATAVIZ
Compatibility. Instantly.

Choose 151 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

GyroPoint Pro II

CORDLESS MOUSE LETS YOU POINT AND CLICK WHILE ON YOUR FEET

GIVING A PRESENTATION ON your Mac can be a frustrating experience if you like to wander around the room while speaking to your audience. Even if your pointing device has a long enough cord, a suitable work surface usually is nowhere to be found. iXMicro's GyroPoint Pro II solves this common problem by untethering your mouse from your computer.

Unlike cordless pointing devices that use infrared light to communicate, the GyroPoint Pro II sends radio waves to a compact receiver that connects to the Mac's ADB port. (A separate cord for PCs also comes in the box.) You can position the receiver anywhere near the computer, as long as it's not on top of a monitor or projector. Switches inside the GyroPoint Pro II's battery compartment and on the receiver let you specify one of 16 unique frequency settings, ensuring that signals from two GyroPoint devices won't conflict with each other.

The jet-black GyroPoint Pro II is shaped like an elongated jumbo egg, and it

MICHAEL FALCONER

fits comfortably into the palm of either hand. Dual buttons on the top of the unit take the place of the button on a standard mouse. (Alas, there's no software to let you program the buttons to perform different functions.) A recessed switch between the buttons turns the GyroPoint Pro on, lighting a small green LED. iXMicro claims that most users should expect about 60 hours of use from two AA alkaline batteries.

Like its predecessors (see *Reviews*, July 1996), the GyroPoint Pro II operates by sensing the motion of your hand using a small internal gyroscope. To move the cursor, you press a button on the bottom of the mouse with your index finger and point your hand in the direction you want the cursor to go. The instant you release the button, the cursor stops moving; you can keep the cursor alive by double-clicking the bottom button. Even with small screens, it helps to reset the Mouse control panel's tracking speed to the highest level.

Learning to use the GyroPoint Pro II is a breeze. I had no difficulty using it with my PowerBook in a medium-size auditorium, even while sitting in a control room more than 50 feet from the computer. Because the GyroPoint Pro uses radio waves instead of infrared light, you don't have to maintain direct line-of-sight contact with the receiver. The GyroPoint Pro also worked well with my desktop Mac, although it's clearly not the best choice for cursor-intensive work like word processing or drawing.

Macworld's Buying Advice Although you could use the GyroPoint Pro II to surf the Web from your armchair, it really shines as a pointing device for stand-up presentations. If you have to use your Mac while you're on your feet, the GyroPoint Pro II is an excellent choice.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Doesn't require line-of-sight contact; works with both Macs and PCs. **CONS:** Lacks button-customizing software. **COMPANY:** iXMicro (408/369-8282, www.ixmicro.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $119.

Mac users appreciate easy. And no one makes having a website easier than InterLand®. From as little as $19.95 a month, you can start a business, promote an existing business or even share your hobby with the world. And we'll be with you every step of the way with toll-free, 24 hour support. We can even help you with professional website design. Whether you're a beginner or a computer veteran, InterLand can help bring you the world.

Best Reseller Prices

•Website Hosting
•30 Day Guarantee
•Reseller Programs

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

InterLand, Inc.
www.interland.net

Pricing From $19.95 per Month
•www.anynameyouwant.com
•80 megabyte storage
•unlimited e-mail forwarding
•unlimited e-mail aliases
•unlimited e-mail autoresponders
•free domain registration*
•front page '97 & '98 support
•real time credit card servers
•unix and nt servers
•anonymous FTP
•real time statistics
•secure server
•RealPlayer
•RealAudio
•Cold Fusion and more

1-800-599-0547
(404) 586-9999

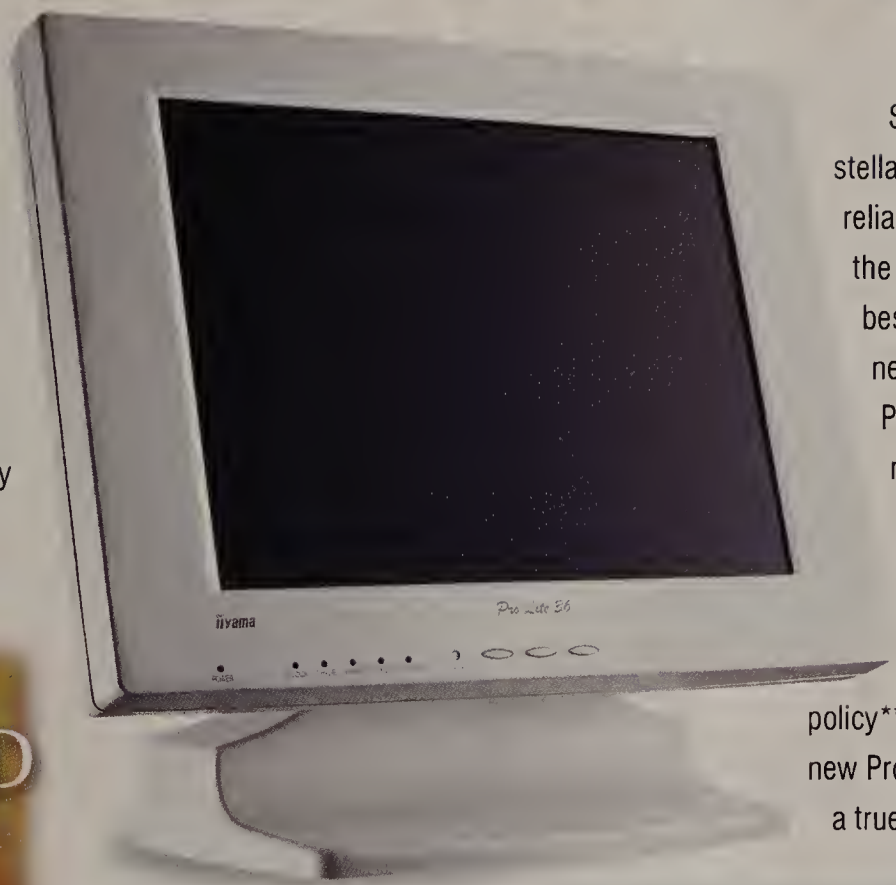
*EXCLUDES INTERNIC'S $35 ANNUAL DOMAIN FEE. SAME DAY SET UP ON ALL ORDERS. $40 ONE TIME SET UP FEE ON NEW WEBSITES.

Choose 10 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

$998*

Getting the highest quality TFT LCD monitor at an affordable price just became possible.

We've listened to our customers to combine the features you want at an unthinkable price. Our 14.1" active matrix TFT display produces brilliant, rock-steady 1024 x 768 images at 75Hz. The sleek ProLite 36 panel is only 2.5" wide and its base conveniently includes a built-in power supply.



TFT
14.1" LCD

1024 x 768 true resolution

So what is more important: stellar performance, outstanding reliability, exceptional value, the latest technology, or the best warranty in the business? With iiyama's new ProLite 36 LCD, you make no tradeoffs.

Unbeatable price.
Award-winning quality.
Our exclusive *No Worries*™ 3-year limited warranty policy**—it's easy to see why the new ProLite 36 from iiyama is a true champion.

	Pro Lite 36 Specifications
LCD Panel	36cm (14.1" Viewable) TFT Color Liquid Crystal Display: flat panel Pixel Pitch: 0.279mm V, response time: 80ms nominal
Display Colors	Full Color
Sync Frequency	Horizontal: 23.0 – 62.5 kHz, Vertical: 50 – 200 Hz
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768
Dot Clock	79MHz maximum
Power Consumption	27 W maximum Power Management. 6W (max)
Dimensions/Net Weight	15.4" x 14.2" x 7.8" (W x H x 0) / 2.3 lbs.
Tilt-Swivel Angle	Upward: 30 degrees
Approvals	CE, TUV-GS / MPRII / ISO 9241-3 / ISO 9241-8, FCC-B, TCO 95, UL/C-UL, VCC1-B
Warrenty	3-year limited warranty – LCD/Parts/Labor 1 year backlight, Vision Care, 48-hour exchange available

ECOLOGY • ENERGY • ERGONOMICS • EMISSIONS TCO 95

iiyama®

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 594-7480 • www.iiyama.com

RSVP RELIABILITY SERVICE VALUE PERFORMANCE

ISO 9001

* Actual price as of 04/29/98. Please call (800) 594-7480 or visit www.iiyama.com for current pricing.

© 1998 iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. iiyama, the iiyama logo, *No Worries*, and the RSVP logo are trademarks of iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

**Three year parts and labor, 1 year backlight. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary. Prices do not include shipping, handling and any applicable taxes. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

As an Energy Star™ Partner, iiyama has determined that this product meets the Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency For more information, please write us at 575 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/594-7480, 714/437-5111; Fax:714/437-5982

PC Magazine Best of 1997 — January 6, 1998, VisionMaster Pro 17

Catalyst Labs Highly Recommended 1998 — *Perfect Five-Star Rating*, January 1998, VisionMaster 450, VisionMaster Pro 500

ComputerLife — *Perfect Five-Star Rating*, November 1997, VisionMaster Pro 17

Reader's Choice Reseller News — *Performance & Technical Excellence*, March 1997, VisionMaster Pro 21

MW Editors' Choice — *Six Time Winner*, Jan 1997, Feb 1997, March 1997, April 1997, May 1997, June 1997, VisionMaster Pro 21

PC Magazine Editors' Choice — October 7, 1997, VisionMaster Pro 17

Catalyst Labs 4½ Star Rating 1998 — March 1997, VisionMaster Pro 21

PC World Best Buy — *Seven Time Winner*, July 1996, Jan 1997, March 1997, July 1997, Sept 1997, Jan 1998, May 1998, VisionMaster Pro 17, April 1998, VisionMaster 450

Choose 39 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Olympus P-300

SNAPSHOT PRINTER DONE RIGHT

EVERY INNOVATION INTERRUPTS the established routine, and digital photography is no exception. In the traditional snapshot scenario, you shoot a few pictures with a 35mm film camera, take the exposed film to a lab, and receive a packet of prints in return. But when you go digital, the prints become your responsibility. You can send your images to a color ink-jet printer, but by and large, they won't look as good as the glossy film prints you're accustomed to getting from a photo finisher. If you want the best of both worlds—digital control and film-quality output—then you need a dedicated snapshot printer. The best one I've seen is the $399 Olympus P-300.

Dye-sublimation devices such as the P-300 produce continuous-tone images that have none of the dot patterns associated with ink-jet and laser output. And provided that your digital image contains enough data—ideally, 1,280 by 960 pixels or more—the printer's 306-dpi resolution all but eliminates stairstepping and jagged edges. But the biggest surprise about this little printer is its color quality. In tests with Adobe Photoshop 5.0, the P-300 printed truer colors than any comparable device, including our hitherto favorite snapshot printer, the $499 Fargo FotoFun (see *Reviews*, November 1997).

Fun with Photos The Olympus P-300 print (top) is a dead ringer for the original 1,280-by-960-pixel screen image, but the Fargo FotoFun print (bottom) suffers from a distinct green cast and softer focus.

Color isn't the P-300's only advantage over the FotoFun. Its driver software provides more output controls, permitting you to sharpen a snapshot and preview your settings before you print. And where the FotoFun requires you to hand-feed each sheet into the printer, the P-300 includes a paper tray that holds up to 30 pages. A single fingerprint can keep dye-sub ink from sticking to a page, so it's a good idea to touch as few sheets as possible.

The P-300's downsides are the same as those for the FotoFun and its ilk. The maximum paper size is 4 by 5 inches, which is great for snapshots but nothing larger. The cost of consumables is high: a paper-and-ink kit costs $35 for 60 sheets, or 58 cents a page—about equal to what you would pay for traditional film and development. And that's not even counting the fact that your local photo hut does not require you to buy a $400 piece of hardware.

Macworld's Buying Advice For those who can reconcile the expense, this compact printer delivers first-rate snapshots in record time. If you own an Olympus digital camera (any model from the D-200L to the D-600L), you can avoid the Mac middleman and print directly from your camera to the P-300 in about three minutes—roughly 20 times faster than the fastest quick-photo lab. For those on the prowl for immediate satisfaction, it doesn't get much better than this.—DEKE McCLELLAND

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy setup; great pictures; cheaper than competing snapshot printers. **CONS:** Expensive supplies; prints photos only. **COMPANY:** Olympus (516/844-5000, www.olympus.com). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

Take the Fast Track to HFS Plus

Effortlessly Convert Your Mac Disks

PlusMaker quickly converts the disks of your choice to HFS Plus so you can immediately enjoy the maximum space saving benefits of the new disk format. "I used PlusMaker on all three of my disks, and it worked flawlessly. Best of all, none of the disks took longer than 15 minutes to process. Compare that to the time it would take you to back up, reformat and restore each of your hard disks and I'm sure you'll agree, PlusMaker is way cool." Bob LeVitus "Dr. Mac", Houston Chronicle, 2/14/98

Alsoft PlusMaker

	PlusMaker	Manual Conversion
Effortlessly makes current Mac disks into HFS Plus disks without erasing and restoring from backups	YES	NO
Existing aliases and backup storage sets continue to work	YES	NO
Maximizes space savings with smallest possible allocation block size	YES	NO
Optimizes directory performance	YES	NO

Requires Mac OS 8.1 or later. Alsoft & PlusMaker are re[illegible] acknowledged. [illegible] 1993-1998 Alsoft [illegible]

www.AlsoftInc.com
800-ALSOFT1

Macworld BEST of SHOW

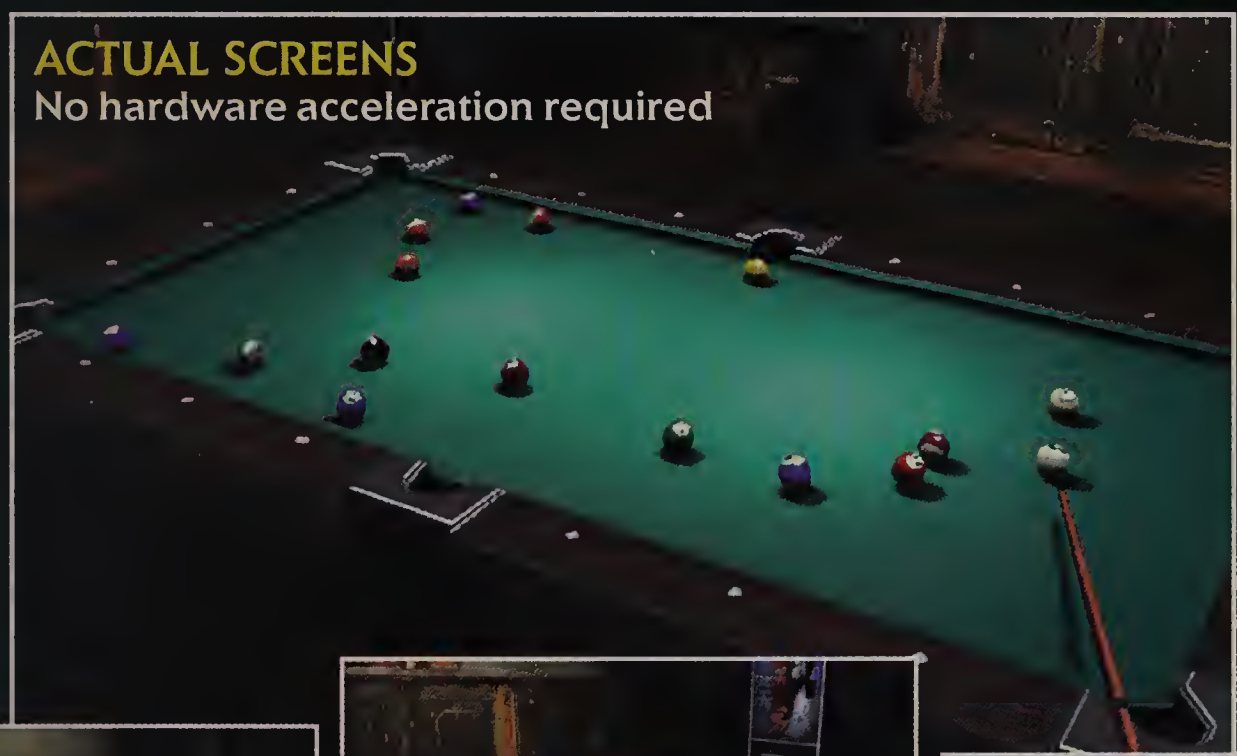
17 Thirteenth Anniversary

THE UTILITY COMPANY
ALSOFT

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

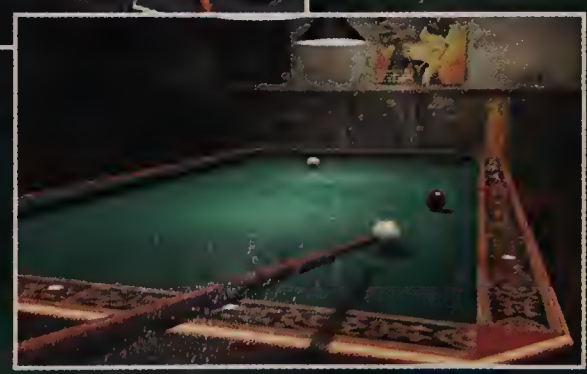
REAL POOL™

3D PHOTO-REALISTIC POOL



Realistic physics

Bumper pool



Carom billiards

THERE'S NOTHING VIRTUAL ABOUT IT.

BUMPER POOL • 8-BALL • 9-BALL • ROTATION • STRAIGHT • CAROM BILLIARDS

Play against the computer, or challenge your friends over the Internet

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft

1998 Digital Fusion, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 29 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

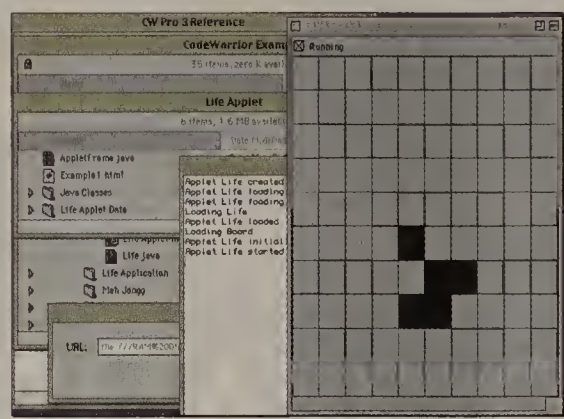
CodeWarrior Professional 3

HIGH-END CODE TOOLS PLAY UP JAVA

AS SUN MICROSYSTEMS AND Microsoft battle over language details, Mac programmers are watching Java's original promise—"write once, run anywhere"—degenerate into "write once, run screaming in frustration." Metrowerks' CodeWarrior Professional 3 eases cross-platform development in Java and C/C++ on the Mac, and includes Pascal tools for updating and recompiling Mac legacy code as well.

The biggest improvement to CodeWarrior Pro's integrated development environment (IDE) is that the debugger is no longer a separate module. With the debugging functions integrated into the development environment, you can set debug breakpoints and single-step through code directly in the editor. A more modest—and long-overdue—improvement is a folder-comparison utility similar to that in Bare Bones Software's BBEdit.

Programmers who use CodeWarrior to port Mac applications to Windows will appreciate the new features for games and graphics programs in the 80x86 tools: in-line assembly for the Intel MMX and AMD-3D instruction sets, and code optimization for the MMX, AMD-K6, and K6-3D instruction sets. Metrowerks has certainly tried to cover all the bases—this package even supports Microsoft's Visual SourceSafe 5.0 for version control. It also offers updated Java libraries and tools, the latest Swing interface-building components, and early versions of Java-to-native compilers for both Power Mac and Intel systems.



It's Alive This small Game of Life applet is part of CodeWarrior Professional 3's Java tutorial.

Although CodeWarrior still doesn't offer visual-programming tools for the rapid development of smaller projects, the integrated debugger—along with improvements in the Constructor and its associated libraries—cuts development time on large, frequently revised projects.

Of course, a product this size (it ships on three CD-ROMs) is bound to have a few rough spots; for example, looking at the release notes in the IDE editor converts the IDE menus to French. Fortunately, one of Metrowerks' strengths is the company's technical support and fast response to reports of beta bugs. The promise of little, if any, downtime due to compiler or library bugs helps explain CodeWarrior's following among the Mac code-writing faithful.

Macworld's Buying Advice CodeWarrior Professional 3 lets you work with everything from the oldest Mac code in Pascal to C++ apps for Windows to prerelease features in next year's version of Java. It's currently the best tool kit for Mac programmers doing serious development.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Incorporates latest Java developments; best write-on-Mac, run-on-Windows tool set; great online support. **CONS:** No visual-programming tools. **COMPANY:** Metrowerks (512/873-4700, www.metrowerks.com). **LIST PRICE:** $449.

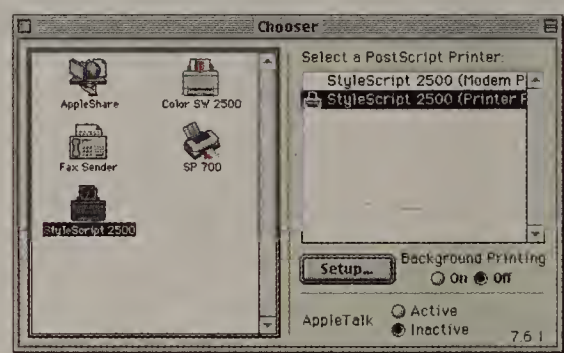
StyleScript 3.8

POSTSCRIPT INTERPRETER ADDS SUPPORT FOR NEW PRINTERS

THE LATEST INK-JET PRINTERS from Apple, Canon, Epson, and Hewlett-Packard do a great job of printing text and images, but they don't support Adobe's PostScript page-description language, the standard for professional graphics. Infowave's StyleScript bridges the gap, adding PostScript Level 2 capabilities to a select list of printers.

The latest update, StyleScript 3.8, includes support for HP's DeskJet 1120C; version 3.7 fixed minor bugs and added drivers for the Epson Stylus Color 600, 800, and 1520 printers. The software also works with Epson's Stylus Color 500; Canon's BJC 4550; HP's DeskWriter 550C, 600C, 660C, and 680C; HP's DeskJet 850C, 855C, and 870; and Apple's complete StyleWriter and Color StyleWriter lines.

All of these printers use Apple's QuickDraw software to build a printable image of your document. However, without PostScript—or an interpreter such as StyleScript—they can't accurately produce EPS files that you've imported into other programs. Printing to a PostScript-enabled printer is also useful for previewing output if you work frequently with service bureaus, where the equipment is PostScript-based.



Printing in Style StyleScript 3.8 installs a Chooser extension specific to your printer model.

To test StyleScript's capabilities, I printed a variety of QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker documents with imported EPS files. For comparison purposes, I printed the same EPS files directly from Macromedia FreeHand with the printer's native QuickDraw driver.

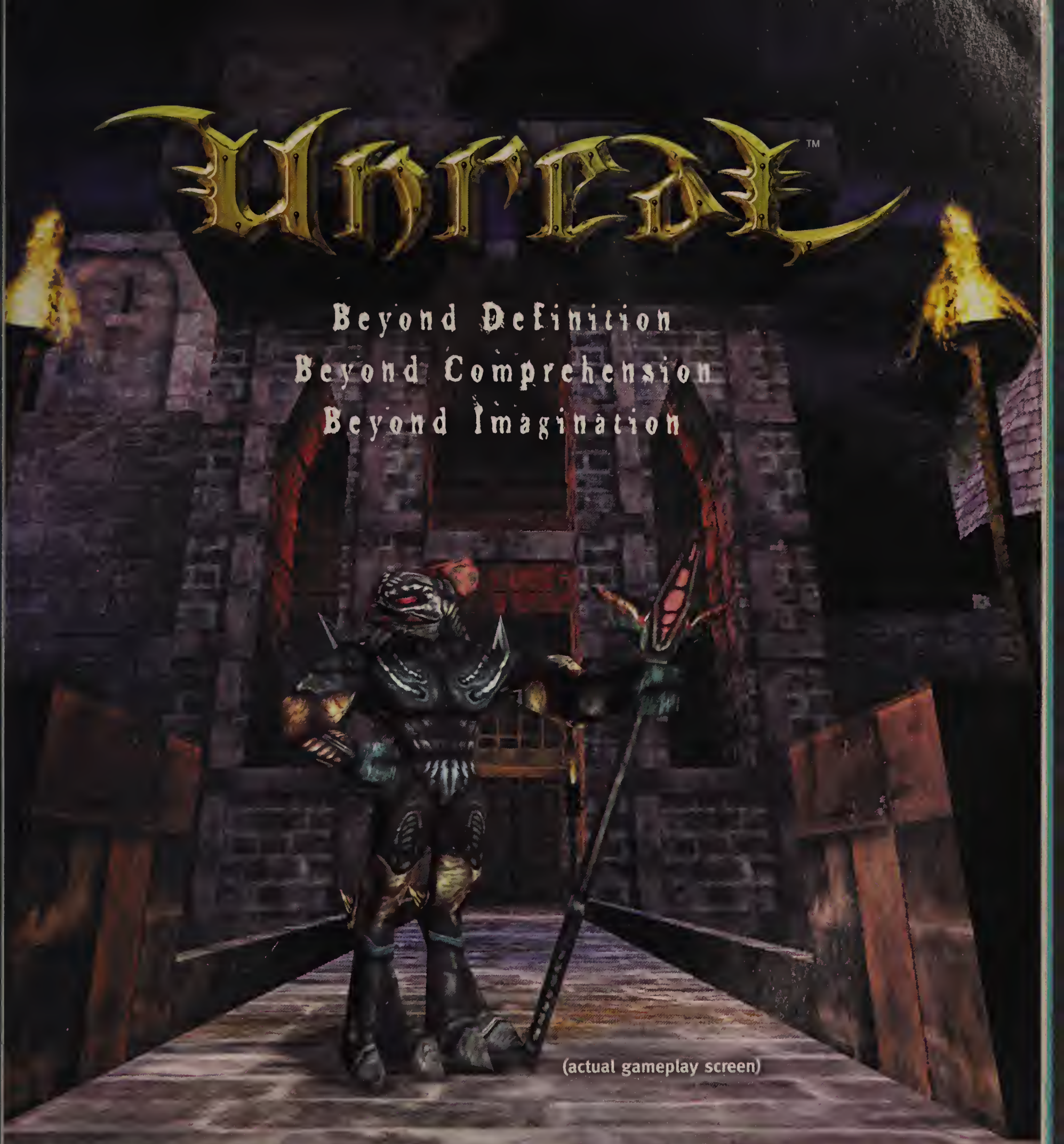
On a Performa 6400 with 72MB of RAM, each page printed in less than 5 minutes—not much longer than it took in QuickDraw mode. StyleScript uses the Mac's system memory to build the page, so the faster your Mac and the more RAM you have, the faster your output.

There are a few caveats, some pertaining to specific ink-jet models. StyleScript doesn't support the Photographic Quality Ink option on the StyleWriter 4500 and 6500, nor Apple's software printer-sharing features. It can print over Ethernet and LocalTalk networks, but it's not network-compatible with Epson and Canon printers and doesn't support EtherTalk-based printing to HP ink-jets. Because it includes its own color-balancing routines, StyleScript doesn't work well with ColorSync.

StyleScript 3.8 runs on 680X0 systems—those with a 68020 processor or better—and Power Macs; the newest Epson and HP drivers require a PowerPC.

Macworld's Buying Advice StyleScript 3.8 works as advertised. If you want to print EPS files from a supported printer—or want the comfort of knowing that your output more closely corresponds to your service bureau's results—StyleScript is well worth the $100 price. For an extra $20, you can get a package that also includes a serial-to-parallel cable for connecting an HP DeskJet 1120C to your Mac.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Produces smooth-looking EPS files on inexpensive ink-jet printers. **CONS:** Doesn't support all printer features. **COMPANY:** Infowave (604/473-3600, www.infowave.net). **LIST PRICE:** $100.



Completely original engine, ruthless AI, hyper-realistic environmental effects, portals, and an endless multiplayer universe of user-created, hot-linked levels...welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the galaxy

800-229-2714
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft

EPIC

westlake INTERACTIVE
www.westlakeinteractive.com

Coming Really Soon...

MacSoft®
An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software

Unreal™ ©1997 Epic Megagames, Inc. All rights reserved. Created by Epic Megagames, Inc. Published and distributed by MacSoft® an affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 30 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

SPIGA 2.0

FAST ISDN CONNECTIVITY FOR OFFICES

USING A TERMINAL ADAPTER IS the cheapest way to get ISDN connectivity on a single computer, and Sagem's Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter (SPIGA) has always been one of the fastest ISDN terminal adapters for the Macintosh. Because it connects to the Mac with synchronous—rather than asynchronous—signaling, the SPIGA is 25 percent faster than other serial-port ISDN devices, such as the 3Com Impact and Motorola's BitSurfr Pro.

One breakthrough feature in SPIGA 2.0 is in the upgraded Sagem PPP driver; PPP 2.0 offers Internet-connection sharing, a feature normally found only in ISDN routers or IP-gateway products costing twice as much. If you need to connect an entire LAN to the Internet on the cheap, SPIGA's Internet-connection sharing is a good way to go.

The SPIGA has always been simple to set up: just connect its brick-size pod to your Mac's nine-pin GeoPort socket, and install the easy-to-configure software. It now includes a special converter for Macs that aren't GeoPort-equipped. The new

MICHAEL FALCONER

version also comes with a CD that contains Apple's ISDN Telecom 3.1 suite, which includes a hands-free speakerphone, voice mail, and modem/fax software. Although the SPIGA lacks analog ports, the Telecom software gives you most of the features of an analog phone, fax, and modem, with such sophisticated features as an integrated address book, multiple voice-mail boxes, and voice/data-line sharing.

The bundled Internet-connection software supports Multilink PPP, which joins the two 64-Kbps ISDN channels to form a single 128-Kbps connection and dynamically adds bandwidth when data traffic demands it. The new Internet-connection–sharing feature acts as a router for your LAN, letting other users (on Macs as well as PCs) access the Internet via your Mac's ISDN link. And the router feature supports Network Address Translation, so you can share a single-user ISDN Internet account with any number of users. That feature normally requires either a full-fledged ISDN router or separate gateway software.

Thanks to its synchronous Mac serial-port signaling, the SPIGA's performance surpasses that of any other ISDN terminal adapter. File transfers that max out at 12K per second on competing products zip through the SPIGA at 15.5K. Internet-connection–sharing performance depends on the speed and workload of the routing Mac; in our tests, a Performa 6400/200 had no problem serving a half-dozen users at full speed.

Macworld's Buying Advice This upgrade to Sagem's Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter adds some valuable features; the only clinker is the lack of analog ports. For SOHO users, this is one of the few products that actually deliver on much of the promise of ISDN.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Internet-connection sharing; synchronous ISDN speeds; easy to set up; speakerphone and fax; low price. **CONS:** No analog ports. **COMPANY:** Sagem (408/446-8690, www.satusa.com). **LIST PRICE:** $395.

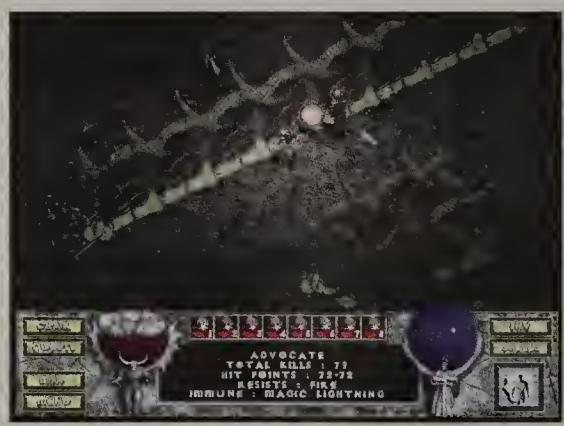
Diablo

A FRESH TAKE ON AN OLD TALE

SOME STORIES ARE SO WELL known that they're practically clichés. The sword-and-sorcery adventure has been around since *Beowulf*, for instance. But as Blizzard Entertainment proves with Diablo, it ain't the tale, it's how you tell it.

Diablo's settings are almost painfully stereotypical. You select an alter ego—warrior, sorcerer, or rogue—and then venture out to explore dungeons and slay monsters. Your base is a small village equipped with all the conveniences a hero could ask for: the blacksmith sells weapons and armor, a witch provides magical artifacts and rejuvenating potions, the healer cares for your wounds, and the town elder will—for a small fee—identify your wondrous plunder.

What's not typical is the attention to detail that Blizzard has lavished on Diablo. You watch the action in a three-quarter view similar to that of Bungie Software's Myth: The Fallen Lords (see "Great Games," January 1998), and although the graphics are slightly cartoonish, they're also breathtakingly lifelike. Skeletons lunge with sharp swords, demons breathe gouts of fire, and



Devil's Advocate They'd probably be completely lost in court, but these high-level minions are happy to bury you with fireballs and other nasty spells.

your own character changes appearance as you gain new weapons and armor.

Diablo's visuals are matched by a deliciously creepy soundtrack and sharp, realistic sound effects that provide usable cues. Even if you usually consider sound a frippery, it's worth plugging in a good set of earphones.

Diablo owes a huge debt to role-playing games like Dungeons and Dragons. Your character's numerical scores for strength, dexterity, vitality, and magic—and the equipment you carry—determine your abilities and immunities.

Despite its depth, Diablo's game play proves blessedly simple: just point and click. Although some key commands are worth memorizing, it's possible to operate the entire game successfully without ever touching the keyboard. Your information window updates dynamically as you adjust your inventory, so it's easy to experiment with different equipment setups.

Adventuring in the world of Diablo needn't be a lonely affair—you can hook up with your friends for cooperative or competitive play via modem or a LAN. But unlike some recent action games, Diablo is thoroughly enjoyable even when it's just you and your Mac. My only complaint is that I was able to finish Diablo too quickly. Almost before I knew it, I was planting my axe in the chest of the Lord of Darkness. On the other hand, Diablo generates a new labyrinth every time you start a new game, so it does offer replay potential.

Macworld's Buying Advice It's been a long time since I've been obsessed enough to actually finish a game, and although Diablo's tale isn't particularly original, it's a story that's perfectly crafted.—CAMERON CROTTY

RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Gorgeous graphics; lush sound; an exciting retelling of an old favorite story. **CONS:** Ends too soon. **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (714/955-0283, www.blizzard.com). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

"HOW THEY FIT LAWSUITS, RECALLS, DEFECTS AND DEATH BY DROWNING IN A 4 INCH SQUARE."

DYNAMO 640 SE

Just buy a DynaMO 640 SE or DynaMO 640 SZI before September 30, 1998 and get a 1.92 gigabyte 3-pack of media

free.

{ Call, or visit our website for details.}

Of the countless problems with Jaz, losing your irreplaceable data to something as trivial as spilled coffee is the most senseless. Fortunately, DynaMO® 640 SE removable storage from Fujitsu resists such tragedies. Our media is so durable, it withstands moisture, x-rays, magnets — and can be rewritten an unlimited number of times. It wins on price, too. A 640MB cartridge costs $19.95,* which is 3¢ a megabyte compared to Jaz's 10¢. DynaMO 640 SE is backward compatible, unlike Jaz, so you can save your work on different media capacities. And with our No Excuses™ limited warranty, you'll get a replacement drive in two business days in the event of a defect. DynaMO 640 SE. It's a serious solution. Not a serious problem. For more details, call, or visit our website.

FUJITSU

(800) 831-8094 ext.300 www.fcpa.com/drowning

©1998 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain restrictions apply to the No Excuses warranty. Valid in the U.S. and for U.S. residents only. Call (800) 626-4686 for full details. Fujitsu Computer Products of America reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice any of its procedures for obtaining warranty or post-warranty service, including the addition and deletion of specific products covered under this program. DynaMO is a registered trademark and No Excuses and the No Excuses logo are trademarks of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. All other trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners. *MSRP

Choose 202 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AT THESE PRICES, OUR FASTER. DIRECT

Elite XL 20/600

Elite 12/600

Elite 12/600 and Elite 1212

Fast 12 page per minute laser printers

LETTER 8.5 X 11

LEGAL 8.5 X 14

ENVELOPE

Optional 2nd feeder allows you to keep letterhead on hand at all times.

Our 12 pages per minute business laser printers will give years of trouble-free performance. Exceptionally dense black output will complement all professional business communications. Printing envelopes is a snap. For applications requiring superior half-tone output, we strongly recommend the 1200 dpi Elite 1212. Call for more details on these two truly impressive business printers.

Elite 12/600

$999 600 dpi 8 MB RAM

Business Lease: $35 Month/36 months

Elite 1212

$1299 1200 dpi 16 MB RAM

Business Lease: $45 Month/36 months

2nd paper feeder (includes 500 sheet Universal tray) Add $299

Elite XL 608 LC

Size versatility, great value

LETTER 8.5 X 11

TABLOID 11 X 17

A few of the output sizes supported by the Elite XL 608 LC.

Our entry level, professional, large format laser printer for business, engineering and graphic arts applications. Call for more specification and accessory information.

Elite XL 608 LC

$1599 600 dpi 8 MB RAM

Business Lease: $56 Month/36 months

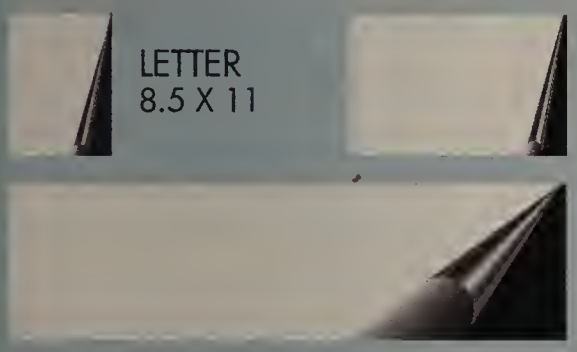
2nd paper feeder Add $319
(includes 250 sheet Universal tray)

The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker, and Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800 support two additional paper feeders

PRINTERS WILL GO EVEN FROM GCC.

Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800

Very fast 20 page per minute workgroup laser printers



LETTER 8.5 X 11

TABLOID 11 X 17

POSTER 13 X 35

A few of the many output sizes supported by the Elite XL 20/600 and 20/800 laser printers.

Our finest departmental workhorse laser printers feature excellent text, line art and half-tone output quality. Suitable for all business communications, most graphic art applications and many educational environments. Call for details on the numerous features and benefits of these amazing new printers.

Elite XL 20/600

$1799 600 dpi 16 MB RAM

Business Lease: $63 Month/36 months

Elite XL 20/800

$1999 800 dpi 24 MB RAM

Business Lease: $70 Month/36 months

2nd or 3rd paper feeder (includes 500 sheet Universal tray) Add $299

Elite XL 1208 and Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker

Our finest 1200 dpi graphic arts laser printers

LETTER 8.5 X 11

TABLOID 11 X 17

OVERSIZE POLYESTER PLATES 12 X 21*

Our graphic arts printers produce the ultimate print quality for all your graphic needs. Both of these 1200 dpi printers produce amazing half-tones. For advanced computer-to-plate technology, look to the PlateMaker which virtually eliminates the need for film processing. Call for information on how to best use these printers in demanding graphic arts applications.

* On the 1208 PlateMaker madel anly

Elite XL 1208

$2599 1200 dpi 24 MB RAM

Business Lease: $91 Month/36 months

Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker

$5999 1200 dpi 32 MB RAM

Business Lease: $210 Month/36 months

2nd paper feeder (includes 250 sheet Universal tray) Add $319

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, and Elite XL 20/800 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc.

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Service. Satisfaction. Guaranteed.

Platinum Exchange™
Every GCC printer purchased direct is backed by our exclusive Platinum Exchange Program. If anytime during the warranty period a printer problem can't be resolved through GCC Technical Support, we'll send you a replacement printer by the next business day. No downtime while waiting for repairs. Extended Platinum Exchange warranty plans are available. Call GCC for details.

30-day money back guarantee.

One full-year warranty.

FREE unlimited technical support throughout the warranty period.

Order on the Web
Visit the new GCC Web Store for the most up-to-date pricing and specifications of GCC products. Now you can order GCC printers and toner 24 hours a day - making shopping convenient for even our busiest customers. Our secure, on-site web server allows us to rapidly respond to customer orders and inquiries. Visit our Tech Support area for comprehensive, on-line technical assistance and answers to an extensive list of frequently asked questions.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

To Order

1-800-422-7777

Mon-Fri 9 AM to 8 PM (Eastern Time)
Sat 10 AM to 4 PM (Eastern Time)

www.gcctech.com

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Keycode 808MWF

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

APPLE'S OS STRATEGY

A Mac OS Timeline 70

The Mac's Midlife Crisis 71

What's Wrong with Today's OS? 72

A First Look at Mac OS 8.5 74

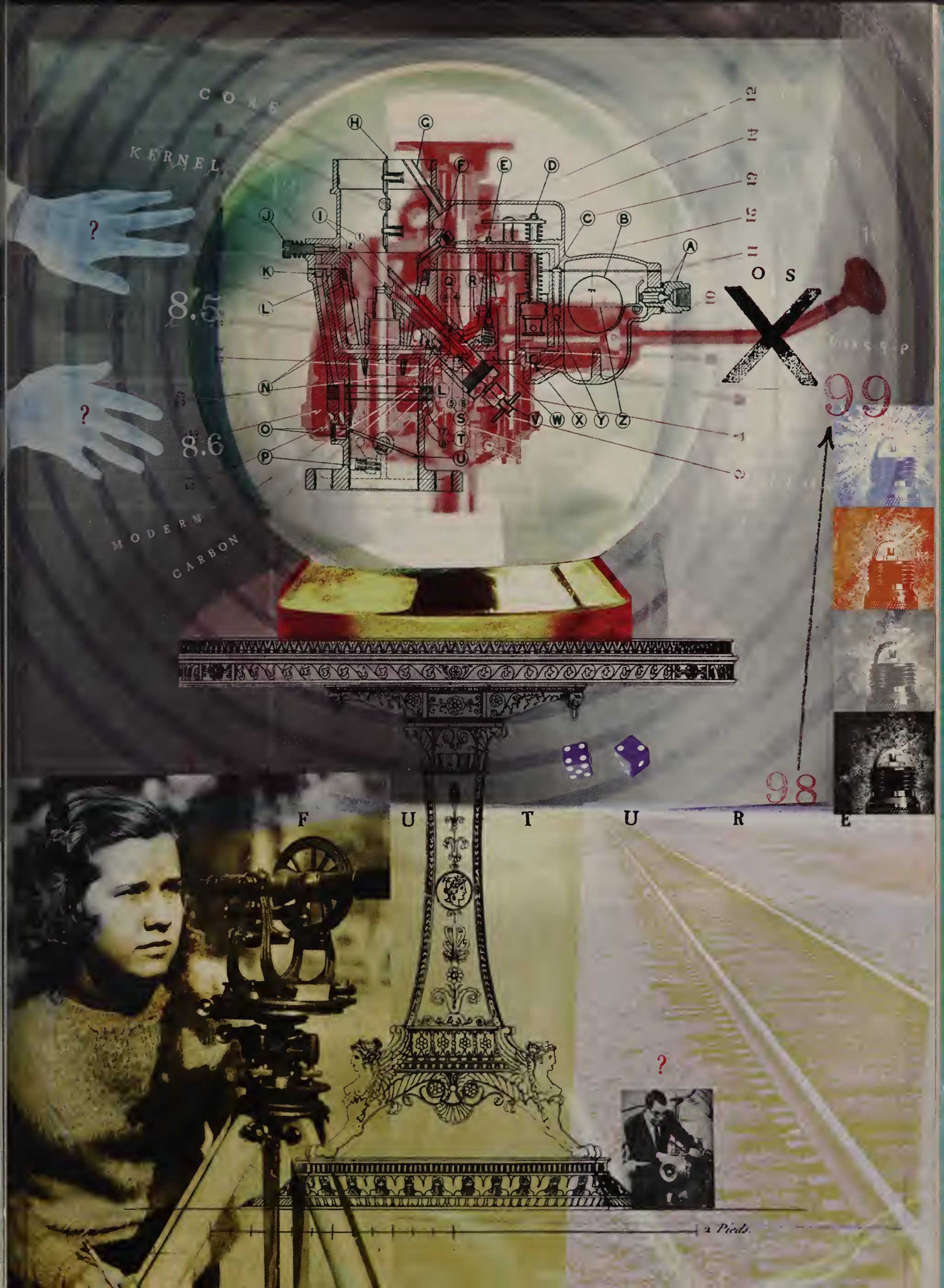
The X Factor

Apple Leads the Mac OS out of the Darkness

by Jeff Pittelkau

IT'S BEEN A DARK AGE FOR THE MAC. OVER THE PAST FEW YEARS, WHILE the Mac OS mostly remained the same, the forces of Microsoft moved forward with Windows 95, NT, and now 98. Mac users aren't satisfied with just keeping pace; we want to be out ahead. But instead we've been left waiting for a sign from Apple that it will remake the Mac for the twenty-first century. While we've waited for solid plans to move the Mac forward, Apple has cast about, desperately searching for some way to make dramatic speed and stability improvements to the Mac OS

STUART BRADFORD


CONE
KERNEL
8.5
8.6
MODERN
CARBON
99
98
F U T U R E
2 Pieds.

without leaving behind all the people who use and write Mac software. Apple declared that first the Copland project and then Rhapsody was the light at the end of the tunnel, but each succumbed to failure (see the sidebar "The Mac's Midlife Crisis").

After all these years in the dark, searching for something to *replace* the Mac OS, Apple has finally created a clear strategy to bring the Mac OS itself back into the light. With this summer's release of Mac OS 8.5, Macintosh users will begin a journey that will lead to what they've been searching for: a version of the Mac OS that's a huge leap forward yet still runs all their favorite applications. With Mac OS X, the Mac OS's dark age is about to come to an end.

The Power of X

Due in the second half of 1999 (see the sidebar "A Mac OS Timeline"), Mac OS X—think roman numeral 10, not Mulder and Scully—is perhaps best described as the offspring of Mac OS 8 and Rhapsody.

From Rhapsody, the OS that Apple began to develop after it purchased Next (see "The Mac's Midlife Crisis"), Mac OS X will get stability and speed improvements that simply aren't possible with today's Mac OS. From the Mac OS itself, OS X will get both its look-and-feel and a level of compatibility with current and future Mac applications that Rhapsody doesn't offer.

A New Mac OS Don't let the name Mac OS X mislead you into thinking this is just another operating-system update. Mac OS X isn't like any version of the Mac OS that's come before. It's a *new* OS—but it provides a Mac interface and compatibility with Mac applications. Even calling it new is a little misleading—at its core, it's essentially Rhapsody with native Mac OS compatibility.

Like Rhapsody, Mac OS X will offer lots of "modern" OS features that can provide enormous speed and stability improvements—and that simply aren't possible in the current Mac OS. Those features include preemptive multitasking, protected memory, and a high-performance kernel (see the sidebar "What's Wrong with Today's OS?").

Although Rhapsody was billed as the future of the Mac OS after Apple bought Next, it has one major drawback: making current Mac OS applications run under Rhapsody would require a lot of rewriting. Most software companies are reluctant to rewrite their software, if not downright hostile to the idea.

Apple's solution to that problem was to combine Rhapsody's powerful features with an OS that has a strong tie to the Mac OS of old. That tie has been forged by something Apple calls Carbon—a collection of technologies for creating native applications for Mac OS X that will require only minor tune-ups, not the rewriting that Rhapsody would require.

The Ultracompatible OS

Carbon gets its name from the element upon which all life is based. All Mac OS X applications will be based on the Carbon specification, a cleaned up version of the Macintosh Toolbox that programmers use to create Mac applications.

Out with the Old The Mac OS we use today is a collection of more than 8,000 Toolbox functions—usually called application programming interfaces, or APIs—that developers use in their programs to do things such as open a file or create a window. These functions form the foundation on which all Mac applications, including the Finder, are based. Everything you do on your Mac is the direct result of program code that uses the Mac Toolbox.

As the Mac has evolved over time, so has the Mac Toolbox, with new functions added to the Toolbox for every new Apple technology. A lot of those functions, originally written in 680X0 code, were never updated when the Mac platform moved to the PowerPC processor, creating a performance bottleneck caused by slow, emulated instructions. Still other functions in the Toolbox were never designed to be used on a modern operating system like Mac OS X.

After Apple engineers identified all the parts of the Mac OS that were holding them back, they targeted those functions for demolition. The parts of the old Mac Toolbox left standing are the basis for the new, streamlined set of functions called Carbon.

In with the New According to Apple, most Mac programs will only need to be tweaked—not rewritten—in order to conform to Carbon and take advantage of all of Mac OS X's new stability and speed improvements.

Apple created a tool called the Carbon Dater, which developers can use to analyze which parts of their applications

A Mac OS Timeline

	1997				1998
	Winter	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
Mac OS	**Mac OS 7.6.1** Added stability improvements to Mac OS 7.6.		**Mac OS 8** Featured integrated Internet support, enhanced user experience, greater stability.		**Mac OS 8.1** Added HFS+ and improved Java support.
Rhapsody/OS X		**Rhapsody Preview Release** Ported NextStep to the PowerPC; no feature enhancements.	**Rhapsody DR1** Offered a more Mac-like interface on top of NextStep.		

APPLE KNEW IT HAD TO DO SOMETHING. THE COMPANY KNEW THAT the Mac OS, built layer by layer atop the foundation laid with the release of the original Mac back in 1984, was running out of room to grow. Part of the problem was the large amount of emulated 680X0 code still in the Mac OS, which acts as a bottleneck to performance. Another problem was simply that the early-eighties Mac OS foundation couldn't provide modern features, such as preemptive multitasking and memory protection, that users were starting to demand (and that Microsoft was threatening to provide).

Copland

So in the early nineties Apple set out on a quest to find a new operating system to replace the Mac OS. First came Copland, the operating system that was supposed to drastically alter both the look and the underpinnings of the Mac OS—and would cause a lot of compatibility problems. Copland was also supposed to pave the way for a revolutionary (and far-off) update called Gershwin, which would offer all the conveniences of a modern operating system.

The Copland project was continually plagued by delays, and Apple eventually killed it, operating under the assumption that Copland could never be finished. Some of the features of Copland, including an updated version of the Finder and a revamped Mac OS interface, have been rolled into both Mac OS 8 and 8.5.

The Next Step

After that problem-plagued project expired, Apple briefly considered Be's (www.be.com) BeOS, a still-under-development modern operating system. Instead, Apple bought Steve Jobs's company, Next, and its NextStep operating system.

Not only did buying Next bring Jobs back to Apple, but it also allowed Apple to create Rhapsody—a powerful OS based on NextStep. In Rhapsody, old Mac applications run in the Blue Box—basically an emulation of the old Mac OS. To take advantage of all the new OS's features, developers would have to rebuild their applications essentially from the ground up in the Yellow Box, the Next development environment.

And that's where Rhapsody stalled: key developers like Adobe Systems and Macromedia didn't want to spend several years developing applications for an untested operating system that almost nobody was using.

Instead, Mac developers wanted their current Macintosh applications to run in a modern OS environment without being wholly rewritten. That's just what Mac OS X is supposed to deliver.

aren't Carbon compliant or PowerPC native (all code in native Mac OS X apps must be PowerPC code). According to Apple, early results from this tool show that today's popular Mac applications are roughly 90 percent compliant with the Carbon specification.

At its Worldwide Developers Conference in May, Apple demonstrated prototypes of several popular applications that were "tuned up" for Carbon and were running on an extremely early version of Mac OS X: Adobe Photoshop, Apple's SimpleText, and the rebranded AppleWorks (formerly ClarisWorks). The Carbon-based version of Photoshop demonstrated at the conference was assembled in a couple of weeks, according to Apple and Adobe—which may indicate that the transition to Carbon may be surprisingly easy.

Other developers critical to the Macintosh platform, such as Microsoft and Macromedia, also went on record endorsing Carbon and Apple's new operating-system strategy—something that never really happened when Rhapsody was announced.

Just because many of our favorite Mac applications will probably be updated for OS X doesn't mean OS 8 will be left behind. Apple has said that Carbon-based apps *will* run on Mac OS 8, most likely with the help of a system extension that'll be installed when you install a Carbon-based application. (Although, obviously, Carbon-based apps running on Mac OS 8 won't offer the speed and stability benefits they will under Mac OS X.)

Old Favorites Rounding out Apple's new OS strategy is an attention not only to the future but to the past. Apple assures us that if you can run an application—say,

1999

Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	Fall
	Mac OS 8.5 See the accompanying article, "A First Look at Mac OS 8.5."		**Mac OS 8.6** Planned minor update to Mac OS 8.5.		**Sonata** Planned major update to Mac OS 8.6.	
Rhapsody DR2 Blue Box virtual machine emulates most of Mac OS 8 environment.	**Rhapsody 1.0** Complete Blue Box emulation environment for Mac OS 8 is a first step toward Mac OS X.		**Mac OS X Beta** Preview release for development and compatibility testing.		**Mac OS X** Release of modern Mac OS will run older Mac apps, new Carbon-based apps.	

Microsoft Word 5.1—in Mac OS 8, you'll still be able to run it in OS X. These non–Carbon-compliant programs won't be able to take advantage of Mac OS X's new features—but they *will* work.

You can run old Mac apps in Rhapsody, but you have to toggle between a screen showing the Rhapsody desktop and all its applications and one featuring old Mac applications—not exactly an elegant solution.

In contrast, Mac OS X promises to have one consistent user interface for all applications, so users won't have to think about what kind of program they're using. All the applications will simply run in Mac OS X.

There will be one big limitation to running older apps in this new OS, however. When an old Mac OS application running in OS X crashes, it'll take all the other currently running old Mac OS applications with it. Still, you won't have to restart your Mac or any Mac OS X–based programs.

New Possibilities Since Rhapsody was announced in early 1997, Apple has made a big deal about something called the Yellow Box—the standard method of developing applications for Rhapsody and, before that, Next's OpenStep.

The Yellow Box lets developers create applications much faster than they could using conventional means, and Yellow Box applications can run in Windows just as easily as in Rhapsody or Mac OS X. (Apps written for the Yellow Box won't work on Mac OS 8, however.)

Developers of tried-and-true Mac applications were hesitant to rewrite their applications for Rhapsody and the Yellow Box, but the advent of Mac OS X may make the Yellow Box a compelling place for developers to create brand-new applications.

While Carbon and Mac OS 8 compatibility will probably be the keys to Mac OS X's success, we wouldn't be surprised if the *next* generation of groundbreaking Mac applications spring from the Yellow Box.

X Marks the Spot

Even though Mac OS X is based on Rhapsody, don't think that all the things that make you love the Mac will soon be things of the past. Mac OS X will include just about every cool technology currently in the Mac OS, including the Finder, QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D, ColorSync, all the new additions that will be appearing in Mac OS 8.5 (see the accompanying article, "A First Look at Mac OS 8.5"), and many other technologies.

But it's possible that you may not be able to run Mac OS X on the Mac you use today. When Apple announced Mac OS X,

Tear Down This Wall In Rhapsody, the Mac OS and its applications are segregated from the rest of the operating system, appearing on a separate screen. In Mac OS X they'll behave like normal apps.

What's Wrong with Today's OS?

COPLAND. BE. RHAPSODY. WITH MAC OS X, APPLE'S YEARS-LONG search for a "modern" successor to the Mac OS finally appears to be over. But the roots of this quest may not make sense to most Mac users—after all, what's so bad about the Mac OS we know and love? Why has Apple spent years and millions of dollars trying to replace it?

Modern operating systems provide a computing experience that Mac users simply can't get: Systems almost never crash. User interfaces are always responsive, even when you've got several programs working in the background. Applications launch in a heartbeat. And most important, users can see and do several things at once.

Protected Memory

Perhaps the most overdue modern operating-system feature to come to the Mac in OS X is protected memory. In an operating system with protected memory, each application accesses only its own space in memory and doesn't touch the memory being used by other running applications or the OS itself.

Picture your Macintosh today. You're working in Photoshop, when all of a sudden everything grinds to a halt because your Web browser has crashed while trying to download a large file in the background. Even though Photoshop is not at fault, you are forced to reboot your Mac and pray that you saved your file recently.

In a system with protected memory, such as OS X, things are different. When an application crashes, it leaves all other applications up and running. In the early version of Mac OS X we saw in May, the dialog box to report a crashed application simply said, "The application has quit. You do not need to restart."

Preemptive Multitasking

With Mac OS X, Mac users will finally be able to take advantage of preemptive multitasking. While you've been able to run more than one application on your Mac since the days of the Switcher and MultiFinder, that's only been possible via a mechanism called *cooperative* multitasking.

Put simply, right now your applications cooperate with each other to share the power of your Mac's CPU. Each open application can use the CPU for as long as it wants, and all other applications wait patiently in limbo in the meantime. If you want to use QuickMail to download a large file from your mail server, all the other applications on your system have to wait in line while QuickMail does its business.

With preemptive multitasking, the operating system acts as supervisor, doling out access to the CPU. Every app gets a turn, but none get to pig out and take over the CPU completely. And some applications are more equal than others: the OS determines which goes first based on a complex system of priorities.

it described it as "targeted" at today's G3 Macs and all the future Macs. This doesn't necessarily mean that Power Macs based on the PowerPC 604 or 603 chips—or even older Power Macs upgraded with a G3 processor card—will be left behind during the transition to OS X, but Apple OS chief Avie Tevanian told *Macworld* that it's still an open question.

However, since all of Mac OS X will be written in the same high-level language used to write Rhapsody, it's just as portable as Rhapsody. While Apple says that it has no current plans to create a version of Mac OS X for Intel CPUs, it's technically possible. If Apple did decide to make the move to Intel in the future, Carbon could come along with it—meaning that it would require relatively little work for the developers of Carbon-based apps to make their programs work on Intel CPUs.

Getting There . . . Although the latest release of Rhapsody, DR2, doesn't *quite* look like the Mac OS, it's getting close. By the time Mac OS X arrives, the new operating system should be almost identical in appearance to the current Mac OS.

In the meantime, Apple still intends to ship Rhapsody 1.0 sometime this fall for both PowerPC and Intel processors—but it appears that version 1.0 may very well be the end of the line for that OS. Apple hasn't said whether it will continue developing a version of Rhapsody for Intel, although it has said that it will continue to develop the Yellow Box for Windows.

The Last Word

We've heard this story before: Apple comes up with a revolutionary new OS strategy that will make current Mac users happy, improve the OS without sacrificing compatibility, and put Windows in its place. As the old saying goes, fool me once, shame on you—fool me twice, shame on me.

But this time, Apple's story has the ring of truth—or at least plausibility—about it. With Mac OS X, Apple can balance modernizing the Mac OS with protecting developers' investments in current Mac applications. It's a strategy that worked for Apple once, during the transition from the 680X0 processor to the PowerPC, and it has the potential to be just as successful now.

All the elements are in place. The only question remaining is if Apple can deliver what it has promised for Mac OS X. If it can, the future of Apple—and the Macintosh—looks especially bright. **m**

JEFF PITTELKAU is *Macworld*'s lab director and operating-system aficionado. He's been waiting for an operating system like OS X for more than a year (see www.macuser.com/onlinecol/pittelkau.html).

The benefit to you is that you'll no longer have to stare at your screen while an application running in the background takes your computer's processing power away from you. It also means that you'll be able to do things like play QuickTime movies without dropping frames while you're reading your e-mail, editing an image in Photoshop, or even serving Web pages.

Virtual Memory

While the current Mac OS offers virtual memory, it's nothing like the modern virtual-memory system built into Mac OS X. If you've ever had a Mac application quit on you because it doesn't have enough RAM allocated to it, you know the joys of selecting an app in the Finder, choosing Get Info, and increasing its allocation.

With Mac OS X, that sort of trick is a thing of the past. You'll be able to launch your applications as you normally would, and Mac OS X will intelligently allocate as much virtual memory as those apps need to run. You won't even need to preconfigure how much hard-disk space to allocate for virtual memory—the operating system will do that itself, dynamically.

Multithreading and Multiprocessing

When a program is multithreaded, essentially that means it can walk and chew gum at the same time. For example, a fully threaded version of Photoshop could (theoretically) simultaneously operate a scanner to create a new image file and run filter calculations on one or several open images.

In Mac OS X, the Finder will be more fully threaded and will be preemptible, so you'll be able to do things like move a window containing a QuickTime movie while the movie continues to play. You'll also be able to pull down menus and move icons while other applications continue to update their windows.

This new OS will also support multiprocessing, or distributing a computing task across several CPUs. Right now the Mac OS supports multiprocessing only to a limited extent—applications like Photoshop must be written specifically to take advantage of extra processors.

But Mac OS X will be able to support multiprocessing at a system level. Different applications, individual threads within applications, and all threads pertaining to the OS itself could be sent off to different processors.

Mach Kernel

Like Rhapsody, Mac OS X uses the high-performance Mach kernel. The lowest-level component of a modern operating system, the kernel controls access to memory and hardware devices and performs all task scheduling.

Among the Mach kernel's features are very high-performance file input/output and networking. Mac OS X will inherit this high-performance foundation, one that's currently a part of Rhapsody.

A First Look at

Mac OS 8.5

It's Not OS X, but This Fall's Update to the Mac OS Is Nothing to Sneeze At

by Jeff Pittelkau

IT MAY NOT OFFER ALL THE BELLS AND WHISTLES OF MAC OS X, but Mac OS 8.5—Apple's next update to the current Mac OS, due to ship this fall—offers more than enough new features and improvements to keep Mac users busy until OS X arrives.

Apple can't promise that all of the features we mention will appear in the final version of OS 8.5 (if some of them aren't ready by the time OS 8.5 is due, they'll be saved for later), but it's a good bet that many of them will be on your Mac's desktop before the year's out.

The Look

A major release of the Mac OS wouldn't be complete without a bit of an interface makeover, and Mac OS 8.5 is no different. This update makes several changes to the Macintosh interface, fixing long-standing problems and setting the stage for the changes to come with Mac OS X (see the accompanying article, "The X Factor").

Grand Opening OS 8.5 will provide a new interface for navigating disks and networks from within applications, giving you much more power when you choose Open or Save from the File menu (see the sidebar "The New Face of Open and Save"). However, this new look will appear only when your applications have been updated to take advantage of it.

Appearances With OS 8.5, Apple will finally build into the system itself the ability to make overarching changes to the look of your Mac. This new feature was promised for Copland, and users of the shareware control panel Kaleidoscope (www.kaleidoscope.net) have also toyed with it for some time. It puts everything you've come to know and love up for grabs, including the menu bar's type, size, and color; and the look of windows, scroll bars, and icons. Even sounds and animations can be added to the interface.

Icons Grow Up You may not give them much thought, but icons are an essential part of your daily Mac experience. With OS 8.5, Apple is making the first steps toward taking Mac icons to a new level of visual sophistication. A new icon scheme will allow icon artists to be able to paint with a palette containing *millions* of colors (32-bit color) instead of the current 256. These new icons can also be antialiased, making icon edges less jagged and even partially transparent. And while current Mac icons are 32 pixels square, these new icons will be 48 pixels square, giving icon designers a bigger canvas in addition to the much-expanded palette.

At first these icons will be limited: they'll be able to appear in dialog boxes and as custom icons in the Finder, but not as standard application or document icons. Those file types will have to wait for future OS releases before they'll be able to get an icon upgrade of their own.

Super Scrolling The act of scrolling in the Mac OS is also about to see major changes. Apple will build "live scrolling" into the OS. With live scrolling enabled, your document will automatically scroll as you drag a window's scroll box up and down its scroll bar. (Some applications, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer and Bare Bones Software's BBEdit, do this already; in OS 8.5 all applications should have access to this feature.)

That scroll box will also change in OS 8.5. If you choose, you can have the scroll box (or "thumb") grow or shrink in proportion to the length of the document you're scrolling through, so that you can tell just what portion of the document you're seeing at any given time. This is an interface item that's been in Windows for a while and has been available for the Mac via shareware add-ons, but with OS 8.5 Apple has added it to the core OS.

Another user-selectable preference that was formerly a shareware-only proposition is the addition of double scrolling arrows on both sides of the scroll bar. When this option is selected, all your windows will have up and down arrows at both the top and

bottom. This can cut down on how much you have to move your mouse to navigate in a document.

Antialiased Text If you're tired of the jagged look of regular text, one new feature of OS 8.5 will knock your socks off: antialiased text. If you turn on this option, OS 8.5 will automatically smooth all the text on your screen using antialiasing similar to that found in Adobe's (www.adobe.com) Type Manager Deluxe 4.0. The result will likely be text that's easier to read, systemwide.

A New Organization

From consolidating control panels to improving the Find command, the improvements in Mac OS 8.5 should reduce the amount of time you have to spend spelunking in the depths of your computer or on the Net.

Control-Panel Consolidation Apple plans to unify control panels into logical new groups. For example, the Easy Open and PC Exchange control panels will blend into one, as will the Desktop Pictures and Appearance control panels. A new Internet control panel will provide a front end for all your Mac's Internet preferences via the Internet Config shared-preferences standard.

Application Expansion If you've ever double-clicked on an application that's already open (but with no currently open windows), you've noticed one of the Mac OS interface's shortcomings: sometimes it's hard to tell when you've switched into a different application. Two new features in Mac OS 8.5 should ease matters: First, you can optionally make the name of the application you're currently using appear next to its icon in the right-hand corner of the menu bar. Second, Apple plans to add a small floating application window to the Finder, à la shareware utilities such as DragThing (www.dragthing.com). This window will be able to display small or large icons (and optionally the name) of every currently running application. Clicking on an application's name or icon will automatically bring that app to the foreground.

Quite a Find Once touted as a feature of Copland, a vastly improved Find command has finally made it into the Mac OS with version 8.5. The new Find has a three-tabbed interface: in addition to a tab for the current Find File feature, there are tabs for Find By Content and Search Internet.

When you choose Find By Content, you can search for text found inside documents—unlike now, when you can search only for external characteristics of a document, such as a file's name or size. Results will be ranked in terms of relevancy, with the document most likely to be what you're looking for sorted to the top.

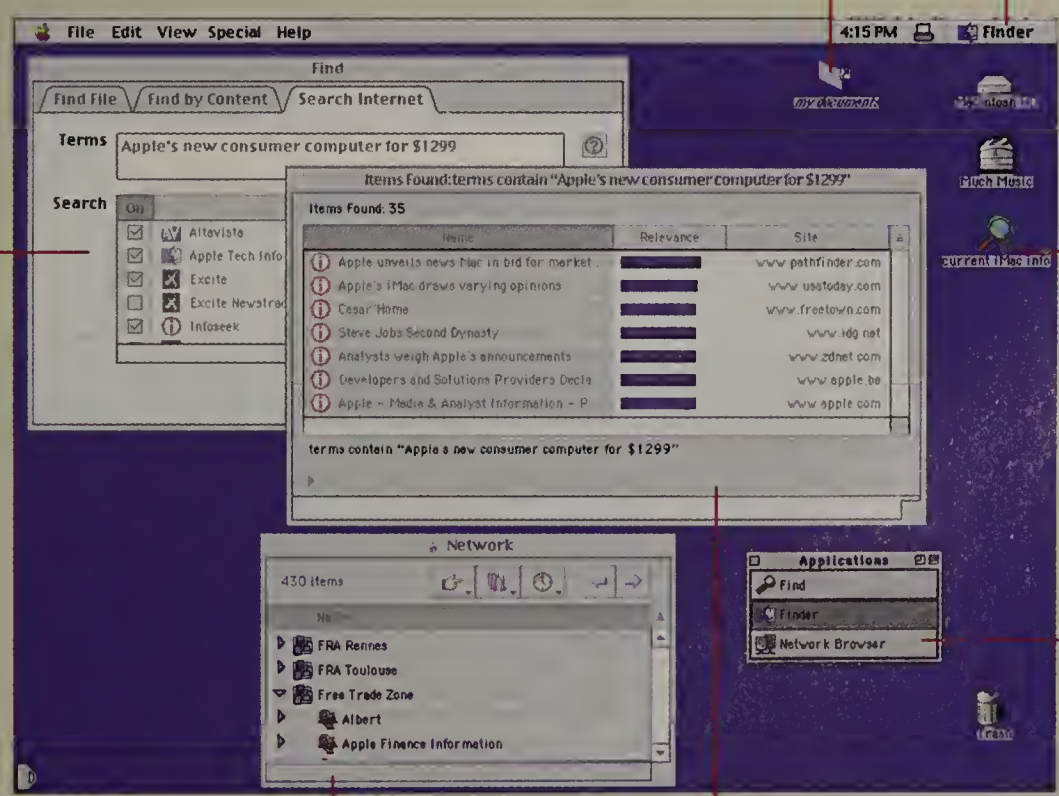
Choosing the Search Internet tab lets you search for documents on the Internet, without using a Web browser.

Mac OS 8.5 at a Glance

Alias Feedback
The names of aliases have always been italicized, but with OS 8.5, Apple has also overlaid a small icon on top of the alias's standard icon. It's a practice already used by Windows.

Application Feedback
Now your menu bar can optionally show the name of the application you're currently using, in addition to its icon. (The name automatically disappears if your menu bar fills up and needs that extra space.)

Find Times Three
With the updated Find command, you can search for a file based on its attributes or on the text it contains. You can also perform an Internet search (on several search engines simultaneously) from the Search Internet tab.



Saved Finds
If you find yourself performing the same searches repeatedly, you can save yourself some work: the latest version of Apple's Find utility lets you save your search queries and reuse them by double-clicking on the icon.

Application Dock
Here's a quick way to switch between applications: this optional floating window lists all currently running applications. Just clicking on an app brings it to the front.

Network Browser
Chooser begone! If you're just looking for a file server to mount, you can do it via the new Network Browser, which lets you scan your network and log in to remote servers from the desktop.

Net Search Results
Results of an Internet search come up in a search-results window. Double-clicking on a found item will open that page in your default Web browser.

Keychain Returns Perhaps the best feature of Apple's ill-fated PowerTalk software was the Keychain, a database that kept track of all your user IDs and passwords, so all you had to remember was the single Keychain password.

Now the Keychain's back. Apple's new Keychain will let you store all the log-in information for Web sites, FTP servers, and file servers, all in a portable Keychain file that's encrypted and password-protected. Once you've unlocked your Keychain, Keychain-aware applications will automatically be able to enter all the passwords you've collected. Once the Keychain's locked, that information is safely stored away again.

Network Navigation Although the Chooser's not dead yet, your need for it will be drastically reduced in OS 8.5. If all you want to do is find and log in to a file server over your local area network, you'll be able to do all that from the desktop. When you double-click on the Network Browser icon, you see a list of available servers on your network. Double-clicking on one will bring up a log-in screen (unless your Keychain is unlocked, in which case you'll automatically be logged in without having to type a thing).

Folder Actions AppleScript has had a huge impact on the way many Mac users work, saving them time and allowing them to tie different applications together in unique ways. If AppleScript mania hasn't hit you yet, just wait until OS 8.5 arrives.

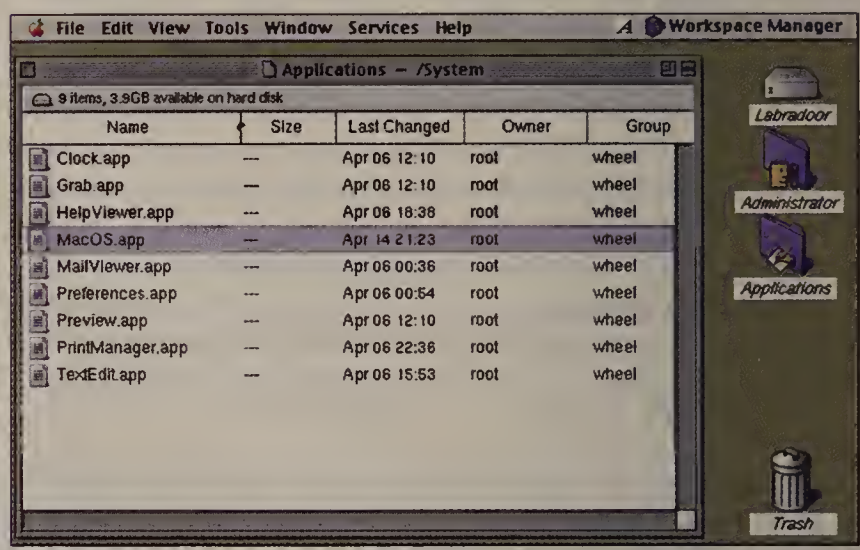
This version of the OS will offer Folder Actions, scripts that run automatically when something happens in the Finder. For example, you can set up a script to automatically upload a file to a Web server when you move it into a specified folder.

Improved Speed

Apple did more than just add features to make the Mac OS prettier and more useful. It also made this new Mac OS much faster.

File Copying Apple has made dramatic improvements to file copying on networks, with performance that's said to be on par with that of Windows NT. In one Apple demo, a G3 Power Mac was able to nearly max out the bandwidth of a 100Mbit Ethernet connection; the current version of the Mac OS can't come close to matching those network-transfer speeds.

More Native Code Best of all, Apple has converted even more of the Mac OS to PowerPC-native code, removing several major bottlenecks to performance. AppleScript, the scripting environment used heavily in automating media-publishing workflow on the Mac, has gone native in 8.5. The result: automated scripts can finish their work in a fraction of the time it used to take. And in what should be a major improvement, QuickDraw—the technology that draws everything you see on your Mac screen—has also sloughed off its old, emulated 680X0 code. With OS 8.5, items should draw on your screen much faster than they do today.



Merged Interfaces Bigger icons and the currently active application's name in the menu bar are two interface elements in Rhapsody that will come to the Mac OS in some form with version 8.5—steps on the path to the Mac OS X interface.

The Last Word

Sure, Mac OS X lurks on the horizon, promising a wonderful future for Macintosh users everywhere. But you don't have to wait around until late next year to give your Mac a major shot in the arm.

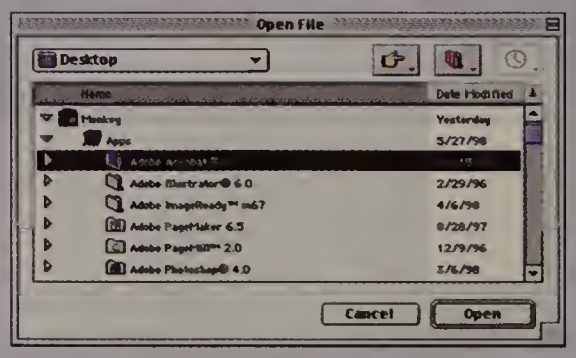
Mac OS 8 was a big breakthrough and a major first step for Apple, but the improvements that OS 8.5 promises should provide even more benefits to the Mac faithful. Apple may be focused on a future with Mac OS X, but that doesn't mean it's ignoring the Mac OS of the present. If the Mac's long-term future is bright, the short-term future is blinding. m

The New Face of Open and Save

TIRED OF THAT 1984-ERA BLACK-AND-WHITE box that pops up every time you hit ⌘-O? Then one major addition to OS 8.5 will be welcome news. The Standard File dialog box—the one you see every time you choose Open or Save As—is about to fade into memory.

Like the Chooser, the current Standard File dialog box has been around since the Mac started. Its replacement is Navigation Services, a much easier and more powerful interface. (Navigation Services doesn't replace Standard File—developers will have to update their applications before you'll see this new interface.)

From the Navigation Services dialog box, you can select several files at once. You can also mount and browse file servers from within Open and Save dialog boxes.



Open Sesame Apple's new Navigation Services window makes you realize just how old and dull the Mac's current Open and Save dialog boxes look.

Navigation Services will even remember your most recently accessed files and folders, as well as a list of "favorite" folders you can customize yourself, all from a series of buttons at the top of the Navigation Services dialog box.

Unlike their predecessors, these new Open and Save windows are nonmodal, movable, and resizable—meaning that you can now switch between applications while the window sits on your screen, move the window so you can see the contents of the document you're saving, and even stretch the window so that you're able to see more file information.

Dig that cool sound!

A PL+ multimedia monitor is one cool kitty. Great looks. Nice price. And the sweetest sound around.

Naturally, the 15" (13.8" V.A.) and 17" (15.7" V.A.) screens provide bright, beautiful images. But check the audio, daddy-o. That's where they really cook.

There's a built-in microphone and headphone jack. Plus two powerful, 3W Stereo Dome™ speakers that make sound-based applications jump up and jive.

The low price/jazzy features combo is what made CTX famous over 12 years ago. You'll find it in every product line. Along with excellent quality. Superb reliability. And service that's hard to beat.

So get on the horn and call 800-888-2120 for more information. CTX—because paying more than you have to is like crazy, man, crazy.

www.ctxintl.com

©1998 CTX International. All rights reserved. Stereo Dome is a trademark of CTX.

CTX
COMMITTED TO XCELLENCE™

Choose 102 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WIN BIG!
Enter the Ultimate Upgrade Giveaway!

Introducing...

Macworld Live! NEW YORK

hosted by
Rik Myslewski
Founder and Managing Partner, SmartPeople

We've Got the Best of the Show Covered!

Brought to you by

AEC SOFTWARE
Active Concepts
blueworld
CANVAS 5 DenebaCAD 1.5
Connectix
CORBIS
EPSON
HireKnowledg
MAC PUBLISHING Macworld MacWEEK
MITSUBISHI DISPLAY PRODUCTS Innovation On Display
NETobjects
ViewSonic
Vimage CORPORATION
OXMICRO
J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Check it all out at Macworld Expo/New York, July 8-10, 1998
acob K. Javits Center, Booth 1220 or at www.macworld.com

Macworld Live is a radio-show themed Webcast by the editors of *Macworld* and *MacWEEK* during Macworld Expo/New York. *Macworld* and *MacWEEK* editors will report "live" from the show floor with continuous coverage over the three days of the show at the Mac Publishing booth and on the *Macworld* Web site. Special features include...

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

- Commentary on the keynote from expert analysts
- Rumors and commentary from Mac the Knife
- Macworld "Best of Show" winners
- Special iMac Track
- Mac OS X
- And much, much more!

GUEST INTERVIEWS

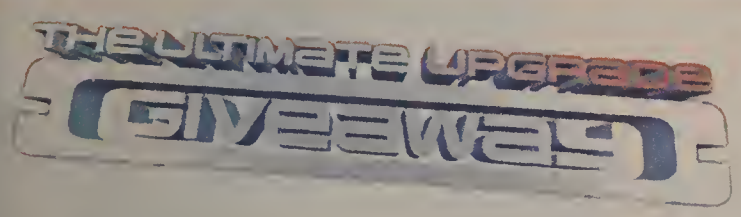
Hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft, MetaCreations and many, many more! Learn software secrets and hardware tips from Macworld Labs and award-winning developers. Stump our panel of experts and win a prize! Ask questions from the studio live audience or from the Web!

DISCOVER INSIDER SECRETS WITH IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE'S EXPERT AUTHORS! Talks by David Pogue, Bob LeVitus, Dave Taylor and more! Meet the authors and get signed copies of their latest bestsellers at special show prices.

ENTER TO WIN FREE PRIZES!

This is your chance to win exciting Macintosh products. Fill out a card available at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can win valuable prizes from these companies:

ACTIVE CONCEPTS	CONNECTIX	INFOWAVE	MITSUBISHI
AEC SOFTWARE	CORBIS	INTEREX	NETOBJECTS
ARS NOVA	DANTZ	iXMICRO	NRG SOFTWARE
ASANTE TECHNOLOGIES	DENEBA	MACROMEDIA	VIEWSONIC
BLUEWORLD	EPSON	MICROMAT	VIMAGE



Plus—enter the **Ultimate Upgrade Giveaway** at Booth #638 to win fabulous upgrade products from the companies below! Winners will be announced daily at the Macworld Live booth! There has never been an Upgrade give-away like this before. Thousands of dollars of high-performance hardware and software will find a home with 22 lucky winners.

But what about you folks who aren't going to Macworld Expo? We haven't forgotten you! During the three days of the show you can log onto **www.macworld.com** or any of the the participating vendors' web sites and register to win one of twelve complete sets of the high-performance hardware and software listed below. You can only register during the three days of the show. Good luck!

Illustrator 7.0
www.adobe.com

UltraSlate 4x5 Graphic Tablet
www.calcomp.com

PowerPC 750 Microprocessors High-Speed Cache RAM
www.ibm.com

ix3D Ultimate Rez TurboTV card
www.ixmicro.com

MAXpowr G3 Processor Upgrade
www.newertech.com

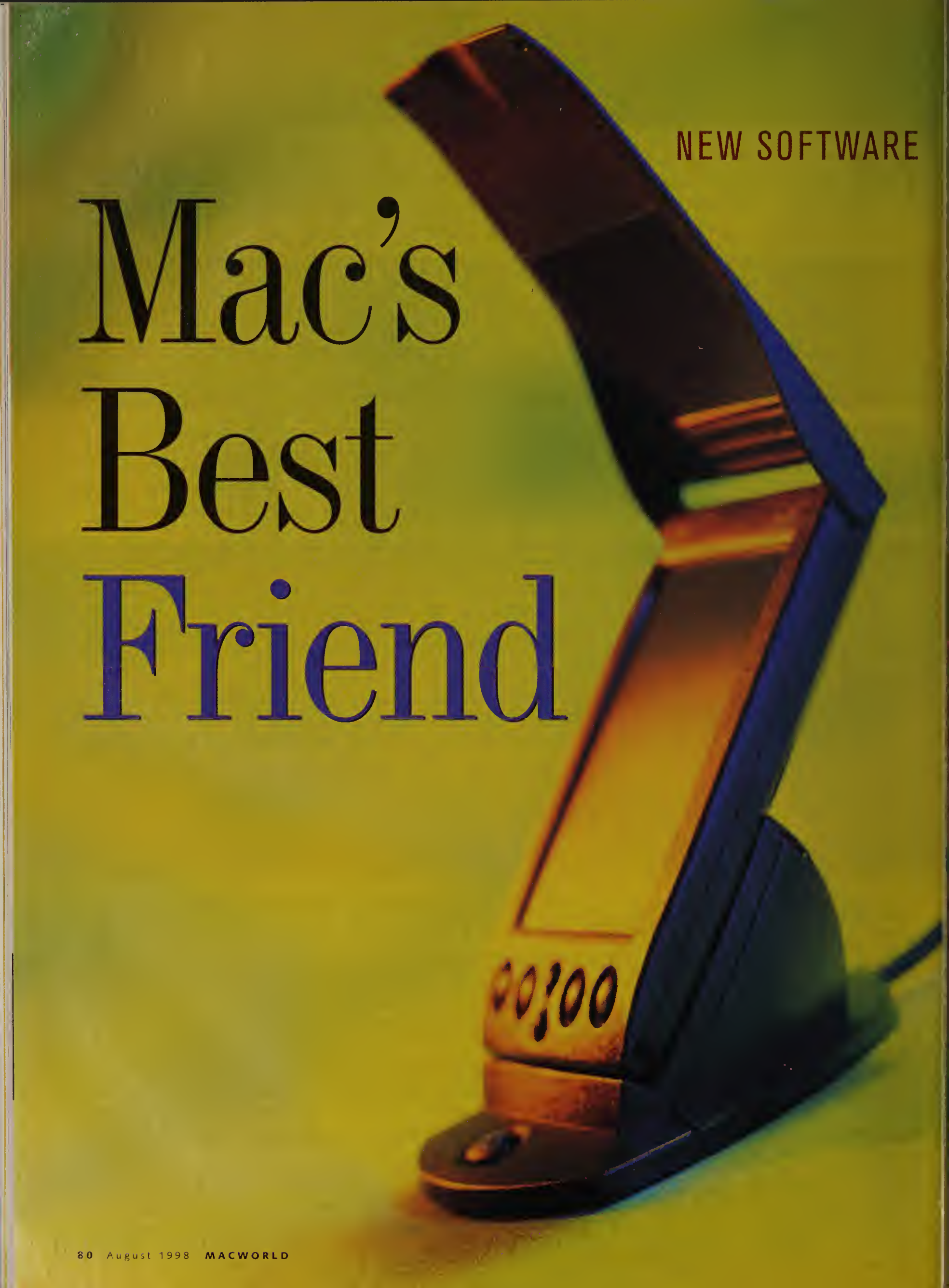
64MB of RAM
www.newerram.com

StrataStudioPro
www.strata.com

Astra 610S Scanner
www.umax.com

NEW SOFTWARE

Mac's Best Friend



MAKES THE PALMPILOT YOUR MAC'S IDEAL COMPANION

It's easy to understand why 3Com's PalmPilot blasted past Apple's Newton to lock up 70 percent of the handheld-computer market in the PalmPilot's first two years: it's tiny, inexpensive, fast, and stingy with batteries, and it offers accurate handwriting recognition. Most of all, the PalmPilot succeeded because it didn't try to be a stand-alone PC. It was designed from square one to be an *extension* of your real computer, not a replacement for it. ❖ From the beginning, the PalmPilot came with a cradle that plugged into a serial port. With the push of a single button, the PalmPilot's connectivity software intelligently updated—in both directions—every kind of important data on both machines: your calendar, phone book, to-do list, Quicken data, e-mail, and so on. Who could ask for more? ❖ There was just one catch: to get the most out of this clever, elegant, and extremely Mac-like device, you had to use Windows. Mac users could use it, but just barely; most of the good stuff was available for the Wintel crowd alone. ❖ That situation's about to be turned on its head. Coming late this summer is some impressive new software that will make the Macintosh, now a second-class citizen, what it should have been all along: the premier platform for the PalmPilot. ❖ In case you're not yet a card-carrying member of the PalmPilot fan club, here's a brief overview: Made by 3Com's Palm Computing division (www.palm.com), the PalmPilot family is a series of small handheld computers, each measuring 4.7 inches tall, 3.1 inches wide, and 0.6 inches thick. Including the two AAA batteries that power it, a PalmPilot weighs less than six ounces—a far cry from the big, heavy (and now extinct) Newton MessagePad. ❖ As with the Newton, however, you control the PalmPilot by tapping and writing on its small LCD screen with a handheld stylus. On the PalmPilot, you write characters in Graffiti, a simplified alphabet designed for handheld devices. Once you get the hang of Graffiti, you can write on the PalmPilot with almost no errors.

SCOTT PETERSON

BY DAVID POGUE

Meet the PalmPilots

There are currently two models in the PalmPilot family. The newest is the $395 Palm III, which was released this spring (see the sidebar "PalmPilot: The Next Generation"). The older member of the family—offering less memory and lacking some of the Palm III's features—is the $295 PalmPilot Professional Edition.

The PalmPilot family's elegance, simplicity, engineering, and loyal following have always practically screamed "Welcome to Macintosh." Both machines run on Motorola processors. The PalmPilot's menus, buttons, and dialog boxes are clearly designed to look just like a Mac's. The PalmPilot's own software was written on Macs (using Metrowerks' CodeWarrior development tools). And yet since the first day of its existence, the PalmPilot and the Mac haven't really gotten along.

Lame Software First, Mac users had to pay an extra $15 just to get Mac-compatible software and cables, while the Windows connectivity kit was included for free. The Mac front-end software, Pilot Desktop 1.0, was Lame City: though it mimicked the PalmPilot's own calendar, phone-book, and to-do–list functions, its attempts were crude and limited. You couldn't make banners (to show weeklong trips on your calendar), dial numbers in the phone-book program, or even print out your calendar *as* a calendar (you could print appointments only as a text list).

And that was it—the Mac software was never updated again. In the meantime, 3Com constantly improved the Windows version of Pilot Desktop; it's now called Palm Desktop 3.0. The program offers numerous features unavailable on the Mac. Furthermore, the software you use to establish connections between your main computer and your PalmPilot, called HotSync, is much more reliable on Windows; as any Power Mac G3 owner can tell you, synchronizing requires a five-step workaround.

No Extensibility The crudeness of the Mac version of Pilot Desktop wouldn't be so bad if hungry third-party developers had been able to trump 3Com by providing powerful Mac-to-PalmPilot connections. But that never happened, because 3Com never provided a Mac *conduit*—PalmPilot-speak for a plug-in translator that connects Pilot data with data back on the host computer. On the other hand, dozens of Windows programs can take advantage of conduits to send data to and from the PalmPilot.

Without a standard conduit kit, only two Mac programs could talk to the PalmPilot: Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, recently purchased by Qualcomm (www.eudora.com). The pro-

The Palm III is a lightweight compared to Apple's Newton: it's 4.7 inches tall and 3.1 inches wide and weighs 5.7 ounces.

PalmPilot: The Next Generation

BREAKING DOWN THE WALL that separated the Mac from the PalmPilot wasn't the only item on 3Com's agenda this year. Earlier this spring, the company released an impressive upgrade to the PalmPilot hardware itself: the Palm III.

If you're confused that there's now a PalmPilot that isn't called a *Pilot*, you're not alone. Thanks to pressure from the lawyers of the Pilot Pen company, the word *Pilot* is no longer a part of the handheld's name. (So, what are we supposed to call these gadgets? 3Com cheerfully proposes calling them "3Com connected organizers" or "Palm Computing platform devices." Yeah, right.)

Like its predecessors, the $395 Palm III is tiny and lightweight (5.7 ounces) and has a 160-pixel-square black-and-white touch-sensitive screen. But the case has been tapered to look and feel sleeker and smaller. A removable flip cover now protects the screen, and the 2MB of memory is enough to hold 20,000 names, calendar appointments, and other assorted information.

The Palm III also offers an infrared beaming feature that lets you transmit information to any other Palm III. Since the Palm III's infrared port is compliant with the IrDA standard, it probably won't be long before some enterprising programmer finds a way to let the Palm III exchange data through the air with infrared-savvy Macs.

But those major improvements should not eclipse all of 3Com's minor enhancements to the Palm III: The screen is clearer and has higher contrast than that of any previous PalmPilot model. The stylus now has a metal shaft to replace the flimsy plastic model. The Palm III's "Finder"—its Applications launcher—can now be viewed either by icon or as a list, and the programs can be put into different "folders" (categories).

Finally, all but one of the Palm III's built-in programs let you choose from among three typefaces. More important, the Palm OS can accommodate new fonts that you install yourself.

Perhaps best of all is 3Com's upgrade philosophy: you can upgrade any previous PalmPilot model to the Palm III for $130. The new memory card and memory-card door (which contains the infrared port) give you every feature of the Palm III except its sleeker shape and (for users of the original Pilot) the backlighting.

Get the Most from Your PalmPilot

SO THE PALMPILOT HAS FINALLY TAKEN ITS PLACE AS THE ULTIMATE HANDHELD COMPUTER for Mac users. But what's it good for? Sure, it's got a few built-in applications. Much more remarkable, however, is the world of add-ons that turns this marvel into a cult favorite. (You can find most of the software described here at www.palmpilotfiles.com.)

Pocket E-Mail

The Graffiti alphabet isn't ideal for composing long e-mails, but the PalmPilot is ideal for *reading* e-mail and for writing *short* responses. Thanks to the PalmPilot, downtime in planes, trains, and boring meetings can be productive.

There are two ways to retrieve e-mail: directly from the Net, or indirectly from your desktop computer. The direct method requires a modem, such as 3Com's $129 snap-on model. (With the $15 PalmPilot modem cable, you can also use any Hayes-compatible modem.)

For software, use SmartCode Software's $40 HandStamp, Actual Software's $30 MultiMail, or Ian Goldberg and Steve Gribble's free Top Gun Postman. Each can dial up your Internet account to send and receive mail.

You can also use the e-mail method long enjoyed by Windows users: just grab e-mail from the e-mail program running on your main computer. Upcoming software from Landware and Actual Software, for example, will synchronize your PalmPilot with Claris Emailer or Microsoft Outlook Express.

Web Piloting

Most people are stunned to learn that the PalmPilot can browse the Web, complete with graphics, bookmarks, and tappable hot links. (The PalmPilot's manual, advertising, and Web site don't say a word about this capability.) All you need is a PalmPilot Professional or Palm III (the original Pilots and the PalmPilot Personal can't handle the Web), a PalmPilot modem, and an Internet account.

By far the best PalmPilot browser is Proxinet's free ProxiWeb (formerly Top Gun Wingman). Since the PalmPilot's screen is monochrome (black-and-white), you might be surprised when ProxiWeb shows you Web pages in four-tone gray scale! It turns out that the PalmPilot's screen *is* gray-scale—the Palm OS simply doesn't take advantage of that feature.

Palm Sketchpad

There are plenty of graphics programs for the PalmPilot—but soon one of them will talk to the Mac. DaggerWare's $5 DinkyPad, the granddaddy of PalmPilot sketching programs, turns your PalmPilot into the world's most expensive sketch pad. It offers pen, circle, line, rectangle, and eraser tools in five different line thicknesses. DinkyPad is the first program to let graphics migrate to and from the Mac, making the program perfect for sketches, maps, and even handwriting when there's no time for Graffiti.

Palm Paperbacks

With the proper add-on, the PalmPilot can impersonate a pager, a flashlight, a universal remote control, or a phone dialer. But one of its most popular impressions has nothing to do with gadgetry: the PalmPilot can serve deftly as a *book*.

Thanks to tiny document-readers (there are lots of them, with names like Doc, AportisDoc, and TealDoc), you can load up your palmtop with text for reading en route (or en hotel room). The PalmPilot world is Doc-crazy. Web sites are filled with novels and poetry in Doc format (such as www.macduff.net, www.memoware.com, and www.pilotlibrary.org). Other sites generate downloadable news and region-specific weather reports (www.vu.union.edu/~cohenr/pilotnews, for example). One site, http://pilot.wiw.org, converts *other* Web sites into Doc format, so you can read, say, the latest MacWeek news on your train to work.

Using the free Mac program MakeDoc, you can turn any text file into a Doc document. You might especially consider doing so if you need to give a talk or demo: the auto-scrolling Prompter mode of Aportis's $30 AportisDoc makes the PalmPilot's four plastic buttons serve as Stop, Start, Faster, and Slower controls.

The Tiny Music Box

It's true that the PalmPilot's tiny speaker can play only one note at a time—Bach would have had to put four PalmPilots in a row to compose a fugue—but that doesn't mean the PalmPilot can't be musical.

For example, Eric Cheng's $10 PocketSynth is a terrific songwriter's tool that lets you record and play back single-line melodies. You specify the pitch by tapping on-screen piano keys and the rhythm by choosing from a row of note values. There's even a Tempo slider to control the playback speed.

As a bonus, the Metronome feature turns your PalmPilot into an outstanding visual and sonic electronic timekeeper. Add Tony Leung's free Tuning Fork, an electronic tuner for your instrument, and you've got a complete musician's tool kit in your shirt pocket.

Webbed Palms The World Wide Web? On a black-and-white palmtop? Right, thanks to the secret gray-scale feature of ProxiWeb. Tap on a graphic to view it at full size.

Pocket Packets The PalmPilot's built-in mail program has been worthless to Mac users—but new conduits will sync it up to Claris Emailer and Microsoft Outlook Express.

Portable Keyboard PocketSynth can actually record and play back single-line melodies.

grammers of that calendar/address-book combo had to hack 3Com's Mac software to work with their software. The result was a slow, RAM-hungry program called Now Synchronize, which is so buggy that it's been known to *delete* Date Book appointments in the process of synchronization.

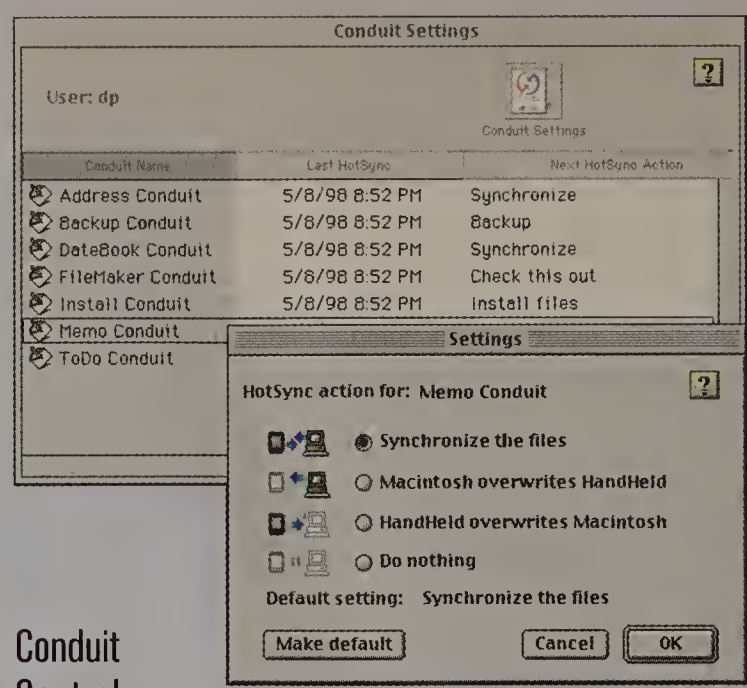
Détente Begins

But enough bellyaching about the past: thanks to 3Com's renewed commitment to the Mac, the cold war between the PalmPilot and the Macintosh has finally ended. And considering the void left after Apple killed the Newton, the timing couldn't be better.

Organizer Returns 3Com's first smart move was to put Pilot Desktop out of its misery forever. To take its place, 3Com pulled off one of the most ingenious win-win deals in recent software history: the company bought Claris Organizer, the fast, feature-rich address-book/date-book program that was orphaned when Apple folded Claris earlier this year. After a small makeover and the addition of PalmPilot connectivity, the new Palm Organizer will be the standard front-end software for Mac PalmPilot users.

The new software wasn't available at press time, but it's no secret that Claris Organizer is so polished, it makes Pilot Desktop (and even Palm Desktop for Windows) look like rough drafts. For once, it appears that *Windows* users will be looking longingly over the fence to see just how much greener the grass is. Organizer, for example, automatically formats phone numbers as you enter them; autocompletes repetitive information such as city names after you've typed a few letters; lets you drag and drop the names of people onto calendar appointments, and vice versa; and has hooks to Claris Emailer and ClarisWorks (now called AppleWorks), so you'll be able to generate letters and reports based on your PalmPilot data just as Windows users can.

Just the act of replacing Pilot Desktop with Palm Organizer would have been a coup for 3Com and a huge boon to Mac users. But when it came to integrating the PalmPilot with the Mac, 3Com didn't stop there.



Conduit Control

The new HotSync software lets you use conduits to other Mac software (such as FileMaker, in the list) in addition to standard PalmPilot software.

Full Diplomatic Relations

The former Claris Organizer is so good, you might not care whether you can use rival information-management programs instead. But 3Com's second big surprise is that now you'll really have Pilot-to-Mac software choices.

HotSync Reborn That's because this summer, 3Com will also release a brand-new, polished Mac version of HotSync as part of the $15 MacPac connection kit. (3Com says that current MacPac owners can upgrade to the new, much improved MacPac for free.) The new Mac HotSync

Making the PalmPilot Connection

3COM'S NEW MAC HOTSYNC SOFTWARE LETS SOFTWARE COMPANIES HOOK PalmPilot applications to Macintosh apps without a lot of hassle. Some of the early adopters whose products will become Mac-compatible this year are listed below.

Developer	Contact Information	This PalmPilot Program Will Connect . . .	. . . with This Mac Program	Comments
Actual Software	978/475-2690	MultiMail	Claris Emailer, Microsoft Outlook Express	MultiMail's Mac conduit is still in the planning stages.
Aportis	503/736-3240	BrainForest	BrainForest Pro	This popular outliner finally comes to the Mac.
Steve Dakin	www.wco.com/~sdakin/	QMate	Quicken	Widely used QMate finance program lets you track daily expenses and import directly into Quicken.
DataViz	203/268-0030	The built-in Memo Pad	Microsoft Word	The company is considering several products: one that would convert Word and Excel documents, and another that would HotSync e-mail.
Landware	201/261-7944	MicroMoney	Quicken	MicroMoney records your financial transactions. By late summer, the company will also sell an $80 portable keyboard for the Palm III.
		PalmPilot Mail	Claris Emailer	This product is still under discussion.
Shana	403/433-3690	Informed Filler	Informed Designer	Informed Filler collects form data on the PalmPilot; Informed Designer customizes and creates forms.
Stevens Creek Software	408/725-0424	Athlete's Diary	Athlete's Diary	This product is a tool for athletes in training.
Rob Tsuk	http://u1.netgate.net/~rtsuk/fmc/	Jfile	FileMaker Pro	Jfile gets FileMaker data onto your PalmPilot and back again.
WalletWare	949/262-9380	The built-in Expense program	Microsoft Excel, FileMaker, or Informed Manager	This Mac-only converter will be free or very cheap. It will also work with the company's upcoming Expense Plus for PalmPilot.

is a gorgeous, fully featured program that brings the Mac up to par with Windows, letting you install new PalmPilot programs via drag and drop, giving you complete control over your synchronization and backup options, and more.

What you'll see on your Mac is a program that looks like a cleaned-up version of the HotSync control panel that came before it. To install a new Mac-to-PalmPilot translator, all you'll need to do is drop the translator file into the Conduits folder. At least a dozen software companies have already said they're working on Mac-PalmPilot conduits (see the table, "Making the PalmPilot Connection").

Software Choices The program with the most connection potential is probably Eudora Planner, Qualcomm's integrated and redesigned follow-up to Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date. It's been designed for PalmPilot syncing from the very beginning—this time using the new 3Com conduit instead of the disastrous Now Synchronize. That's good news, because as good as Claris Organizer is, it isn't networkable or cross-platform and can't synchronize between a PowerBook and a desktop Mac—all of which Planner can accomplish.

And that's not the only connectivity activity going on. Actual Software (www.actualsoft.com) and DataViz (www.dataviz.com) are both developing programs to transfer your PalmPilot e-mail to and from Claris Emailer or Microsoft's Outlook Express. Landware (www.landware.com) and developer Steve Dakin (www.wco.com/~sdakin/) each make outstanding personal-finance programs for the PalmPilot—the $25 MicroMoney and $40 QMate, respectively—and will soon release conduit modules that will send this data straight to Quicken on your Mac, so you can scribble ATM transactions into the palmtop as you go about your day.

Got a FileMaker database you'd like to consult on your PalmPilot? No problem: get Rob Tsuk's (http://u1.netgate.net/~rtsuk/finc/) free conduit for John J. Lehtt's (www.land-j.com/pilprogs.html) $20 Jfile, the leading PalmPilot database program. And again, thanks to the new HotSync conduit kit, Mac users who turn in expense reports to their bosses after a trip no longer need to stoically ignore the PalmPilot's built-in Expense program. Both Shana (www.shana.com) and WalletWare (www.walletware.com) have Mac conduits in the works that will send the PalmPilot's Expense data to ready-to-print Informed Designer, Microsoft Excel, or FileMaker templates.

Palm III at a Glance

New Frontiers But the popular Mac standbys (Excel, FileMaker, Quicken, and so on) aren't the only programs whose data you'll be able to sock in your pocket. The HotSync conduit makes possible new programs you haven't seen before on the Mac, such as the $40 BrainForest Pro. More will come—you can count on it, thanks to the thousands of "road coders" (independent PalmPilot programmers) who have helped create the 3,000 programs available for the device (see the sidebar "Get the Most from Your PalmPilot").

In short, the two software announcements by 3Com—about a Claris Organizer–based front end for the Mac and a HotSync conduit kit—will make the PalmPilot/Mac combination a more powerful, flexible, natural combination than any palmtop/PC combination on earth, and this will be a 180-degree turnaround from the previous sad state of affairs in PalmPilot-Mac relations.

The Last Word

At long last, the floodgates of Mac-to-PalmPilot connectivity have opened. In the coming months, software modules will appear that can transfer a wide variety of data to and from the PalmPilot.

After two years of frustration, Mac users who took the PalmPilot plunge will make the move from some of the worst Mac software around to some of the best. Instead of carrying a palmtop in our pockets whose potential was only half recognized, we're finally learning what 3Com had in *its* back pocket—and it's all good news. **m**

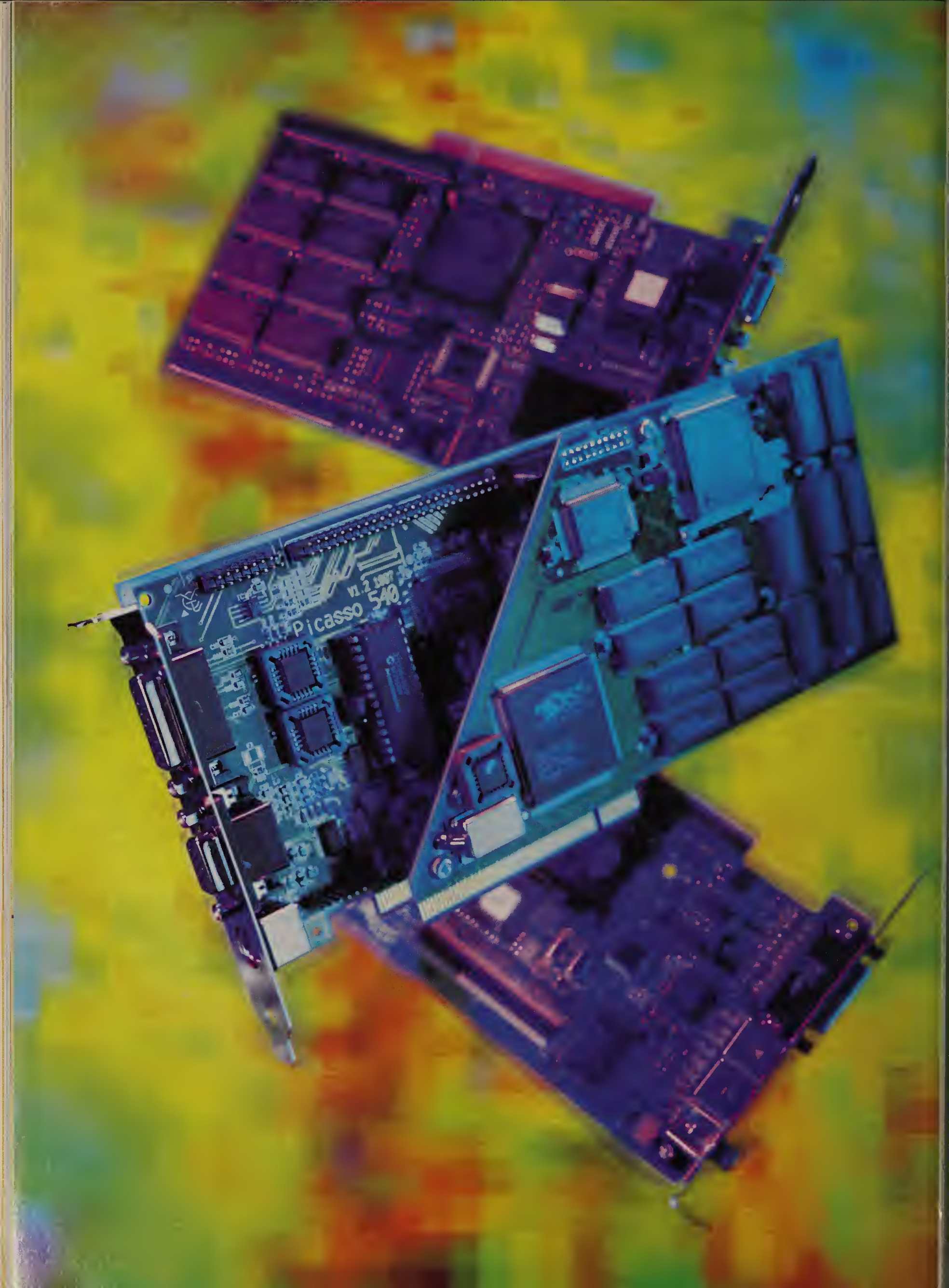
Contributing Editor DAVID POGUE is the author of *PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1998).

Bookmarks

PilotGear HQ One of the first and largest Pilot-only shopping sites, featuring commercial software and shareware
www.pilotgear.com

Ray's PalmPilot Software Archive
Solid library, including continuously updated lists of recently released software
www.palmpilotfiles.com

The Pilot Mailing List E-mail about every conceivable aspect of Piloting
www.ultraviolet.org/mail-archives/pilot-mail.html


Picasso 540

Macworld LAB TEST

Quick on the Draw

by Stephen Beale

KEEP THE PIXELS FLOWING WITH THESE 2-D AND 3-D GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS

SCROLLING A BIG PHOTOSHOP IMAGE, manipulating 3-D models, navigating virtual worlds in your favorite computer game: all place a heavy burden on a Mac's CPU. Fortunately, your Mac doesn't have to bear this load by itself. Add a suitably powerful graphics accelerator, and bandwidth-chewing models and images become putty in your hands.

A graphics accelerator is a PCI card that replaces the on-board video or video card in your Mac. Most perform multiple functions: they speed up screen redraws, increase the resolution and number of colors your monitor can display, and often accelerate QuickTime movies and 3-D graphics operations. The cards work with almost any multisynchronous monitor, although their high-resolution display capabilities are best suited to larger monitors.

Macworld Lab evaluated six PCI-based graphics accelerators for the Mac: the $280 Xclaim 3D, $400 Xclaim VR, and $600 Nexus GA, from ATI Technologies (www.atitech.com); the $700 ix3D Ultimate Rez, from iXMicro (www.ixmicro.com); the $895 Vision 3D Pro II 250, from Mactell (www.mactell.com); and the $550 Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, from VillageTronic (www.villagetronic.com). (Matrox declined to submit its graphics accelerator for testing.)

We tested each card on two systems: a 266MHz Power Macintosh G3 and a 200MHz Power Macintosh 7300. (We also used the cards with a 180MHz Umax C500; however, the ix3D Ultimate Rez was too big to fit in the C500's PCI slot, and the 3-D module of the Mac Picasso 540 barely fit.) To

KEVIN CANDLAND

Graphics Accelerators Compared

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone	Max. 24-Bit Resolution (in pixels)	Max. 24-Bit 3-D Window (in pixels)
ATI Technologies	Nexus GA	♦♦♦½	$600	905/882-2600	1,920 × 1,080	1,024 × 768
	EDITORS' CHOICE Xclaim 3D	♦♦♦♦	$280	905/882-2600	1,600 × 1,200	1,024 × 768
	EDITORS' CHOICE Xclaim VR	♦♦♦♦	$400	905/882-2600	1,600 × 1,200	1,024 × 768
iXMicro	ix3D Ultimate Rez	♦♦½	$700	408/369-8282	1,920 × 1,080	1,152 × 870
Mactell	Vision 3D Pro II 250	♦♦♦½	$895	512/323-6000	1,920 × 1,080	1,152 × 870
VillageTronic	Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive	♦♦♦	$550	610/586-5701	1,152 × 870	1,152 × 870

Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE

MACWORLD GAMES GURU CAMERON CROTTY TESTED ALL SIX graphics accelerators with two quite different games: MacSoft's first-person shooter, Quake, and Bungie Software's third-person battlefield simulator, Myth: The Fallen Lords. Both games include extensive 3-D imagery that must be rendered on the fly. Without acceleration, action becomes jerky and textures are rendered at a low quality.

Each game offers two options for 3-D acceleration: Apple's QuickDraw 3D Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine (RAVE) technology and 3Dfx's Glide. The latter technology, popular in the PC market, is designed specifically to boost game performance. Thus it offers a better gaming experience—faster, smoother movement and higher-quality textures—than RAVE. Because Glide is based on the 3Dfx Voodoo chip set, it works only with boards that include the 3Dfx chip.

Mac users can choose from two boards with 3Dfx chips: VillageTronic's $550 Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive and TechWorks' (512/794-8533, www.techworks.com) $250 Power3D. The Power3D isn't in our roundup because it won't accelerate graphics apps; you'd still need a separate video card, or the Mac's built-in video, to drive a monitor. But when running games in Glide mode, it offered better performance and image quality than any of the six graphics accelerators in RAVE mode.

When running either game in Glide mode, the Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive offered crisp acceleration and great-looking textures. However, when running Myth in Glide mode, the card displayed a thin line of artifacts at the bottom of the screen. Distortions were more evident when we ran Quake in RAVE mode: walls warped, objects shifted, and textures bled together. The performance of ATI's Xclaim VR, running in RAVE mode, approached that of the Power3D in Glide mode. Textures were muted, however, and the lack of antialiasing caused noticeable jagged edges. The Nexus GA also performed well, but when running Quake, it produced some inappropriate fogging: close-up textures were blurry, while distant surfaces were clear.

Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 card produced mixed results, outperforming its competitors in one timing test but falling to the back of the pack in another. iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez card produced no appreciable 3-D acceleration in our tests.

The bottom line? Among RAVE accelerators, the ATI cards offer the best performance, but the Mac Picasso card benefits from its use of the 3Dfx Voodoo chip and Glide API in addition to RAVE. Both cards also give you the other advantages of graphics accelerators, such as faster 2-D display in all Mac applications and smoother 3-D modeling in programs that support RAVE. If your 3-D interests are limited to game-playing, save yourself some money and get the TechWorks card.

Before . . . Without 3Dfx hardware acceleration, this scene from Myth: The Fallen Lords lacks fluidity of movement. Because visual detail is decreased, the water texture looks rougher; the stone texture, blockier; and the terrain, patchier. Without hardware-based transparency, the shadows have hard edges.

. . . and After With 3Dfx hardware acceleration, texture filtering results in subtler, less banded shades of blue in the water's surface; hardware-based transparency lends softer, more realistic shadows. The terrain and the stone-textured walls of the bridge are almost too smooth, however.

get a feel for how the cards handle interactive rendering tasks, we timed common 2-D and 3-D graphics operations and performed side-by-side comparisons. We also played the latest 3-D computer games, using each of the tested cards; the results are detailed in the sidebar "Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE."

Under the Hood

Graphics accelerators get their muscle from specialized chips designed to accelerate 2-D and/or 3-D operations. ATI's Xclaim 3D, Xclaim VR, and Nexus GA all use the company's Rage Pro, a single 64-bit chip that offers both 2-D and 3-D acceleration.

The Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive is actually two PCI cards bolted together. The 3D Overdrive module, which connects directly to the Mac Picasso 540 and requires an adjacent PCI slot, boosts 3-D graphics performance with a 3Dfx Voodoo chip set; these chips are popular in PC-based graphics accelerators but are found in only one other Mac board, TechWorks' Power3D (see the sidebar "Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE").

Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250, actually manufactured by Formac, features a 128-bit Imagine III graphics processor from Number Nine. The ix3D board uses iXMicro's 128-bit TwinTurbo graphics chip.

Along with specialized chips, all the boards include video memory, generally 4MB or 8MB. (We tested each card with 8MB.) The amount of memory determines the card's maximum resolution and *color depth*, the number of colors that can be displayed on the screen—either thousands (16-bit color depth) or millions (24-bit).

Some of the boards offer extra goodies. ATI's Xclaim VR, for example, includes a video-in port that lets you capture video frames from a VCR, and a video-out port that lets you record to a VCR or output to a TV set. ATI's $100 Xclaim TV adds a TV tuner to the Xclaim VR (see the sidebar "The Mac Tunes In: TV on Your Desktop").

2-D Acceleration

Driving a high-resolution display means pumping millions of pixels to your screen each second. Without some form of 2-D acceleration, the pixels can slow to a crawl, resulting in sluggish screen redraws.

To evaluate each card's 2-D acceleration, Macworld Lab timed four tasks: scrolling in Microsoft Word 98, Adobe Photoshop 4.0.1, and QuarkXPress 4.0.1 and playing back video in Puffin Designs' Commotion 1.1 (see the benchmarks, "Faster than a Speeding Pixel?"). We also ran the MacBench Hi-Res Publishing Graphics test, which evaluates the performance of common graphics tasks.

The clear winner was Mactell's Vision3D Pro II 250. iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez offered the second-fastest acceleration but exhibited some unfortunate quirks: text sometimes appeared squashed in Finder windows, and the background pattern shifted when we changed bit depths. The ATI and VillageTronic boards, while not quite up to the speed of their competitors, both did a respectable job of accelerating 2-D display. ATI's Nexus GA, however, is the only card in the roundup that doesn't offer QuickTime acceleration.

3-D Acceleration

All six cards in our roundup support Apple's QuickDraw 3D Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine (RAVE). Modeling software that supports RAVE can transfer rendering operations from your Mac's CPU to the 3-D chip on the card, speeding them considerably. The best-performing cards in our roundup let you manipulate reasonably complex 3-D models, even textured models, smoothly in real time. The 3-D acceleration also comes in handy when you're playing popular RAVE-compliant computer games. (Note that these cards are designed to expedite only the interactive stage of 3-D creation; they won't accelerate final-rendering schemes, such as Phong and ray-tracing.)

To test 3-D acceleration, we manipulated models at two resolutions (1,024 by 768 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels), each at 16- and 24-bit color, in several programs that support QuickDraw 3D. We also tested the cards' respective frame rates in LightWork Design's Walker 1.1, software that renders 3-D scenes on the fly.

ATI's Xclaim VR, Xclaim 3D, and Nexus GA cards were the fastest in our testing. ATI's control panel lets you compress textures to improve performance, but that can result in color banding due to lower bit depths.

Mactell's Vision3D Pro II 250 handles textures well and allows for smooth movement of 3-D models. At a resolution of 1,152 by 870 pixels, however, the card offers 3-D acceleration only when showing thousands of colors. The company plans to release optional 8MB and 16MB memory modules that will allow acceleration at higher-resolution, 24-bit display.

VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive—which also supports Glide, a computer-game API tied to the 3Dfx Voodoo chip—offered good 3-D acceleration. When running games that conform to the Glide API, it outperformed even the ATI cards, which support games only in the slower RAVE mode. It displayed some texture banding and minor artifacts, however, such as a subtle lagging effect when we moved models. The biggest downside is that it requires two PCI slots; another negative is its poorly written documentation.

We were least impressed by iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez, which offers high-quality texturing at the expense of 3-D performance. The card produced no 3-D acceleration in 16-bit display mode and only mediocre acceleration in 24-bit mode. Worse, it doesn't support transparency for more-realistic rendering. Although the software gives you a variety of texture-quality and buffering options, they don't compensate for weaknesses in the hardware.

Across the Board ATI's graphics cards include a control panel that gives you access to accelerator settings. You can choose display resolution and other settings by clicking on different parts of the circuit board.

Looking Forward

These boards may boost your Mac's graphics performance, but there's always room for improvement. Many vendors see promise in OpenGL, a 3-D graphics API that Silicon Graphics developed for its Unix worksta-

The Mac Tunes In: TV on Your Desktop

LIFE IS FULL OF TOUGH CHOICES: Surf the Net or watch *Star Trek*? Retouch a Photoshop image or check out *Monday Night Football*?

If you add a TV tuner to your Mac, you don't have to choose. For as little as $100, you can watch your favorite TV shows and videos from the comfort of your Mac's desktop. Because the TV runs in a resizable window, you can watch the action while working in other programs. You can even capture video frames and save them as still images or QuickTime movies.

Macworld evaluated three cable-ready, 125-channel TV tuners. ATI Technologies' $100 Xclaim TV (♦♦♦♦) is an external hardware unit that connects to the video-in port of AV-ready Apple G3's or the Xclaim graphics accelerator. iXMicro's $120 TurboTV (♦♦♦) is a PCI card that works with your Mac's existing video. Micro Conversions' (817/468-9922, www.microconversions.com) Video Wizard (♦♦♦)—$250 for a 2MB version, or $270 for 4MB—is a PCI-based 2-D graphics accelerator with an integrated TV tuner. All three require a Power Macintosh.

Virtual Remote The TV tuners we tested (ATI's is shown here) present you with an on-screen remote control for switching channels and choosing other options.

Display Capabilities

By default, all three tuners display video in a 320-by-240-pixel window, but you can make the window larger or smaller. For larger windows, the tuner software generally interpolates from the default size. The interpolation appears to work well: even at 640 by 480 pixels, video quality is comparable to what you'd get from a decent TV set.

We did encounter anomalies with the Video Wizard and TurboTV boards. When we chose 640-by-480-pixel display in the Video Wizard, the video played at considerably less than 30 frames per second; rather than interpolating, the software runs the video at the full 640-by-480-pixel resolution for greater detail. However, if you choose 320-by-240-pixel resolution and then run the video full-screen, the software interpolates the display and the video proceeds at its normal frame rate.

The TurboTV card generated some serious interference when the video window was set to 640 by 480 pixels and the monitor set to millions of colors. iXMicro says it optimized the card to support video display at thousands of colors rather than millions. When we switched to thousands of colors, the distortion disappeared.

Input and Output

All three tuners include terminals for connecting a TV antenna or cable, along with inputs for S-Video (for connecting camcorders) and composite video (for connecting VCRs). The Xclaim TV card also features RCA jacks for stereo audio from the VCR, plus an S-Video port for connecting to the Xclaim VR card. The Video Wizard, which doubles as a graphics adapter, includes a DB-15 connector for Mac monitors.

The Video Wizard also features a video-out port that lets you display video on a TV screen or record it to a VCR. Neither the TurboTV nor the Xclaim TV includes video-out capability, but it's not needed in the latter because ATI lets you export video with Xclaim VR.

Sound

One of the trickiest aspects of using these cards is getting sound into your Mac. The Xclaim TV uses the simplest approach—you just connect a mini stereo plug from the tuner to your Mac's microphone jack. You can still use the microphone, thanks to a pass-through connection.

TurboTV gives you two choices: plug it into the microphone jack, or use internal cables to connect the card to an audio socket on your Mac's motherboard. Plugging into the microphone jack precludes use of the microphone; the alternative requires some tinkering and won't work with a Performa 6300 or 6400 or a Power Mac 6500.

Tinkering under the hood is your only option with the Video Wizard, which lacks an audio-out jack. Instead, Micro Conversions provides cables that should work with most Power Macs.

Software

All three tuners include software that lets you use an on-screen remote control to switch channels, adjust picture quality, and record video (see the screen shot, "Virtual Remote"). It's the extra features that separate the three, and here ATI is the hands-down winner.

ATI's Xclaim Video Player software lets you view and save closed-captioned text, essentially providing a written transcript of a TV show. You can even ask to be notified when certain "hot words" show up in the closed captions, and you can tell the software to save a transcript automatically when it encounters a hot word. Also useful is the ability to name each channel; once you've done that, you can quickly choose among TV stations and cable networks from an alphabetical list.

The TurboTV software offers basic channel-switching and video-capture functions but little else. A forthcoming release will add closed-captioned–text capture but will still lack ATI's hot-word–notification feature. The Video Wizard software has the slickest interface of the three, but it lacks closed-captioning features and makes switching window sizes a clumsy process.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the three tuners, ATI's Xclaim TV is the least expensive and easiest to set up, and it includes the best software. Its biggest drawback is that it works only with the Xclaim VR or AV-capable G3's.

Micro Conversions' Video Wizard is the costliest of the three tuners we tested, but it's the only one with an integrated graphics adapter. Although it doesn't offer much in the way of graphics acceleration, it *will* boost your Mac's display resolution while giving you video-input and -output capabilities.

If you don't have an Xclaim VR card (or G3) and don't need a graphics adapter, iXMicro's TurboTV is your only real choice; it costs just $120 and isn't tied to a specific vendor's video hardware. iXMicro's software falls far short of ATI's Xclaim Video Player, but a forthcoming upgrade should help narrow the gap.

Macworld LAB TEST

Faster than a Speeding Pixel?

As these numbers show, all six accelerators boosted at least some aspects of graphics performance, even on a Power Macintosh G3. Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 offered the best 2-D acceleration, while ATI's Xclaim 3D and Xclaim VR gave the biggest 3-D boost. However, in our QuarkXPress scrolling test, the G3 did better on its own than with VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive installed. And in our Walker Atrium test, the G3's built-in video offered better 3-D acceleration than iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez.

Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. **Bold** indicates best result in a subsystem test. Editors' Choice winners' names in red. Scores are relative to that of each reference system's built-in video, which is assigned a score of 1.00. MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100.

	2-D ACCELERATION				3-D ACCELERATION		MACBENCH
	Word Scroll	Photoshop Scroll	QuarkXPress Scroll	Commotion Frame	Walker Atrium	Walker Spiral Staircase	Hi-Res Publishing Graphics
Power Macintosh G3/266							
ix3D Ultimate Rez	2.41	3.73	1.75	2.44	0.91	1.50	705
Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive	1.42	1.19	0.86	1.06	1.41	1.31	263
Nexus GA	2.17	2.95	1.56	2.33	1.41	2.30	597
Vision 3D Pro II 250	6.31	4.64	2.17	2.44	1.45	1.13	**772**
Xclaim 3D	2.01	2.37	1.46	2.33	1.45	2.36	547
Xclaim VR	2.02	2.36	1.47	2.44	1.45	2.30	548
Built-in Video	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	212
Power Macintosh 7300/200							
ix3D Ultimate Rez	1.51	5.65	3.28	1.39			528
Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive	1.00	2.14	2.09	0.64			245
Nexus GA	1.45	5.01	3.11	1.14			452
Vision 3D Pro II 250	3.24	9.07	3.80	1.43			**564**
Xclaim 3D	1.36	4.02	2.63	1.21			394
Xclaim VR	1.31	3.98	3.01	1.32			418
Built-in Video	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00			205

Behind Our Tests

All cards were tested with the display set to 24-bit color in 1,152-by-870-pixel resolution. For the Adobe Photoshop and Puffin Designs Commotion tests, we used 256MB of RAM; for all other tests, we used 32MB. We performed a variety of scrolling tests in Microsoft Word 98, Adobe Photoshop 4.0.1, and QuarkXPress 4.0.1. Commotion 1.1 was used to measure frame-rate playback of a 48MB, 720-by-540-pixel D1-resolution digital-video file directly from RAM. For tests using LightWork Design's Walker 1.1, we loaded two 3DMF-format scene files and recorded their rendering frame rates; we used a window size of 350 by 350 pixels in 16-bit color for the Atrium file and 1,017 by 708 pixels in 24-bit color for the Spiral Staircase file. The MacBench 4.0 Hi-Res Publishing Graphics test uses playback scripts to exercise and measure the performance of the graphics subsystem.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead**

tions. Some developers say OpenGL offers faster performance than RAVE; it also benefits from cross-platform support.

Conix Enterprises (www.conix3d.com) just released software that makes it easier for developers to incorporate OpenGL into Mac applications, along with a QuickDraw 3D plug-in that lets RAVE accelerators boost the performance of graphics programs that support OpenGL. Hash and Strata already support OpenGL in their 3-D graphics software, and Autodessys says it's considering adding OpenGL support to its form-Z modeler. Don't be surprised if other 3-D developers follow suit.

Macworld's Buying Advice

For those who can't wait for OpenGL, Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 offers the best combination of 2-D and 3-D graphics acceleration, along with nice extras such as an excellent hardware-enabled zoom function. However, at nearly $900, the card will also accelerate the flow of money from your bank account. ATI's less expensive Xclaim cards offer the best 3-D graphics acceleration, although they exhibited unwanted artifacts in some of our 3-D tests. ATI's Nexus GA card costs more but offers higher resolution.

Graphics pros who like to play computer games should consider VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, the only card in the roundup that includes 3Dfx's Voodoo chip set. TechWorks' Power3D uses the same chip set and costs just $250, but it won't accelerate graphics applications. m

Senior Editor STEPHEN BEALE covers graphics and publishing for *Macworld*.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Xclaim 3D This entry-level graphics accelerator, by far the cheapest of the bunch, offers excellent 3-D and decent 2-D acceleration. **Company:** ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com). **List price:** $280.

Xclaim VR ATI's slightly more expensive card has the same basic hardware (and performance) as the Xclaim 3D but adds video-in and -out functions. **Company:** ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com). **List price:** $400.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

DEER HUNTER

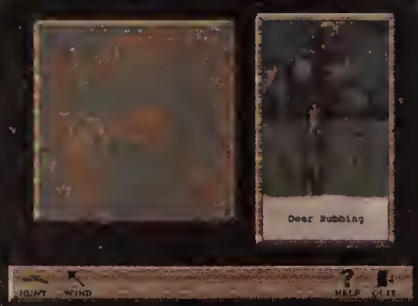
INTERACTIVE HUNTING EXPERIENCE

#1 PC Game Coming to the Mac this July

The Thrill of the Hunt

Live video and animated sequences for true-to-life gameplay

Overhead map shows exact location



Choose your weapon: rifle, shotgun or bow

Use the tools of the trade to track a trophy-sized buck

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at: www.wizworks.com/macsoft

SUNSTORM INTERACTIVE

© 1997, 1998 Sunstorm Interactive

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 31 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Secrets

Office 98 Grab Bag

KEYS TO EASIER COLLABORATING AND OTHER CONVENIENT SECRETS

by Joseph Schorr

You're the first in your workgroup to get your hands on Microsoft's thoughtfully redesigned versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—and you're loving it. With Office 98, you're working faster and more efficiently than ever before. To be honest, you're gloating shamelessly over the host of powerful new features that you alone have at your fingertips. And then suddenly it hits you: who else in the office is going to be able to open these files?

Actually, Microsoft has made it pretty easy to stay 100 percent compatible with users of earlier versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—for those who take the proper precautions.

Keep Yourself Compatible

All three applications let you set a default format for saving new documents. If you often share documents with people who are using an older version of Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, you can make that earlier version the default format for saving files.

For example, suppose you're sharing files with a group of Word 5.0 users. In Word 98, open the Preferences dialog box (under the Tools menu) and click on the Save tab. Change the Save Word Files As: pop-up menu to Word 5.0 for the Macintosh. From now on, every new file you create will automatically be saved in Word 5.0 format. (You can always override the default by manually changing the file type in the Save or Save As dialog box.)

In Excel, you change the default format by choosing Preferences and clicking on the Transition tab. In PowerPoint, you find this option by clicking on the Save tab in the Preferences window.

Of course, you can accomplish this same task—intentionally saving documents in the format of an earlier version—by using the Save As command and changing the file type yourself. But setting the default saves you steps and liberates you from having to think about compatibility every time you save a document.

Even if you forget to save a Word document in a backward-compatible format, your colleagues can still open your Word 98 files in Word 5 or 6 if they have Microsoft's Word 97/98 Import Converter. PowerPoint 4.0 users can open PowerPoint 98 files, too, with the PowerPoint 97/98 Import Converter (both converters are available free at www.microsoft.com/macoffice/).

Alas, there's no Excel 98 converter.

continues

The Word Wide Web

ALL THREE OF THE MAIN OFFICE APPLICATIONS PROVIDE A Save As HTML option that allows you to turn documents into Web pages, but Word 98 also lets you do the reverse—capture a page directly from the Web and turn it into an editable Word document.

You don't even have to use a Web browser to pull off this stunt. Just choose Open Web Page from Word's file menu, and type in a URL. Word will use your TCP/IP connection to retrieve the page, even maintaining the graphics and layout of the original page and keeping any hyperlinked text active. If you connect to the Internet with a dial-up connection, Word will use your PPP software to access the URL.

Word isn't much of a Web browser—it gets overwhelmed by pages containing nested tables and numerous graphics—but this is a slick way to grab text off the Web and plug it in to another document without ever having to leave the comfort of your word processor.

The only way to share your Excel files with users of earlier versions of the spreadsheet program is to save your files in the appropriate file format. Fortunately, Excel 98 can save files formatted for versions 5.0, 4.0, 3.0, and 2.0.

Outgoing Mail

Office 98 improves collaboration not only among components of the suite but with third-party applications as well. A good example is the Send To command, which provides a direct hookup to your e-mail program. In the past, the only direct connection Office provided to e-mail was through Microsoft's own mail client. Now the entire suite can connect to most of the popular e-mail programs, including Microsoft's Outlook, Eudora Pro, and Claris Emailer.

Suppose you've got a spreadsheet in Excel and you want to use Emailer to mail it to a colleague. In the past, you would first have had to save the spreadsheet. Then you would have had to launch Emailer, create a new message, address it, attach the spreadsheet, and send the message off. Now you can configure the Office 98 programs so that they'll do most of the work for you. You can mail that spreadsheet, for example, just by choosing Mail Recipient from the Send To submenu. Excel automatically launches Emailer, creates a new message, and attaches the spreadsheet for you. All that's left for you to do is plug in an address and send off the message.

Setup is simple. The first time you use the Send To command, you have to have your e-mail program running in the background so Office can detect which one to use. After that, any Office program can launch the e-mail application by itself whenever you choose Send To.

Just for You

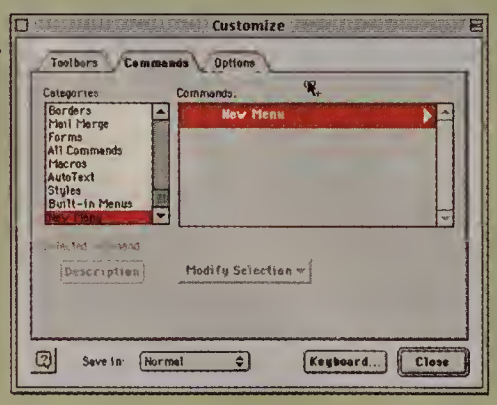
Office 98 is not only better at letting you collaborate with your colleagues but also offers many ways to simplify your own day-to-day work. As in the past, you can customize the Office applications to make them fit your working style, adding and removing commands and keyboard shortcuts. But the new versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint take customization a step further. For the first time, all three programs let you add and remove menus, rebuild tool bars, and create new buttons in exactly the same way. See "Reinventing the Tool Bar" for an example of how power users can redesign tool bars throughout the suite with customized pop-up menus. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is hard at work on the upcoming fifth edition of *Macworld Mac Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide).

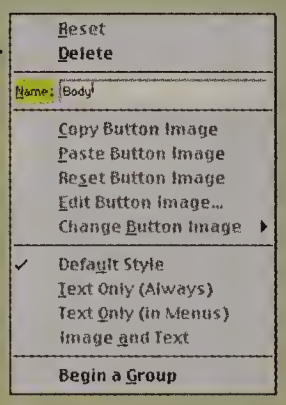
Reinventing the Tool Bar

OFFICE 98'S REVAMPED TOOL BARS ARE NEATER, MORE COMPACT, and easier to configure than the old ones—but all those buttons can still take up a lot of valuable screen space. Fortunately, all the main applications in Office 98 allow you to create your own custom *pop-up menus* on the tool bars, so you can have easy access to a large number of commands without having to use a lot of space.

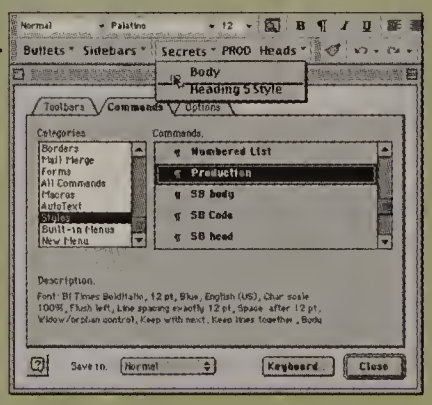
A.



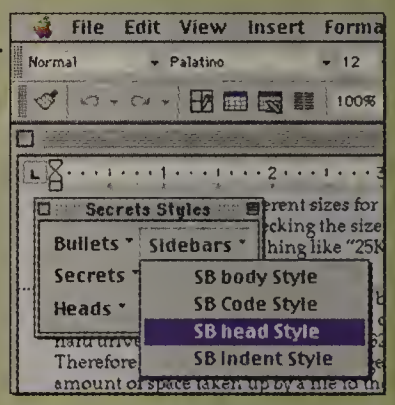
B.



C.



D.



A. To make a new pop-up menu, choose Customize from the Tools menu. Click on the Commands tab, and then scroll the Categories list all the way to the end and click on New Menu. A new item, called New Menu, appears in the Commands field on the right. Drag New Menu onto the tool bar of your choice.

B. With the new menu on the tool bar still selected, click on the Modify Selection button in the Customize dialog box. Type in a name for your new menu in the Name field that pops up, and then press return.

C. To add items to your menu, pick a category of commands from the Categories list and then drag whatever commands you want from the Commands list on to your new menu. You can also ⌘-drag *existing* buttons on to your new menu so that they'll appear under the pop-up menu instead of on the tool bar itself.

D. The result is a tool bar (or floating palette) with pop-up menus containing exactly the commands you want.

Here's one great use for this feature: turn Word style sheets into submenu items to avoid scrolling through a giant list on the Formatting tool bar.

Choose Styles as the category in the Customize window, and drag the individual styles to submenus you've created.

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

When you upgrade to Apple's free QuickTime 3.0 software, you don't have to settle for the resulting feature downgrade of MoviePlayer. QuickTime 3.0 improves movie-playback quality, but you get only basic playback controls for free (www.apple.com/quicktime/); authoring and advanced playback controls now cost $29.95 through Apple's QuickTime 3.0 Pro upgrade. But you actually don't need to spend a cent to get back the lost features.

Gary Jensen of Alameda, California, found that a second copy of MoviePlayer 2.5 on his hard drive was untouched by the QuickTime 3.0 upgrade, because the upgrade targets only certain folders. When he launched the older MoviePlayer, it still had all of its original features, plus some new ones added by various components of the QuickTime 3.0 upgrade package. (If you don't have MoviePlayer 2.5, you can get it by selecting only the QuickTime 2.5 component in a custom installation of Mac OS 7.6 or later.)

He could play movies at half-normal and full-screen sizes; loop a movie and play it on a darkened background; cut, copy, and paste sequences; extract, delete, enable, and disable tracks; save changed movies and make new ones; and choose numerous other playing and editing options missing from the "upgraded" MoviePlayer 3.0.

What's more, various QuickTime 3.0 components give MoviePlayer 2.5 the ability to export movies in several new formats: BMP picture, Digital Video stream, Wave sound files (.wav), and µLaw sound files (.au). MoviePlayer 2.5 used with QuickTime 3.0 can also apply a dozen special effects such as Blur, Film Noise, and Sharpen. For more special effects such as Fire and Clouds, and transitions such as Cross Fade, Iris, and Wipe, you can download the free MakeEffectMovie program from the Utilities page of Apple's QuickTime Web site at www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html.

QuickTime 3.0 also enables MoviePlayer 2.5 to export a movie with various audio- and video-compression choices—your options include the efficient Sorenson Video codec (compressor/decompressor), and the QDesign Music and

Qualcomm PureVoice codecs. But there's a catch: the Sorenson Video and QDesign Music codecs built into QuickTime 3.0 are limited versions and can't produce the quality seen in Apple's sample movies. The $499 full-featured Sorenson Video Developer Edition and the $395 QDesign Music Encoder Pro are both available from Terran Interactive (408/356-7373, www.terran.com); you can buy both products together for $798.

If reinstalling MoviePlayer 2.5 is more hassle than you want, you can recover the missing features in MoviePlayer 3.0—and add a few more such as drag-and-drop editing—by paying Apple $29.95 for a serial-number key that unlocks the Pro features of QuickTime 3.0. The Pro key also upgrades the QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 that comes with the basic QuickTime 3.0 package, restoring the Save Movie As command to the contextual menu that appears when you hold down the mouse button with the pointer positioned over a movie in a Web page. This menu command is a standard feature of QuickTime Plug-in 1.1.1, which is compatible with QuickTime 3.0.

You can find detailed instructions for using MoviePlayer on the QuickTime Web site at www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macmovieplayer/. To see the features of MoviePlayer 2.5, 3.0 basic, and 3.0 Pro compared in detail, check out article 30503 in Apple's online Tech Info Library at http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n30503.

Viewing AVI Movies

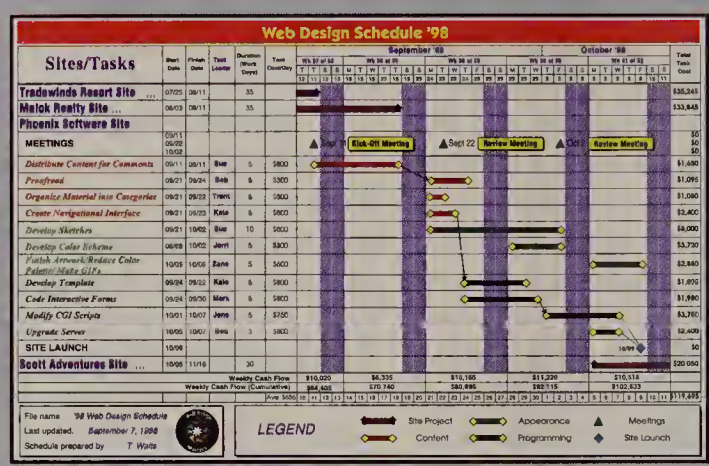
Q. How can Macintosh users display movie files whose names end with .avi?

LARRY ST. GEORGE
Saint Johns, Michigan

A. Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 and 4.0 can display movies in Microsoft's AVI format without assistance from a plug-in or helper application. Netscape Navigator 3.0 and 4.0 and Communicator can also play them in the browser window after you install Apple's free Quick-

continues

Schedule Today. Succeed Tomorrow.

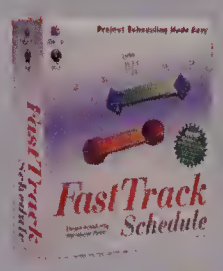


The Right Choice for Easy Project Scheduling.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day's worth of activities or a year's worth of projects, you'll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT®, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

FastTrack Schedule



NEW Version 5.02

For information or to order, call

(800) 450-1982

Download a **FREE DEMO** today!

www.aecsoft.com

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

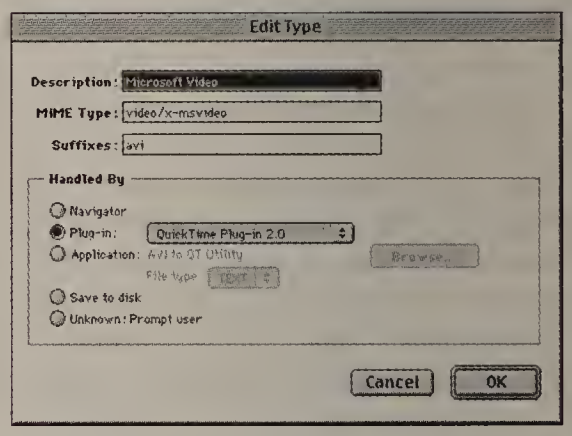
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Macworld, Dec. 97 MacWEEK, Oct. 97 Macworld, UK, Dec. 97 MacUser, UK, Nov. 97

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Time 3.0 software (see above) and drag the included QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 to Navigator's Plug-ins folder. You'll need to configure the plug-in as described on the QuickTime Plug-in Web page at www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macplugin.html, and you may have to reconfigure Navigator for AVI movies as shown in "AVI Preference."

Some AVI movies, however, are compressed with the Indeo Video codec, which is not included with QuickTime for Macintosh. You can get Indeo Video 3.2 from Intel at http://developer.intel.com/ial/indeo/video/archive.htm. Note that version 3.2 won't work with movies compressed using Indeo Video versions 4.0 or 5.0, which are not available for Macintosh.



AVI Preference If Netscape Navigator doesn't display AVI movies in the browser window after you install QuickTime Plug-in 2.0, you need to reconfigure a helper application. In Navigator 3.0, choose General Preferences from the Options menu and click the Helpers tab. In Navigator 4.0, choose Preferences from the Edit menu and select the Applications category. Then scroll to find a "Microsoft Video" item that's not assigned to the QuickTime Plug-in 2.0, and edit as shown.

Enjoying System Polygamy

Q. What's the extension or control panel that allows you to choose among several systems on the same drive, each in a different partition? I want to make a "fix-all" external drive that contains System 7.5 for our older Macs, as well as Mac OS 8.1 for our newer Macs that use HFS+.

JAMIE PELOQUIN
via Macworld Online

A. You're thinking of System Picker, a freeware application by Kevin Aitken of Apple Computer that you can download at ftp://ftp.apple.com/devworld/Utilities/. For Mac OS 8.0 and

SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS CARD

72% OFF

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
$71.88	$24.97	FREE CD-ROM

As a new subscriber you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 72% off the cover price. BONUS: Maximize your desktop publishing power with the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* – FREE with your paid subscription.

☐ 1 year (12 issues) just $24.97. YOU SAVE 65%.
☐ 2 years (24 issues) just $39.97. YOU SAVE 72%.

PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!

BONUS: Clip art images, digital stock photos, fonts and more!

Name (please print) 5NQH9

Company

Address

City State Zip

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage.

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506

later, you'll need version 1.1a3. System Picker finds all System Folders on all mounted volumes and lets you designate which folder you want to use for start-up.

Since System Picker will still work if you have more than one System Folder on the same volume, you don't have to partition your external hard drive into multiple volumes. For example, install System 7.5 on your external hard drive and drag all its folders—System Folder, Apple Extras, and so forth—into a new folder named System 7.5. Then do a clean installation of Mac OS 8.1 on the same volume and drag its folders to a new folder named Mac OS 8.1. Now System Picker will let you choose either System Folder for start-up. Note that System Picker doesn't let you choose a system at start-up time; you have to start up, make your choice, and then restart.

Since you want to use your external drive with different Mac models, you should do a custom installation of both System 7.5 and Mac OS 8.1, and select the installation option Universal System For Any Supported Computer.

Delete Multiple Photoshop Layers

TIP Do you need to delete a large number of layers in an Adobe Photoshop file? Since you can't select multiple layers at once, hide all the layers except the ones you want removed. With one of the visible layers active, choose Merge Visible from the pop-up menu in the Layers palette. Then drag this single merged layer to the palette's Trash icon.

ROB MARQUARDT
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Making New Folders

TIP When you create a new folder within a folder, the Finder annoyingly won't let you place it directly in a folder you have selected in list view. Instead, the Finder adds the new folder to the top level of the list's hierarchy, so you have to drag the new folder into the nested folder where you want it. To streamline this process, I devised a macro in BinarySoft's KeyQuencer (shown in "New Folder Here").

BRET AARDEN
Ellenton, Florida

continues

Mac OS 8.1 uses the first new file system since 1986. HFS+ is faster, dramatically expands your hard disk space, and increases the efficiency and reliability of your entire system.

But you can't update a hard disk to HFS+ without a backup. Use our award-winning backup software, Retrospect, so you can confidently erase your hard disk, reformat it with HFS+, and restore all your files. Same as it was, but better.

To upgrade to Mac OS 8.1, follow these steps:

1) Get Mac OS 8.1.
Go to http://support.info.apple.com/ftp/8.1us.html or get the Mac OS 8.1 CD.

2) Get backup software you can trust.
Retrospect 4.0 is the most recommended backup software available. DantzLab has verified its full compatibility with Mac OS 8.1.

3) Before installing Mac OS 8.1, back up your hard disk.
Retrospect will back up your hard disk to whatever storage device you have—Zip, Jaz, SyQuest, CD-R, tape, even another hard disk. If you don't have a backup drive, get one, not just for Mac OS 8.1, but to protect all your files, every day, from disk crashes, viruses, fire, theft, even operator error.

4) Update your hard disk drivers.
Use Apple's or contact the manufacturer of your hard disk driver software for the latest version.

5) Install Mac OS 8.1.

6) Restore your files.
With Retrospect, just click "Restore" and that's it!

To order Retrospect, call:
MacConnection—1.800.800.2222
MacWarehouse—1.800.255.6227
MacZone—1.800.248.0800
MacMall—1.800.222.2808

To go forward, you must backup.®

©1998 Retrospect is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Phone 925.253.3000 Internet www.dantz.com

Choose 26 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Introducing a NEW Service to Readers...

Macworld Get ⌘i nfo

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW ONLINE Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

Macworld

Buy what you want

When you want

• No standing in line

• No waiting on hold

• Secure order on the web

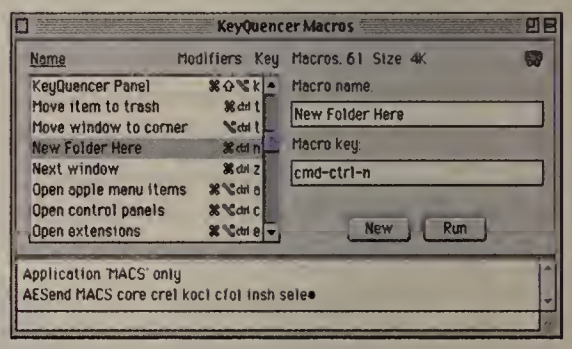
• Great Prices

www.WebShopper™.com

The following AppleScript also makes a new folder in the currently selected folder or disk:

```
tell application "Finder"
    make new folder in selection
end tell
```

You can run this AppleScript with the RunScript command in a KeyQuencer macro (requires KeyQuencer 2.1 or later, or $20 shareware KeyQuencer Lite 2.5 or later, both from BinarySoft; 310/449-1481, www.binarysoft.com); you will need to put AESend, Marco Piovanelli's freeware KeyQuencer



New Folder Here To make a new folder directly in any folder(s) you have selected in a hierarchical list view, use this macro in BinarySoft KeyQuencer or KeyQuencer Lite.

extension, in the KeyQuencer Extensions folder inside your System Folder. You can also run it in an AppleScript extension in a macro made with QuicKeys (CE Software; 515/221-1801, www.cesoft.com); and the AppleScript command in OneClick (Westcode Software; 619/487-9200, www.westcodesoft.com).

And don't overlook the low-tech approach suggested by Mark Sandau of Minneapolis. Create a new folder on your desktop, and option-drag this empty folder to any nested folder. Holding down the option key copies the folder, leaving the original on the desktop for the next time you need a new folder.—L.P. m

---

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

You've Eliminated the English. Buried the Babylonians. Crushed the Celts. Who's Next?

CIVILIZATION II™

GOLD EDITION

WITH **MULTIPLAYER**

CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft

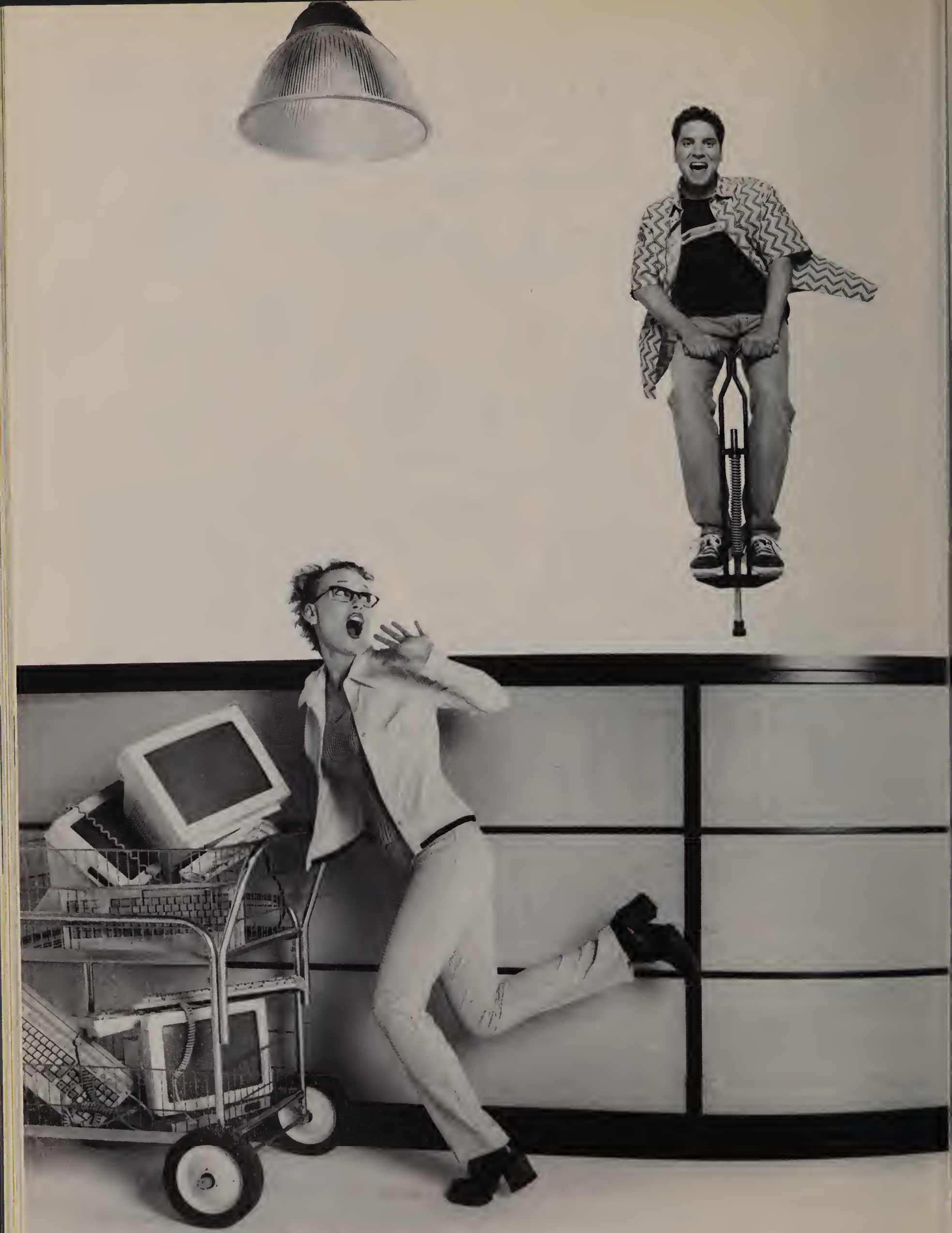
MICROPROSE®

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization and Civilization II are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies.

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 28 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



©1998 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia and Fireworks are registered trademarks, and Dreamweaver, Macromedia Flash, FreeHand and the Macromedia logo are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Ad designed in and output from FreeHand.

Fireworks

Flash 3

Dreamweaver 1.2

Defy the limits of Web production. With Macromedia.

Introducing three ways to take the Web further, faster.
Macromedia® announces a major leap in Web production: a powerful set of design tools, made for the Web, that dramatically push the boundaries of what you can do. All, while supporting the standards that make the Web the world's most perfect open forum for ideas.

Leap graphical barriers with a single tool. With Fireworks.
Creating powerful Web graphics used to require an unholy shuffling of applications, utilities, filters, and add-ons. Now, it simply means Macromedia Fireworks.® The first comprehensive graphics tool designed expressly for the Web. Create JPEG, GIF, animated GIF, and PNG files and rollovers; preview for quality and optimize for size – all in one place. Once created, your graphics remain editable all the time.

Challenge the conventions of interactive design. With Flash.
Flash™ 3 takes the possibilities for riveting Web content even further. Create compact, yet dramatic vector graphics, text, sound, animation, and morphing effects that download instantly. Even at 28.8. Preview at varying modem speeds. Reach a worldwide audience–with or without plug-ins. Cool was never so practical.

Draw it all together with pristine code. With Dreamweaver.
It all comes together in Dreamweaver™ 1.2. Compose your site visually. Use Roundtrip HTML™ to stay in control of your live source code. Drop in optimized Fireworks graphics. Add Flash animations. Add JavaScript™ behaviors without coding. And send it all to the Web, to view in old and new browsers. In a fraction of the time. For a fraction of the budget.

Download a FREE trial at www.getmacromedia.com/mw
It's your Web. Your rules. Our tools. See Macromedia Fireworks, Flash 3, and Dreamweaver 1.2 in action. Visit our site to download FREE trial versions of all three, or to order a demo CD. Or call 1 888 200-5675. But whatever you do, jump to it.

Choose 37 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

THE Future HERE AND NOW!

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

EXHIBITS: January 5-8, 1999

WORKSHOPS: January 4, 1999

MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE: January 5-7, 1999

MACWORLD USERS CONFERENCE: January 6-8, 1999

QUICKWORLDSM CONFERENCE: January 7-8, 1999

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA

For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a "think different" community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play and learn now and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll demo, touch, see and feel all the hot new products—from more than 400 leading vendors. Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops, advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are shaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has the latest solutions for:

- *the Internet*
- *digital content creation, management and delivery*
- *multimedia*
- *software development*
- *small business*
- *remote worker programs*
- *connectivity*
- *graphic design*
- *publishing*
- *education, research and development*

Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor.

NEW for '99

INTRODUCING QUICKWORLDSM:

The QuickTime™ Developers Expo and Conference. Running concurrent with MACWORLD Expo, San Francisco's Moscone Convention Center will host the launch of QuickWorldSM: the first conference and exhibit focused exclusively on emerging QuickTime™ technology.

Discover what the future holds at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Register to attend today!

VISIT: www.macworldexpo.com

CALL: 800-645-EXPO

YES! PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO! I'M INTERESTED IN:

❑ **Attending** ❑ **Exhibiting** **MCW**

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781-440-0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

Owned & Produced by: IDG WORLD EXPO

Sponsored by: Macworld

Managed by: IDG EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

create

WEB:GRAPHICS

Compress Web Graphics

Efficiency Is King over Low-Bandwidth Networks

by David Blatner

This month the Create *section is dedicated to helping you find the perfect balance between speed and quality when it comes to creating graphics, sound, and video for your Web site.*

The most common Web connection is also one of the slowest: the dial-up modem. A 28.8-Kbps modem can send about 2,000 or 3,000 bytes (or pixels or characters) per second. While that's plenty fast for text—much faster than we can read—it's pretty slow when you're transferring larger files, such as pictures. They can easily run into the hundreds of thousands of bytes.

Since you can't change your audience's bandwidth limitations, the recourse for Web designers is to use compression to get smaller file sizes. But there's no free lunch: the more you compress, the worse the image quality. And as we'll see, finding a good balance is as much art as science.

Compression Basics

There are two ways to compress images, making them smaller so that they'll transfer faster: *lossy* and *lossless* compression. Lossy compression (which is used in the JPEG file format) is like skimming a book or summarizing it: the data in the image is averaged out, so you get the gist but not necessarily all the details. Lossless compression (which is used in the GIF file format) is like rewriting the book so that all the details are there but are expressed in a more efficient form.

Here's the rule: The more detail in an image, the better lossy compression (JPEG) works over lossless (GIF). In practical terms, that means that scanned images—which contain a lot of detail—should be saved as JPEGs, and synthetic images (such as a line drawing, bitmapped text, or a cartoon) that contain little detail should be saved as GIFs. (I focus on just GIF and JPEG, since Web browsers don't fully support other graphic file formats on the Web, such as PNG and FlashPix.)

JPEG Compression

When you save a file in the JPEG file format (from Adobe Photoshop or any other image-editing program that supports this format), you can choose how compressed the image should be. The more compressed, however, the worse the quality.

Unfortunately, Photoshop doesn't let you preview the final image while you save it (although Adobe ImageReady, Macromedia Fireworks, and some plug-ins do; see "Exploring the Toolbox"), so you invariably have to save two or three copies

continues

PAUL WATSON

of the same image at various compression levels. In Photoshop 4, it's best to use the Save A Copy function, which saves each image independently of the original file.

After saving the different versions of your image to disk, compare each for quality and file size (see "The *Real* File Size"). Remember to view the images at Actual Pixels (100 percent) view—when you zoom in, the artifacts appear misleadingly horrible; when you zoom out, the artifacts blur away.

Note that colors can shift slightly when an image is saved in the JPEG format, so even colors that you think are *Web safe* (those that won't dither on 8-bit color screens) may not be safe after all. If your image requires Web-safe colors, transparency, or tiny details such as small text, you may need to use GIF instead.

GIF Compression

There's no sliding scale for GIF compression; this lossless format simply does as good a job as it can, rewriting the data in the image to optimize the file's size. However, the way you prepare your image before saving it can have a radical effect on the final GIF's size on disk (and therefore on how long the file takes to transmit).

GET SMALL
GIF's compression algorithms are better at compressing flat areas than noisy areas. The magnified image on the bottom is several bytes smaller than the one on the top.

Noisy

Flat

Here are four techniques for ensuring small GIF files:

• **Use solid areas.** The compression algorithms built into the GIF format are extremely good at reducing areas of flat color. More precisely, the algorithms can reduce rows of same-colored pixels to almost nothing. It's like the difference between saying "one red pixel, another red pixel, another red pixel . . . " versus "thirty-five red pixels in a row." The *noisier* the image (the more variance from one pixel to the next), the less GIF can compress it. Before you save your image, zoom in and scroll around to look for noisy areas that you can flatten (see "Get Small").

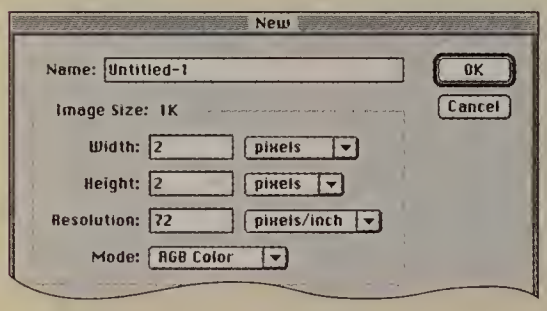
• **Turn off antialiasing.** If you're trying to save every byte, consider turning off antialiasing when painting, selecting, or filling areas of your image. Smooth, antialiased edges may look better in some cases, but they violate the "solid areas" rule, possibly causing

continues

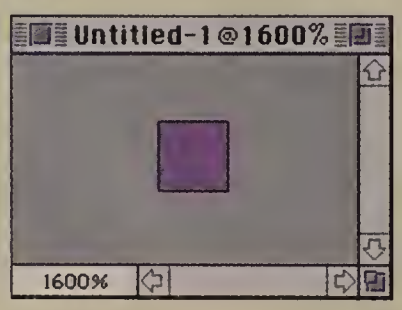
Controlled Dithering

IT'S TRUE THAT GIF'S COMPRESSION IS OPTIMIZED FOR AREAS OF flat color, but those areas don't have to be made up entirely of same-colored pixels. Any pattern of repeating pixels compresses well. For instance, a row of pixels colored "red, blue, red, blue . . . " compresses almost as well as one colored "red, red, red. . . . " The upshot is that you can create hybrid colors with alternating Web-safe colors, and because both original colors are Web safe, the final hybrid will be Web safe, too. Here's how to create a hybrid color in Photoshop. You can also use such programs as BoxTop Software's ColorSafe and Auto F/X's WebVise Totality.

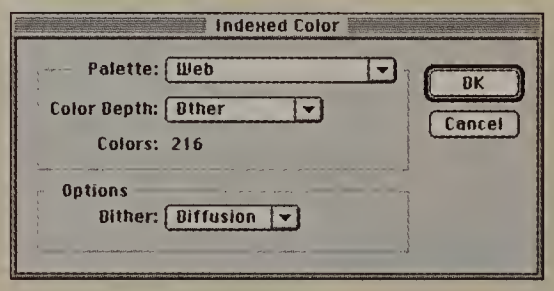
1 Open a new document in RGB mode, setting its width and height to 2 pixels.



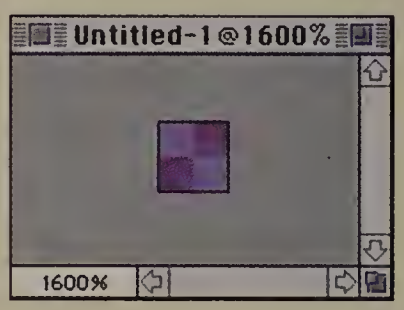
2 Fill all four pixels with the color you want to approximate. (Zoom in to 1,600 percent so that you can see the tiny pixels.)



3 Select Indexed Color from the Mode submenu (under the Image menu), and choose Web from the Palette pop-up menu.



When you click on OK, you'll see your hybrid color. (Sometimes the hybrid color is so subtle that you won't see a checkerboard pattern.)



4 Select all four pixels (⌘-A) and choose Define Pattern from the Edit menu to make your hybrid color into a pattern.

5 Now that you have your hybrid color as a pattern, you can fill an area with it (choose Fill from the Edit menu) or even paint with it (use the Rubber Stamp tool, and set the Options palette appropriately).

Detail

Full Image

THIS SEPTEMBER,
CROSS OVER TO A NEW TYPE OF PUBLISHING EVENT.

SEYBOLD SEMINARS SF
PUBLISHING 98

Exploring the Toolbox

WHILE PHOTOSHOP IS THE LEADING program for building and editing Web graphics, don't forget the other tools in the toolbox. Here's a short list of other programs and plug-ins to consider if you're serious about optimizing Web graphics.

Macromedia Fireworks ($299; www.macromedia.com) is an incredible new tool for building Web graphics, and it has several built-in optimization features, including the ability to preview an image as a JPEG and a GIF at the same time (see the screen shot).

Adobe ImageReady ($299; www.adobe.com) is an impressive program for optimizing Web graphics. It feels like Photoshop, but it's totally geared toward graphics for the Internet. It lets you preview the final image and its size as you dynamically change export settings (file format, color palette, numbers of colors, and so on) until you get the balance you want between file size and image quality.

BoxTop Software (www.boxtopsoft.com) has a number of plug-ins that work with Photoshop and other image-editing programs. Among the shareware products are **ImageVice** ($49.95), which can slim graphics even when you don't think they can get any smaller, and **ColorSafe** ($49.95), which automatically builds hybrid Web-safe colors. The company also publishes **Pro-JPEG** ($35) and **PhotoGIF** ($70), which offer enhanced control and previews for exporting GIF and JPEG files.

Auto F/X's **WebVise Totality** ($129; www.autofx.com) is an all-in-one plug-in that gives you more control over exporting GIFs and JPEGs than you would have with Photoshop alone. It's particularly nice to be able to switch among WebVise's various filters (including a digital watermarking control) within the same dialog box, rather than having to switch plug-ins.

Digital Frontiers' plug-ins **HVS ColorGIF** and **HVS JPEG** ($99 each or $159 as a bundle; www.digfrontiers.com) compress images quickly, although their interfaces aren't as elegant as some.

Fireworks' features go far beyond optimization, offering a number of paint and text tools that you can't find anywhere else.

the file to be larger than it needs to be.

• **Opt for vertical blends.** Blends (gradients) are notoriously difficult to compress in the GIF format. Often, it's better to save blends in JPEG instead, as though they were scanned images. However, if you want to save a blend as a GIF, you can conserve space by turning off Photoshop's Dither option and making the blend vertical rather than horizontal. Vertical blends are smaller because of the way GIF's algorithm compresses.

• **Use fewer colors.** In general, the fewer the colors in an image, the smaller the GIF will be. (However, this isn't always true. An image that has only 16 colors in it but that contains a lot of noise is significantly larger than one with 256 colors arrayed in areas of solid color.) You can reduce the number of colors in your image when you convert to Indexed Color or when you save an RGB image in the GIF file format, which automatically converts the file to Indexed Color.

Reducing the number of colors typically degrades the image, but usually not as much as you'd expect. You can almost certainly reduce the number of colors to 128 (7-bit), but you may be able to go even further—try 64 or 32 colors (6- or 5-bit), previewing the quality of each image. You can get a quick preview in Photoshop—leave the image in RGB mode, and use the Preview button in Photoshop's GIF89a export filter. Other programs, such as ImageReady, are built to let you preview these differences even more easily.

THE *REAL* FILE SIZE

The larger an image, the longer it takes to transmit through the wires. So it's important to know exactly how large your file is when you're making decisions about optimizing. Unfortunately, the Mac OS hides the true size of the file (the amount of data in the file) in the Get Info dialog box.

This is the amount of space the file takes up on disk.

This is the actual amount of data in the image—the amount transmitted over the Internet.

Less Filling, Looks Great

We all love using pictures to communicate, and yet when it comes to pushing them through wires, they're significantly bulkier than text. One of the best ways to enhance the viewing pleasure of people who will be looking at your images over the Web is to spend time now optimizing your graphics, saving your audience time later. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *Real World Photoshop 4* (Peachpit Press, 1997), *The Joy of Pi* (Walker and Co., 1997), and many others. Reach him at david@moo.com.

Bookmarks

Crucial Web-Graphics Info
Web-graphics expert Lynda Weinman's site
www.lynda.com

Optimizing Web Graphics
Essays and useful techniques
www.webreference.com/dev/graphics/

typoGRAPHIC
A site that has great examples of optimized graphics
www.subnetwork.com/typo/

SPANNING WEB AND PRINT PUBLISHING TECHNOLOGIES.

Seybold Web Publisher Conference

An entirely new conference program focused on cutting-edge Web tools and technologies.

Seybold Publishing Systems Conference

The definitive conference for advancements in print, graphics, prepress and digital imaging.

Internet/Prepress Seminars and Tutorials

Half- and full-day classes with vital information and expert training on publishing's leading tools.

3-Day Product Exposition

300+ top companies displaying the latest publishing hardware, software and services.

For the first time ever on the West Coast, Seybold San Francisco offers an advanced Web publishing conference side by side with the world's foremost print publishing conference. Together, they bridge the latest generation of Internet and print publishing technologies to educate you on a powerful wave of new graphics, Web/Internet, prepress, printing, advertising and photography solutions. After five full days of cutting-edge publishing technology educational programs and the industry's largest product exposition, you'll be able to handle whatever challenges come your way. Don't wait another minute. Contact us now to get your free exposition pass and a program guide.

SEYBOLD SEMINARS SF

PUBLISHING 98

AUG. 31—SEP. 4, 1998
EXPOSITION: SEP 1—3
THE MOSCONE CENTER
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

FREE PASS | WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM
888.473.9265 | 650.372.7078

Copyright ZD COMDEX & FORUMS All rights reserved. Created by Seybold. All names and data are property of their respective holders. No one under 16 admitted. Including plant

believe in technology ZD

EVSW8AD1

www.macworld.com

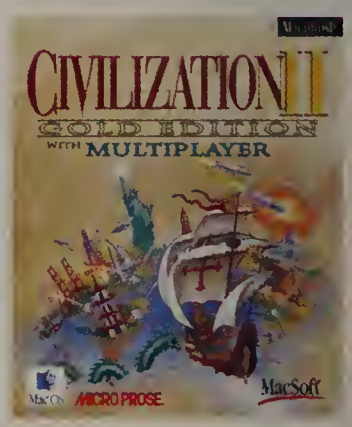
Register to WIN...

When you visit Macworld Online, the ultimate Macintosh buyer's guide, just register and become eligible to win FREE professional Mac hardware and software from APPLE, MACSOFT, or NETOBJECTS!

Apple iMac Computer

MacSoft Civilization II Gold Edition

NetObjects Fusion 3.0



Macworld Online

create
WEB: SOUND

Slim Down Sound for the Web

QuickTime 3 Delivers Big Sound in Little Packages

by Christopher Breen

Although Web sites are jam-packed with ornate, whirling graphics and enough links to be the envy of the local sausage merchant, most remain remarkably mute. Granted, an aurally enhanced Web site requires more preparation and planning than one floating sweetly upon the wings of silence, but with the release of QuickTime 3 and its accompanying compression and streaming technologies, turning up the volume is easier than ever. With tools as simple as QuickTime Pro and a sound-conversion application, your Web site can warble with the best of 'em.

Your Sound Foundation

Digital-audio files are quite large. For example, a one-minute recording of stereo, CD-quality audio (16-bit, 44.1kHz) consumes approximately 10.6MB of hard-disk space. You can easily reduce the size of a sound file by adjusting three factors: the number of channels, the bit depth, and the resolution. Of course, you'll also give up a measure of quality. Melding two discrete tracks into a mono track causes the sound to forfeit its depth. Halving bit depth from 16 bits to 8 bits creates a grainier sound. And lowering resolution—say from 44.1kHz to 22.05kHz—again halves the file's size but also strips the sound of its brightness.

Some adjustments are more desirable than others. You can safely cut resolution from 44.1kHz to 22.05kHz because most computer speakers can't reproduce high frequencies. And although stereo sounds richer than mono, it's worth sacrificing for the sake of file size. The graininess of bit-depth reduction is noticeable, however, so you should reduce bit depth only for files where quality isn't a priority.

These three kinds of adjustments may be fine for CD-ROM and DVD-ROM projects, where bandwidth isn't a concern, but they simply can't trim enough fat to make anything but the smallest files Web-ready. Reduce our one-minute example to a mono, 8-bit, 22.05kHz file, and it still weighs in at a decidedly pudgy 1.3MB. You need auxiliary measures to reduce file size further, and in the world of Web audio, that can mean only one thing: compression.

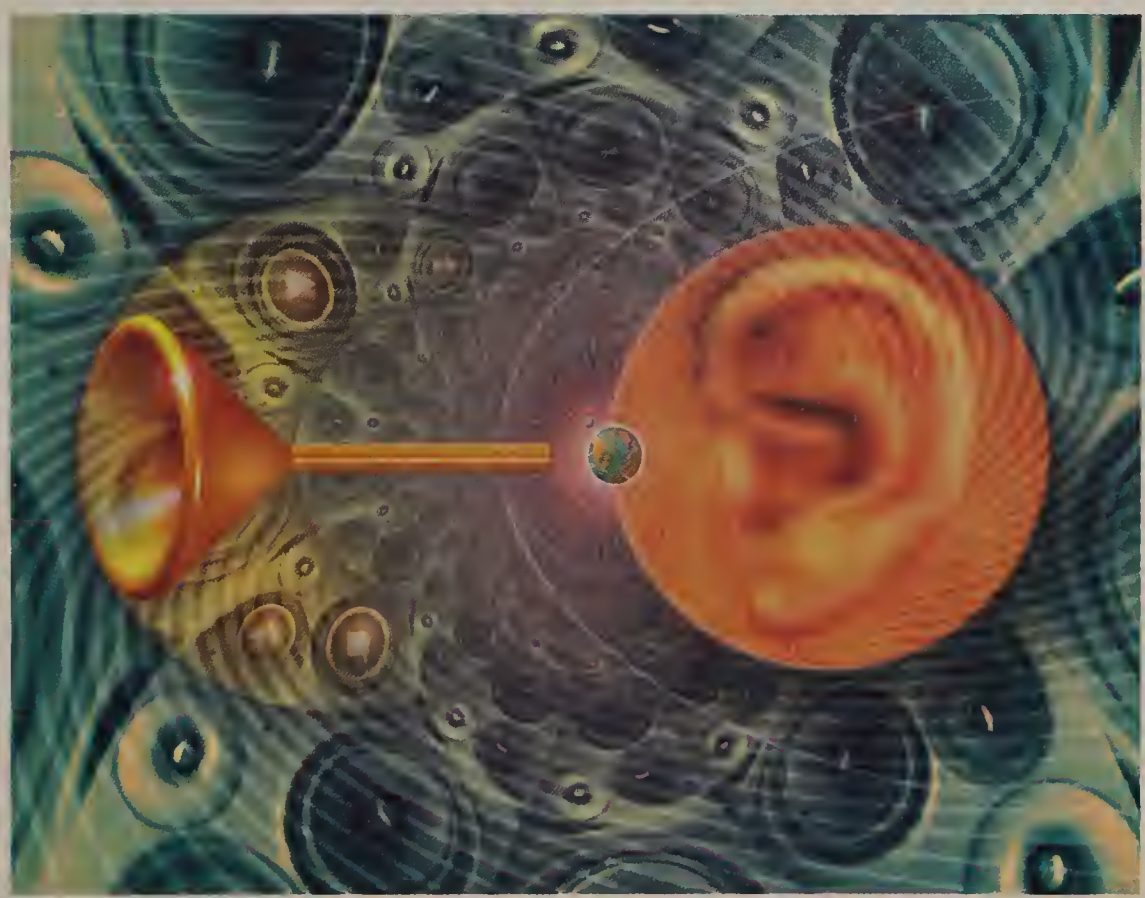
Optimization Is a Balancing Act

Audio compression is *lossy;* the compressor discards redundant and "less important" data. Losing this data negatively affects the quality of the sound. So the trick is to strike a balance between file size and audio quality.

Until recently, if you wanted to offer high-quality audio, you placed swollen files on your site and hoped visitors would be patient enough to sit through the download. Or you could maintain a measure of quality by lightly compressing these files with the 16-bit–only IMA 4:1 format introduced to the Mac with Apple's Sound Manager 3.1. Or you could throw quality to the wolves and make the files smaller still with Apple's MACE compression. Streaming audio (files that play as they download) was an option, but it meant accepting the decidedly low fidelity of such broadcast technologies as RealNetworks' RealAudio.

QuickTime 3 changed everything. It not only includes new compression technologies that drastically reduce file size while maintaining a reasonable level of quality, but it has also learned to stream, although not as quickly as RealAudio. You can now deliver better-sounding files more quickly than ever before.

continues

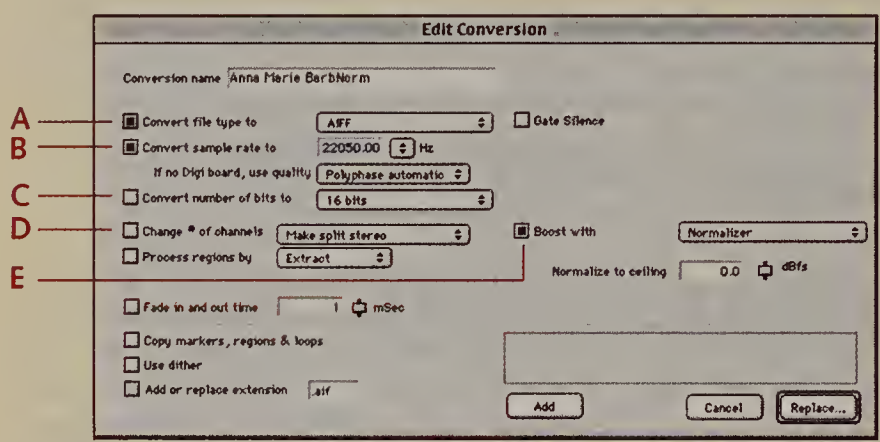


PAUL WATSON

Get Lean, High-Quality Web Sounds with QuickTime 3 Pro

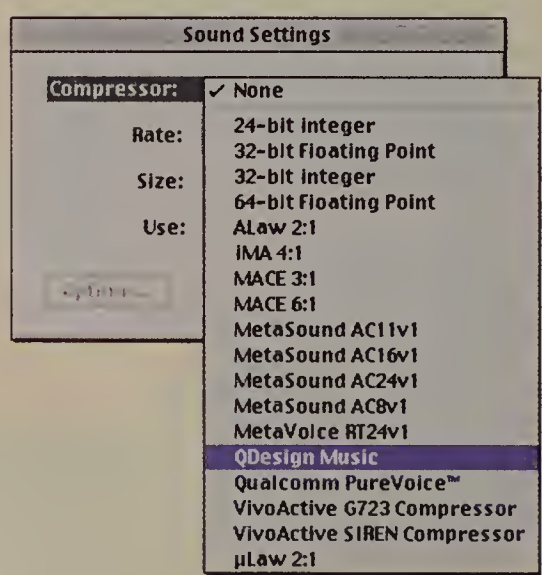
WHETHER YOU'VE MASTERED A DISC FOR YOUR OWN GARAGE band or you're using public-domain sound clips, CDs are a good source of high-quality audio for your Web site. To get CD sounds ready for the Web-page hit parade, you'll need to pungle up the $30 for QuickTime Pro, add a professional audio-capture application if you can afford it, and follow the steps below.

1 Capture Your Audio from CD Although you can extract sound from an audio CD with QuickTime Pro's MoviePlayer, you're better off using a conversion utility such as MacSourcery's BarbaBatch. BarbaBatch's CD-capture process skirts the QuickTime Toolbox, resulting in faster and more reliable audio capture. BarbaBatch allows you to optimize the sound file during the conversion process. You can change file type **(A)**, resolution **(B)**, bit rate **(C)**, and number of channels **(D)**. You can also normalize the sound—increase its overall volume **(E)**.



2 Convert Your Sound File with MoviePlayer Import your file into MoviePlayer 3.0 (not shown), and select Export from the File menu. In the Export File As pull-down menu, choose Movie To QuickTime Movie. Saving the sound file as a movie allows other QuickTime users—including those with PCs—to hear it. Click on the Options button to bring up the Sound Settings dialog box.

3 Choose a Compressor Click on Settings to access QuickTime's compressors (you'll also get access to MoviePlayer's controls for changing resolution, bit rate, and the number of channels). The Compressor pull-down menu reveals QuickTime's wealth of codecs. Select the QDesign Music codec (the best choice for music), and click on the Options button.



4 Choose a Bit Rate In the QDesign Music Encoder window, you can adjust the bit rate—the amount of compression applied to your sound. Higher bit rates, such as 48 Kbps and 40 Kbps, apply less compression, whereas low bit rates such as 10 Kbps and 8 Kbps severely reduce your sound's file size *and* quality.

5 Enable Streaming Now save your movie and let the compressor do its job. Once the export is finished, open the file, choose Save As from MoviePlayer's File menu, and click on the Make Movie Self-Contained option so that the movie can stream. If you're creating movies that contain references to other movies, see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," *Create*, in this issue.

6 Create the HTML The movie is now ready for placement on your site. Because it's a normal QuickTime movie—albeit one without a video track—you'll use the traditional **EMBED SRC** tag to place your file on the page. For example,

```
<EMBED SRC="cowgomoo.mov" WIDTH=120
HEIGHT=16 CONTROLLER=TRUE>
```

Ah, but because this is an audio-only file, there's no need to actually see it. Use the following code to have your audio file play in the background:

```
<EMBED SRC="cowgomoo.mov" WIDTH=2 HEIGHT=2
CONTROLLER=FALSE HIDDEN=TRUE AUTOPLAY=TRUE>
```

If you'd like the sound to endlessly loop, add this tag: **LOOP=TRUE**

TIP To let visitors stop the music if they want, make your movie visible but without a controller, and give it the same background color as your Web page; the movie now blends in like any graphic. The movie should contain your sound file plus a buttonlike graphic. Below the movie window, add instructions for visitors to click on the "button" to turn the sound on and off. Your code will look like this:

This clickable "button" gives visitors control.

```
<EMBED SRC="cowgomoowithpict.mov"
BGCOLOR=#000000 WIDTH=70 HEIGHT=70
CONTROLLER=FALSE AUTOPLAY=TRUE
LOOP=TRUE>
<FONT SIZE=-1>To stop the music, click once.
To restart, double-click.<BR>
```

New Compression Options

The two new compression schemes included with QuickTime 3 that are likely to interest audio enthusiasts are QDesign Music Codec, from QDesign (distributed by Terran Interactive; 408/278-9065, www.terran-int.com), and Qualcomm's PureVoice (619/587-1121, www.qualcomm.com).

QDesign Music Codec The QDesign codec (compressor/decompressor) can compress files to about 3 percent of original size while maintaining decent audio quality. As the name implies, this codec sounds best when applied to music—instrumental music in particular. With voices, the QDesign codec more clearly reveals its limitations. Files sound fluttery in the midrange, and at extreme settings, sounds seem to emanate from under water.

PureVoice The PureVoice codec is based on Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), the encoding/decoding technology Qualcomm developed for use with the company's digital cellular phones. This codec is tuned to work best with speech, and encoded files can be compressed at either a 9:1 or 19:1 ratio. Files processed with PureVoice sound brighter than the original source file and exhibit the same fluttering in the midrange as QDesign-processed files.

BarbaBatch 2.3 (distributed by MacSourcery; 760/747-5995, www.macsourcery.com), a $395 professional batch-processing, audio-conversion utility, currently supports the PureVoice codec and should support QDesign Music Codec by the time you read this.

MPEG The QDesign and PureVoice codecs aren't your only QuickTime-compliant compression options. Apple's QuickTime MPEG Extension allows you to play MPEG movie and audio files with MoviePlayer. Although larger than files compressed with QDesign Music Codec, MPEG files can sound remarkably good. Just how good depends on the utility used to encode them. Regrettably, MoviePlayer isn't an encoding option—it can play, but not convert, MPEG files. Although you can find a number of MPEG encoders on the Web, you'll achieve the best results with BarbaBatch. In my tests, BarbaBatch created the smallest and cleanest MPEG files of any utility I tried. Two warnings: you need a fairly powerful processor to play MPEG files—at least a PowerPC or a Pentium—and neither BarbaBatch nor MoviePlayer is compatible with MPEG Layer III (the latest flavor of MPEG).

The Limits of Optimizing

Before you get wrapped up in the intricacies of bit rates, resolution, codecs, and multiple data rates, be sure that your source material is as good as you can make it. Always record source material at 16 bits, 44.1kHz, and then use a sound-conversion utility to alter it. If audio quality is paramount, use a professional sound card such as the Audiomedia III, from Digidesign (650/842-7900, www.digidesign.com), rather than your Mac's sound-in port to capture audio. Likewise, if you're capturing audio from a source other than a CD, consider a sound card. And finally, trim excess material from the beginning and end of your sound files.

QuickTime 3's new compression and streaming capabilities are mighty impressive, but no matter what, they won't enhance sloppy source material. Garbage is garbage, whether delivered in small piles or large. **m**

When not engaged in journalistic pursuits, CHRISTOPHER BREEN works as a musician in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Compression—How Much Is Enough?

THERE'S ONE EVER-PRESENT QUESTION when optimizing for the Web: do you choose high quality or opt for a fast download? The answer depends entirely on the purpose of your site. Let's look at three ways to break it down.

Quick and Dirty

If you simply want sound to enhance your site, you need files that will download quickly before your visitors scamper off to greener pastures. A mono, 16-bit, 11kHz (or less) file smushed with the QDesign codec is fine for such sounds.

Hi-Fi

If you're hawking your band's latest CD, you want files to sound as good as possible. High-quality streaming-audio files—stereo, 16 bit, 44.1kHz with the QDesign codec set to a bit rate of 24 Kbps or higher—is one way to go. Also consider creating MPEG-encoded files for music fans who have a processor that can handle MPEG playback.

In-Betweenies

For sites that fall between these extremes, create audio files that accommodate users logging on at various connection speeds. Using Apple's MakeRefMovie to create alternate tracks allows everyone who visits your site to sample your sounds (see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," *Create*, in this issue).

OPTIMIZE FOR T1 Go light on compression for users with high-speed T1 connections. A stereo, 16-bit, 44.1kHz file may take too long to start streaming, but a stereo, 16-bit, 22.05kHz file compressed with the QDesign codec set to 40 Kbps may work nicely.

OPTIMIZE FOR 28.8 KBPS Although you can create an interim track for those with ISDN or 56-Kbps connections (say, stereo, 16 bit, 22.05kHz, QDesign bit rate of 24 Kbps), your next most important track will be for those with 28.8-Kbps modems. Offer mono, 16-bit, 22.05kHz files with the QDesign codec set to 20 Kbps. If sound quality isn't a big concern, reduce resolution to 11.025kHz.

OPTIMIZE FOR 14.4 KBPS Modems operating at 14.4 Kbps are still common, so create a track for these users, too: mono, 16-bit, 11.025kHz files with a QDesign bit rate of 10 Kbps get the job done.

OPTIMIZE FOR SPEECH Fidelity isn't as big a concern for speech-based files, so make these movies small by giving them a quality level just short of annoying: mono, 16-bit, 11.025kHz (or less) files with the PureVoice codec set to either a 9:1 or 19:1 compression ratio.

OPTIMIZE FOR QUICKTIME 2 Finally, create one audio track with IMA 4:1 compression. Not everyone has upgraded to QuickTime 3, and this compression accommodates users with older versions of QuickTime.

Bookmarks

Mouse Jam's QuickTime 3 Test Page
Get down with your bad self in this online QuickTime jam
www.mousejam.com/qt30test.html

MPEG Audio Page Good informational source for audio compression
www.raum.com/mpeg/

QuickTime Streaming Where to go to see QuickTime 3 audio streaming in action
www.apple.com/quicktime/samples/stream/

The World's Premier Computer Graphics Conference and Exhibition Learn about the latest research, art, animation, and emerging technologies in computer graphics and interactive techniques. Enrich your skills with courses and panels. Meet researchers, educators, artists, and practitioners from around the world. Get up-close and hands-on with the newest hardware and software tools from over 350 companies. For complete information and online registration: **www.siggraph.org/s98/**

discover new worlds

SIGGRAPH 98

celebrating 25 years of discovery

Conference 19-24 July 1998 Exhibition 21-23 July 1998 Orlando, Florida USA Contact +1.312.321.6830 siggraph98@siggraph.org

Titanic TD 27 ©1997 20th Century Fox/Lightstorm Entertainment / The Shape of Space ©1995 The Geometry Center, University of Minnesota / Harvest ©1997 Xaos, Inc. / Project ScienceSpace ©1997 R. Bowen Loftin, University of Houston / Time For Love ©1995 Carlos Saldanha, School of Visual Arts / Rankai ©1997 Nobuo Takahashi / Butterflies in the Rain ©1997 Mark Fontana, Kirk Bowers, and Steve May, The Ohio State University / Virtual Explorer ©1997 Senses Bureau, University of California, San Diego / Multi Mega Book in the Cave ©1997 F.A.B.R.I.CATORS/Italy / Woman Getting What She Wants ©Levi Strauss & Co., Image Courtesy Pixar Animation Studios

Sponsored by ACM SIGGRAPH

Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3

Add Movies to Your Site without Making Visitors Wait

by Jim Heid

Where the Web is concerned, the phrase *video quality* is almost as oxymoronic as *political ethics*. Bandwidth limitations, more commonly known as modems, force Web video producers to compromise on image quality, on the number of frames displayed per second, and on the dimensions of those frames.

But the picture is getting brighter. Modem speeds are oozing upward, but what's really making Web video more practical is software innovation. New compression schemes crunch video files into faster-downloading packages, while streaming-playback software enables those crunched videos to begin playing even as they download.

Apple's QuickTime 3, available for Mac OS and Windows computers, has made big strides in both compression and streaming playback. For compression, QuickTime 3 includes a new video compressor/decompressor (codec), called Sorenson Video, that provides higher quality at low bandwidths than the venerable Cinepak codec.

As for playback, QuickTime 3 makes it easy for Web developers to provide multiple versions of a movie, each tailored for a specific connection speed. The new QuickTime browser plug-in, which accompanies QuickTime 3, also helps by choosing the right movie for each visitor to your site—no need to create a separate page or link for each movie. You'll need to upgrade to the $29.99 QuickTime 3 Pro in order to get these features. (For details on the differences between QuickTime 3 and its Pro counterpart, see *Reviews*, July 1998.)

Here's a guide to optimizing Web video with QuickTime 3 and Apple's MoviePlayer 3.0, which is included with the QuickTime 3 download.

Consider the Source

The time to think about optimizing Web video quality is *before* you shoot your original footage. You'll get the best results if you follow a few simple rules.

- Keep motion to a minimum. The more movement you have from one frame to the next, the more poorly those frames will compress. Talking heads shot with a tripod-mounted camera yield far sharper Web video than speeding race cars shot with a handheld rig. Also minimize panning and zooming.
- Shoot in a high-quality format. If possible, use a high-quality video format such as Hi-8 or digital videocassette instead of the grainy VHS. Light your scenes well—dim interior shots are prone to video noise, which compresses poorly.
- Digitize the right way. To get smooth movies, run your Mac with a minimal number of extensions during digitizing, turn off AppleTalk, and capture to your fastest hard drive.
- Sound good. Don't forget about the audible half of your movie. See "Slim Down Sound for the Web," *Create*, in this issue, for details on QuickTime 3's new audio enhancements, and "Making Waves with Streaming Audio," *Create*, February 1998, for tips on optimizing audio quality.

Prepare for Compression

After you've digitized and edited your video using a package such as Adobe Premiere, you're ready to render a final QuickTime movie. You'll use this master movie as the starting point for your Web compression adventures, opening it in MoviePlayer Pro and then exporting the

continues

PAUL WATSON

Produce QuickTime Movies for the Web

WEB-BASED QUICKTIME MOVIES ARE MORE VIABLE THAN EVER, THANKS TO THE SORENSON codec and the new QuickTime browser plug-in's support for multiple–data-rate movies. Here's how to turn a finished QuickTime movie into a set of low-bandwidth movies for the Web.

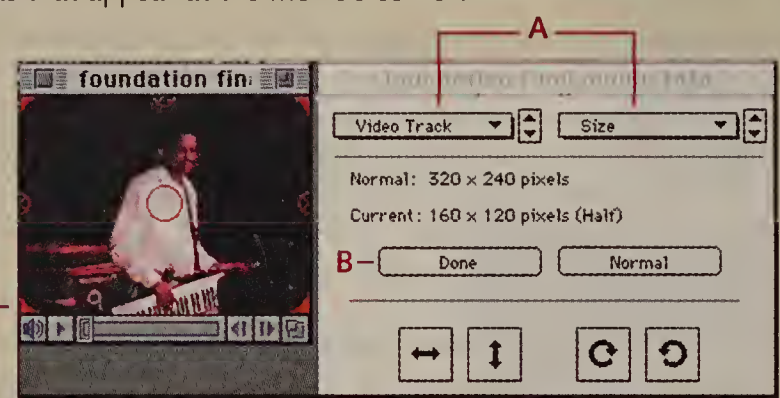
Part I: Create Multiple Movie Versions

1 Begin by opening your master movie in MoviePlayer Pro and resizing the movie: choose Get Info from the Movie menu and then use the Get Info window to specify the new size.

A Choose Video Track from the left-hand pop-up and Size from the right-hand pop-up.

B When the size-info window first appears, this button reads Adjust. Click on it to begin resizing, and its name changes to Done. When you've finished, click on Done.

C To resize using the mouse, drag any of the four red resize areas that appear at the movie's corners.



2 Compress the movie for a specific target bandwidth: Choose Movie Player Pro's Export command (be sure the Movie To QuickTime Movie option is selected). Click on the Options button to open the Movie Settings dialog and then specify your compression settings. To change video- and audio-compression settings, click on the video or audio Settings button. You'll get a dialog box like the one below if you press the video Settings button.

A Experiment with the Quality slider to find the best results.

B See main text for frame-rate and data-rate guidelines.

C A good starting point for Sorenson keyframing is to specify one key frame every 100 frames.

3 Repeat this process for each movie you want to create. For example, you may want to create three movies, one each for 28.8-Kbps, 56-Kbps, and ISDN and faster connections. Remember to end each file's name with the suffix .mov.

Part II: Make the Reference Movie

1 Create a new, untitled folder, for storing both the reference movie and the movies (compressed in part I) it points to.

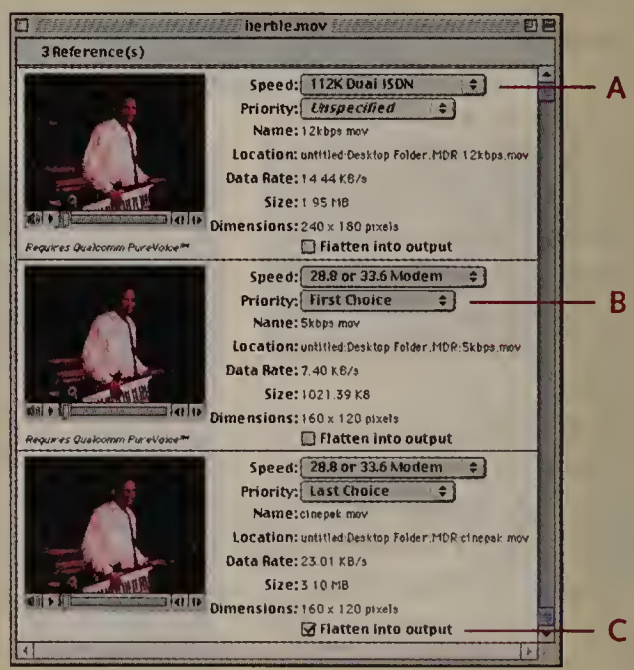
2 Launch MakeRefMovie, which presents a Save As dialog box where you name the reference movie. Navigate to the new folder you just created, type a name, and click on Save.

3 Drag and drop each of the movies you compressed into the MakeRefMovie window.

A Choose the connection speed appropriate to each movie.

B If your reference movie contains multiple movies with the same target bandwidth, use this pop-up to specify the movies' playback priority. In this example, there are two movies targeted for 28.8-Kbps and 33.6-Kbps modem playback. I want the Sorenson-compressed version to play whenever possible, so it's designated as the first choice.

C If you're including a Cinepak-compressed version of the movie for backward compatibility with older QuickTime versions, check this box.



4 Now you can save the reference movie and then upload it and the movies to which it points to your Web server. Important: Be sure to upload all the movies to the same directory.

Part III: Embed the Reference Movie

To add the movie to a Web page, use the **<embed>** tag. You'll find full documentation for the **<embed>** tag's attributes on the QuickTime Web site (see the "Bookmarks" sidebar).

Introducing a NEW Service to Macworld Readers...

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW ONLINE Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

Macworld

crunched versions (see "Produce QuickTime Movies for the Web" for step-by-step instructions).

Don't compress your master movie dramatically; you want to retain as much detail as possible and avoid introducing recompression artifacts. The Component Video compressor (which comes with QuickTime 3) is a good codec to use when rendering your master because it doesn't compress excessively.

When planning your Web compression strategies, two key factors to consider are the movie's frame size (the dimensions, in pixels, of each video frame) and its frame rate (the number of frames you hope to display each second). Both factors will influence your movie's bandwidth demands, and by weighing them against the movie's subject matter, you can arrive at the ideal combination of settings.

Common frame sizes for Web-destined QuickTime movies are, well, small: 160 by 120 pixels for movies intended to be downloaded over a modem; 240 by 180 pixels for ISDN speeds; and 320 by 240 for fat pipes such as cable modems, T1 lines, and local networks. As for frame rates, 10 frames per second is a reasonable rate for modem speeds, as is 12 to 15 fps for ISDN and better.

None of these values are cast in pixels; let your clip's subject matter influence the settings you use. For example, a clip containing landscape shots doesn't have a lot of action and therefore can use a slower frame rate—and that slower frame rate can allow for a larger frame size.

End Multimovie Clutter

In the Web world, it's common to provide multiple versions of a video or sound clip, each tailored to a specific connection speed. But this clutters up a site with a separate link or page for each file.

The new QuickTime browser plug-in eliminates these complications by letting you use a *reference movie*—a movie file that acts as a jumping-off point to other movie files. You link various versions of a movie to the reference movie, and then the QuickTime browser plug-in automatically chooses the movie version best suited to a visitor's connection speed. For instance, if a visitor to your site connects with a 28.8-Kbps modem, then the plug-in plays the movie you've created for that speed connection (see "How Reference Movies Work").

You can also use reference movies to provide backward compatibility for surfers who haven't yet upgraded to the QuickTime 3 plug-in (the version number of which, confusingly enough, is 2.0). Create a version of your movie that uses a QuickTime 2.X codec such as Cinepak, and visitors using elderly QuickTime plug-ins will see it instead of your glittering, Sorenson-compression movie.

To make reference movies, you need a free Apple utility called MakeRefMovie (which you can download from Apple's QuickTime Web site, www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html). If you're serious about Web-based QuickTime, you will also need Terran Interactive's (www.terran-int.com) $359 Media Cleaner Pro 3.0, which should be shipping by the time you read this. Media Cleaner Pro 3.0 makes creating reference and alternate movies a cinch. And it provides access to some advanced capabilities of the Sorenson codec, such as the ability to embed a watermark (a logo, for instance) within a movie.

The Bigger Picture

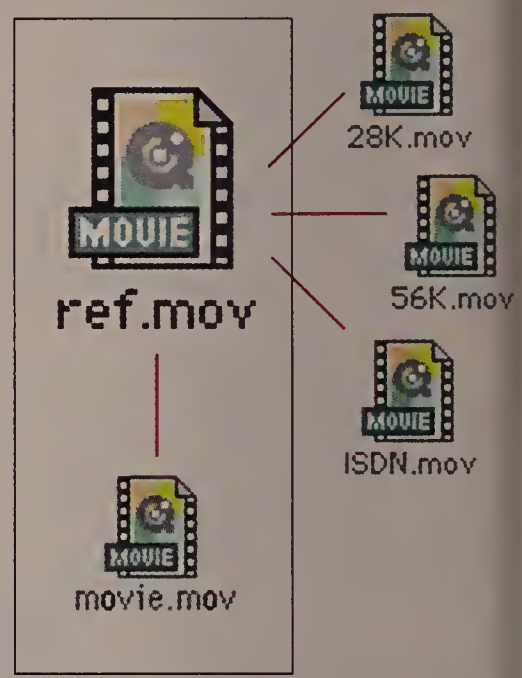
As a platform for streaming Web video, QuickTime still falls short of the most popular streaming-media technology, RealNetworks' RealMedia (see "Watch This: Streaming Video on Your Web Site," *Create*, April 1998). The QuickTime browser plug-in lacks RealPlayer's array of convenience features, such as buttons that let you jump to your favorite streaming sites. QuickTime's HTTP-based streaming isn't as reliable as the custom-protocol streaming of RealNetworks' RealMedia servers. And QuickTime doesn't support live broadcasts, although rumor has it this capability is in the works.

Still, QuickTime 3 remains an excellent choice for easy, economical Web video, thanks to the Sorenson codec, the new QuickTime browser plug-in, and QuickTime's cross-platform compatibility. Indeed, QuickTime 3's amazing array of enhancements is happy proof that although the phrase *video quality* may be an oxymoron in the Web world, the phrase *Apple innovation* isn't. **m**

JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) is the author of *HTML & Web Publishing Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

How Reference Movies Work

VERSION 2.0 OF THE QUICKTIME PLUG-IN, INCLUDED WITH QuickTime 3, supports reference movies, which can refer to alternate movies, each compressed for a specific connection speed. The alternate movies aren't stored within the reference movie; rather, the reference movie points to each alternate movie file. However, because older versions of the QuickTime plug-in don't support reference movies, you can include one alternate movie in the reference movie. Users who have the old plug-in see the alternate.



The reference movie points to alternate movies (at right) for QuickTime 3 users with different connection speeds.

This alternate movie is flattened into the reference movie for QuickTime 2.X users.

Bookmarks

QuickTime Webmaster's Haven
Info and tips for Web video producers
www.apple.com/quicktime/authors/webmas.html

Terran Interactive's Codec Central
Superb source of compression details
www.codeccentral.com

Modern TV A site packed with wry media commentary—and lots of QuickTime movies
www.moderntv.com

Because one day you'll need to print to a PC–printer and you won't remember where the heck you saw this ad

The day is coming when you're going to need to print from your Mac to a PC–compatible printer. That is, if you haven't already.

After all, your clients use them. Your co–workers use them. Even your favorite hotels use them. Wouldn't it be wonderful to simply hook up to the nearest printer without having to ask 'Is that Mac–compatible'?

Well, it's very easy to connect your Mac to a PC–printer. You just need PowerPrint.

For only $99, PowerPrint has the software and smart cable that makes it all possible. You can print from your Mac to over 1500 different printers from companies like Canon, Epson, HP, Okidata, Panasonic and more.

So, if you think you'll be needing to print to a PC–printer anytime soon, call us now. If not, keep this ad handy. Because the day will come…

Now supports the HP DeskJet 890C

Call us: 888-842-4895
Or visit: www.infowave.com

PowerPrint®

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7
PHONE 604.473.3600 FAX 604.473.3699 E-MAIL info@infowave.com
© 1998 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, the Infowave logo, PowerPrint, and the PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Choose 32 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld Live Showcase

FUNNEL WEB from Active Concepts

The Professional Web Analysis Solution

Maximize your online effectiveness...

Funnel Web monitors vital information on customer usage patterns, market penetration and effectiveness.

Sophisticated Web Profiling

- tracks every aspect of your web site
- generates over 30 separate reports and graphs
- over 50 times faster than its competitors.
- works with every web server in the planet
- automated scheduling for unattended operation
- multi-lingual support

Download demo from www.activeconcepts.com

Active Concepts

Visit us at Developer Central, Macworld Expo/NY

LASSO 2.5 from Blueworld

The Sharpest Tool on the Cutting Edge of Web Database Design!

Why do scores of high-profile websites rely on Lasso? Why is a portion of Lasso technology embedded in FileMaker Pro 4.0's Web Companion for Mac OS, Windows NT and Windows 95? With a feature set described as "incredible," find out for yourself why award-winning Lasso is the sharpest tool for creating online stores, discussion forums, response forms and other robust dynamic Web applications.

Blueworld

For further information, visit us in booth #1012 at Macworld Expo NYC 98 or on the Web at www.blueworld.com/

CORBIS

The Corbis Collection offers more than 20 million images, with over 1.3 million online. Our material comes from many different photographers and resources including: Bettmann, National Gallery London, David and Peter Turnley, The Lynn Goldsmith Collection, Roger Ressmeyer, and Hulton-Deutsch.

We also offer an extensive collection of royalty-free images through our recent acquisition of Digital Stock. Corbis is committed to providing smart solutions for a rapidly growing image market...how can we help you? Stop by our booth at Macworld (#850) to browse our collection...or contact us directly for more information or research requests.

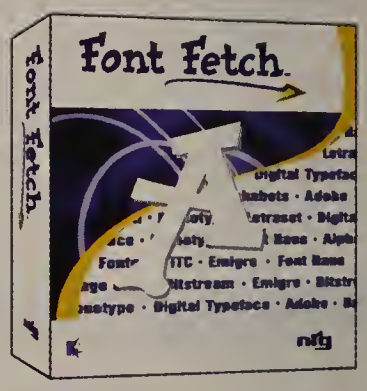
C O R B I S

Corbis Corporation

15395 SE 30th Place, Suite 300
Bellevue, WA 98007
1-425-641-4505 1-800-260-0444
order@corbis.com

FONT FETCH™ from NRG Software

Font Fetch™ is an XTension to QuarkXPress™ that automatically eliminates the tedious, time-consuming process of identifying and opening missing fonts. Font Fetch effortlessly opens any missing fonts in documents and libraries, as well as, those embedded in EPS images that are accessible using Suitcase 3.0™



Simply add all your fonts to Suitcase 3.0™, load the XTension and let Font Fetch™ do the rest.

Special: $89.95

1-888-480-5544

FREE Demo: www.nrgsoft.com

NRG Software

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
43	Adaptec	—	—
96	AEC Software	203	—
60	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381
49	American Power Conversion	72	888/289-APCC
6	ANTHRO	—	800/325-3841
50	Ars Nova Software	115	800/445-4866
47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—
47	Avid Techonology	38	—
141	Bottom Line Distribution	221	—
144,145	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC
146	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/509-4239
130-137	MacMall / Creative Computers	131	800/ 222-2808
77	CTX International	102	800/888-8120
97	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880
53,55,57	Dataviz	151	—
15	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
16	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/90-5114
147	Digital Graphix	36	800/680-9062
66	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	202	800/626-4686
66,67	GCC Technologies	43	—
59	Iiyama North America	39	800/313-4335
11	Infowave	32	800/663-6222
117	Infowave	32	800/663-6222
58	Interland, Inc	10	—
9	IXMICRO	53	888/467-8282
138	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180
BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242
56	Kingston Technology Corporation	201	800/435-0677
CV2,1	La Cie	52	—
28-35	MacConnection	145	800/800-3333
100,101	Macromedia	37	800/945-9179
61	MacSoft	29	—
63	MacSoft	30	—
92	MacSoft	31	—
99	MacSoft	28	—
121-129	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035
78,79	Macworld Expo	—	—
140	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184
12	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/ 846-0111
22	Micromat	45	800/829-6227
54	Microtek	—	800/654-4160
52	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/ 843-2515
4,5	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
27	Newer Technology	55	—
10	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
105,107	Seybodld	—	888/473-9265
112	Siggraph	—	312/321-6830
7	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
18,19	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
8	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/263-9700
CV3	Whistle Communications	84	888/4whistle
51	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
20,21	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered too you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
96	AEC Software	203

CAD/CAM

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
16	Diehl Graphsoft	46

COMMUNICATION

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
53,55,57	Dataviz	151

ENTERTAINMENT

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
61	MacSoft	29
63	MacSoft	30
92	MacSoft	31
99	MacSoft	28

GRAPHICS/DTP

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
15	Deneba Software	57
11	Infowave	32
117	Infowave	32
100,101	Macromedia	37
12	MetaCreations Corp	5

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
50	Ars Nova Software	115

MULTIMEDIA

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
100,101	Macromedia	37

MUSIC

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
50	Ars Nova Software	115

UTILITIES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
60	ALSOFT	140
97	Dantz Development	26
11	Infowave	32
22	Micromat	45

HARDWARE

BOARDS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
43	Adaptec	—
47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256
9	IXMICRO	53
27	Newer Technology	55
10	Orange Micro	33
7	Vimage	44

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
144,145	ClubMac	96
147	Digital Graphix	36
130-137	MacMall / Creative Computers	131
7	Viamge	44

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
54	Microtek	—

DISPLAY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
77	CTX International	102
59	Iiyama North America	39
CV2.1	La Cie	52
52	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261
4,5	NEC Technologies	16
18,19	ViewSonic	59

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
7	Vimage	44

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
141	Bottom Line Distribution	221
66	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	202
56	Kingston Technology Corporation	201
CV2.1	La Cie	52

INPUT DEVICES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1

MISCELLANEOUS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
49	American Power Conversion	72
CV3	Whistle Communications	84

NETWORKING

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
CV3	Whistle Communications	84

POWERBOOK

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
8	VST Technologies, Inc.	73

PRINTERS

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
66,67	GCC Technologies	43
20,21	XANTÉ Corporation	112
51	XANTÉ Corporation	112

SECURITY

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
49	American Power Conversion	72

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
6	ANTHRO	—

MAIL ORDER

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
141	Bottom Line Distribution	221
144,145	ClubMac	96
146	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
147	Digital Graphix	36
138	J&R Computerworld	282
28-35	MacConnection	145
130-137	MacMall / Creative Computers	131
121-129	MacWarehouse	150
140	MegaHaus	229

SERVICES

ON LINE

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
58	Interland, Inc	10

TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
105,107	**Seybold**	—
78,79	**Macworld Expo**	—

DIRECTORY 185

SHOWCASE 118

August 1998, Volume 15, Number 8 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $54 for 24 issues, and $81 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Source for Mac™ OS Systems and Products since 1987

New! Apple iMac G3!

Equipped with the new PowerPC G3! Furiously-Fast Processor 233MHz

All-in-one super system featuring a blazing-fast 233MHz processor, built-in 15" monitor, 24X CD-ROM drive, and modem for easy one-button Internet access!

233MHZ POWERPC G3 PROCESSOR: The iMac's furiously fast power!

BUILT-IN 15" COLOR MONITOR: max. resolution of 1024 x 768!

32MB OF RAM: can be boosted to a full 128MB!

512KB BACKSIDE LEVEL-2 CACHE!

4GB HARD DRIVE: holds a ton of your files, programs, and Internet downloads!

BUILT-IN 24X CD-ROM DRIVE!

2MB OF VIDEO RAM: (expandable to 4MB) helps make multimedia and graphic-intensive Web sites spring to life!

BUILT-IN 33.6KBPS MODEM: gives you instant access to the Internet and your e-mail!

BUILT-IN 10/100BASE-T ETHERNET: provides fast network access!

INTEGRATED STEREO SPEAKERS: offer rich, simulated surround sound (SRS) audio!

INTEGRATED MICROPHONE: for multimedia use!

EXPANSION PORTS: ocated behind a single door, conveniently ocated on the side!

ALL FOR ONLY $1299!*

Estimated Availability August '98

Presenting the NEW iMac G3 from Apple!

The NEW Apple iMac G3 combines the excitement of the Internet with the simplicity of an all-in-one Macintosh. One button sets up your Internet account — another gives you quick and easy access to all the power of the Web! Everything you need for on-line research, shopping, gaming, or just plain surfing is all here: fast 233MHz G3 processor, generous 32MB of RAM, hefty 4GB hard drive,10/100 Ethernet connector, built-in color display, CD-ROM drive and modem...and much more! The NEW Apple iMac G3 delivers blazing-fast G3 performance for all your business and home needs! *All for just $1299**.

Ask for item # CPU1191 ..... $1299!*

RESERVE YOURS TODAY!

INCLUDES: Apple USB keyboard, Apple USB mouse, Mac OS 8.1 system software, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Quicken 98; plus much more!

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

*Final price and specifications subject to change by the manufacturer.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Apple Power Mac G3

Apple • Hewlett Packard • Quark • Epson • Iomega • Olympus • Microtek

NEW! Apple Studio Display

Only $1999 MT2131

- 15.1" viewable screen
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz
- 120° viewing angle

Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

Only $139.95!* DRI1050

$20 rebate

*Price before $20 mfr's mail-in rebate. Ask for coupon # AA1058. Expires 8/15/98.

NEW! ZipPlus
works with both Parallel and SCSI Ports
Item # DRI2274 ..... ONLY $199.95

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

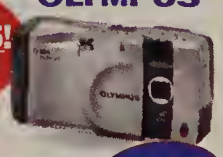
As low as $12.95! each, in 10-pack

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # ME7756 ..... ONLY $129.50
Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BN5265 ..... ONLY $129.50

Olympus D-320L Camera

Only $499.95! INP1304

OLYMPUS



was: ~~$599.95~~

- 2MB storage
- High resolutions up to 1024 x 768
- 2.0" color LCD monitor

New low price!

Accessories Kit: Includes AC Adapter, 2MB Card & Vinyl Carrying Case, only $99.95! Item # ACC 2978.

Microtek ScanMaker V310

As low as $79.95! INP1364

MICROTEK

- 30-bit single-pass
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 11.7" max. document size
- SCSI interface

30-bit COLOR!

APPLE 720 17" MONITOR Only $499! Item # MON0602

Monitor sold separately.

Powerful G3 Systems

As low as $1699! ASK FOR ITEM # CPU0956.

- 233MHz or 266MHz G3 processor • 32MB RAM (192MB max.)
- 24x Built-in CD-ROM • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10Base-T Ethernet • Built-in Iomega Zip Drive (266MHz model)

POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP SYSTEMS:

CPU0956: 233MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD: $1699

CPU0957: 266MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, Iomega Zip Drive: $1999

TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITORS:

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" (16.1" viewable), .26mm, 1280 x 1024 ..... $799

MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" (19" viewable), .26mm AG, 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz..... $1599

G3 MEMORY UPGRADES:

CHP0543: 16MB $99.95

CHP0541: 32MB $199.95

POWER MAC G3/233MHZ MINITOWER

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (128MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM • 56Kbps modem
- Built-in 10Base-T ethernet
- 2MB SGRAM

Only $1999! Item # CPU1105

Monitor sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/266MHZ MINITOWER

- 266MHz PowerPC G3
- 32MB RAM
- 6.0GB HDD • 24X CD
- Iomega Zip Drive

Only $2499! Item # CPU0958

Power Mac G3/266MHz: 128MB RAM /4.0GB/24X CD/100Base-T CPU1104 was ~~$3799~~ $3499

Monitor sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

PRICE SLASHED! WAS ~~$4899~~

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB RAM (384MB max.)
- Two 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 100Base-T ethernet

Now only $4599! Item # CPU1132

Monitor sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache

Only $3359! Item # CPU1136

Monitor sold separately.

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
- Overnight delivery just $4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $4.95 plus $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: a 4 pound order is $6.20). Please add an additional handling charge of $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- CT, IL, NJ, OH and WA residents add applicable sales tax.
- Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date.
- All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.
If your Apple Computer hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775). Apple Computer will repair or replace products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to us, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

© Copyright 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

We accept these major credit cards.

MacWAREHOUSE

Models as low as $1699!

Power Mac G3/233MHz desktop. Ask for item # CPU0956.

Diamond Multimedia • Kensington • Epson • Olympus • Microsoft • UMAX

New G3 PowerBooks!

As low as **$2299!** ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1162.

Hi, I'm Kathleen. Call me about our PowerBook deals!

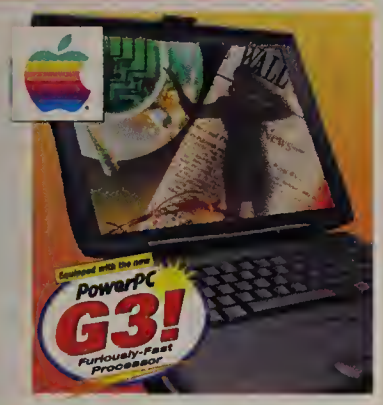
POWERBOOK G3
Only $2299!
233MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD, 12.1" dual-scan color display, 10Base-T Ethernet
Ask for item # CPU1162.
Floppy drive sold separately. Call for details.

POWERBOOK G3 with 56K MODEM
Only $2579!
233MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD, Floppy drive, 12.1" dual-scan color display, 10Base-T Ethernet, 56K modem
Ask for item # CPU1163.

NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only $2999!
Item # CPU1164



NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ

- 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 4.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only $3899!
Item # CPU1166

NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only $3499!
Item # CPU1165

NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/292MHZ

- 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 8.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only $5599!
Item # CPU1167

HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

Only $929.95! INP0975

HEWLETT PACKARD
Expanding Possibilities

- 8ppm
- 600dpi
- 3MB RAM (35MB max.)
- Adobe Postscript level-2 standard

SupraExperss Modems

SupraExpress 33.6 only $59.99! DMD2073

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

SupraExpress 56K shown, only $99.99. Ask for item # DMD2496.

Epson Stylus Color 600 Printer

Only $199! PR12126

EPSON

WOW! 1440 x 720 DPI!

Epson Stylus Color 800 Printer (shown), optional LocalTalk/ Ethernet, up to 7ppm color.
NEW LOW PRICE!
Was ~~$349~~. Now only $299! Item # PR12127.

Deluxe Notebook Traveler

Only $49.95! ACC0677

KENSINGTON

Holds portable computer, a small printer, and accessories.

NEW! Powerbook G3 Battery

Only $219.95! ACC3307

- Works with NEW G3 233MHz, 250MHz, and 292MHz • Lithium-Ion

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE **1-800-725-1450**

★ Order Online @ www.warehouse.com ★

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Mac OS Desktop

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • NUpower Technology

Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II

Only $79.95! INP0368

- Great comfort and ease of use
- Large button makes clicking easy

32MB DIMMS

Only $179.95! CHP0142

Lowest price ever!

- Fits Power Mac 8600/9500 & more
- 168 pin, 70ns

PalmPilot Professional

Only $269! BND1931

- Includes MacPac translation software
- Flash Upgradable Memory
- Easy-to-read Screen
- FREE "Today" scheduling software

3Com U.S. Robotics

Flash Storage Cards

Only $79.95! MY7648

- 8MB compact flash
- Digital film for brand name digital cameras including:

Nikon Kodak Konica

Global Village 56K V.90 Modem

Only $159.99! DMD3467

- Compliant with both V.90 and K56Flex technology
- Flash ROM upgradable

Apple PowerBook 1400c!

Only $1999! Item # CPU0745

- 166MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM • 2.0GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 11.3" Active-Matrix Display

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU0610.

APPLE POWERBOOK 3400c ONLY $2499!
- 240MHz PowerPC 603e Processor • 16MB RAM
- 3.0GB Hard Drive • 12X CD-ROM • 33.6 Modem
- 256K Level-2 Cache • Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

APPLE POWER MAC 8600/300

PRICE SLASHED! WAS ~~$2699~~

- 300MHz PowerPc 604e processor
- 4.0GB Hard Drive • 32MB RAM
- 24X CD • Iomega 100MB Zip drive
- 2MB VRAM

Now only $1999! Item # CPU0784

Monitor sold separately.

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

APPLE POWER MAC 9600/200

- Custom configure*
- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 12X CD-ROM • 512K Level 2 cache
- Six PCI expansion slots
- Built-in 10Base-T and AAUI Ethernet connections

Only $1299! Item # CPU1103

*Custom-configure options require customer installation. Options do not come pre-installed. Hard drive and memory sold separately.

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Monitor sold separately.

HITACHI 17" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- .28mm dot pitch

Only $459.95! Item # MON0548

SONY 200ES 17" MONITOR

SONY

- 17" Trinitron screen (16" viewable)
- 1024 x 768 resolution at 85Hz
- .25mm aperture grille

Only $519.95! Item # MON0611

G3 CPU Upgrade for PowerBook 1400

Upgrade to PowerPC 750 speed!

- Fast processor technology for your PowerBook!
- 216MHz with 512K cache @ 108MHz

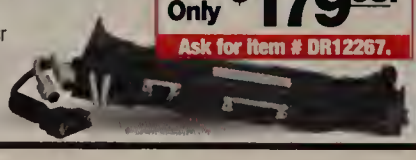
Only $699! Ask for item # DR12576.

newertechnology

BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station

- Turn your PowerBook 1400 into a desktop system!
- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals.

Only $179.95! Ask for item # DR12267.



56K Modem/Ethernet PC Card

Only $289.99! Ask for item # DMD2855.

- Simultaneous modem and Ethernet connectivity
- K56flex technology cuts Web page downloading time almost in half!

MacWAREHOUSE

Blowout! as low as $799!

Umax S900/200. See below for details.

Nikon • Kensington • Iomega • Umax Technology • FileMaker • Umax Computer

UMAX SuperMac S900/200MHz

• 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor • 2.0GB SCSI Hard Drive • 32MB RAM • 512K Level-2 Cache • 8X CD-ROM • 6 PCI Slots • 4MB VRAM • 10Base-T Ethernet

As low as $799!† Item # CPU0378

†Price for SuperMac S900/200 when purchased with a PowerUser 15" monitor. Price reflects $100 MacWAREHOUSE mail-in rebate. Price for SuperMac S900/200 before rebate is $899. Price for PowerUser 15" monitor is $189.95. SuperMac S900/200 and PowerUser 15" monitor must appear on same invoice. Offer good while supplies last.

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

POWER USER

PowerUser 15" Monitor: .28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 @ 70Hz. Only $189.95. Ask for item # BND2826.

UMAX 1200S COLOR SCANNER ONLY $249.95! ASK FOR ITEM # IN6249.

• 30-bit scanner • 600 x 1200dpi resolution
• 9600 x 9600dpi enhanced • Legal size scans 8.5" x 14"
• Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Caere OmniPage LE software included

UMAX

Marathon Infinity

FREE!* with every order! AAA0593

• Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

*You pay only $3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

DVD-ROM Expansion Bay Module

Only $429.95! DRI2680

For Apple PowerBook G3 Series

Authorized Catalog Reseller

• 12X speed when reading CDs
• Supports the UDF for 1.5X at up to 2.7 MB/sec.
• Compatible with CD-ROMs, audio CDs, Photo CDs and CD-R discs.

KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse

Only $99.95! BND2479

• Unique 4-button design
• Programmable for both right and left handed users

*Limit one per customer, while supplies last.

With FREE* Adding Machine Software!

APPLE MACINTOSH G3 SERVER

• 233MHz PowerPC G3 • 64MB SDRAM • 4GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD • Mac OS 8.1 • 24X CD • Appleshare IP 5.0 server software

Only $3399! Item # CPU1112

UP TO 300MHZ!

Power Mac G3/266MHz: 28MB SDRAM/Two 4GB Ultra-wide SCSI HDs PU1113 ..... $4499

Power Mac G3/300MHz: 28MB SDRAM/Two 4GB Ultra-wide SCSI HDs PU1151 ..... $4999

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ

• 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 32MB SDRAM (160MB max.)
• 5.0GB hard drive • 20X CD-ROM
• 512K backside Level-2 cache
• 2MB VRAM • 10 Base-T Ethernet
• Mac OS 8 • 33.3Kbps modem
• 12.1" Active-matrix SVGA display

Only $5699! Item # CPU0961

While supplies last.

1.0 GB Jaz Cartridges

Get 20 CD-Rs FREE! when you buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB cartridges. Item # BN5131, only $499.75.

NIKON COOLPIX 900 DIGITAL CAMERA

Nikon

• 1.3 Mega Pixel
• 2.0" color LCD display
• Exclusive 3X zoom Nikkor lens

Only $899.95! Item # IN7005

NEW!

GET FREE* SOFTWARE!

when you order online @ www.warehouse.com

Every time you order from our full line of MAC products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: Marathon Infinity, Extensis Fetch 1.5, MacGolf Pack CD, and more!

*$3.95 shipping and handling. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS — every day! Place your order online by 10:00 pm, (E) and get it the next day!

FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade

Create and share relational databases on the Internet!

Only $149.95!* UPG0859

*Proof of prior ownership required.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

NEW VERSION! Adobe Photoshop

Apple • Visioneer • Adobe • Canon • Sony • Asante • Macromedia

MAC CABLES & ADAPTERS

Connectix Virtual PC

Upgrade only $39.95! UPG0810

New Version!

- Drag and drop files from your Mac to your Windows desktop
- Copy and paste text and graphics between Mac and PC applications

Connectix

Connectix Color QuickCam

Only $199.95! INP0676

- CCD-based digital 24-bit color camera with resolutions up to 640 x 480
- 5.7mm lens manually adjustable from less than 1" to infinity

Requires: 68040 processor or faster; 8MB RAM; 1MB hard disk space; System 7 or later.

Connectix

Sony Digital Cameras

as low as $499.95!* IN6346

*Price for Sony FD-5.
- Fixed focus lens
- 2.5" advanced color LCD display

Sony FD-7 Digital Camera shown.
• 10X zoom lens • 640 x 480 max. res.
Only $699.95, ask for item # IN6403.

SONY.

AsantéFAST 10/100 PCI Adapters

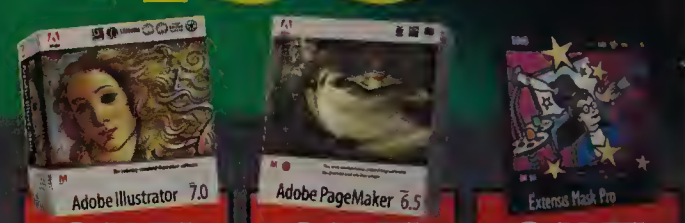
Only $49.99! DEC3343

ASANTÉ THE FAST ETHERNET EXPERTS

Order Adobe Photoshop 5.0 and get these great programs for only $199.95!† each

Adobe

FREE* Extensis PhotoTools and Vertigo 3D HotTEXT when you buy Photoshop 5.0! Ask for item # AAA0662. A $279 VALUE**



SAVE $160!**	SAVE $360!**	SAVE $100!**
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0	ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5	EXTENSIS MASK PRO
Only $199.95†	Only $199.95†	Only $199.95†
# AAP0496	# AAP0493	# AAP0497

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Offer good while supplies last.
**Value/savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.
†Must appear on the same invoice as Photoshop 5.0. Hurry! Limited time offers on Adobe PageMaker and Illustrator good while supplies last.

HURRY! Offer good while supplies last!

PHOTOSHOP 5.0 UPGRADE
ONLY $189.95! Ask for item # UPG0836.
PHOTOSHOP 5.0: Only $629.95. Ask for item # GRA2551.

PAPERPORT VX SCANNER

visioneer

- Includes Xerox TextBridge OCR Software
- Includes SCSI adapter
- Integrates information correctly into your favorite applications

Only $69.95!*

Item # RINP1096

*Refurbished by the manufacturer to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0

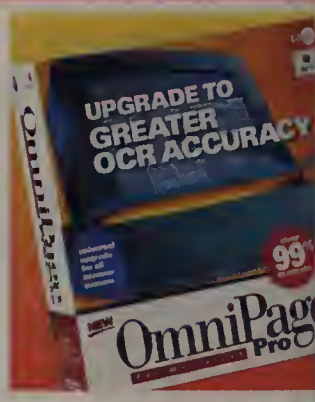
PRICE SLASHED! WAS ~~$129.95~~

- Upgrades any scanner's OCR to over 99% accuracy!*
- True Page Format recognition
- AutoOCR Toolbar and OCR Proofreading

Upgrade now only $99.95!

Item # UPG0781

*Based on laser quality documents using laser fonts



CANON BJC-4550 COLOR PRINTER

Canon

- Wide-format printing; 11" x 17" paper capacity
- 720 x 360 dpi resolution
- Prints up to 5ppm black, 1ppm color

Only $199!*

Item # RPR11766

*Refurbished by manufacturer to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.

NEW! MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 6.5

- Import PowerPoint presentations
- QuickTime 3 support • Output to JAVA

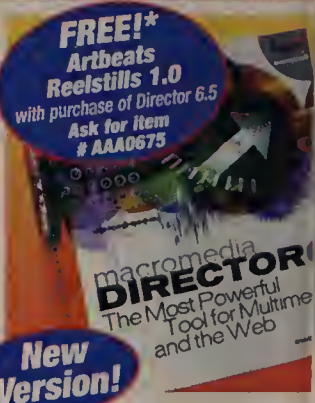
Upgrade as low as $199.95!

Item # UPG0845

Qualifying product: Director 6. Serial number required at time of purchase.

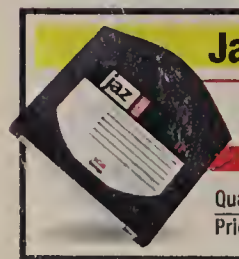
*$3.95 shipping and handling charges apply. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Offer good while supplies last.

FREE!* Artbeats Reelstills 1.0 with purchase of Director 6.5 Ask for item # AAA0675



New Version!

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges



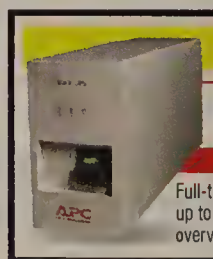
As low as $99.95! each, in quantity

Ask for item # MED0509.

iomega

Quantity:	1-2	3-5	6+
Price:	$124.95 ea.	$109.95 ea.	$99.95 ea.

APC 200VA UPS



Only $89.99!

Ask for item # DUP2098.

APC

- Manufacturer's 2-year warranty

Full-time surge protection and instantaneous battery back-up to protect your equipment against brownouts, overvoltages, and blackouts.

HP Printer Supplies

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

HP LaserJet toner cartridges

As low as $59.99!* each, 10+ pricing.

Ask for item # 63222.

We carry a FULL LINE of HP printer supplies! Call us!

MacWAREHOUSE

5.0 upgrade for only $189.95!

See below for details.

Quark • Connectix • Caere • Viewsonic • Iomega • USRobotics • APC

233MHz Power Mac G3

POWER MAC G3 233MHZ DESKTOP
233MHz/32MB RAM/ 4.0GB HD/ 24X CD.

Only $1499!*
Reconditioned, item # RCPU0956.

POWER MAC 9600
Only $999*
200MHz PowerPC 604e/ 32MB/4.0GB/12X/ Accelerated Graphics Card.
ASK FOR ITEM # RCPU0574

RCPU0375: Power Mac 9500: (not shown) Two 180MHz PowerPC 604e processors, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB hard drive, 8X CD .....only $999*

Equipped with the new PowerPC G3! Furiously-Fast Processor

POWER MAC G3s:

RCPU1105: Power Mac G3 Minitower: 233MHz/32MB RAM/4.0GB HD/ 24X CD/56K.....only $1799*
RCPU0957: Power Mac G3 Desktop: 266MHz/32MB RAM/4.0GB HD/ 24X CD/Zip Drive .....only $1799*
RCPU0958: Power Mac G3 Minitower: 266MHz/32MB RAM/6.0GB HD/ 24X CD/Zip Drive .....only $2199*
RCPU1104: Power Mac G3 Minitower: 266MHz/128MB RAM/4.0GB HD/ 24X CD/100Base-T .....only $3099*

APPLE POWERBOOK 5300C
Only $999*
100MHz PowerPC 603e processor/16MB RAM/ 750MB HD/10.4" Active-Matrix Color Display.
ASK FOR ITEM # RCPU0086

RCPU1107: Apple PowerBook 520c: 25MHz 68040 processor, 20MB RAM, 240 MB hard drive, 19.2Kbps modem, 9.5" Dual-Scan Color Display. .....only $699*

*Reconditioned by an Authorized Apple Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

Marathon Infinity

FREE!* with every order! AAA0593

• Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

*You pay only $3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

V.90 56K USRobotics FaxModem

External only $177.99! DMD3448

FREE* Modem Software with any USRobotics modem purchase!
Includes Earthlink Total Access with waived set-up fee and 15 FREE days of access, Netscape Communicator & much more! Item # AAA0639.
*$3.95 shipping & handling applies. Shipped in promo. packaging. Limited time offer!

Power Mac G3 Memory

Only $199.95! CHP0541

• 32MB SDRAM DIMMs
• Call for full selection

Extended On-Site Service*

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help available 24 hours a day!
2. Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — underwritten by A.M. Best!

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs are provided by DFS, Inc. which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for Item #
$701 - $1,200	$99	WAR0001
$1,201 - $2,000	$149	WAR0002
$2,001 - $3,000	$189	WAR0003
Call your Account Manager for details on orders over $3,000.		

Call your sales representative today!

*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DFS, Inc. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from DFS, Inc. for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders.

VIEWSONIC E771 17" DISPLAY

ViewSonic® *See The Difference!™*

• 17" (16" viewable)
• .27mm dot pitch
• 1024 x 768 resolution @ 75MHz

Only $369.95!
Item # MON0613

QUARKXPRESS 4.0

• Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!
• Zoom up to 800% magnification!
• Draw curved lined picture boxes
• Eight different measurement systems to choose from

Only $699.95!
Item # DTP0557
QuarkXPress Version 3.32
DTP0170 ..... $679.95

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE® **1-800-725-1450**

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com
You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

MacWAREHOUSE

Color Printers as low as $299.95!

See below for details.

Apple • Hewlett Packard • ATI • Epson • Kodak • Focus Enhancements

Kodak DC-210 Digital Camera

New low price! Only $699.95!

IN6533

Kodak

was ~~$799.95~~

- 1152 x 864 max. resolution
- 2x Focus-free • 1.8" color LCD display

DC-210 Mac Connection Kit, only $24.95! Ask for item # ACC3243.

Macromedia FreeHand 8

Upgrade only $149.95!*

UPG0786

- Vector transparency
- New tools such as Emboss, Mirror, & Drop Shadow
- Customizable toolbars

macromedia

*Upgrade from any prior version of FreeHand. Serial # required at time of purchase.

Focus Enhancements TView Gold

As low as $249.95!*

EX8383

$100 rebate

FOCUS enhancements

- High-quality Mac-to-TV video converter • Up to 1024 x 768 resolution • 90Hz Refresh Rate

*Price after manufacturer's $100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 7/31/98.

Norton Utilities 3.5

Only $99.95!

UTI1125

- Defragments your hard drive for greater efficiency

SYMANTEC.

PC MACLAN for Windows NT

Only $219.99!

DCS4458

- Share files, drives and printers between your Mac and PC systems.

PC MACLAN for WIN 95, only $169.99! Ask for item # DCS4919.

Microsoft Office 98

New Version!

Upgrade as low as $239.95!*

When you buy Office 98 and 16MB RAM at the same time!

Item # UPG0778

You get 4 great programs with Microsoft Office 98:

1. Microsoft Word 98
2. Microsoft Excel 98
3. Microsoft PowerPoint 98
4. Microsoft Outlook Express

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition

$20 Rebate!

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE $20 mail-in rebate for Microsoft Office 98, when purchased at the same time as 16MB RAM or more. 16MB RAM as low as $99.95. Office 98 and RAM must appear on the same invoice. Ask for coupon # AAA0643. Expires 7/31/98.

MAC OS 8.1 UPGRADE

As low as $69.95!**

Ask for item # SYS0280.

**Price after publisher's $30 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $99.95. Qualifying products: Mac OS 7.6 purchased or acquired through CPU purchase. Offer expires 12/31/98.

$30 Rebate!

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800 PRINTER

EPSON®

PRICE SLASHED! WAS ~~$349~~

- 1440 x 720 dpi
- 8ppm black, 7ppm color
- Optional LocalTalk and Ethernet

Now only $299!

Item # PR12127

1440 x 720 dpi!

IOMEGA JAZ 1GB DRIVE

- Includes a 1.0GB Storage Cartridge with Jaz utility software!

Internal only $279.95!

Item # DR4840

External drive (shown); only $299.95! Ask for item # DRI1119.

JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

Buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB Cartridges and get 20 CD-Rs FREE!

Ask for item # BN5131; only $499.75!

FREE* F/A-18 HORNET 3.0

with purchase of 16X, 24X, or 32X CD-ROM Drive. Item # AAA0520.

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

16X CD-ROM drive only $149.95!

Item # DRI2663

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

WACOM 6X8 ARTZII GRAPHICS TABLET

WACOM

- Artist-proven, battery-free, cordless technology
- Pressure - sensitive UltraPen® with acclaimed smooth, accurate response.

Only $329!

Item # INP0525

FREE PENTOOLS 2.0! Pen-sensitive Adobe Photoshop plug-ins.

Fuji Zip Media

$20 Rebate!

As low as $9.99!* each, in 10-pk, after rebate.

Ask for item # ME7040.

*Price after mfr's. $20 mail-in rebate for 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is $119.90. Price for 10-pack after rebate is $99.90. Limit 2 per address.

HP LaserJet Toner

HEWLETT PACKARD

Only genuine HP toner and inks are made to work perfectly with your HP printer!

As low as $59.99!* each

Ask for item # 63222.

*In quantities of 10 or more.

iXMICRO Pro Rez Graphics Card

- Ideal for 17"-19" monitors
- 1600 x 1200 max. resolution
- Video Out upgradable • 8MB SGRAM

Only $299!

Ask for item # EX8487.

MacWAREHOUSE

Laser Toner as low as $59.99! each

In quantity. See bottom left for details.

Symantec • Macromedia • Fuji • Polaroid • Microsoft • Asanté • XLR8

HP LaserJet Printers

As low as $479.95! Item # BND2169

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

HP LASERJET 4000N
Only $1449!
Prints up to 17ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 100MHz RISC Processor, 500-sheet paper tray
Ask for item # BN4825.

HP LASERJET 6MP
Only $929.95!
Prints up to 8ppm, 600 x 600 dpi maximum resolution, LocalTalk port, Adobe PostScript level 2.
Ask for item # INP0975.

HP LASERJET 6LSE (NOT SHOWN)
Only $479.95!
Prints up to 6ppm, 600 dpi maximum resolution, PowerPrint v.4.0 software
Ask for item # BND2169.

NEW HP LASERJET 8000N
Only $2779.95!
Prints up to 24ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 133MHz RISC processor
Ask for item # PR13724.

up to 24 ppm

Hi, I'm Kathleen. Call me about our Printer deals!

Marathon Infinity

FREE!* with every order! AAA0593

- Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

*You pay only $3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

5-Port 10Base-T Hub

Only $49.99! DEH2384

ASANTÉ

- Easy-to-use 5-port hubs for connecting Macintoshes, PCs and printers
- Ideal for creating small networks or extensions to existing networks

74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only 75¢* ea. in 25-pack after rebate ME7785

*Price after manufacturer's $50 mail-in rebate on CD-R 25-pack. 25-pack price before rebate is $68.75. Offer expires 12/31/98. Limit 3 per address.

ATI 8MB VIDEO BOARD

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

- 8MB WRAM
- 1920 x 1080 resolution
- 3D Rage Pro Technology

Only $499! Item # DRI2564

XLR8 MACH SPEED G3 UPGRADE

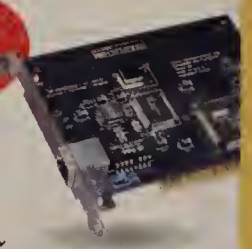
XLR8 by GINTEREX

- Utilizes the latest G3 PowerPC processors with faster backside caching
- Full compatibility with a range of systems
- 233MHz • 512K cache

Only $599! Item # DRI2508

Dayna 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only $74.99! DEC2939



- DaynaPORT 10/100 PCI adapter Mac/PC

Dayna

NORTON ANTIVIRUS 5.0 UPGRADE

SYMANTEC.

Only $29.95!* Item # UTI1332

*Price after publisher's $40 mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners of SAM and Norton Utilities. Price before rebate is $69.95. Coupon in box.

www.webauction.com

Bids starting at $1 on Mac computers and lots of other great products.

NEW AUCTIONS DAILY!

Join the action at WEBAuction.com AUCTION WAREHOUSE

Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.

PolaView 215 LCD Projector

Only $3595.95! BUS1139

- 12.6 pound portable projector
- Measures 9.6" x 6" x 13"
- One computer, one video, and one PCMCIA Type II input
- SVGA with XGA compression and scaling

Polaroid.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450

Order Online @ www.warehouse.com

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

FREE SHIPPING!

Now in Stock!

Features a high quality display– up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook™ G3
Starting at
$2,299!
#32519
Or Lease for $92 per month

NEW!

Storage will never be an issue with up to an 8GB hard drive!

up to 292MHz

The New G3 PowerBooks... Out-Perform Desktop Systems!

Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 233, 250, or 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor– fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache on the 250 and 292MHz processor modules
- 125MHz (250MHz Model) or 146MHz (292MHz Model) dedicated backside bus
- 66MHz (233MHz Models) or 83MHz (250 & 292MHz Models) system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

Storage
- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20x CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately in #32519)

Expansion & Networking Ports
- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type II or one Type III PC Card

Graphics, Video & Sound
- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 12.1 inch (diagonal) display features SVGA STN passive matrix display with support for thousands of colors at 800 x 600 pixel resolution
- 13.3 and 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays feature built-in TFT XGA active matrix displays, supporting millions of colors at 1,024 x 768 pixel resolution
- 2 or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV (13.3" & 14.1" displays only)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability
- Includes one lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use

Software
- Mac OS 8.1 which includes Internet access software, FAXStf, Now Contact & Up-to-Date and WebWhacker

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. 1-800-965-3282

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

on ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook!

Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop, mini-tower or PowerBook only and not to other items shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!

Price War!

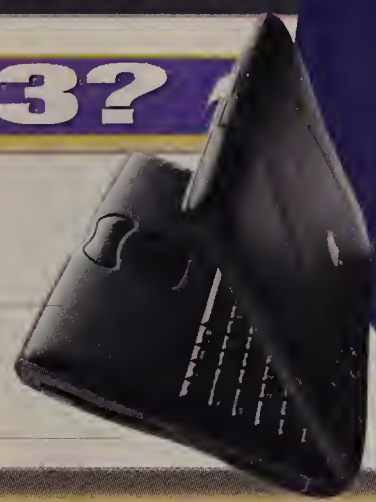
We'll Beat ANY Price on ANY Computer

from any authorized Apple Catalog Reseller, Retail Store, Online Store, or apple.com.

Up to $200 in Instant Rebates!

Call for details.

Why a G3?



Designed to be as attractive as it is functional!

Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency

Flip up keyboard gives easy access to RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive

New, more flexible configuration options!

Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

Order	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Floppy	Modem	Display	Weight	Only	Or Lease
#32519	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	—	—	12.1" Passive matrix	7.2lbs.	$2,299	$92/mo
#32520	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	56K	12.1" Passive matrix	7.2lbs.	$2,579	$104/mo
#32521	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	—	13.3" Active matrix	7.6lbs.	$2,999	$120/mo
#32522	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	—	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	$3,499	$140/mo
#32523	250MHz	32MB	4GB	20X	Included	56K	13.3" Active matrix	7.6lbs.	$3,899	$156/mo
#32524	292MHz	64MB	8GB	20X	Included	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	$5,599	$224/mo

Add these Items to Your Order!

PowerBook G3 Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

#31413	Apple AC Adapter	$74.99
#31414	Apple Floppy disk drive	$99.99
#31873	VST Charger for PowerBook G3	$149.99
#31412	Apple Lithium-Ion battery	$199.99
#31443	Apple DVD-ROM	$399.99

Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!

Faster than desktop Zip drives and no cables or batteries required!

$199.99*

VST TECHNOLOGIES incorporated

#32071	Zip Drive for PowerBook G3	$199.99*

*Price with PowerBook G3 Purchase. Reg. Price $249.99

PowerPort 56K PC Card Modem

The best way to connect your Macintosh PowerBook—in and out of the office!

56K PC Card Modem $188.99

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

#97078	PowerPort 56K Modem PC Card	$188.99
#97079	PowerPort 56K Modem and 10BASE-T Ethernet Card	$288.99

VIKING COMPONENTS

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrade your G3

#31437	16MB PowerBook G3 Series	$65.99
#31438	32MB PowerBook G3 Series	$95.99
#31440	64MB PowerBook G3 Series	$179.99
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3 Series	$369.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only $30. Ask for #2214.

BUY FROM THE BEST!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- $1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

Check out our Web site:
www.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

FREE SHIPPING!

Apple® Power Mac™ G3 Desktops Starting at $1,699!

#32510
Or Lease for $68 per month

Three standard 12" PCI slots for easy expansion of system funtionality

Monitor sold separately on all models

Next Generation Power Mac G3... for Performance & Expandability!

Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory
- 233, 266, or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512MB or 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117, 133 or 150MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus drive
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 192MB Desktop models or 384MB Mini-tower models
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage
- 4 or 6GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI Drive (select models)

Expansion options
- Three PCI expansion slots
- One 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

Networking Ports
- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus
- ADB port
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connector; 10/100Base-T fast Ethernet card (select models)

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia acclerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio I/O

Software
- Mac OS 8.0

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. 1-800-965-3282

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

on ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook!

Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop, mini-tower or PowerBook only and not to other items shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!

Price War!

We'll Beat ANY Price on ANY Computer

from any authorized Apple Catalog Reseller, Retail Store, Online Store, or apple.com.

Up to $200 in Instant Rebates!

Call for details.

Why a G3?

Innovative System Architecture!

New more efficient logic board design

Increased system bus speed to maximize processor performance

New, more flexible configuration options!

Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

Order #	Model	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Modem	Zip®	Ethernet	Only	Or Lease
#32510	Desktop	233MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	—	—	10Base-T	$1,699	$68/mo
#32511	Desktop	266MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	—	Built-in	10Base-T	$1,999	$80/mo
#32513	Mini-Tower	266MHz	32MB	6GB IDE	24X	—	Built-in	10Base-T	$2,499	$100/mo
#32515	Mini-Tower	300MHz	64MB	4GB SCSI	24X	—	—	10Base-T	$3,359	$135/mo
Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/56K Modem and Communication Bundle Software included: *Microsoft Internet Explorer, Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Bookshelf 98, Now Up-to-Date and Contact, Netscape Navigator, SurfWatch, FAXstf BE, America Online, Master of Orion II, Jack Nicklaus 4*										
#32512	Mini-Tower	233MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	56K	—	10Base-T	$1,999	$80/mo
Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/4GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD and Ethernet Card—$300 Price Drop! Includes: *7200RPM Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive, 10/100Base-T Ethernet Card, 128-bit 2D/3D graphics card w/8MB EDO VRAM*										
#32514	Mini-Tower	266MHz	128MB	4GB SCSI	24X	—	—	10/100Base-T	$3,499	$152/mo
#32516	Mini-Tower	300MHz	128MB	(2)4GB SCSI	24X	—	—	10/100Base-T	$4,599	$196/mo

Prices reflect $300 savings. Prices were $3,799 and $4,899 respectively

240MHz UMAX Computer Corporation for only $899

UMAX C600VPC/240MHz

240MHz PowerPC 603e Processor •32MB RAM •24X CD-ROM Drive •3GB Hard Drive •256K Level 2 Cache •1MB VRAM •3 PCI Slots •10BASE-T Ethernet•Internal floppy drive •SCSI bus for up to 6 external SCSI devices/Extended keyboard & Mouse •Mac OS 8 •Virtual PC DOS Version (pre-installed)

Only $899 #11581 While supplies last!

Monitor sold separately

$900 200MHz $999

UMAX S900/200MHz

200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor •32MB RAM •8X CD-ROM Drive •2GB Hard Drive •512K Level 2 Cache •4MB VRAM •6 PCI Slots •Extended keyboard & Mouse •Mac OS 7.6

Only $999 #82440 While supplies last!

Monitor sold separately

BUY FROM THE BEST!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- $1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

Check out our Web site:
www.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

Hot New Products

NEW iMac!

All-in-One Internet System for Your Home!

Processor and Memory
- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus drive
- 32MB SDRAM (2 DIMM Slots support up to 128MB)

Storage
- 4GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive

Expansion & Networking options
- Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- One Infrared (IrDA) port
- Built-in 33.6Kbps Modem
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 2MB SGRAM (exp. to 4MB)
- Built-in 15" Color display with 13.8" viewable image size and .28mm dot pitch
- Stereo speakers for Simulated Surround Sound(SRS)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio input

Also Includes
- USB Keyboard and Mouse
- Mac OS 8.1

The 15" shadow-mask monitor features quick refresh rates—117MHz at standard resolution—to reduce flicker

The integrated microphone is similar to those found on Apple's AV monitors.

A full-speed IrDA-compliant infrared port lets you beam data to other IrDA devices like the PowerBook G3 series or a printer!

The keyboard offers two USB ports (one for the mouse) and a USB hub to allow daisy-chained devices.

Reserve Yours Today!
NEW Apple® iMac™
only $1,299
#31979

233MHz

Technical specifications, price and availability are all subject to change by the manufacturer.

The iMac is totable! An integrated handle lets the 40lb unit be easily moved.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours. 1-800-965-3282
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

from MacMall!

FREE DESCENT!

And Mac Attack with any Software purchase!

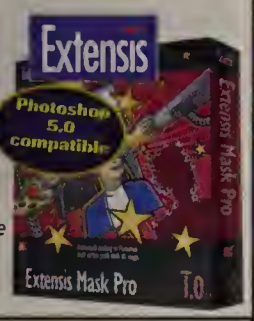
*2.99 S&H Applies. Shipped in Promotional Packaging. Ask for #31155. Details on page 9...

Extensis Mask Pro 1.0

Professional masking solution for Photoshop users

for Only $179.99

#32830 w/purchase of Photoshop 5.0
Reg. Price is $279.99



Painter 3D

Paint directly onto 3D models

New!

for Only $298.99

#28902

NEW! Adobe Photoshop 5.0

The world standard in photo design, retouching and image enhancement just got better! New editable text! New undo history palette!

#30885 Upgrade CD Power Mac.

Upgrade for ONLY

$179.99!

Limited Time! Special Offer!

Purchase either the Adobe Photoshop 5.0 full version or upgrade and GET Adobe Illustrator 7.0 and/or Adobe PageMaker 6.5 For Only $189.99 each! Call for additional details

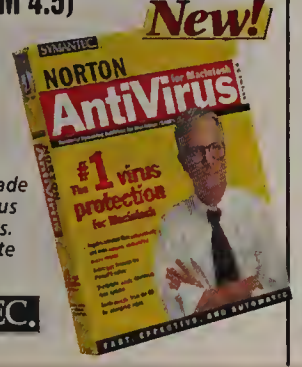
Adobe® ImageReady™ 1.0 with Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade or Full Version Purchase! $92.99 #32101 Reg. Price $188.99. Call for details.

Norton AntiVirus 5.0 (formerly SAM 4.5)

for Only $24.99

New!

#28475
Price reflects $40 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous SAM & NUM users. Price before rebate is $64.99

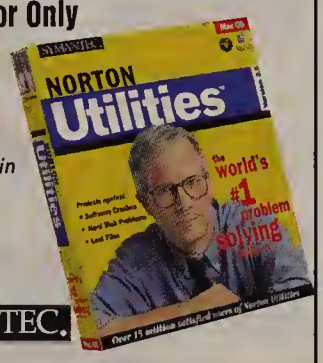


SYMANTEC.

Norton Utilities 3.5

Upgrade for Only $48.99

#15159
Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $68.99



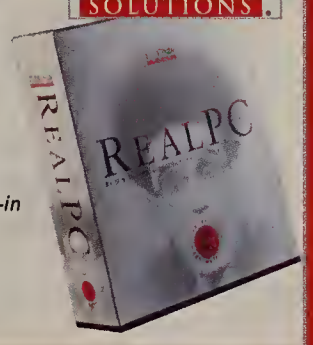
SYMANTEC.

RealPC

for Only $29.99

#25977
w/any computer purchase. Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $49.99

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS



Microsoft Office 98

for Only $258.99

#26155
Ask your account manager about special offers with purchase.

Quicken Deluxe 98

for Only $39.99

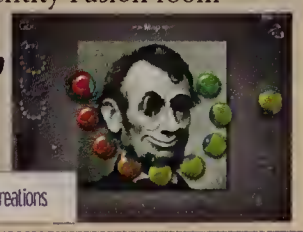
#14425
Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous Quicken users. Price before rebate is $59.99.

NEW SuperGOO

w/FBI-Identity Fusion room

for Only $49.99

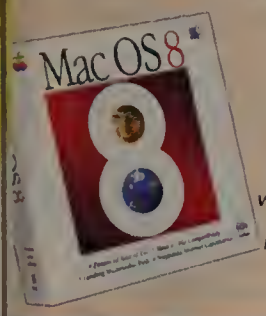
#32175



MetaCreations

Mac OS 8.1

for Only $49.99



#27064
w/purchase of Office 98. Price reflects $30 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Reg. price is $98.99 (#27189)

FileMaker Pro 4.0

Upgrade for Only $89.99

#14843
Special low price while supplies last!

FreeHand 8

Upgrade for Only $139.99

#27424

macromedia

FreeHand 8 Design in Motion Suite also available. Call for details!

INTERNET SOFTWARE DEALS!

Surf Express

for Only $34.99

#26771

Connectix

WebVise Totality

AUTO F/X

A must for graphics & animation on the Web

$124.99

#30179

Adobe Premiere 5.0

Upgrade for Only $179.99

New!

#30887

Adobe

Adobe Acrobat 3.0

Share documents across platforms

$184.99

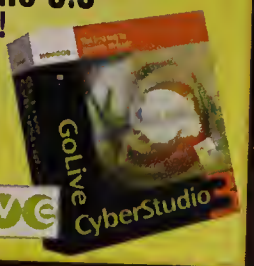
#99375

CyberStudio 3.0

New Version!

$289.99

#31149



We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Check out our Web site: www.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

If You Don't See It,

PRINTER SUPER DEALS!

BJC-4550 WIDE Format Printer
Up to 11" X 17"; 5ppm black; 1ppm color; Optional PostScript

$149.99 #32198

Factory Refurbished. While supplies last!

Canon

Stylus Color 600 Printer
1440 X 720dpi; 6ppm black; 4ppm color; Built-in photo printing; Mac & PC Compatible

EPSON

$199.99 #90224

FREE Adobe Home Publisher & Adobe PhotoDeluxe!

Stylus Color 800 Printer
1440 X 720dpi; 8ppm black; 7ppm color; Optional Adobe PostScript; Optional Ethernet or LocalTalk

$299.99 #90225

EPSON

HP LaserJet 6MP Printer
600dpi; 8ppm; 3MB RAM; 25MHz RISC processor; Two paper trays; Adobe PostScript

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

$799.99 #84083

Factory Refurbished. While supplies last!

HP LaserJet 4000N Printer
HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

1200dpi; 17ppm; 100MHz processor; PostScript Level 2; Ethernet ready

$1,499.99 #32199

Scanners

PaperPort Vx Scanner
8-bit scanner; 400dpi grayscale; 6 second scanning of documents; FREE SCSI Adapter

VISIONEER

$49.99 #84549

Factory Refurbished 1-yr. Warranty While supplies last!

ScanMaker V310 Scanner
30-bit; 300 X 600dpi optical; 8.5" X 11.7"

$79.99 #23929

New Low Price! Includes ColorIt!

MICROTEK Better Images Through Innovation.

Astra 610S 30-Bit Scanner
UMAX The Magic of Color

300 X 600 optical resolution; 8.5" X 11.7" scanning area;

New Low Price!

$99.99 #28523

Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $119.99

#29045 Astra 1220S Scanner $199.99

Digital Cameras

D-600L Digital Camera
OLYMPUS DIGITAL VISION

1280 X 1024; 3X Zoom; 4MB;

$999.99 #15454

$300 Price Drop!

CoolPix™ 900 Digital Camera
1280 X 960; 3X zoom; 4MB; 2" LCD screen;

Nikon

$849.99 #31119

NEW

Kodak DC210 Zoom Digital Camera
1152 X 864; 2X zoom; 4MB; 1.8" LCD screen; Includes Mac Interface Kit

New Low Price!

$699.99 #30312

Media

10-Pk Zip 100MB Disks AS LOW AS $9.99 ea.
FUJIFILM

#88261

Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate with purchase of a 10-pk. Regular price of 10-pk before rebate is $119.99.

Iomega® Jaz® Cartridges
Stock Up Today!

1-2	3-5	6+
$99.99	$89.99	CALL

1GB ask for #74545 (Mac formatted)

$124.99	$99.99	CALL

2GB ask for #16324 (Mac formatted)

iomega

CD-Recordable Media
maxell

AS LOW AS 50¢ ea. #99087

Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate with purchase of a 10-pk. Regular price of 10-pk before rebate is $24.99.

Storage

Jaz 1GB Drives at Blowout Prices!
12ms access time 512K cache; 5400 rpm

$199.99

#24981 (Internal)
#15813 (External)

Factory refurbished w/one year warranty & one cartridge.

iomega

2X/6X CD Recorder
2X Write and 6X read; Stackable w/other La Cie Drives

Includes Toast Software

$399.99 #91526

LACIE

Power Domain 2940U2W
Go from 5MB/sec to 80MB/sec on your Macintosh®!

$499.99 #32921

Connects to any standard SCSI device!

adaptec

SyJet 1.5GB SCSI External Drive
SYQUEST

$249.99 #25996

Price reflects $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $299.99

One Cartridge Included

12X External CD-ROM Drive
HI VAL

100ms access rate; 128K cache; Durable, cooled case

$109.99 #23968

Zip 100MB External SCSI Drive
Factory Refurbished; 1-yr. warranty (While supplies last!)

$89.99 #98023

Includes 100MB Disk

iomega

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours. 1-800-965-3282

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

Call Us

MacMall Exclusive
FREE
Marathon II: Durandal
w/Memory Order
#92532

Monitors

SONY — *Multiscan 200GS 17" Color Display*

16" Viewable image; 1280 X 1024; .25mm AGP; 3-yr warranty

$629.99 #24867

MultiScan 500PS 21" Color Display

20" Viewable image; 1600 X 1200; .25mm AGP; 3-yr warranty

$1,399.99
#24870

SONY

ViewSonic — *PS790 19" Color Display*

18" viewable image; .25mm dot pitch; fits in space of a 15" monitor

$839.99
#32503

19" Monitor with a 15" footprint

Memory As Low As $1.75 per MB

For Power Mac G3 Series

#25730	16MB DIMM (10ns)	$35.99
#25747	32MB DIMM (10ns)	$55.99
#25750	64MB DIMM (10ns)	$139.99
#25821	128MB DIMM (10ns)	$239.99

For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#72646	16MB DIMM (60ns)	$45.99
#72647	32MB DIMM (60ns)	$55.99
#72648	64MB DIMM (60ns)	$95.99

For Power Mac 4400 Series

#13936	16MB DIMM (60ns)	$39.99
#13937	32MB DIMM (60ns)	$69.99
#13938	64MB DIMM (60ns)	$109.99

For Power Mac 6500 Series

#93961	16MB DIMM (60ns)	$35.99
#93963	32MB DIMM (60ns)	$49.99
#93964	64MB DIMM (60ns)	$85.99

For Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series

#26310	16MB DIMM (60ns)	$65.99
#26311	32MB DIMM (60ns)	$85.99
#26312	48MB DIMM (60ns)	$125.99
#26313	64MB DIMM (60ns)	$149.99
#26314	96MB DIMM (60ns)	$219.99
#26315	128MB DIMM (60ns)	$289.99

VIKING COMPONENTS

Why Choose Viking Memory?

24-7 Tech Support
Call 1-800-845-877724 hours a day, seven days a week for all Viking Memory Products

Lifetime Warranty
Memory backed for as long as you own your computer. If anything goes wrong, Viking will replace it

For Power Mac G3 Series

#24574	16MB SDRAM DIMM	$45.99
#24578	32MB SDRAM DIMM	$79.99
#24579	64MB SDRAM DIMM	$155.99
#24582	128MB SDRAM DIMM	$309.99
#30270	256MB SDRAM DIMM	$1,059.99

For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#97311	8MB DIMM (60ns)	$35.99
#97312	16MB DIMM (60ns)	$39.99
#97217	32MB DIMM (60ns)	$89.99
#79314	64MB DIMM (60ns)	$139.99

For Power Mac 4400 Series

#90678	16MB EDO DIMM	$45.99
#90679	32MB EDO DIMM	$99.99
#90680	64MB EDO DIMM	$175.99

For Macintosh PowerBook G3

#31437	16MB Module (10ns)	$65.99
#3143832MB	Module (10ns)	$95.99
#31440	64MB Module (10ns)	$179.99

128MB Module also available. Call for information.

BUY FROM THE BEST!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- $1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

Modems

Smart One 33.6 Data Fax Modem

BEST DATA PRODUCTS, INC

$39.99
#28937
Price reflects $20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $59.99

FREE Integrated data/fax software

Teleport 56K V.90 External Fax Modem

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

$158.99
#29103

NEW LOW PRICE!

Other Essentials

Palm III™ Connected Organizer

Includes Mac Connnection Kit, cradle, software, Stylus, flip cover and batteries

$379.99
#32548

MaxPowr G3 Upgrade

for Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 series

$499.99
#27217

Port Xpander

Connect all your peripherals at once! Supports up to 3 devices

$59.99
#14366

6" X 9" Drawing Slate II

CalComp

Includes cordless Stylus

$99.99
#68230
(While supplies last!)

FREE Disk Drive Tune-Up 1.0

w/any drive or computer purchase from MacMall!

"2" S&H Applies. Shipped in Promotional Packaging. Ask for #28094. Call for details.

We ship FedEx
Federal Express

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Check out our Web site:
www.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Authorized Reseller

One of America's Largest Authorized Apple® Dealers

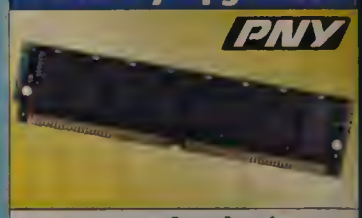
Authorized Reseller

Modems

TDK CyberExpress™ 3000
V.34 Data/Fax Modem PC Card
$79.99 (TOK U63000080)

Global Village TelePort External (56K X2) (GLV TELE56KX2) $99.99
Global Village External (56K V.90) (GLV EXTV9056K) $169.99
U.S. Robotics External (56K V.90) (USR EXTMAC56V90) $179.99
Global Village PCMCIA (56K K56flex) (GLV 56KPCMCIA) $199.99

Memory Upgrades



PNY Technologies
RAM Memory Upgrades
(for G3 desktops/minitowers)

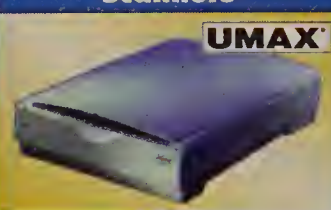
16MB (PNY PAPMG316CS) $49.99
32MB (PNY PAPMG332CS) $79.99
64MB (PNY PAPMG364CS) $139.99
128MB (PNY PAPMG3128CS) $269.99

Mac PowerBook® 2400c/180

180MHz with 10.4" Display (APP M5241LL/A)

Only $1499.99!

Scanners



UMAX®
Astra 610 Duo Deluxe
30-Bit Scanner (PC or Mac)
$99.99 after $20 mail-in rebate
(UMX AST610UUOX) offer good until 8/31/98

Transparency Adapter (UMX IPOV-21218) $199.99
Astra 1200S Duo Deluxe (30-bit, legal size) (UMX AST120UUOLX) $249.99
Astra 1220S (36-bit, letter size) (UMX AST1220SOUO) $249.99

"Return of the Killer PowerBook"
-David Pogue, Macworld

Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

233MHz with 12.1" Display
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 2MB VRAM, 2GB hard drive ..... (APP M6359LL/A) **$2299.99**

233MHz with 12.1" Display
same as above, with floppy disk drive module and K56flex modem ..... (APP M6477LL/A) **$2579.99**

233MHz with 13.3" TFT Display
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB SGRAM video, 2GB IDE hard drive ..... (APP M6481LL/A) **$2999.99**

233MHz with 14.1" TFT Display 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB VRAM, 2GB hard drive ..... (APP M6484LL/A) **$3499.99**

250MHz with 13.3" TFT Display 83MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB VRAM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 1MB backside level 2 cache, K56flex modem ... (APP M6357LL/A) **$3899.99**

292MHz with 14.1" TFT Display 83MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4MB VRAM, 1MB backside level 2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive, K56flex modem ... (APP M6541LL/A) **$5599.99**

G3 Desktops
(monitors sold separately)

233MHz 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 24x CD-ROM ..... (APP M6141LL/A) **$1699.99**

266MHz 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB hard drive, 24x CD-ROM, internal Zip drive ..... (APP M6202LL/A) **$1999.99**

G3 Minitowers
(monitors sold separately)

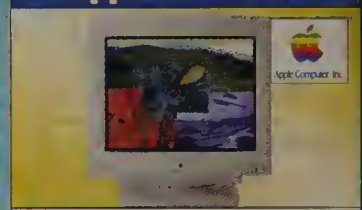
233MHz 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 24x CD-ROM drive ..... (APP M6431LL/A) **$1999.99**

266MHz 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, 24x CD-ROM, internal Zip drive ... (APP M6142LL/A) **$2499.99**

300MHz 66MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4GB hard drive, 6MB VRAM ..... (APP M6572LL/A) **$3359.99**

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-6223

Apple Monitors



Apple® ColorSync® Display
17" Monitor (16.1" VIS)
•Sony Trinitron® CRT technology
$799.99 (APP M6159LL/A)

Multiple Scan 720 17" Display (16" VIS) (APP M6151LL/A) $499.99
ColorSync 20" Display (19" VIS) (APP M6162LL/A) $1599.99
15.1" Flat-Panel Studio Display (15.1" VIS) (APP M6356LL/A) $1999.99

Networking

Dayna
CommuniCard Ethernet Adapter
$79.99 (DAY PC1000)

DaynaPORT EasyNet-T Ethernet Transceiver (DAY DP0721) $34.99
DaynaPORT E/PCI-M Ethernet Adapter (DAY DP1203) $59.99
DaynaPORT E/CS Internal Ethernet Adapter (DAY DP1100) $69.99
DaynaPORT 10/100 PCI Adapter (DAY DP2110) $69.99

Data Storage

SyQuest® syjet™
1.5GB External Hard Drive
$249.99 after $50 mail-in rebate
or $199.99 after $100 rebate with purchase of Cartridge 3-Pack
(SYQ SYJET1SE-38) offer good until 9/30/98

SyQuest ezflyer™ 230MB External SCSI Drive (SYQ EZ230EXTMAC) $79.99
SyQuest 230MB Cartridge 3-Pack (formatted) (SYQ 230M83PKMAC) $59.99

Iomega Jaz® 2GB
Portable External SCSI Drive
$499.99 (8ER JAZEXT2GIG)

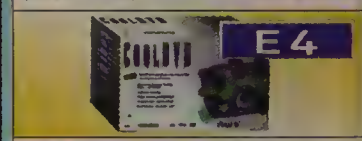
Iomega Jaz Insider 2GB Drive (8ER JAZINT2GIG) $499.99
Ext. Jaz 1GB Drive (refurbished, 1-year warranty) (8ER JAZEXTR8) $199.99
Iomega 2GB Jaz Cartridge (single-pack) (8ER MAC2GIGCART) $99.99

Mac Software

CyberStudio (3.0)
by GoLive

•Complete solution for HTML layout, design, and web site management •CD for Power Macintosh
$269.99 (GOA CY8ER3-C)

Ancient Origins by Piranha $24.99
ClorisWorks Office by Claris $89.99
Encyclopedia Britannica CD-1998 Standard Edition by Broderbund . . . . . $69.99, after $10 mail-in rebate (exp. 12/31/98)
Koi's Super Goo by MetaCreations $44.99
Norton AntiVirus (5.0) by Symantec $69.99
Office 98 Upgrade by Microsoft $279.99
Photoshop (5.0) by Adobe $649.99
Virtual PC (2.0) with Windows 95 by Connectix $149.99



E4 Internal CoolDVD Kit
•IDE DVD-ROM drive, DVD decoder board, A/V cables, and 2 DVD titles
$449.99 (E4 551-0001-0)

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

J&R CORPORATE SALES

Call J&R Corporate Sales at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

Order from www.jandr.com
AOL Keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

800-221-8180

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW808

(prices good until 8/31/98)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 282 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALWAYS CALL FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

"an outstanding value in terms of price and performance... comes with easy to use formatting utility." PDS19101 Seagate Cheetah 9 Gig Wide. -MacWorld 3/98

"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID" -MacUser 8/97

"If you're a desktop-video or graphics professional, you need not only a lot of capacity but also alot of speed: ... The 9-GB ProDirect PD19171N ... excellent choice" -MacUser 6/97

"Big, fast, at 7200 RPM nicely priced. Who could ask for anything more?" -MacWorld 5/97

"A winner all the way around in terms of speed, value and design" -MacWorld 6/96

90 Day Performance Guarantee

EXTREME PERFORMANCE

- LEGENDARY 'CUDA PERFORMANCE
- PERFECT AS A SCRATCH DISK OR AV RECORDING
- APPROVED FOR USE WITH MOST AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDING SYSTEMS

"...The 9-GB ProDirect PD19171N ... excellent choice" -MacUser 6/97

Seagate Barracuda

4.3GB Wide $495 (ST34371W) External: $585

9.1GB Wide $765 (ST19171W) External $855

18.2GB Wide $1469 (ST118202W) External: $1519

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

BARRACUDA		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2.2 GB	(ST32272N)	$375	$435
2.2 GB Wide	(ST32272W)	$410	$490
4.3 GB	(ST34371)	$485	$545
4.5 GB	(ST34572N)	$535	$595
9.1 GB	(ST19171N)	$745	$805

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM

- FASTEST DRIVE RUNNING
- AWESOME 10,000 RPM SPINDLE SEEK
- EXCEPTIONALLY HIGH TRANSFER RATES FOR ALL DATA INTENSIVE ENVIRONMENTS

"outstanding value in terms of price and performance... -MacWorld 3/98

MW Editors' Choice March '98

Seagate Cheetah

4.5GB Wide $595 (PDST34501W) External: $685

9.1GB Wide $925 (PDST19101W) External: $1015

NEW LVD **18GB LVD-Wide $1835** (PDST118202LW) External: $1925

10000rpm 512k buffer 7.9ms Seek

CHEETAH		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
4.5 GB	(ST34501N)	$575	$635
9.1 GB	(ST19101N)	$895	$955

7.9ms Seek 512K Buffer 10,000 RPM 5YR. Warr.

- INCREDIBLE 10,020 RPM
- INDUSTRY LEADING 6.5MS SEEK

IBM UltraStar ZX

9.1GB Wide $995 (39100W) External: $1085

10020rpm 1024k buffer 6.5ms Seek

- PERFECT FOR WEB LAYOUT & DESIGN
- SERVER OR AV CLASS MECHANISMS
- 800,000 HOUR ENSURES RELIABILITY

Atlas II

2.2GB Narrow or Wide $225 (Q32275 & Q32275W) External: $285 Wide External: $305

4.5GB Wide $465 (Q34550W) External: $555

9.1GB Wide $765 (Q39100W) External: $855

7200rpm 1024k buffer 8ms Seek

ATLAS II Quantum		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
4.5 GB	(Q34550)	$445	$505
9.1 GB	(Q39100N)	$655	$715

NEW LVD

Quantum Atlas III

18GB LVD $1395 (AL318200LW) External: $1485

7200rpm 1024k buffer 7ms Seek

IBM UltraStar

18GB Wide $1495 (318200W) External: $1585

7200rpm 1024k buffer 6.5ms Seek

9.1GB Wide $695 (39130W) External: $785

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

- BEST COST PER MB IN HIGH PERFORMANCE
- PERFECT INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVE
- OUTSTANDING RELIABILITY

SCREAMIN' DEAL!

Quantum Viking

2.2GB Wide or Narrow $225 (Q32275VKW or Q32275VK) Ext: $285 Wide Ext: $315

4.5GB Wide or Narrow $295 (Q34550VKW or Q34550VK) Ext: $355 Wide Ext: $385

7200rpm 512k buffer 8.5ms Seek

Low Voltage Differential Technology

- BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI/ULTRA SCSI
- BUS TRANSFER RATES UP TO 80MB PER SECOND
- QUADRUPLE EXISTING CABLE LIMITATIONS ALLOWING UP TO 12 METERS CABLE RUNS

NEW LVD

Quantum Viking II

4.5GB LVD-Wide $465 (QM4550PX-LW) External: $580

9.1GB LVD-Wide $745 (QM9100PX-LW) External: $860

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

VIKING II		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
9 GB WIDE	(PX39100W)	$695	$785

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5YR. Warr.

ProDirect PowerSTOR™

All ProDirect hard drives feature only brand-new, high performance components. Our external drives come housed in our PowerStor enclosure with quiet cooling fan, active terminator, and 50 watt 110-220 auto-sensing power supply. And, all ProDirect external drives include all necessary system or daisy-chain cables.

BUYER: BE SURE TO READ THE FINE PRINT*

"• Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary."

"• SCSI cables sold separately."

*From the APS Technologies advertisement in MacWeek 5/4/98 issue

EXTREME VALUE

IBM ULTRASTAR ES

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2.1 GB	(DCAS32160)	$168	$228
2.1 GB Wide	(DCAS32160W)	$168	$258
4.3 GB	(DCAS34330S)	$325	$385
4.3 GB Wide	(DCAS34330W)	$330	$410

8ms Seek 512K Buffer 5400 RPM 5Year Warranty

STRATUS

New Heights of Value & Performance

Quantum Capacity for the Extraordinary	EXTERNAL	INTERNAL
2.1 GB	$189	$249
3.2 GB	$218	$278
4.3 GB	$248	$308
6.4 GB	$355	$415
8.4 GB	$475	$535

9.5ms Seek 512K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

SCREAMIN' DEAL!

ATTO Express PCI Ultra2 LVD $495

For Use with New Low Voltage Differential Drives

Seagate ELITE

Awesome Capacity!

23 GB	(ST423451)	$1795	$1895
23 GB Wide	(ST423451W)	$1845	$1945

11ms Seek 2048K Buffer 5400 RPM

SCSI ACCELERATION

DEAL!

adaptec PowerDomain 2940

$179 with wide drive purchase

Ultra Wide PCI

MEMORY BLOW-OUT

APPLE CERTIFIED

HIGHEST QUALITY WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

G3	G3	G3
32MB SDRAM	64MB SDRAM	128MB SDRAM
$49	$105	$225

SCREAMIN' DEAL!

SIMMS 72 PIN 60NS 16MB $46 32MB $83

168PIN	168PIN	168PIN
16MB DIMM	32MB DIMM	64MB DIMM
$32	$52	$107

Tape BACKUP

Speedy Tape Drives Perfect for AV Work or ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!

IN STOCK TODAY

4-8GB QIC

Seagate 8000 QIC 4-8GB TAPE BACKUP $355 With Mac or PC/NT Software

RETROSPECT 4.0 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	HP 1599	90 MB/Min.	1145
8 GB	CTD8000	60 MB/Min.	795
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	975
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1445
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1245
48 GB	HP1553 DDS2	60 MB/Min.	2485
50 GB	Sony AITSDX 300C 8mm	120 MB/Min.	3095
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3995
150 GB	DLT™ 2500XT	150 MB/Min.	4895
210 GB	DLT™ 2700XT	150 MB/Min.	6395
200 GB	DLT™ 4500	180 MB/Min.	5595
280 GB	DLT™ 4700	180 MB/Min.	7695

INCREDIBLE DLT! 40GB DLT™4000 $2885 180MB/Min.

SPECTACULAR SPEED 50GB SONY AIT $2989 Up To 360MB/Min. *Compressed

BLISTERING SPEED 70GB DLT™7000 $6295 600MB/Min.

AWESOME SPEED 30GB DLT™2000XT $2575 150MB/Min.

Plug in a PowerRAID.™

There's no easier way to realize the affordability and enormous benefits of a Speed-tuned™ disk array storage system!

All PowerRaids are ready to use, Plug and Play and Include: Pre-Configured Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide Accelerator (Also available with Multi Channel), Raid-Tuned Hard Drives, Raid Center Enclosures and "Remus Raid Software. And, all components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

for Maximum Data Transfer Rates

REPLACEMENT ProDIRECT 5 YEAR 48 HOUR WARRANTY

Quantum Capacity for the Extraordinary

Avid. MacOS TRUEVISION

NEW LVD UP TO 80MB/SEC. THROUGHPUT

DOUBLE Previous Ultra SCSI Technology!

RAID-Tuned to the highest possible transfer rates in the industry.

Seagate

PowerRAID™ SC18

18GB CHEETAH SPEED DEMON! FIXED: $2995 REMOVABLE: $3195

PowerRAID™ SC36

36GB CHEETAH MASSIVE SPEED! FIXED: $5595 REMOVABLE: $5995

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
54	Cheetah ST19101W	Single	8295	8795
72	Cheetah ST19101W	Single	10295	11095

PowerRAID™ SB18

18GB BARRACUDA AWESOME 18! FIXED: $2395 REMOVABLE: $2575

PowerRAID™ SB36

36GB BARRACUDA FORMIDABLE 36! FIXED: $4495 REMOVABLE: $4850

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
54	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	6635	7350

PowerRAID Ultra2AV

PowerRAID™ U218

18GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $2735 REMOVABLE: $2995

PowerRAID™ U236

36GB Viking Ultra2 FIXED: $4595 REMOVABLE: $4995

RAID	GB	DRIVES	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
PowerRAID U254		Viking Ultra2	6895	7395
PowerRAID U272		Viking Ultra2	9695	10595

Rack Mounted RAIDs

FEATURING PRODIRECT RAID-TUNED HARD DRIVES

All steel/aluminum construction with dual 300 watt redundant power supplies. Truly fault tolerant. Whatever your drive, accelerator and or throughput requirements, call ProDirect for a complete quotation.

CD Rom Drives

Panasonic

PLAY

	EXTERNAL
Pioneer 12x CD ROM	$145
NEC 24x CD ROM	$155

TOSHIBA PIONEER FREE TOAST SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Toshiba 32X CDRom $149

CD Recorders

YAMAHA RECORD

CRW 4260 EXTERNAL $575

CD Re-Writable Recorder with HUGE 2 Mb Buffer eliminates underruns while maintaining high speed recording.

4X CD RECORDER: Using CD Recordable Media, Write Music, Video or Data.

6X CD READER: As a Multi-Reed CD-Rom, read back the CD you just pressed.

2X CD RE-WRITABLE: Using Re-Writable Media, you can Write and Re-Write Your Data. Save Money by reusing your media...Great for editing or archival.

Panasonic CDR 7502 4X8X 4 Speed Recorder/8 Speed Player Huge 2 MB Buffer	$455
Yamaha CDR 400 4X6X	$525
CD-HD Mastering System Featuring Panasonic CDR 7502 & IBM UltraStar 2 GB AV Hard Drive	$795
CD-RD Mastering System Featuring Panasonic CDR 7502 and Iomega 1GB Jaz Drive	$895

CD Servers

SERVE

Brand/Model	No. of Drives	Speed	Price
CD Dataserver 824 Pioneer	8	24X	$3195
CD Dataserver 1624 Pioneer	16	24X	$4995

NEWER TECHNOLOGY G3 CARDS FOR PMAC 7300-9600

	MHZ/CACHE	
MaxPowr	250/125/512K	$745
MaxPowr	275/183/1MB	$1235
MaxPowr	275/275/1MB	$1925

REMOVABLE Storage

ZIP DISK BLITZ

100MB Zip Disks ONLY $9.99 ea.* *with any Drive Purchase

SCREAMIN' DEAL!

FREE CARTRIDGE **iomega ZIP $138** 100MB Internal*/External *Additional mounting brackets may be required with certain system models

FREE CARTRIDGE **iomega ZIP Plus $198** 100MB FASTER External

FREE CARTRIDGE **iomega JAZ $255** 1GB Internal

JAZ 1GB External $295

JAZ 1GB Cartridges $87.95

SyQuest SyJet $294 SyJet 1.5GB Cartridges $67 1.5GB External

SCSI CARDS

FireWire AHA 8945 adaptec Dual 1394 FireWire Ports and Wide Ultra SCSI Port ..$695

PowerDomain 3940 UWM Dual Channel PCI ..$539

ATTO Express PCI Ultra SCSI Single Channel $325

DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 3 40 MB Sec. ..$589

SERVICE ✱ PERFORMANCE ✱ PRICE ✱ ALWAYS™

ProDIRECT means...
- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

ProDirect

10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

www.pdisales.com

• Quickly find and order it now on our website! •

800-524-9952

Hours:	Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM	Toll Free Tech Support	800-524-9952
International Orders:	612-884-0012	Internet:	www.pdisales.com
ProDirect Fax:	612-941-1109	E-mail:	info@pdisales.com

Ad No. WD7.98

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

Choose 114 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEGAHAUS — BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

ULTRA SCSI					Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100S	3yr	$205	$265
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200S	3yr	$237	$297
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300S	3yr	$269	$329
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400S	3yr	$350	$410
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400S	3yr	$455	$515
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	$729	$779
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	$1279	$1329
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550W	5yr	$395	$485
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100W	5yr	$599	$689
ULTRA 2 SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LW	5yr	$399	$529
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LW	5yr	$629	$759
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	$729	$859
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	$1279	$1409
ULTRA IDE						
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100A	3yr	$136	
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200A	3yr	$146	
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300A	3yr	$167	
5130MB	5400rpm	512K	FB305100A	3yr	$187	
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400A	3yr	$208	
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400A	3yr	$286	
10262MB	5400rpm	512K	FB310200A	3yr	$327	

We are the #1 source for

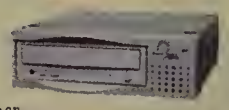
Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary

• CD RECORDERS •

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
- ✔ Toast Mastering Software
- ✔ 5 FREE disks
- ✔ Toll Free support

4x8 CDR $399

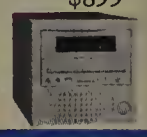


Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!	External	Duo
2x6 Sony mechanism, caddy load, 1MB buffer	$369	$689
4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$499	$809
4x8 Matsushita (Panasonic) mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	**$399**	$709
4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$489	$799
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 1MB buffer	$579	$889
CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
2x6 Philips mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$419	n/a
2x6 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$469	$779
2x6 Ricoh mechanism, caddy load, 2MB buffer	$519	$829
2x4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$589	$899

Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free recordable CDs and 1 free cartridge.



• SCSI HARD DRIVES •

Seagate

4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520N	3yr	$305	$365
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573N	5yr	$509	$569
4550MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST34501N	5yr	$579	$639
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530N	3yr	$419	$479
9100MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST19101N	5yr	$899	$959
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140N	3yr	$539	$599
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	$689	$749
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	$1279	$1339
23200MB	5400rpm	512K	ST423451N	5yr	$1429	$1529
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520W	3yr	$305	$395
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573W	5yr	$509	$599
4550MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST34501W	5yr	$579	$669
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530W	3yr	$419	$499
9100MB	10,000rpm	512K	ST19101W	5yr	$869	$959
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140W	3yr	$539	$629
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	$689	$779
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	$1279	$1369
23200MB	5400rpm	512K	ST423451W	5yr	$1429	$1599
ULTRA 2 SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	$535	$665
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	$599	$729
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	$925	$1055
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	$709	$839
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	$1279	$1409
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	$1659	$1789

IBM

4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34330N	5yr	$249	$309
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130N	5yr	$589	$649
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	$1279	$1339
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34330W	5yr	$269	$359
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130W	5yr	$609	$699
9100MB	10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	$889	$979
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	$1279	$1369

WESTERN DIGITAL

2100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE2170N	5yr	$309	$369
4300MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE4360N	5yr	$409	$469
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE9100N	5yr	$659	$719
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
2100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE2170W	5yr	$319	$399
4300MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE4360W	5yr	$419	$499
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	WDE9100W	5yr	$669	$759

FUJITSU

ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	M3045W	5yr	$385	$515
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	M3091W	5yr	$659	$789
18200MB	7200rpm	512K	M3182SW	5yr	$1239	$1369

• SALE ITEMS •

9GB Hard Drives

	Internal	External
Quantum Ultra Wide	**$599**	**$689**
IBM Ultra SCSI	**$589**	**$649**
IBM Ultra Wide	**$609**	**$699**

CD Rewritable Drive

	External
Philips with Toast & 1 disk CDD3600M1	**$379**

PERFORMANCE RAID

2 Ultra Wide drives in external case
Adaptec controller with RAID software

18GB (2- 9GB drives) MAC18RAID	**$1599**
36GB (2 - 18GB drives) MAC36RAID	**$2979**

• MISCELLANEOUS •

HITACHI 2.5" IDE Drives		
4.0GB DK227A41 $399	5GB DK227A50	$459
IOMEGA Drives		Call for best price
SYQUEST Drives		Call for best price
ADAPTEC Controllers		
PCI Wide Single Channel	A2940MUW	$269
PCI Wide Dual Channel	A3940MUW	$529
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI	AHA8945	$639
PCI Ultra 2	A2940MU2W	$Call
ATTO Controllers		
PCI Fibre Channel	ATTOPC1FC	$889
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI	ATTOPC1U2	$469
above w/ RAID software & cable	ATTOPCIU2K	$669
Cool DVD Kit		
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers	DVDMAC	$469
Maxoptix Optical Drives		
2.6GB	T5-2600	$1149
5.2GB	T6-5200	$1499
Sony Optical Drives		
5.2GB	SMOF551	$1599
Fujitsu Optical Drives		
640MB (mail in offer for 3 disks until 9/30/98)	DYNAMO640SE	$329

We sell:
All brands of hard drives, tape drives, optical drives, CD duplicators, CD recorders, CD mastering software, CD towers, CD ROM, RAID adapters and software, controllers, enclosures, mounting brackets, PCMCIA adapters and drives, laptop hard drives, & much more. Check out our web site or call us with your requirements.

• CDR MEDIA •

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	$21/$19	$89/$84	$28/$25
20 Pack	$42/$39	$340/$335	$65/$62
50 Pack	$93/$89	$799/$789	$139/$135
100 Pack	$175/$169	$1500/$1480	$259/$249
Budget 5 Pack	$19/$17	$80/$76	$24/$21
Budget 20 Pack	$36/$33	$299/$289	$55/$52
Budget 50 Pack	$74/$70	$699/$689	$119/$109
Budget 100 Pack	$139/$129	$1299/$1289	$230/$220

CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. Price is alone/with CDR purchase.

• CD ROM DRIVES •

These CD ROM drives are the best in the industry. Price is bare drive/external with software.

			Bare	Ext
16X- 5 disc changer	Nakamichi	MJS16XM16X	$189	$249
24X	NEC	CDR1810XM24X	$85	$145
32X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRX32SXM32X	$92	$152
32X	Toshiba	XM6201BXM32X	$102	$162
32X - 512K buffer	Plextor	PX32TSXM32X	$145	$205

• SCSI TAPE BACKUP •

These tape drives include backup software for Mac, Win95, WinNT, and 1 FREE TAPE!

HP 4mm	2GB	11MB/min	C1534XM	$649
Seagate 4mm	2-4GB	66MB/min	STD24000XM	$619
HP 4mm	2-4GB	42MB/min	C1536XM	$689
Seagate TR4	4GB	30MB/min	STT28000XM	$409
Seagate TR4	4-8GB	60MB/min	STT28000CXM	$539
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	44MB/min	SDT5000XM	$679
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	90MB/min	SDT7000XM	$679
Seagate 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	STD28000XM	$829
HP 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	C1599XM	$819
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	60MB/min	EXB8700LTXM	$719
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANTXM	$1449
Sony 4mm	12-24GB	144MB/min	SDT9000XM	$999
Seagate 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	STD224000XM	$1089
HP 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	C1554XM	$1139
Quantum DLT	15-30GB	150MB/min	DLT2000XTXM	$2449
Exabyte 8mm	20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900XM	$3549
Quantum DLT	20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000XM	$2729
Seagate AIT	25-50GB	360MB/min	STA150000XM	$2999
Sony 4mm	32-64GB	90MB/min	TSL7000XM	$1949
Quantum DLT	35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000XM	$5799
Seagate 4mm	48-96GB	120MB/min	STL496000XM	$2419
Exabyte 8mm	70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10HM	$3949
HP 4mm	72-144GB	120MB/min	C5648XM	$2699
Quantum DLT	75-150GB	150MB/min	DLT2500XTM	$4429
Quantum DLT	100-200GB	180MB/min	DLT4500M	$5549
Quantum DLT	105-210GB	150MB/min	DLT2700XTM	$6099
Quantum DLT	140-180GB	150MB/min	DLT4700M	$7419

Since 1987 — The Drive Authority

MEGAHAUS

DISCOVER NOVUS · MasterCard · VISA

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580
http://www.megahaus.com

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1998 MegaHaus Inc.

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/

Coming Soon!

The New iMac From Apple Computer

Expected Delivery 8-1-98

$1299

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

The *one* source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at: http://www.blol.com/ Mac On!

1-800-990-5690

Featured Items:

Epson Stylus 850 Color Ink-Jet Printer $379

$489 Kodak DC-200 Digital Camera

Agfa

AGFA SnapScan $195

AGFA SnapScan 600 .....$384
Snapscan 600 Artline $429
AGFA StudioStar For Mac..$697
AGFA StudioStar For PC $697
Agfa Arcus II For Mac $1199
*AGFA Arcus II *Solo* $999*

Media 100qx Professional Digital Video Capture Card $1969

*Component System $3698

G3 233/512k.....$499
G3 266/512k $679
G3 266/1MB $799
G3 300/512k $799
G3 300/1MB.....$1599

mactell

Adobe Photoshop v5.0 $639

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh $269 upgrade

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Bottom Line Now Offers Sonnet Technoligies

Crescendo G3 Upgrade Cards For 6100/7100 and 8100 Systems
G3 215-225Mhz 512k Cache $499
G3 240-250Mhz 1MB Cache $699
G3 257-266Mhz 1MB Cache $799
7100/8100 Video Adapter.....$49

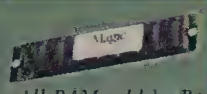
Iomega Storage Solutions

Iomega Zip Drive Ext. $125
Iomega Jaz 1GB Ext. $293
Iomega Jaz 2GB Ext. $489
Iomega Jaz 2GB OEM Int.....$469
Iomage Jaz 1GB Cartridge.....$79
Internal Mounting Kits From ..$19

Media

Iomega Zip 10-Pack $114
SyQuest 44MB/88MB 44/54
SyQuest 200/270 .....59/79
RICOH CDR 74 Min $1.99
Sony DAT 120m $29
Iomega Jaz 5-Pack.....$379

The Best Deals On RAM!



Everyone Needs RAM!

All RAM sold by BottomLine comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, PowerCC
16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$29
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$44
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$79
PowerLogix 1MB Cache $129
1MB VRAM DIMM $26

Apple G3 RAM SDRAM
Exclusively for the new G3 Macs
32MB 100Mhz SDRAM $49
64MB 100Mhz SDRAM $89
128MB 100Mhz SDRAM $179
256MB 100Mhz SDRAM $525

4MB VRAM Upgrade $49

SIMMs 72-Pin
16MB SIMM 60ns $29
32MB SIMM 60ns $49
256k L2 Cache SIMM $15.99
1MB L2 Cache 61/71/8100 . .$139

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt
Starmax, Apple 6500, 20th, 4400
16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$39
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$49
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . . .$99
512k L2 Cache DIMM $79
1MB L2 Cache DIMM $159

G3 Processor Card Upgrades

RAILGUN from Bottomline

RailGun G3 250/125Mhz 512k $539
RailGun G3 250/167Mhz 1MB ..$699
RailGun G3 300/150Mhz 512k $799
RailGun G3 300/200Mhz 1MB $1099
RailGun G3 300/300Mhz 1MB ..$1649

newertechnology

MAXpowr G3 220/110Mhz 512k ..$649
MAXpowr G3 250/125Mhz 512k ..$739
MAXpowr G3 300/150Mhz 1MB $1329
MAXpowr G3 300/300Mhz 1MB $2099
MAXpowr G3 6100 210Mhz $499
MAXpowr G3 71/8100 210Mz $599
MAXpowr G3 71/8100 240Mz $799

XLR8

XLR8 MACh Spd 200Mhz $289
XLR8 MACh Spd 225Mhz $379
XLR8 G3 220/110Mhz 512k $529
XLR8 G3 266/167Mhz 1MB $1029
XLR8 G3 275/183Mhz 1MB $1199
XLR8 G3 300/200Mhz 1MB $1399

POWERLOGIX

The "Little Screamer":
PowerForce G3 220/110Mhz 512k $489
PowerForce G3 300/150Mhz 512k $869
PowerForce G3 300/150Mhz 1MB$1099
PowerForce G3 300/300Mhz 1MB$1679

Fast 7200/10,000rpm Hard Drives

Drives 7200rpm Or Faster:
Quantum Atlas III 9GB $819
Quantum Atlas III 18GB $1489
Quantum Viking II 4GB $495
Quantum Viking II 9GB $729
Seagate Cheetah 4.5GB $589
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB $949

IBM Ultrastar 9ES 4.55GB $379
IBM Ultrastar 9ES 9.1GB $699

SCSI Cards:
Jackhammer Fast/Wide $379
ATTO Express PCI Fast/Wide $269
Adaptec 2940UW Fast/Wide $289
Initio w/Conley RAID Softwr $189

Video/Display Cards 2D/3D

IX Micro ProREZ 4MB $329
IX Micro UltimateREZ 8MB....$539
IX Micro MacRocket 4MB $239
Matrox Millennium II 4MB....$179
Matrox Millennium II 8MB....$259

Vision 3D Imagine II 8MB.....$595
Vision 3D Imagine III 8MB $839
ATI Nexus 2D/3D 8MB $499
ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 4MB ..$159
ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 8MB ..$239

Printers

Epson Stylus Photo 700 .....$274
Epson Stylus Photo EX $499
Epson Stylus 850.....$379
Epson Stylus 1520 17x22 ..$797
Epson Stylus 3000.....$1799
HP 6MP 600dpi $929
HP 4000N LaserJet.....$1499
Alps MD-2010 MicroDry $299

Modems

Global Village 56.6k V90 ..$154
US Robotics 56k v90 .....$162
Zoom 56kx v90 .....$129.99

PCMCIA Card Modems:
GlobalVillage 33.6k $219
Viking Netlink 56k v90.....$139
Viking Netlink 33.6k $109
Zoom PC Card 56Kx v90.....$159

Bottom Line Offers Business & Personal Leasing on all items we carry. Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Your Source For Apple G3 Systems:

$3299 **Apple G3 300Mhz**

- G3 PowerPC 300Mhz!
- 64MB RAM, 1MB Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB Wide Drive
- 6MB SDRAM VRAM
- Large Software Bundle
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

$2369 **Apple G3 266Mhz**

- G3 PowerPC 266Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 6GB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB VRAM
- ATI 3D Rage II+ Video
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

$1890 **Apple G3 233Mhz**

- G3 PowerPC 233Mhz!
- 512k Backside Cache
- 32MB SDRAM
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB SDRAM VRAM
- 56k Internal Modem
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Desktop Systems

233Mhz $1590
266Mhz $1890

- 233Mhz or 266Mhz Processor
- 512k Backside Cache
- 24x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB SDRAM VRAM
- Internal Zip On 266Mhz
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

PowerMac G3 266Mhz Ultra Tower $3549
PowerMac G3 300Mhz 128/2x4GB/100BT $4699
PowerMac G3 WGS 233Mhz/AppleShare ..$3329
PowerMac 9600/300 64/4GB/24x/Zip....$2879

New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!

From: $2279

Featuring:
- Arthur G3 Processors from 233Mhz-292Mhz!
- Fastest notebook on the planet!
- 32MB-64MB RAM
- ATI RAGE 2D and 3D acceleration
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III CardBus 32-bit PC cards backwards compatible with curent 16-bit PC Cards
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Select the best PowerBook for you!
G3/233Mhz 2GB/32/20x/12.1"$2279.99
G3/233Mhz 2GB/32/20x/12.1" ..$2479.99
G3/233Mhz 32/2GB/20x/13.3" ..$2999.99
G3/233Mhz 32/4GB/20x/14.1" ..$3299.99
G3/250Mhz 32/2GB/20x/13.1" ..$3799.99
G3/292Mhz 64/8GB/20x/14.1" ..$5399.99

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM:
16MB Memory Module $79.99
32MB Memory Module $109.99
64MB Memory Module $139.99
128MB Memory Module $249.99

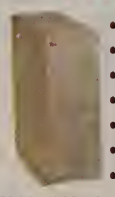
Monitors

Viewsonic Optiquest Q71 17" $339

Viewsonic E641 14" .28 .....$169
Optiquest V655 15" .28 .....$219
Optiquest Q100 20" .28 .....$939
OptiQuest E771 17" .28 .....$369
Nokia 4472A 17" .27.....$639
Princeton Grphs. EO90 19" $709
Hitachi MC751U-R02 19" ..$939
Sony GDM-400PS 19" .25....$979
Optiquest V95 19" .26mm ..$639

UMAX Systems

UMAX $1029 **SuperMac S900 604e/200Mhz**



- 604e PPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB HARD DISK
- IMS 128 8MB VRAM
- Keyboard/Mouse
- 1-Year Warranty

S900L/233Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD $1099.99
S900l/250Mhz 64/4GB/24x/Zip $1199.99
C600x/280Mhz 32/4GB/12x/33.6 ....$859.99

Storage/CDR

SyQuest SyJet $289

Yamaha 2x/4x/6x CDRW $639
Panasonic 4x/8x CDR.....$419
Sony DAT 16GB Ext.....$1299
Smart & Friendly CDRW $529
Quantum Fireball SE 2.1GB $229
Quantum Fireball SE 6.4GB $389
Quantum Fireball SE 8.4GB $499

Digital Imaging

Agfa ePhoto 307 .....$239.99
Agfa ePhoto 780.....$393.99
Agfa ePhoto 1280.....$783.99
Olympus D-220L $449
Olympus D-600L $979.99
Kodak DC200.....$489.99
Microtek Scanmaker V310 ..$79*
UMAX Astra 1220s $229
UMAX Astra 610s 30-bit $99*
Agfa Arcus II *No Photo* $999

http://www.blol.com/

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over $100.00, and under 10lbs.

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION 1-800-990-5690 M-F 9-9 Sat. 10-4

Shipping: **$5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground** Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products **are not** returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography, Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service:512-485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 9-9 | Sat 10-4

Choose 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986

The world leader in image editing!

New! Adobe™ Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade

- Features multiple undo and editable text
- ICC/ColorSync Support – for consistent color from input to output

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

ONLY $177.98 #71046

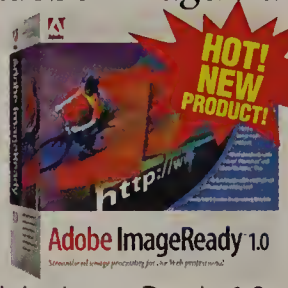
FREE – Extensis PhotoAnimator A $99 Value! full or upgrade with purchase. While supplies last.

#71048 Adobe Photoshop 5.0 (full version) . . . $599.98

Get NEW Adobe ImageReady for only $98.98 when you purchase Photoshop 5.0 full or upgrade version. SAVE over $100! While supplies last. Ask for #71037

Optimize, compress, animate and more!

Adobe™ ImageReady



#77546 Adobe ImageReady 1.0 (full version) . . . $199.98

The best in digital tablet technology!

Wacom Graphics Tablets

WACOM Now With PenTools

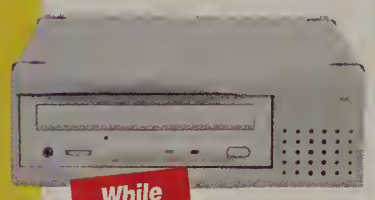
AS LOW AS $139.98

Wacom Tablets	Item #	ONLY
ArtPad II 4x5	#90643	$139.98
ArtPad II 6x8	#90645	$319.98
ArtPad II 12x12	#90646	$448.98

SPECIAL OFFER! Get Photoshop 5 (full or upgrade version) and a Wacom Artz II Graphics Tablet for as low as $299.98* Item #07284 *Price for Photoshop 5 Upgrade and ArtZ II 4x5 Graphics Tablet.

Call about our Painter & PhotoDeluxe Bundles!

Performantz 4X4 CD-Recorder Drive



While Supplies Last! ONLY $429.98 #83442

PERFORMANTZ

Both for ONLY $39.98* Ask for #00291 Buy Hard Disk ToolKit•PE and get CD-ROM ToolKit FREE! *After $10 Mfr mail-in Rebate. Low Zone price $49.98. While supplies last.

FWB software

Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5

Personal Edition

- Supports OS 8.1 new HFS Plus file structure
- Fast and easy one step disk configuration
- One pass data protection

CD-ROM ToolKit 3.0

- Accelerate CD-ROM performance with enhanced caching
- Customize audio playback with NEW graphic equalizer
- Supports DVD-ROM and popular CD-ROM drives/formats

Iomega Removable Media Drives

Jaz 1GB ONLY $299.95 #25659

Jaz 1GB Drive		ONLY
#25658	Internal SCSI	$279.95
#73839	External SCSI – Reconditioned	$199.95

Jaz 1GB Cartridges			
Item#	1-2	3-5	6+
#81235	$99.95	$89.95	$84.95

*After $20 Mfr.mail-in rebate.

Zip 100MB Reconditioned ONLY $89.95 #55181

Zip 100MB Drive		ONLY
#70735	Internal SCSI w/o cartridge	$119.9
#70411	External SCSI	$119.9
#52581	Zip *Plus*	$179.9

Zip Disks 100MB Mac-Formatted		1	2-3	4-6	7-10
#14795	Gray Zip	$19.95	$16.65	$14.99	$12.9
#14796	Blue Zip	$19.95	$16.65	$14.99	$12.9
#14797	Red Zip	$19.95	$16.65	$14.99	$12.9
#14798	Green Zip	$19.95	$16.65	$14.99	$12.9
#14799	Yellow Zip	$19.95	$16.65	$14.99	$12.9

Viking 4.5GB SCSI Hard Drive

ONLY $259.98 #08013

Quantum CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

New from Nikon!

Coolpix 900 Digital Camera

1280x960 DPI

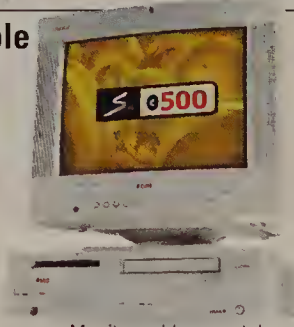
Nikon

ONLY $849.98 #60458

Rated #1 by the people who own them!

SUPERmac C500LT/200

- 200MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor
- 256K Level 2 cache
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 1MB VRAM
- 2 PCI expansion slots Two high-speed serial ports
- 8X CD-ROM drive



Monitor sold separately.

ONLY $699.98 #74738

#90935 Umax SuperMac S900/200MHz.....$999.98

The affordable way to accelerate your Power Mac to the highest performance level!

SONNET

Crescendo G3 PowerPC Processor Upgrades AS LOW A $499

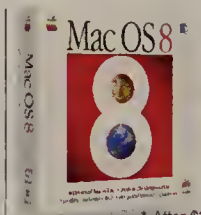
#03523	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 233MHz Upgrade	$599
#03524	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 266MHz Upgrade	$899
#03526	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 300MHz Upgrade	$1299
#75216	Crescendo PowerPC 604e 233MHz Upgrade	$299

PLEASE CALL FOR ADDITIONAL G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES AND SYSTEM COMPATIBILITIES!

Protects your Mac from every source of virus infection

Dr Solomon's Virex 5.8

ONLY $64.98 #02077



Mac OS 8.1

Upgrade from 7.6

ONLY $68.98* #60602

*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate for version 7.6 owners. Low Zone price: $98.98.

Apple compatible inkjet!

Epson Stylus Color 600 1440 dpi

- 6 ppm black, 4 ppm color
- 100-sheet paper capacity, up to legal size

ONLY $249.98 #80667

QuarkXPress 4

with QuarkImmedia 1

SAVE OVER $350! TOGETH ONLY $999 #77545

#95320 QuarkXPress 4.0.....$69

SHOP ONLINE! Secure Online Shopping

Order the products you want with confidence from maczone.com!

maczone.com

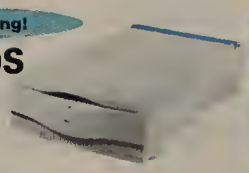
Turns your Mac into a FAST, functional, fully networkable PC!

SoftWindows 95™ 5.0 Upgrade CD

ONLY $95.98 #72589

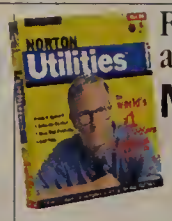
Legal Size Scanning!

Astra 1200S SCSI-2 Color Scanner with PhotoDeluxe



ONLY $249.98 #77119

UMAX The Magic of Color™



Faster data protection and data recovery!

Norton Utilities 3

ONLY $98.98 #04890

#93976 Norton Utilities 3.5 upgrade.....$4

SPECIALIZED SERVICE

Corporate Sales 1-800-258-0882
Government Sales 1-800-372-9663
Education Sales 1-800-381-9663

THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Austria • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Norway • Poland • Portugal • Singapore • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • United Arab Emirates • United Kingdom • Venezuela

International Sales 1-425-430-3570

Copyright © 1998 The Mac Zone ® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. Not responsible for typographical or photographic errors.

Authorized
alog Reseller

We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers

- Over 6000 Products to Choose From!
- Cool Bundles and Hot Specials!
- Low Prices Everyday!
- Overnight Delivery Available!

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

he wait is over! The fastest ortables ever are here!

NEW Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

NEW!

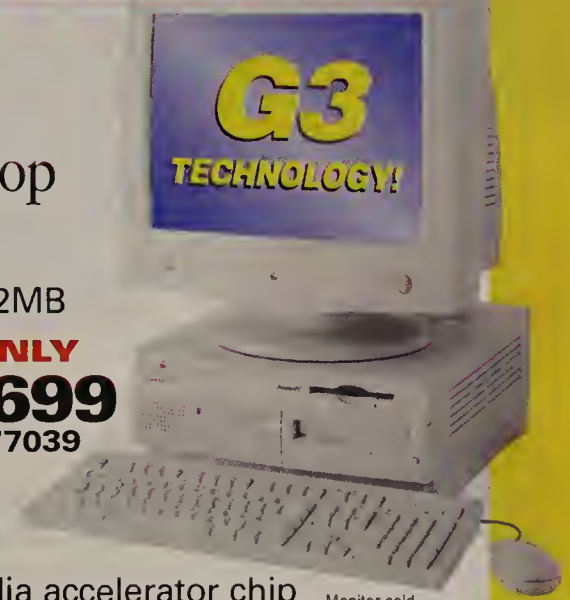
- Up to 292MHz G3 processor
- Up to 64MB RAM
- Up to 8.0GB hard drive
- 12.1", 13.3" and 14.1" display available
- Up to 4MB VRAM
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

AS LOW AS $2299

6710	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	$2299.00
6730	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD/56K	$2579.00
6740	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	$2999.00
6770	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	$3499.00
6750	PowerBook G3 250MHz/32MB RAM/4GB HD/56K	$3899.00
6780	PowerBook G3 292MHz/64MB RAM/8GB HD/56K	$5599.00
4478	64MB Memory Upgrade	$189.98

G3 PowerMacs As Low As $1699!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/233MHz Desktop



- 233MHz G3 processor
- 32MB RAM, exp. to 192MB
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI Slots
- ATI 3D Rage II + 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator chip

ONLY $1699 #77039

Monitor sold separately.

#01865 256MB Memory Upgrade $849.98

300MHz is here!
Apple® Power Macintosh®
G3/300MHz Minitower

NEW! $3359 #76999

AS LOW AS $259.98

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition

073 Office 98 Upgrade $259.98
070 Office 98 Full Version..... $449.98

0 versions also include FrontPage 1.0, Encarta 98 and Bookshelf 98

072 Office 98 GOLD Upgrade .. $359.98
071 Office 98 GOLD Full Version $539.98

Outperforms Windows version!

FREE! Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition with Office 98 Purchase.

NEW!

Fast & Professional

HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

HEWLETT® PACKARD

- Two parallel ports for expandability = easy memory and networking options
- Versatile paper handling

ONLY $898.98 #82666

#71710 HP Toner Cartridge for LaserJet 6MP $91.98

The sharpest image money can buy!

Hitachi Mc 801HR 21"

(20" viewable)

- 1600x1200 max. res.
- .22mm horiz. dot pitch
- Digital on screen controls
- Detachable, tilt/swivel base
- Video and power cables

ONLY $899.98 #82670

Performantz 33.6 PC Card Modem

ONLY $89.98 #13074

Memory Upgrades for PowerBook G3

UPGRADE	ITEM #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	$99.98
64MB Upgrade	#05059	$165.98
128MB Upgrade	#05061	$354.98

32MB DIMMS

AS LOW AS $68.98

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES ON MEMORY.

BLOWOUT!

Boca FastMac

V.34 33.6 External Faxmodem

ONLY $49.98 #82765

While Supplies Last!

alm III with MacPac

NEW!

w infrared feature
w easy-to-read screen
ditional 2MB RAM
re 6000 addresses,
0 appointments,
0 to-do's and 1500 memos

ONLY $399.98 #03858

998 PalmPilot Pro w/MacPac $279.98

Sony 200 SX 17" Monitor

(15.9" Viewable)
Factory reconditioned

Sony 300SFT 20" Monitor (19.1" Viewable) Factory reconditioned
#60497 $899.98

ONLY $399.98 #60496

90-day warranty. Offer valid only while supplies last.

NetObjects Fusion 3.0

Low Introductory Price!

NEW VERSION!

#71940 Full Version $199.98*
*Offer expires 10/02/98

Less $100 Special Competitive Upgrade Offer $99.98*
*After $100 mfr mail-in rebate Low Zone introductory price $199.98. Coupon in box Expires 9/30/98

#71964 Upgrade Version .. $98.72

CALL US TOLL-FREE!
r FAX your order to 425•430•3500
Shop online at
www.maczone.com

SOURCE CODE MW808

1•800•436•0606

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

ClubMac® GREAT DEALS!

ON ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS

IBM® ULTRASTAR ES 2.1GB
512K CACHE
5400 RPM
Bare

Quantum VIKING 4.5GB
8 MS Acce
7200 RP
Ba

Quantum STRATUS SE
2.1GB $209
5400 RPM Bare

IBM ULTRASTAR 18XP
Fast & Wide
18.2GB $1499
7200 RPM Bare

Quantum STRATUS SE
8.4GB $479
512K Buffer Bare

Quantum ATLAS III
18.2GB $1379
7200 RPM Bare

LIMITED QUANTITIES CALL NOW!

ONLY $175

OUTSTANDING DEAL!

ONLY $259

HARD DRIVES

Quantum
Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty
Quantum Atlas & Viking drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Int	Ext
Ultra SCSI-3						
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	$209	$219	$269
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	$239	$259	$309
4.3GB Stratus SE	QM34320SES	10ms	5400	$279	$299	$349
4.5GB Viking	QM34550VKS	8ms	7200	$259	$279	$329
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	$359	$379	$429
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	$479	$499	$549
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	$869	$889	$939
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	$1379	$1399	$1449
UltraWide SCSI-3						
4.5GB Viking II	QM304550PXSW	7.5ms	7200	$449	$479	$559
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	$869	$899	$979
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	$1389	$1419	$1499
IDE Drives						
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SEA	10ms	5400	$139	$149	----
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SEA	10ms	5400	$159	$169	----
4.3GB Stratus SE	QM34320SEA	10ms	5400	$189	$199	----
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SEA	10ms	5400	$269	$279	----
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SEA	10ms	5400	$339	$349	----

Seagate Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Ultra SCSI-3						
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	$809	$829	$879
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101N	7.7ms	10000	$929	$949	$999
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	$1479	$1499	$1549
UltraWide SCSI-3						
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	$809	$839	$919
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	$1069	$1099	$1179
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	$1489	$1519	$1599
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	$1849	$1879	$1959
Fast SCSI-2						
23GB Elite 23	ST423451N	8ms	5400	$1579	$1599	$1679
Fast&Wide SCSI-2						
23GB Elite 23	ST423451W	8ms	5400	$1619	$1649	$1749

IBM. IBM 2.1GB drive carries a 3 Year Warranty
IBM 18XP drive carries a 5 Year Warranty

2.1GB UltraStar ES	09J1034	8.5ms	5400	$175	$185	$235
9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3970	7.5ms	7200	$659	$679	$729
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6589	6.5ms	7200	$1479	$1499	$1549

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable).

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive
12-24GB
$1079

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP
4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect $749
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect $1079
15-30GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect $2599
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect $2899
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect $6399

ClubMac 8mm AIT Drive
25-50GB
Up to 6MB/Sec!
ONLY $2999

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive $2999
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card .. $3179

BONUS OFFER!!!
All ClubMac Tape Back-up Products are bundled with Retrospect 4.0

RETROSPECT 4.0
Retrospect 4.0 Retail Single User $149
Retrospect 4.0 Remote 10 User License $175
Retrospect Network Kit 4.0 (w/10 User license) ... $275

REMOVABLE

$299
syJet 1.5 GB

REMOVABLE DRIVES
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25" $349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5" $149
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5" $299

SYQUEST MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$38ea	$37.50ea	$37ea
88MB	$38ea	$37.50ea	$37ea
200MB	$59ea	$58ea	$57ea
270MB	$43ea	$42ea	$41ea
EZ230MB	$27ea	$26.50ea	$26ea
1.5GB SyJet	$79ea	CALL	CALL

CD READERS & RECORDABLES

BLAZING FAST! 32X CD-ROM
ONLY $149
5400KB/sec data transfer
90ms avg access time
Caddy-less design

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS
32X 90ms 5400k/sec $149
16X 5 Disc CD Changer $279

ClubMac $459!! 4X/12X CD Recorder

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
4X/12X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5 ..... $45
CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE
2X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.5 ..... $45
4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.5 ..... $5

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE: ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

Zip Drive Solutions

ZIP REFURB $89.95
Includes One Free Cartridge
NEW! ZipPLUS $179.95*
100MB

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES
ZipPlus™ Drive w/one cartridge $179.95*
Zip Drive w/one cartridge $119.95*
Zip Bundle-drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's $259*
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerMacs $119
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerComp./Umax ... $99
*Price after $20 mail-in rebate. Rebate valid thru 8/15/98.

Jaz Drive Solutions

iomega
2.0GB
NEW LOW PRICE
Includes One Free Cartridge
ONLY $499

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES
Jaz 1GB Drive w/one cartridge $29
Jaz 2GB Drive w/one cartridge $49
ClubMac Jaz 1GB Drive w/1 cartridge $29
ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/1 cartridge $47
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs $27
Jaz 2GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs $45

IOMEGA MEDIA

ZIP Media as low as $12.95

as low as $84.95 For JAZ media

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10
ZIP 100MB	1040 1006	$19.95	$16.95	$14.95	$12.95

Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6
JAZ 1GB	1040 1015	1.0 GB	$99.95	$89.95	$84.95
JAZ 2GB	1040 1074	2.0 GB	$124.95	$99.95	CALL

CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufac warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac a all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when sp RETURNS: Call for RMA number. Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INF TION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

PowerMac G3 300MHz

ONLY $3197

- 300MHz G3
- 64MB RAM
- 24X CD ROM
- 4GB F/W HD
- 6MB SGRAM

A $299 VALUE! FREE HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase
Ask for Item #PPP 1016
Call for details

Macintosh G3 Powerbook

Authorized Catalog Reseller

starting at $2219

Now Shipping

A $299 VALUE! FREE HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase
Ask for Item #PPP 1016
Call for details

owerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower MB RAM, 1MB BS-Cache, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM	$3197
owerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower 8MB, 1MB BS-Cache, (2) 4GB HDs, 24X CD, 100BT, 6MB SGRAM, IXmicro 8MB 2D/3D	$4349

G3 233MHz w/12.1" DS 32MB RAM, 2GB IDE HD, 20X CD, 10BT, 12.1" Dual Scan	$2219
G3 233MHz w/12.1" DS 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 12.1" DS, 56K, 1.44MB floppy	$2489
G3 233MHz w/13.3" AM 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 13.3" Active, 1.44MB floppy	$2819
G3 233MHz w/14.1" AM 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 14.1" Active, 1.44MB floppy	$3289

SuperMac C500lt

$895 Monitor Included! Optiquest Q41 14" Display (13.1 Viewable)

- 240MHz 603e
- 32MB RAM
- 24X CD ROM
- 1MB VRAM
- 2.1GB EIDE HD

$795 WITHOUT MONITOR

UMAX

max SuperMac C600 vPC 0MHz 603e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GBHD, 24X, w/ VPC-DOS	$1195
max SuperMac C500e 0MHz 603e, 24MB RAM, 3GB HD, 24X, Ethernet	$1095

PowerMac G3 DESKTOP

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 Processor
- 133Mhz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 512K L2 backside cache on processor
- 66MHz system bus
- 32MB RAM • 24X CD

ONLY! $1595

A $299 VALUE! FREE HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase
Ask for Item #PPP 1016
Call for details

PowerMac G3 266MHz G3 Desktop 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, Zip Drive	$1895

MONITORS

SONY 20SF2 20" Monitor 19.1" Viewable Area 30mm — Special Price 20" MONITOR ONLY $929!

NY	
iscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	$299
ltiscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, on screen disp	$339
ltiscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm	$549
ltiscan 200GS 17", 1280x1024, on screen disp	$629
ltiscan 20SF2 20", 1280x1024	$929
ltiscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200	$999
ltiscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200	$1399
PLE	
ultiple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768	$379
ple ColorSync 17"	$789
ple ColorSync 20"	$1759
pleVision 750 17", 1280x1024	$689
pleVision 850 20", 1600x1200	$1649
ASTEROPS	
C6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024X768	$479
C7515 19", 1600x1200	$849
perScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280	$1399
EC	
00 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch	$285
500 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch	$369
700 17", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch	$687
00 19", 1280x1024 .28 dot pitch	$879
100 21", 1280x1024 .28 dot pitch	$1199
150 21", 1360x1024 .28 dot pitch	$1349
EWSONIC	
771 17", 11280x1024, 25 dot pitch	$489
775, 17" 1280x1024, 80Hz, .25 dot pitch	$599
790, 19" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch	$799
813, 21" 1600x1200, 85Hz, 28 dot pitch	$1429
815, 21" 1800x1440, 76Hz, 25 dot pitch	$1379

GRAPHIC CARDS

Nexus GA™ 8MB — ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. — ONLY $519

ATI	
Nexus GA™ 8MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI	$519.00
XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card	$244.25
XClaim TV™ Tuner	$82.00
IXMICRO	
Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out	$209
Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI	$299
Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI	$269
Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI	$399
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	$559
Turbo TV	$79*
TECHWORKS *Price after $20 mail-in rebate.	
Power 3D (PCI)	$199

PRINTERS

AMAZING EPSON QUALITY! UNBELIEVABLE PRICES! AS LOW AS $249

EPSON	
Stylus Color 600 *1440 DPI*	$249
Stylus Color 850 *1440 DPI*	$379
Stylus Color Photo 700 *6 COLOR*	$249
Stylus Color 3000 *17"x 22" 1440 DPI*	$1999
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP LaserJet 6MP	$885
HP LaserJet 4000N	$1496

MODEMS

U.S. Robotics 56K V.90 Data Fax/Modem — ONLY $179.95

U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	
Courier V.Everything 56K V90 Modem	$279.00
GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	
Fax/modem w/ K56 Flex	$149.99
Fax/modem w/X2 technology	$149.99
w/X2 technology w/OS8	$159.99
Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem	$159.95
56K PCMCIA Combo Card	$299.00
E-TECH MODEMS	
56K Bullet External Fax/Modem	$119.95
GOLD 56K	
Gold 56K External Fax/Modem	$99.00
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS	
Cruise Card, XJAEM 33.6 for PowerBooks	$299.00
56K X-JackPCMCIA	$224.99

ACCELERATORS

MAXPowr G3 — newer tech — PowerPC 750 Upgrade — 250MHz FOR JUST $749

NEWER TECHNOLOGY	
MAXPowr G3 6100 240MHz/160 Cache	$699
MAXPowr G3 7100/8100 210MHz/105 Cache	$599
MAXPowr G3 7100/8100 240MHz/125 Cache	$799
MAXPowr G3 220/110 PPC 750 upgrade	$649
MAXPowr G3 250/125 PPC 750 upgrade	$749
MAXPowr G3 300/300 PPC 750 upgrade	$2189

SOFTWARE

Photoshop 5.0 IN STOCK! Upgrade $179

APPLE	
System 8.1 CD	$98.95
ADOBE	
Illustrator 7.0 upgrade	$119.95
Photoshop 5.0 upgrade	$179.00
PageMaker 6.5 upgrade	$89.95
Premiere 5.0 upgrade	$179.00
FILEMAKER INC.	
FileMaker Pro 4.0	$181.95
Claris HomePage 3.0	$89.95
MACROMEDIA	
FreeHand 8 upgrade	$149.00
FreeHand 8	$379.00
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio upgrade	$499.00
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio	$925.00
MICROSOFT	
Office 98 Standard	$449.95
Office 98 Standard Upgrade	$263.95
BRODERBUND	
MYST	$22.95
Journeyman 3	$27.95
Riven	$42.95
Carmen San Diego	$34.95
Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	$79.95
SYMANTEC	
Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade	$49.95
Norton Antivirus 5.0 Mac	$69.95

SCANNERS

VISIONEER PAPERPORT STROBE — SPECIAL $179

VISIONEER	
PaperPortVx (Grayscale)	$99.99
PaperPortVx (Grayscale) refurbished	$49.99
PaperPort Strobe *COLOR!* refurbished	$119.99
†After $50 Mail-in Rebate ends7/31/98	
AGFA	
Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner	$199
Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner	$1499
UMAX	
UMAX Astra 610S	$99
UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter	$1195
MICROTEK	
Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter	$1189
Microtek Scanmaker V600, 30bit	$129†
Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit	$79¥
†After $60 Mail-in Rebate ¥After $30 Mail-in Rebate 8oth end 7/31/98	

MEMORY UPGRADES

30pin SIMM				**PowerMac G3 DIMMs**			
4MB 4x8 SIMMS	$139			16MB	$49	32MB	$85
72pin SIMMs				64MB	$239	64MB	$239
4MB	$15	32MB	$85	**PowerBook 3400**			
16MB	$45	128MB	$449	16MB	$75	32MB	$135
168 pin DIMMs				64MB	$299	128MB	$299
8MB	$35	16MB	$49	**PowerBook 1400**			
32MB	$99	64MB	$195	16MB	$75	32MB	$139

NO SURCHARGE

ClubMac® 69088

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549

Order On-line @ http://www.club-mac.com

ales & Customer Service Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week	(800) 260-8549	**Corporate/Educational Sales** M - F 5am - 5pm PST	(800) 258-2621	E-Mail:	ClubMac Sales ..... cmsales@club-mac.com
quiries & International Sales - F 5am - 9pm PST	(949) 768-8130	**Technical Support** M - F 5am - 9pm PST	(800) 854-6227		Customer Service ..... custsvc@club-mac.com
-Hour Fax	(949) 768-9354				Technical Support ..... techsup@club-mac.com
				Mail:	ClubMac ..... 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

CDW®

FREE custom configuration of your Macintosh® purchase

with same day shipping!

PowerBook G3 series

✦ 250MHz (CDW 113685) or 292MHz (CDW 113690) PowerPC™ G3 processor ✦ 32MB EDO DRAM standard ✦ 4GB (CDW 113685) or 8GB (CDW 113690) hard drive ✦ 20X Max CD-ROM drive ✦ 13.3" (CDW 113685) or 14.1" (CDW 113690) active-matrix display ✦ One memory expansion slot ✦ PC Card slots: two Type II or one Type III ✦ Two built-in stereo speakers

$3658.25 CDW 113685

$5198.65 CDW 113690

Starting at! $2198.75 CDW 113676

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Office 98 Macintosh Edition

Microsoft

New version!

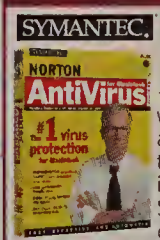
✦ Office 98 Macintosh Edition features Microsoft® Word 98, Microsoft Excel 98, Microsoft PowerPoint® 98, Microsoft Outlook™ Express and Microsoft Internet Explorer

Upgrade $258.94 CDW 103487

Full version $447.97 CDW 103486

Norton AntiVirus V5.0

SYMANTEC.

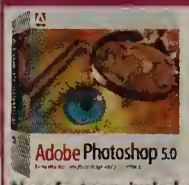


NEW!

✦ LiveUpdate provides fast virus definition ✦ AutoRepair automatically scans and repairs the most dangerous virus infections ✦ Universal SafeZone provides safe quarantine of downloaded viruses, so they can be scanned and repaired before they enter your main computer environment

$63.45 CDW 107665

Photoshop V5.0



For Macintosh V7.5.5 or greater

Adobe

New version! Adobe® Photoshop® 5.0 is here!

New features include:

✦ Multiple undo ✦ ICC and ColorSync support ✦ Spot-color channels can be printed separately from CMYK plates ✦ Color samplers and layer effects ✦ Enhanced Actions Palette & Actions Plug-ins

Upgrade $177.91 CDW 111216

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/300

Mini-tower

$3099.79 CDW 111532

$4297.48 CDW 110130

✦ 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor ✦ 1MB Level 2 backside cache on 150MHz 64-bit dedicated bus ✦ 64MB (CDW 111532) or 128MB (CDW 110130) RAM standard ✦ 4GB (CDW 111532) or 2x4GB (CDW 110130) Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive ✦ 24X Max ATAPI CD-ROM drive

COMPUTERS

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® Power Macintosh® Series

G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X 1587.78
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 1877.47
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X Iomega Zip drive 1887.27
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 6GB 24X Iomega Zip drive mini-tower 2358.67
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 3266.55
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 3099.79
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower 4297.48

Apple® Power Macintosh® Server G3 Series

G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X mini-tower 3188.35
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower 4278.75
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower 4699.45

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series

1400c 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 11.3" AM 8X 1987.56
1400cs 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 11.3" DS 12X 1697.58

AM = active-matrix display DS = dual-scan display

HANDHELD COMPUTERS

3Com

PalmPilot Personal 197.56
PalmPilot Professional 287.36
Palm III 387.46

MONITORS

Authorized Catalog Reseller

ColorSync 17 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm 779.16
ColorSync 20 20" (19" view) 0.26mm 1714.27
MultipleScan 720 17" (16" view) 0.28mm 489.02
AppleVision 850 20" (19" view) 0.26mm 1589.33
AppleVision 850AV 20" (19" view) 0.26mm 1714.27

MAG INNOVISION

DJ530 15" (13.9" view) 0.28mm 207.78
DJ700 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm 409.19
DJ800 19" (18" view) 0.26mm 626.09
DJ920 21" (19.9" view) 0.28mm 974.14

PHILIPS MAGNAVOX

105S 15" (14" view) 0.28mm 176.67
107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm 318.89
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.26mm 647.83

NEC

A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm 219.33
E500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm 269.11
A700 17" (15.6" view) 0.28mm 409.19
E700 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm 526.08
P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm 759.01
E1100 21" (19.8" view) 0.28mm 1059.90
P1150 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm 1174.70

SONY

100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm 297.43
200ES 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 548.76
200PS 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 769.48
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm 949.63

ViewSonic®

G771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm 379.25
G773 17" (16" view) 0.26mm 459.84
GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm 417.58
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm 719.09
G800 20" (18.4" view) 0.28mm 939.89
G810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm 969.02
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 508.79
PT775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm 666.46
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm 1099.84
PT813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm 1316.75
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm 1237.87

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI

Nexus GA 8MB PCI 485.50
Xclaim TV external TV tuner 79.67
Xclaim VR 4MB PCI 239.68
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 4MB PCI 175.92
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB PCI 229.43

Matrox

Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI 549.42
ix3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac 288.88
ix3D Mac Rocket 4MB PCI 219.61
TwinTurbo 128M8 8MB PCI 415.00
Turbo TV video capture PCI 97.50

COMMUNICATIONS

3Com

Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT PC Card w/RJ11 ....299.25
Megahertz 56K cellular PC Card 209.54
Courier I-modem 339.28

Global Village

TelePort 56K x2 external 155.27
TelePort 56K V.90 external 149.38
TelePort 56K PLUS Mac OS 8 K56flex external 168.15
TelePort 56K PLUS Mac OS 8 x2 external 168.15
56K bps fax/modem PC Card 176.13
56K bps fax/modem/Ethernet PC Card 259.49

3Com U.S. Robotics

Sportster 33.6 external 99.07
Sportster 56K Faxmodem external 177.99

DATA STORAGE

Iomega

Hi-Val SounTastic 24X CD Kit external 179.64

Iomega

Zip drive 100MB external 139.95
Zip drive 100MB internal 139.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack 49.95
Jaz drive 1GB external 299.95
Jaz drive 2GB internal 499.95
Jaz drive 2GB external 499.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack 269.95

LACIE

24X CD w/FM tuner external 169.00
32X CD external 169.00
4X8 CD-Recordable external 499.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal 229.00
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal 259.00
4.3GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal 289.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal 429.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal 699.00
3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external 399.00
4GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external 479.00

Quantum

2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....229.52
3.2GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....256.73
4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....299.73
6.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....375.70
8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3 ....495.58

SCANNERS

AGFA

SnapScan flatbed scanner 376.67
SnapScan 310 flatbed scanner 199.53
SnapScan 600 Art Line flatbed scanner 439.60

SCANNERS

EPSON®

Expression 636 Executive scanner 799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner 999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner 1399.00
Expression 836XL scanner 2499.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP ScanJet 6100cse flatbed scanner 799.00

MICROTEK

ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner 124.51
ScanMaker V600 scanner 187.70
ScanMaker 6400XL scanner 919.29

Nikon

Super CoolScan LS 1000 film scanner 1765.99
Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner 1795.73

Polaroid

SprintScan 35LE film scanner 799.58
SprintScan 35ES film scanner 1239.98
SprintScan 35+ film scanner 1824.73

UMAX

Astra 610S flatbed scanner 129.00
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner w/full Adobe PhotoDeluxe 249.00
PowerLook II Duo Advance flatbed scanner 1295.00
Mirage IIse flatbed scanner w/MagicScan software 2995.00

VISIONEER

PaperPort vx scanner 99.65

PRINTERS

Authorized Catalog Reseller

LaserWriter 8500 ....1919.39

EPSON®

Stylus Color 600 ....199.00
Stylus Color 800 ....299.00
Stylus Color 850 ....379.00
Stylus Color 1520 ....799.00
Stylus Color 3000 ....1999.00
Stylus Photo 700 ....279.00
Stylus Photo Ex 499.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer 265.85
HP DeskJet 1120Cse printer 499.00
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer 1964.98
HP LaserJet 6MP printer 877.26
HP LaserJet 4000N printer 1467.09
HP LaserJet 5si MX printer 3023.87

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-726-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239
Networking sales	800-661-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

Tech Support/Returns for Customers
800-383-4239
Monday-Friday 7 a.m-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC O & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

800-509-4239

www.cdw.com

©1998 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW98194 9/98

Choose 2 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

Now Leasing

Office 98 Full $349 with $400 Purchase

New Business? Yes
• Need Money? Yes
• Call? Digital GraphiX

$100,000 Lease Credit

AT&T Capital Corporation

$0 Down 100% Business Financing
NO Payments for 90days!

9600/350 DTP Hi-EndSolution

9600/350 starting at $2599!

- PowerPC 9600/350 w/ 24xCD
- 448MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache
- Internal Zip, Apple keyboard
- Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet
- Jaz 2GB Drive with 1 cartridge
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-7000 DAT Tape Backup

Zero Down! $253 per month

Lease Package Only $9486

Go Custom

G3-266D starting at $1599!

PM G3-266D Value DTP Station

- PowerPC G3 266 DT w/ 24xCD
- 384MB RAM, 4GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor
- Scanmaker V310 color scanner
- 6MB Video RAM
- Epson Stylus Color 800 1440dpi Inkjet printer
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

Zero Down! $99 per month

Lease Package Only $3296

8600/300 MidRange DTP Station

8600/300 starting at $1699!

- PowerPC 8600/300 w/ 24xCD
- 320MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cach
- Apple keyboard
- Int IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor
- Scanmaker V610 color scanner
- ATI 8MB PCI 3-D video card
- GCC608 11x17, 600 dpi printer w/ Ethernet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

Zero Down! $159 per month

Lease Package Only $5105

9600/300 Real Time Video Capture System

9600/300 starting at $2099!

60 Frames/Sec

- PowerPC 9600/300Mhz w/ 24xCD
- 640MB RAM, 4GB HD
- 1MB Cache
- Extended keyboard
- Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic V95 19" monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- TrueVision Targa PCI1000
- Internal 18GB F/W Disk Array with Adaptec SCSI Controller/Remis SW
- Teac 4x/12x CDR/1 cart/Toast SW

Zero Down! $209 per month

Lease Package Only $7227

G3 300 Tower 3-D Video/Audio Workstation

G3 300 Tower starting at $2799!

$100,000 Lease Credit

LOW Prices

- PowerPC G3 300 w/ 24xCD
- 384MB RAM, 4GB F/W HD, 1MB Cach
- Extended keyboard, Int. Zip Drive
- ViewSonic V95 19" 1600x1200 Monitor
- ATI XClaim 3D 8MB PCI Video
- ScanMaker V310 color scanner
- Strata Studio Pro V2.0 3D Software
- MicroMotion DC-30 Real-Time Video/Audio capture PCI card

Zero Down! $189 per month

Lease Package Only $5889

Lease System Specials

System Description	Price	Lease	
PowerBook G3 233/32MB/2GB/20xCD/Enet/12.1	$2199	$69	
PowerBook G3 233/32MB/2GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/13.3	$2699	$85	
PowerBook G3 250/32MB/4GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/13.3	$3499	$110	
PowerBook G3 292/64MB/8GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/14.1	$4999	$157	
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD Desktop	$1439	$46	
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD/56K MiniTower	$1599	$51	
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip Desktop	**$1599**	**$51**	SALE
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/6GB/24xCD/Zip/AV Tower	$1999	$64	
PowerMac G3 266/128MB/UW4GB/24xCD/8MB/100BT	$3099	$99	
PowerMac G3 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/2MB	$2799	$89	New
PowerMac G3 300/12BMB/2xUW4GB/24xCD/6MB/100BT	$4199	$133	
PowerMac 8600 300/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip	$1699	$54	
PowerMac 9600 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS BMB	**$2099**	**$66**	SALE
PowerMac 9600 350/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	$2599	$82	

Lease Sale Only a Few Left at these Prices!!*

Memory

G3 128MB Only $199

256K Cache Only $29

Size	5vDIMMS	SIMMS	G3 Dimm
4MB	N/A	$23	N/A
8MB	$35	$27	N/A
16MB	$39	$39	$39
32MB	$56	$56	$56
64MB	$99	$149	$99
128MB	**$399**	**NA**	**$199**

SALE

Lifetime Warranty

JAZ 2GB Ext $329!

JAZ 1GB Ext $199!

JAZ 1GB Carts $78

Optical & CDR Drives

IOMega Jaz 1GB External	**$199** SALE
IOMega Jaz2GB Ext., DG Jaz 2gb Ext	$349/$329
Ricoh 2x/2x/6x Rewrite CDR with Toast/cart	$499
Jaz 1GB & 4x/12x CDR Toast/cart	$739
Teac 4x/12xCDR with Toast/cart	$499

Monitors

Sony 100ES 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$289
ViewSonic E771, 1024x768, .28mm	$399
ViewSonic EA 771AV, 1280x1024, .28mm	**$489** SALE
ViewSonic 17GA, 1152x870, .27mm	$557
Sony 200ES 17", 1024x768, .25mm	$539
Sony 200GS 17", 1280x1024, .25mm	$619
Sony 20" 500PS, 1600x1200, .30mm	$1389
ViewSonic V95 19", 1600x1280, .26mm	**$799** SALE
ViewSonic G790 19", 1600x1200, .25mm	$859
ViewSonic G800 20", 1600x1280, .28mm	$989
ViewSonic P810 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1189
ViewSonic PT815 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1329
RasterOps MC801HR 21", 1600x1200, .22mm	$1339

SyQuest & ZIP Drives

Featuring SyQuest Removable Technology

Includes 25/50 cable, active terminator, FWB Hard Disk ToolKit

ZIP 100 External	**$119** SALE
ZIP 100 Plus External	$178
SyJet 1.5GB External	$229
SyQuest 200MB External	$379

Removable Cartridges

SALE

JAZ 2GB	**$129**
JAZ 1GB	**$78**
Zip 100MB	$11
Syjet 1.5	$65
200MB	$55
88MB	$33
44MB	$33

Syjet 1.5 Carts $65

Optical Cartridges

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA $9.99 BOX OF 10

SALE

OEM 128MB	**$6.79**
OEM 230MB	$8.99
OEM 600/650MB	$24.99
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	$36.99

Hard Drives

F/W RAIDs Available

Description (All SCSI-3 Ultra)	Internal	External	
Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$189	$249	
Quantum 2.2GB 7200 rpm Viking 7.9ms	**$Call**	**$249**	SALE
Quantum 3.2GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$229	$289	
Quantum 4.3GB 5400 rpm Strautus 9ms	$279	$339	
Quantum 4.5GB 7200 rpm Viking II 7.9ms	$439	$499	
Quantum 6.4GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$359	$419	
Quantum 8.4GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	$479	$539	
Quantum 9.1GB 7200 rpm Atlas III 7.9ms	$869	$939	
Seagate 4.5GB 7200 rpm Barracuda 4 7.9ms	**$529**	**$589**	SALE
Seagate 9GB 7200 rpm Barracuda 9 7.9ms	$749	$809	
Seagate 4.5GB 10000 rpm Cheetah 7.9ms	$589	$649	FASTEST
Seagate 9.1GB 10000 rpm Cheetah 7.9ms	$919	$979	
Seagate 23GB 5400 rpm Elite 11ms	$1569	$1629	

Tape Drives

SALE

Sony 4GB - 5200	$669
Sony 8GB - 7000	**$749**
Sony 24GB - 9000	**$1069** SALE
Sony AIT 50GB	$2859
15-30GB DLT	$2589
20-40GB DLT	$2879

Scanners

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	$449
Agfa SnapScan 310 30bit/Color It	$179
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	$1479
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	$2799
Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop	$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	**$1179** SALE
Microtek Scanmaker V310 30bit/Color It	$79+
Microtek V600 30bit/ Color it	$149*
Microtek Scanmaker 6400XL	$919 New

*After $60 mail in rebate, +After $30 mail in rebate (end 6/30/98)

Laser Printers

Epson Stylus Color 3000, 17x22, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	$1739
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	**$289**
GCC XI 1212, 1200dpi, 8.5x14, Enet, 12ppm	**$1299** SALE
GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	$1799
GCC XL 616, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 16ppm	$1899
GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	$2399
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	$2999
GCC XL 1208SS, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	$3799

Digital GraphiX

Your Value Added Macintosh Source

intel inside — PC Systems also available

800-680-9062

USA & CANADA

VISA · MasterCard · $100,000 Lease Credit

310-783-1525 FAX
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL

20695 S. Western Ave #132
Torrance, CA 90501

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment. All Returns are subject to a restocking fee. Returns must be in new condition and in original manufactures packaging. Shipping charges are non refundable. *Lease prices listed are for leased systems only. All checks are held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale to anyone for any reason.

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst

http://www.DigitalGraphiX.com

Choose 36 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The LLB Company, Inc.

1•800•848•8967

EST 1990

Website:www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

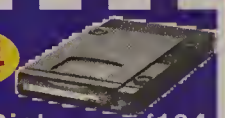
UMAX SUPERMAC SYSTEMS

MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

STATE OF THE ART PERFORMANCE WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING!

UCC 600L-240LT/603E 240MHz (LT)	$1059
UCC 900G3-BASE G3 250MHz	$2279
UCJ 700L-233/604E 233MHz	$1552
UCS 900E-250D/604E 250MHz (DP)	$2850

Jaz2 Drive + 1 Free Disk $634



Zip Drive w/Disk	$134
Zip disks 10-pack	$113

newertech

Add G3 Power with the NEW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$496
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$680
For the PowerMac 71/8100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	$580
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	$778
For the PowerMac 72/75/85/9500..	
Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1mb Cache	$2128
For the PowerBooks.....	
PB1400 Nupowr 216MHz / 512k	$675
PB2400 Nupowr 240MHz / 512k	$822

MONITORS

NEC E500 $329

NEC	
NEC LCD2000 20"	$6178
NEC M500 15"	$389
NEC E500 15"	$329
NEC M700 17"	$618
SONY	
CPD 100ES 15"	$309
CPD 200GES 17"	$654
GDM 20SE2T 20"	$1260
SONY	
VS E655 15"	$255
VS GS771 17"	$490
VS G800 20"	$1032

• Flat Square Technology CRT • 0.28MM Trio DOT Pitch • 90 Degree Deflection • 1080mm Radius

• Web Site: www.llb.com
E-Mail: sales@llb.com •
PO's are accepted upon approval • All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped • No surcharge on credit cards • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day • Open 6am to7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat.PST • Returns subject to restocking fee • We welcome international orders

G3 SYSTEMS ARE NOW IN STOCK

MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

Desktop/233MHz PowerPC G3
32MB RAM
4GB HARD DRIVE
24X CD-ROM DRIVE

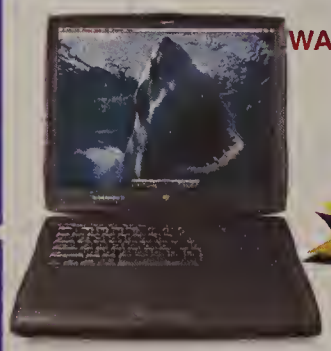
$1699

POWER MACINTOSH G3

G3/233 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM	$1699
G3/266 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive	$1999
G3/266 Mini-Tower 32/6GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive	$2499
G3/300 Mini-Tower 64/4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM	$3359
G3/300 Mini-Tower 128/2X4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM	$4899

MACINTOSH G3 POWERBOOKS WALL STREET

G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET	$2299
G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	$2579
G3/250 32/4GB/13.3 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	$3899
G3/292 64/8GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K	$5599



WALLSTREET G3
PowerBook
292MHz G3
64MB RAM
8GB HD IDE
20X CD-ROM

$5599

WALL STREET MEMORY

128MB	$273
64MB	$147
32MB	$98
16MB	$45

MORE POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 1400C -166MHz 16/2GB/13.3 TFT/8X CD-ROM	$1999
PowerBook 3400C -240MHz 16/2GB/13.3 TFT/8X CD-ROM	$4499

MEMORY BLOWOUT

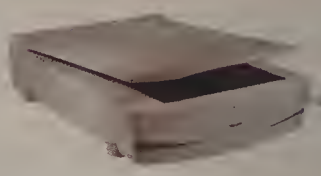
AS LOW AS $1.41 PER MB

POWERMAC G3		168-PIN DIMMS		5V EDO DIMMS	
128MB	$186	128MB	$350	64MB	$90
64MB	$93	64MB	$90	32MB	$43
32MB	$42	32MB	$45	16MB	$35
16MB	$33	16MB	$37		

3.3V EDO DIMMS		72-PIN SIMMS		30-PIN SIMMS	
64MB	$90	32MB	$42	16MB	$59
32MB	$43	16MB	$22	8MB	$45
16MB	$35	8MB	$17	4MB	$14
				2MB	$10

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

UMAX



Astra 1220 $225

Astra 610s	$148
Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi	$249
Trans. Adptr Astra 1200	$198
Trans. Adptr Astra 1220	$180

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet 4000 17PPM	$1139
Laserjet 6MP 600 DPI	$927

EPSON

Stylus 600 Inkjet $225 WOW!

Stylus 800 Inkjet	$349
Expression 636 Executive	$805
Expression 636 Professional	$1409
Stylus Color 1520	$806
Stylus Color 3000	$1922
Stylus Photo	$478

LACIE

Q 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM	$311
Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM	$370
Q 6.4GB (Ext) 5400RPM	$488
Q 9.1GB (Ext) 7200RPM	$903
LaCie 24X Ext CD-Rom Drive	$137
LaCie 4x/6x CD-R w/Toast	$689
LaCie 32x Ext CD-Rom Drive	$156

PowerBook G3		PB 3400	
128MB	$325	128MB	$315
64MB	$175	96MB	$285
32MB	$90	64MB	$160
16MB	$80	32MB	$90

PB 2400		PB 2300	
64MB	$166	48MB	$154
32MB	$105	36MB	$145
24MB	$95	32MB	$135
16MB	$75	20MB	$124

PB 1400		PBDUO	
48MB	$154	36MB	$211
24MB	$95	28MB	$175
16MB	$58	20MB	$105
8MB	$50	14MB	$125

PB 500		PB 3400	
32MB	$99	48MB	$132
16MB	$61	32MB	$96
8MB	$45	16MB	$60
4MB	$40	8MB	$50

Choose 220 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

APS Technologies — THE BACKUP & STORAGE SPECIALISTS

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	SR 2000	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2079MB, 5.4K	$199.95	$219.95	$279.95	$299.95
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5.4K	219.95	239.95	299.95	329.95
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4110MB, 5.4K	249.95	269.95	329.95	359.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5.4K	359.95	379.95	439.95	469.95
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8191MB, 5.4K	479.95	499.95	569.95	599.95
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	289.95	309.95	N/A	399.95
APS ST 2000	Seagate Barracuda, 2157MB, 7200 rpm	329.95	349.95	N/A	449.95
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	479.95	499.95	N/A	599.95
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	579.95	599.95	N/A	699.95
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	759.95	769.95	N/A	869.95
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	929.95	949.95	N/A	1,049.95

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro	Full Ht
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	$799.95	$819.95	$899.95	N/A
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	799.95	819.95	899.95	N/A
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ZX, 8705GB, 10,000 rpm	999.95	1,019.95	1,099.95	N/A
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	1,579.95	1,599.95	1,689.95	N/A
APS ST 18000	Seagate Barracuda 18200GB, 7200 rpm	1,579.95	1,599.95	1,689.95	N/A
APS ST 18000 W	Seagate Barracuda 18200GB, 7200 rpm	1,679.95	1,699.95	1,789.95	N/A

HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	$369.95	$399.95	$489.95
APS ST 2000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 2157MB, 7200 rpm	349.95	369.95	469.95
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	499.95	519.95	619.95
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	609.95	619.95	719.95
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	779.95	799.95	899.95
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	949.95	969.95	1,069.95

APS IDE DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2014MB, 5400 rpm	$145.95
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	179.95
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	199.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	273.95
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8063MB, 5400 rpm	318.95

APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

Model	Description	Internal
APS T 3000	Toshiba MK3205MAV, 3000MB, 4200 rpm IDE	$299.95
APS T 810	Toshiba MK1926FBV, 810MB, 4000 rpm SCSI	449.95

APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest 5200, 190MB	$389.95	N/A
APS Jaz	(with 1 cartridge) 1GB	299.95	$349.95
APS Jaz II	(with 1 cartridge) 2GB	499.95	499.95

APS MO DRIVES

Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro
APS 640 MO	Fujitsu M2513A2#N	$349.95	$349.95
APS 2.6GB MO	Sony SMO-F544, 2.4GB	1,669.95	N/A
APS 5.2GB MO	Sony SMO-F551, 5.2GB	N/A	1,869.95

APS CD-ROM/CD-R/CD-RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External
APS CD24	24X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	$129.95‡
APS CD32	32X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	159.95‡
APS CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/16X CD-ROM, Pro Case only	279.95
APS CD-R 4X8	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	499.95
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	529.95
APS CD-RW	2X record/6X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	529.95
APS CD-RW Pro	4X record/6X read/2X rewrite CD-RW, Pro Enclosure	599.95
APS Jaz/CD-R System	2X record/6X read CD-R, Pro Enclosures	799.95
APS 2GB/CD-RW Sys.	Q 2000 Hard Drive & 2X record /6X read CD-RW, Full Height Enclosure	999.95

‡Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional $50.00

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC®II	Travan 5 NS-20	$399.95	$499.95
APS HyperQIC®	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, NS-8	299.95	349.95
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	549.95	599.95
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749.95	849.95
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	1,049.95	1,099.95
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader, 64GB	N/A	2,399.95
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	2,899.95
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	6,899.95
APS AIT*	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	2,899.95
APS DL1	4MM DDS-2 Autoloader, 136GB Now Even Faster!	N/A	4,999.95

*See Adaptec PowerDomain 2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Host Adapter offer to gain maximum throughput.
Call for information about Windows '95 and Windows NT versions of these great drive products

Prices in Red are Hot Deals! Order online @ http://www.apstech.com

9 GIGs: Performance that'll blow your mind!

Best 9GB 7200 rpm deal anywhere!

- High-Performance 7200 IBM mechanism races through large graphics files and databases
- Over 9GB of formatted capacity for file and enterprise servers
- Ultra Wide SCSI interface delivers up to 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Mac, PC and NT compatible workhorse drive speeds data access and availability

$799.95
EL configuration

The APS EL (Economy Line) drives are intended as replacements or upgrades for your current internal hard disk. They do not include brackets, cables or screws. Please keep your invoice for warranty purposes.

APS JAZ II

$499.95

- Huge 2GB capacity
- Reads and writes 1GB Jaz disks
- Includes cartridge

APS Pro Enclosure

ICE MAC PC/NT

APS CD24

$129.95
*Slimline case**

- 24X for fluid multimedia!
- Easy tray loading eliminates caddies

*Slimline case does not include DATerm, but does come with block terminator.

MAC PC/NT

$349.95
APS SR 2000 Enclosure

MAC PC/NT

APS CD-RW Pro $599.95

APS Pro Enclosure

- Work faster with 4x record, 2x rewrite & 6x read speeds
- Best choice for databases, graphics, prepress and audio

MAC PC/NT

APS HYPERQIC®

- Backup up to 8GB* on one standard TR-4/QIC cartridge
- Field-proven desktop backup reliability

$799.95
Internal configuration

Shown in APS Pro Enclosure

MAC PC/NT

APS I 9000 W

- 10,000 rpm 9.1GB drive for top-performance workstations
- 6.3 ms average seek time for OLTP and OLAP

APS ST 4500 W $609.95

EL configuration

- Ultimate drive for 3D, CAD and DV pros
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah with Ultra Wide SCSI

Shown in APS Pro Enclosure

MAC PC/NT

PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI HOST ADAPTER

$199.95

SAVE $100!

ADAPTEC POWERDOMAIN™ 2940UW FOR MAC

With the purchase of any APS Ultra Wide SCSI drive

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Order from Our Online Catalog @
http://www.apstech.com/store

Check order status @ http://www.apstech.com/status.html

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover TeleCheck

Call 800-285-0638 Today

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks
Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 1998, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved

APS Technologies

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
Business Operations	150-151
Graphics	150-151
Education/ Entertainment	151-153
Communications/ Networking	153-154
Peripheral Products	154-155
Systems & Peripherals	156-180
Memory & Upgrades	180-183
Services	183-185

Account Managers . .800.825.4237

Spencer Frasher..... 212.503.5864

Michelle LeWinter...212.503.5122

Jessica Turko.....212.503.5140

Sales Manager:

Monifa Kelly.....212.503.5155

monifa_kelly@zd.com

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

Demo's available on web site or CD Rom

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
Ribbons/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization
& Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

P.O.S. DIRECT — Professional Inventory Management System P.I.M.S.

Create your own bar code graphics.

"Takes sixty seconds to install, five minutes to master!"— *MacWorld*

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

- Create perfect PostScript® (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc.
- Built-in verification for guaranteed readability!
- All popular bar code types included (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN, etc).
- Any printer resolution!
- No fonts required.
- Macintosh, Win 3.1/95/NT.
- Downloadable demo or purchase at our website.

Bar Code Pro®
v3.5 with Veribar®
For guaranteed readability!

SNX www.snx.com Call 800 619-0299
Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MBC³ The new version of MacBARCODA

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more! • Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support • PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions

Computalabel INTERNATIONAL
28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel:800-289-0993 Fax:978-462-9198
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

SOFTWARE SALE
1-800-876-7529

Microsoft Office 98	$275
MS Office 97 Pro/Std	$199/299
Microsoft Word 98/5.1	$150/88
MS Excel 98 /Powerpoint (each)	$155
MS Project	$270
MetaCreations Detailer	$130
MetaCreations Expression	$130
MetaCreations Painter 5.0	$235
MetaCreations Kai's PowerTools	$ 90
MetaCreations Bryce 3D	$135
Infini -D 4	$290
Daneba Canvas 5.0	$225
Macromedia Freehand 8.0	$210
Freehand Graphic Studio 7.0	$290
Filemaker Pro 4	$150
Net Object Fusion	$150
Dancba Canvas 5.0	$185
Dancba CAD	$275
Live Picture	$190
Adobe Pagemaker6.5	CALL
Adobe Photoshop 5.0	CALL
Adobe Acrobat	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 7	CALL
Adobe After Effect	CALL

softpro

Call 9AM to 6PM PST /PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE/LIMITED STOCK ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art

www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- LABELING SOFTWARE
- BAR CODE FONTS
- SCANNERS/LASERS
- GRAPHIC UTILITIES

FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION
FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D

★★★★½
"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
- MacUser on PrintBar For Macintosh

International Bar Code Expertise
300,000 Customers Worldwide

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
800·232·7625
530·672·0244 FAX: 530·672·1103

Visit Our Website At:
www.bearrock.com

Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Macworld SHOPPER

Bar Code • Print Utility **Business Operations**
Media **Graphics**
Software **Education/Entertainment**

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro,® Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-About for Newton® and Other HPC's

Mobile! Simple! Fast! Accurate!

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

The Mac-Barcode Co.

BOOK PRINTING...

Are you paying too much?

Both Web *AND* Sheetfed

Phone: 805•388•0758
FAX: 805•388•1158

Call for a **FREE** quote

CATALOG • MAGAZINE • BOOK

Attn: Students–Teachers–Schools

Authorware	$399	Kai's PowerT.	79
CodaFinale97	245	KPT Bryce 3D	115
CorelDRAW 6	129	MiniCAD 7	315
Debab.Toolbox	279	MS FrontPage	74
Director 6	349	MS Office 98'	199
Dreamweaver	169	MS Word 6.01	99
Electric Image	1329	Norton Utilities	65
Eye Candy 3.0	74	Painter 5.0	205
FileMaker Pro	135	Studio Pro 2.1	545
Final Draft 4.1	145	WordPerfect 3.5	49
Flash 2.0	145		
Form-Z 2.92	Call		
Japan.LangK	$125		

*We accept Purchase Orders from schools.
*Call for Adobe, Microsoft & QuarkXpress!!

1-888-416-4555
www.ace-soft.com
Ace Software Express Inc.
666 Anderson Ave #3
Cliffside Park, NJ 07010
Tel:201-941-4949 Fax:201-941-5154

Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

www.BARCODEHQ COM

Fixed Readers

Keyboard Wedge Wand $299
- Acts as 2nd keyboard
- Stainless Steel Wand
- ADB Attachment
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, etc.
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Slot Badge & Magstripe

Keyboard Laser Reader $659
- "Point & Shoot"
- Reader built into Gun
- No extra box
- ADB Attachment
- C 39, UPC/EAN, etc.
- Two Year Warranty
- Lifetime Warranty on Scan Element

Portables

Batch Data Collection Unit
- 64K Unit with wand $759
- Scan Data to Memory
- Battery Operated (3 AAs) Upload collected data to host computer
- 2 Built-in Programs
- Patented Voice Prompts
- Easy to create custom prompts and custom voice messages.
- Wand, Laser or CCD
- Integrated Laser Model – $1299

RF Terminals

RF Data Terminal
- 1,000 ft. Range
- Scan and Key Data On-line
- Computer Sends Display & Voice Messages to Terminal
- All Programming on Mac
- Wand, Laser or CCD
- Base Station – $845
- Terminal with Wand – $1215
- Integrated Laser – $1790

1-800-345-4220
Or Call 408-458-9938
www.barcodehq.com
• 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
• Free Shipping in USA

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

PrintChef– "it's not printing magic, it's printing science..."

Installs in English, French, German, & Spanish

Leave 1984 behind & print different™

...just add the printChef button to your print dialog & change the way you print... forever!

Create your own "print recipes" or use 30 built-in print-time features!

All in one package...

Toner & Ink Jet Combiner for ANY application & ANY printer!

Previews and Covers — add any bar code — or your own electronic signature!

38 text commands: Design your own, multi-up sizes &, orientations

NEW Paper Sizes

controlled printing of sides — Fronts, Backs

...and the paper range 1, 2-5, 7+, 13, 9-20

combine — Letterheads — files into one print job or into one fax!

print logging & security — Passwords, Users, Groups, Job Numbers, Restrict Access to Certain Printers

supersized prints — Tiles & Murals & Banners

layout any page design you want — Labels — print at the first available label bottom-up

Imposition — Booklets — with page creep for perfect booklets — automatic booklets, design your own, multiple-part layouts, any binding method, automatic padding, center separations, adjust for thickness

variable text & variable image — database merges — with flash printing

Serialization

Street priced at $60

~~$95~~ printChef® (personal)
$45 Tiling Helper™
$35 Fill-in-the-Blank™
$350 printChef Pro

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses Print Recipes that you design to control any application's output...

System 7 or 8. For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application, printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory.

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840 ...or try our demo, print recipes, & multimedia tutorials at www.mindgate.com

...for International callers
Worldwide: (931) 937-6800
Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801

60-day money-back guarantee

Order direct from us — VISA — or thru MacWarehouse 800-255-6227

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

"Tiling Helper is a printChef plug-in. MindGate, printChef, and their logos are registered trademarks, "print different", Tiling Helper, Fill-in-the-Blank, PrintTracker, and PrintMailer are trademarks, and "It's not printing magic, it's printing science" are salesmarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Create REAL applications with one finger...

Use the others for something else.

Object-Oriented BASIC • 100% Visual Interface Builder
Compiles 680x0 andPowerPC • Imports Visual Basic projects
Supports XCMDs, PowerPC Shared Libaries, AppleScript
and REALbasic Native Plug-ins • Retails for $99.95
Stop by and see us! Booth #560 MacWorld Expo NY

REALbasic™

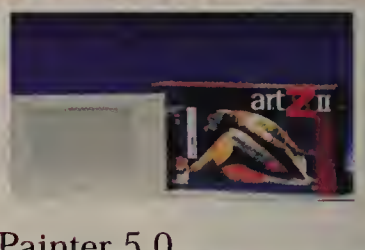
Visit www.realbasic.com for a FREE DEMO or
call (512) 292-9988 for more information
Visit us at Macworld NYC Booth #560

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS

Amapi Studio 3.0.3	$125
Andromeda Shadow Filter	$75
Anubis Plus 3.0	$49
ArrivoSelect 1.2	$79
Astound 3.0	$99
Aurorix 2	$149
Authorware 4.0 Edoc	$399
AutoCAD R12 w/Ame	$199
BBEdit 4.5.1	$79
Boris AE 1.0	$249
Boris FX 3.5	$329
Canvas 5.0.3	$179
CineLook Broadcast	$429
ClarisWorks 5.0	$69
Coda 2.0	$99
Coda Finale 97	$269
Color It! 3.2	$39
Conflict Catcher 4.0	$59
Creator2 1.1	$149
DAVE 2.0	$79
DeBabelizer 3.0	$299
Director 6.5 Edoc	$349
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio	$679
Dramatica Pro 3.0	$229
EPS Invigorator 1.5	$299
EdgeWizard	$69
EndNote Plus 3.0	$165
Eudora Pro 4.0	$35
Eye Candy 3.1 AE	$349
FLIGHTCHECK 3.3	$199
FastTrack Schedule 5.0	$139
FileGuard 3.0.8	$119
Final Draft 4.1	$149
FireWorks 1.0	$149
Flash 3.0	$149
Form Z 2.95	CALL
Freeway 1.0.2	$149
Garden Hose 2.2	$39
Genuine Fractals	$129
Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5	$109
HomePage 3.0	$59
InfiniD 4.5	$329
Inspire 3D	$299
Interactor 1.1	$149
JMP 3.2 Macintosh	$249
Kai's Power Show	$39
Life Forms 2.1	$199
LogoMotion 2.1	$79
MTropolis 1.1	$399
MacLinkPlus 9.7	$65
MagicMask	$69
Mathematica 3.0 Student	$149
Media Cleaner Pro 3.0	$229
Myrmidon 2.1	$35
Neal's Efex	$49
NetObjects Fusion 3.0	$149
Nisus Writer 5.1	$79
OmniPage Pro 8.0	$369
PC MACLAN 6.2	$149
Painter 3D	$129
Painter 5.0	$219
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2 or 3	$99
PhotoTools 2.0	$89
Portfolio 3.0	$69
PosterWorks 4.0	$249
PowerPrint 4.0	$89
RayDream Studio 5.0	$129
Retrospect 4.0	$109
Scriptware	$179
SoftWindows 95 5.0	$189
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	$249
Squizzl 3.0	$99
Studio VisionPro 4.0	CALL
StudioPro 2.5	$549
StuffIt Deluxe 4.5	$55
Test Strip 2.0.2	$89
ThumbsPlus 3.2	$49
Total Xaos	$119
Virex 5.8	$59
Web Weaver 3.0	$59
WebSTAR 3.0	$329
WebSpice 1.0	$55
Widgetizer 1.0	$129
WordPerfect 3.5.1	$69
World Construction Set 3.0	$575

Artist Dream Bundle $399

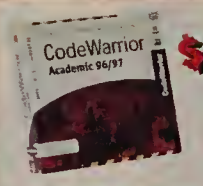


Wacom Art Z II 6X8 & Painter 5.0

$139 FileMaker Pro 4.0

$1349 Electricimage Broadcast 2.8

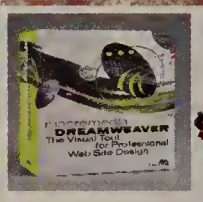
$79 Eye Candy 3.0.1



$119 CodeWarrior Pro 3

$249 Final Effects Complete

$179 CyberStudio Pro 3.0 — Introductory Offer



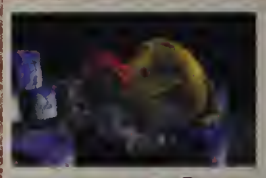
$149 Dreamweaver 1.2

$119 Bryce 3D

$149 FreeHand 8

$339 MiniCad 7.0.1

$199 Mask Pro 1.0



$899 LightWave 3D 5.5

Call for FREE Catalog!
(800) 289-3275
Includes Complete Price List & Free Product Info.

Visit our NEW Web Site!!
http://www.swsonline.com

*Not responsible for Typographical Errors
*Prices subject to change
*The Software Source has the right to refuse any order

Priority Code: 3086

- *Same Day shipping on most items
- *School Purchase Orders Welcome
- *No surcharge on Credit Cards
- *IBM & Macintosh products available

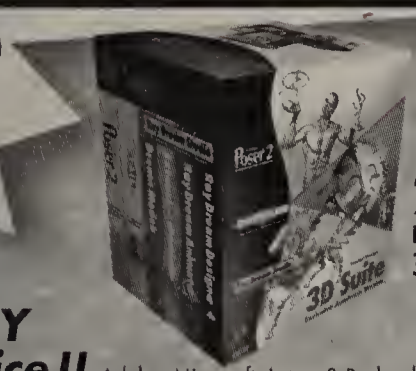
The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-831-2295

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
PHONE (732) 695-2100
FAX (732) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

STUDENTS, TEACHERS, SCHOOLS SAVE UP TO 80%

ELECTRONIC Image EDU•SOFT



299.00 Metacreations 3D Suite 2

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price!! Adobe, Microsoft, Lotus, & Borland products available.

4th Dimension 6.0	299	FileMaker Pro 4.0	135	NetObjects Fusian 2.0	149
Autharware 4.0	739	Final Draft 4.1	145	Nisus Writer 5.0.1	85
Canvas 5.0.3	179	Finale 97	245	OmniPage Pra 8.0	329
Claris HamePage 3.0	59	Flash 2.0	145	PageTools 2.0	69
Claris Works 5.0	79	Fractal Detailer 1.0	129	Phatotools 2.0	89
Cliff Nates Studyware	19	Fractal Expression	99	PreFlight Pra	279
CodeWarriar Pra 2.0	119	Fractal Painter 5.0	205	Quickeys 3.5.2	85
Canflict Catcher 4.0	59	Fractal Paser 2.0	79	QX-Tools 2.0	69
CarelDRAW Suite 6.0	165	FreeHand 8.0	149	Ray Dream Studia 5.0	129
CyberStudia 2.0.1	179	Infini-D 4.5	279	Ray Dream 3D	69
Debabelizer 3	299	Kai's Pawer Tools 3.0	79	Softwindaws 95 5.0	199
Director 6.5 w/E-Doc	339	KPT Bryce 3D 3.0	115	Strata Media Paint 1.x	179
Director MMS 6.5	675	KPT Vector Effects	99	Strata Studia Pra 2.1	545
Director MMS 6.5 Upgd	399	LightWave 3D 5.5	895	Strata Videashap	79
Dreamweaver 1.2	149	LivePicture 2.6	199	Tatal Xaas Bundle	119
Electric Image 2.8	1329	Logamation 2.1	65	Umax Astra 6105	149
Encore 4.2	279	Mathematica 3.0 Stu	149	Wacam ArtPad 4x5	129
EndNote 3.0 Student Ed.	99	Mathview	99	Wacam ArtZ II 6x8	285
Epson Phato Printer	389	Mask Pra	199	Wacam ArtZ II 12x12	399
Eye Candy 3.0.1	75	MiniCAD 7.0.1	315	WardPerfect 3.5.1	39

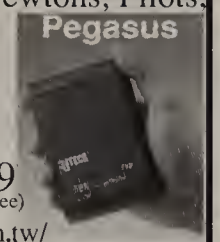
WebSite www.ElectronicImage.com • Fax (925) 798-2464 • FREE Catalog

TOLL FREE 1·888·EDU·SOFT

Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

56K Fax/Modem for DUOs

PowerBooks, Newtons, Pilots, Desktops, ...



- ADB Powered
- Optional battery
- ITU Standard
- Flash ROM

$149 (30 days $ Back guarantee)

http://www.a3j.com.tw/
Tel: 909-869-9305; 888-GoToA3J
e-mail: a3j@earthlink.net
reference:
http://www.zdnet.com/macweek/mw_1146/op_decade.html

Dealer Wanted!!

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

FREE CATALOG

Call for a FREE Student Software Guide:

(800) 874-9001

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetix • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!

www.JourneyEd.com

JOURNEY Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

More Serial Ports for Your Mac!

Booth 1724

USB

The New Keyspan USB Card

Add USB to your PowerMac
- PCI card which provides two Universal Serial Bus ports
- Simple and affordable
- Shipping next month

SX Serial Card

Better than a Switch or Juggler
- Provides simultaneous use of ports
- More stable than port sharing products

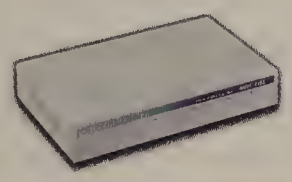
The #1 PCI Serial Card for Mac
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just $229 SX-4 only $329
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

For Mac & PC

One PalmRouter+ One Modem + One ISP account + One Phone line = Internet access for up to 16 Users



Macsense PalmRouter

Lifetime Warranty

- The most economical way to get everyone on the Internet.
- Ideal for the classroom, small office or home.
- Serves as a 4 ports 10BASE-T Ethernet LAN Hub.
- Up to sixteen LAN workstations share one Internet account.

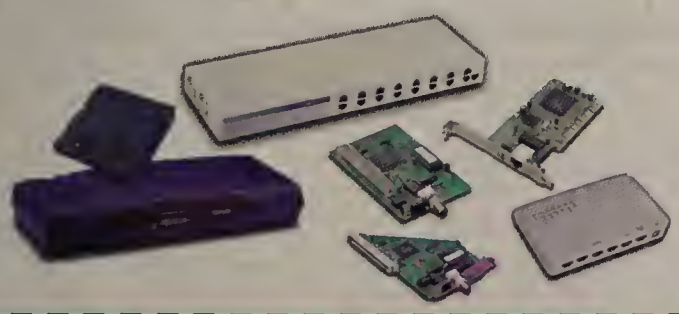
Visit us at Macworld New York, booth#639

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet PCMCIA Card offers reliable, high-performance connections, with full-duplex operation.

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet PCMCIA Card

- Compact modules for twisted pair and BNC with Auto-Media detection
- Hot-Swap capability
- Low power consumption

Distributor, Reseller & Rep Welcome



We carry a complete line of networking products **for Mac and PC**

LC PDS, NuBus, PCI Ethernet Adapter cards.
SOHO Hubs, Dual Speed Hubs, Switches.
ISDN TA and ISDN modem (Europe spec).
Transceivers, SCSI Terminators, LVD Terminators and Game Controllers.

CALL 1-800-642-8860 to find a dealer near you

REALLY MAKE SENSE

Macsense products available through

ClubMac MacMall MacZone MacWAREHOUSE

Please call or e-mail for FREE product catalog

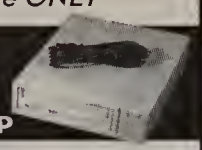
Macsense®

Macsense Connectivity Inc.
Tel:1-800-642-8860 Fax:408-744-1060
1290 Reamwood Ave.#B Sunnyvale, CA 94089
http://www.macsensetech.com

MEDIA 2000 PURE CDR

CDR BLOW-OUT SPECIALS
Phillips 2 x 4 . . . . . $279.00
Hp 2 x 4 . . . . . $279.00
· Bare Drive ONLY

STAND ALONE DUPLICATORS 1995.00 and up



CDR COMPLETE KITS
#1 Panasonic 4 x 8 . $409.00
#2 Yamaha 4 x 6 . . . $509.00
#3 Yamaha 4 x 2 x 6. $549.00
Kit consists of choice of CDR, Ext Case, Premastering Software and SCSI Cable.

PRINTERS
Label Maker $49.00
Epson 2-1 . . . . . $799.00
Epson 6 CDI $1599.00

CDR BLANK MEDIA
Media 2000 CDR $1.29
Maxell OEM $1.45
Mitsui $1.89

VISA MasterCard

1-888-989-8982
Toll Free Order Desk

NEATO® CD/DVD LABELER KIT

DESIGN • PRINT • APPLY • PACKAGE

KIT CONTAINS:
- NEATO CD/DVD Label Applicator
- Set of Assorted Labels & Inserts
- MediaFACE™ Design Software (Mac/PC) and Background Art for Labels & Inserts
- Disc and Jewel Case Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (Mac/PC)

Also from NEATO
CD/DVD LABELS
Non-Glare Matte • High Gloss • Metallic
JEWEL CASE INSERTS
Non-Glare Matte • High Gloss
OTHER MEDIA LABELING PRODUCTS
Audio Cassettes • Video Cassettes • Jaz™ • DAT • Zip™ • Ditto™
All trademarks indicated are the property of their respective owners.

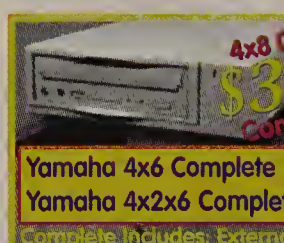
To order, for info or catalog, visit www.neato.com or call 1.800.984.9800

Shimad

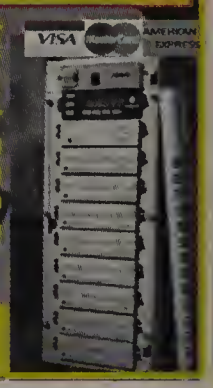
TEAC 4X12 CD-R bundle...$455 (BONUS 5 CDR FREE)
Panasonic 4x8 CD-R bundle..... $395 (BONUS 5 CDR FREE)
Yamaha 4x2x6 ReWriteable bundle..... $495 (BONUS 5 CDR FREE)
MediaFORM CD2CD Duplicator...$2,399
MediaFORM 5900 8 CD-R....$6,499
Jaz 2GB + cartridge...$539
FOR CD DUPLICATION...CALL
CD-RW Media...$13
Jaz cart. as low as...$79
SyJet cart...$79
Zip cart.... $12
BONUS 5 CDR FREE — Jaz + 4x2x6 CD-RW exter. bundle.. $895
CD-R BLANKS as low as 99¢ also available TDK & Verbatim
AFFEX CD Color Printer bundle, 1440 dpi. Prints 2 CD at a time... $1,399
LabelMaker with 100 FREE labels...$39

1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623
PH. 650-493-1234 http://www.shimad.com FAX: 650-493-1333

The Lowest Prices On CD-R!



4x8 CD-R $399 Complete!
Mitsui Gold on Gold $1.42 EA!
1 Gig Jaz/4x8 CD-R $759
2 Gig Jaz/4x8 CD-R $849
Yamaha 4x6 Complete $499
Yamaha 4x2x6 Complete $539
Complete Includes: External Drive, Software, Cable, Blank CDs
Call for Internal & Barebones Prices
MAXELL OEM CDs $1.29 EA!
New! 32 Bit Standalones! More Stable, Reliable, Fast
1 Up $1799
3 Up $2900
6 Up $5600
8 Up $6400
$779 Prints on Paper & CDs
New! 6 Disk Model Only $1599
888-663-3121
Copy Cat Shop
www.copycatshop.com



Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Let PC MACLAN Save You . . . Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x . . . and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

www.miramarsys.com
1-800-862-2526

AVM MONITORS

20" SONY - $399 Ref.
17" SONY - $299 Ref.
Multiscan Monitors:

21" Hitachi	$875 New
20" Rasterops Trinitron	$799 New
21" SONY	$1399 New
24" SONY GDM 90W01	$3399 New
20" SONY 20 SE	$799 New

(888) 433-6066 / (954) 458-5886
http://www.advance.org/avm/index.html
401 N.W. 10 Terrace Hallandale, FL 33009

DFI

20 " Sony Color
BLOWOUT MODEL!
Model GDM1960 SuperFine Pitch Trinitron Tube .28 DP
1024 x 768 Refurbished Only ~~$449~~!
17" as low as $249
14" as low as $100
Call for Details 800·390·7020
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

CATALOGIC
Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

CD-R Gold™ by Catalogic
- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as $1.49

935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-5333
800-255-4020

Choose 411 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

www.mwm.amc-direct.com

MacWorld Expo Featured SPECIAL!

CD-R Media for less than a Buck!

AMC Blank CD-R's 50-pc spindle ONLY $49.99*!

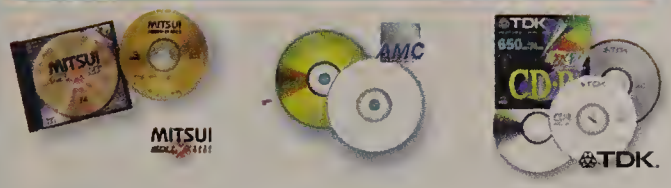
*limit one spindle per customer at this price

AMC CD-R Media is manufactured by Taiyoyuden - a world leader in CD-R technology.

All MacWorld Specials (indicated in red) are valid thru 8/31/98

MW0898

CD-R MEDIA

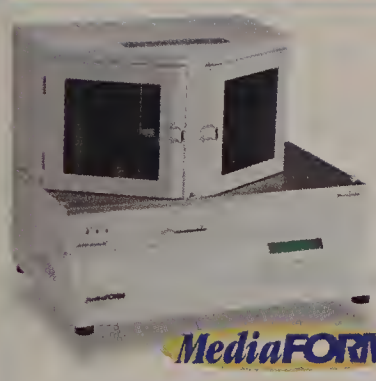


AMC only offers the best in CD-R media. We stock large quantities of Mitsui, TDK and AMC media in gold, silver and printable surface - we have what you need for less!

AMC Blank (no logo) 50-pk w/jewel case	$69.99
Mitsui-Gold 25-pk w/jewel case *(includes shipping)*	$49.99
Mitsui-Gold 100-pc spindle	$159.99
TDK Silver 150-pc spindle	$239.99

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

CD-R DUPLICATORS



Buy NOW and receive up to 100 blank CD-R's FREE!*

**Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators*

MediaFORM

MEDIAFORM CD-2701

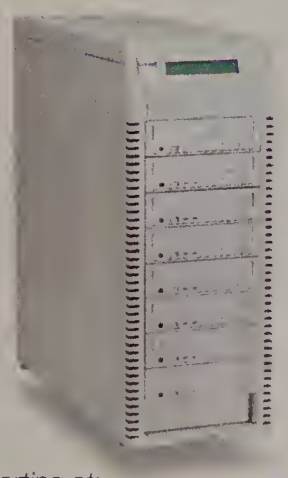
$5,699.

Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR

MediaFORM

starting at: $2,399.



Call for other Configurations

starting at: $3,599.

CD-5900 8 CD DUPLICATOR

CD-4004 (1-4) CD Duplicator	*starting at* $2,399.
CD-5900 (1-8) CD Duplicator	*starting at* $3,599.
CD-2601 36 CD Duplicator	$4,799.

CD-R PRINTERS

FARGO ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER

The new Signature CD Color Printer from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R's.

$1,195.*

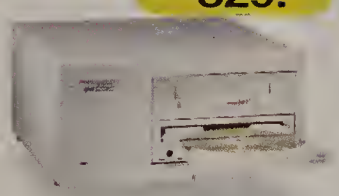
FREE SHIPPING!

AMC 720dpi Color CD Printer	$849.
Fargo Signature Color CD Printer	$1,195.

**Includes FREE 10-pack of Printable Media!*

CD-R RECORDERS

$829.



$489.

AMC 2-Hi COMBINATIONS

AMC's 2-Hi's combine a CD-Recorder & 1GB Jaz or 1.5 GB SyJet Drive for the ultimate CD Master Station! Software available for Mac or PC's.

AMC 4x8 Recorder	Int. $399.	Ext. $489.
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW	Int. $499.	Ext. $579.
Matsushita 4x8 Recorder	w/Jaz $829.	w/Syjet $849.
Yamaha 4x2x6 Rewritable	w/Jaz $899.	w/Syjet $929.

FREE media with all AMC CD-R drives! Call for details!

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

Or request one online at:

www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog

P.O. Box 3456 Redmond, WA 98073-3456 Fax 425.861.8391

888.558.3188

AMC Direct

MacGlobal
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
410/466/476 Call
550 5/160 $450
580 5/500/CD $750
631 8/500/CD $450
6200 8/1G/CD $550
5200 8/500/CD $850

Power Macs
G3 Call
7200 8/500 Call
7500 16/500 Call
8500 16/500 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $12
8 MB 72-pin $20
16 MB 72-pin $33

PowerBooks
520 4/160 $550
520C 12/240/19.2 $650
540C 4/320 $850
5300 8/500 $650

Quadras
630 8/250 Call
650/800/840/950 Call

Printers
Stylw II $185.00
Stylw 1200 $175
Laser 300 $299
Laser 320 $450
Laser 4/600 Call

Monitors
14" Color $195
15" App. Multi. $265
17" App Multi. $450
20" GS $540

We Buy!

TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

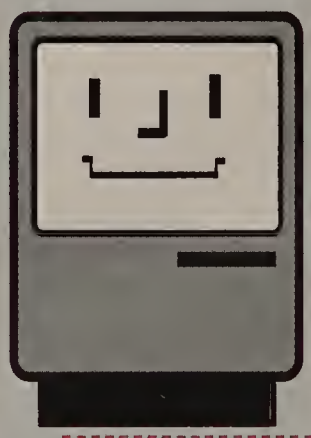
WE REPAIR MACS!

[800] 722-8864
Phone: [408] 265-6653
Fax: [408] 265-6660

MacGlobal

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

USED MACINTOSH!
MACEXCHANGE
The Marketplace for Macs. . . Call us first!!
IF YOU ARE A BUYER, WE CAN GET IT TO YOU FOR LESS!
IF YOU ARE A SELLER WE CAN GET YOU MORE THAN ANYONE ELSE!



- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- Older Macs & Parts
- Reliable Service
- Warranties
- Major credit cards accepted
- All School POs Welcome!

visit our new website: www.mistermac.com
The Computer EXCHANGE
2100 Cheshire Bridge Rd • Suite E • Atlanta, GA 30324
Call: 800.304.4639
Sales/Service.404.315.0897/Fax.404.315.7840

Top Quality Mac Systems at Unbeatable Prices

Macintosh CPUs
Macintosh LCII 4/80 ..... $99
Macintosh IIsi 5/80 ..... $129
Macintosh Centris 650 8/230 ..... $279
Macintosh Quadra 650 16/500/CD $549
Macintosh Quadra 800 16/500/CD $599
Macintosh Quadra 900 16/500 ..... $479
Power Macintosh 6100/66 16/230/CD/DOS ... $649
Power Macintosh 7100/66 16/230/CD $599
Power Macintosh 7100/80 24/700/CD $649
Power Macintosh 7100/80AV 24/700/CD $699
Power Macintosh 8100/100 24/700/CD $849
Power Macintosh 8500/120 32/2GB/CD $1049

Monitors
Apple 12" RGB Display $99
Apple 14" Color Display $179
Apple 15" Multiscan Display $199
Apple 17" Multiscan Display $329
Apple 20" Multiscan Display $799

Printers
Apple Laserwriter IINT $199
Apple Laserwriter IIF $299
Apple Laserwriter Select 360 ..... $649
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 ..... $699
Apple Color Laserwriter 12/660 PS $2299
(Color LW includes a new accessory kit, 28MB Ram, and a 250MB HD)

Powerbooks
Apple Powerbook 180 12/120/14.4 ..... $549
Apple Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2 ..... $799

We accept School & Gov't POs

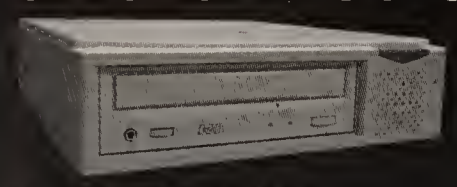
Bundle Pricing Available

Ph: 615-793-2277 • Fax: 615-793-0837
PO Box 70 • 173 Industrial Blvd. • Lavergne, TN 37086

Massive Macworld Show Specials
If you cant make it to Macworld, get the show specials at our website!

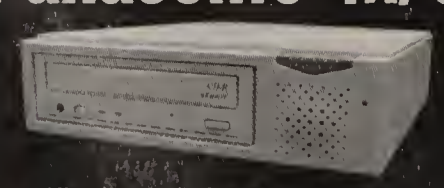
MEDIA SUPPLY
Your CD-R Source!

Yamaha 4260 CD-RW
$498



Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast, Direct CD & 1 CD-RW
External Model Available for $548

Panasonic 4x/8x CD-R
$398



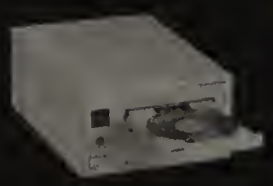
Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast, Direct CD & 10 CD-R
External Model Available for $448

CD-R Media Show Special
$1.38
100 pcs. quantity
10 packs at $1.58 each

CD-R Copiers
MediaFORM

$2498
The CD-4004 is a great way to start your professional duplication service.

$1678
The new SpeedyCD gets your small copy jobs done fast!



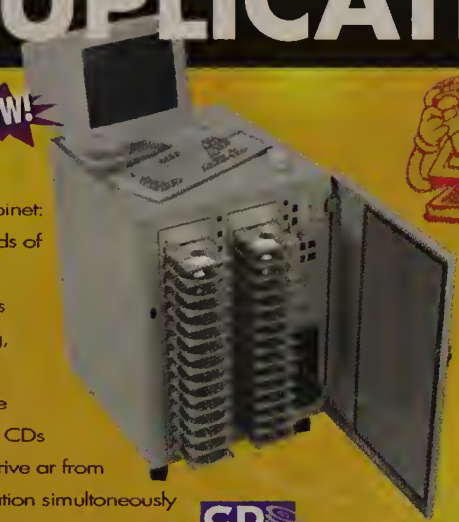
We offer super service and pricing on CD-R duplicaton and custom printing!

Come see us at Macworld booth #1344 for the best prices at the show!

800-944-4237 www.mediasupply.com

NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CD DUPLICATION SALE



NEW!

Record 120 CDs Per Hour!

- Thirty very fast 4X CD Recorders
- PC Built Inside the Handsome Cabinet: Fast processor, large HD, and loads of memory
- Twelve high efficiency cooling fans
- Dual hot swappable, load sharing, redundant power supplies
- Record thirty CDs with all the same information or burn two sets of 15 CDs
- Burn CDs from the internal hard drive or from a source CD with different information simultaneously
- Powerful software for a range of duplication options
- Record and duplicate virtually any data, audio, hybrid, or multimedia CD format

CD CY-CLONE $21,995

CD-R Blanks
Mitsui GOLD & Verbatim BLUE. Printable, Spindle, CD-RW too! As Low As **$1.49**

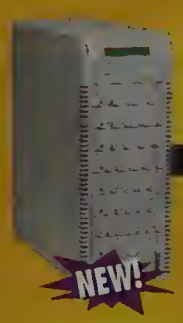
CD-Recorders

WHATTA DEAL!

AVD CD RECORDERS

AVD Panasonic 4X/8X CD Recorder
int: **$399** ext: **$449**

Other AVD Kits	int.	ext.
Yamaha 4X/6X CD-Recorder	$469	$519
Teac 4X/12X CD-Recorder	$469	$519
Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CD-RW	$499	$549



NEW!

Multidrive Duplication Systems

MediaFORM Flash CD-2-CD Duplicator	$1699
MediaFORM 4004 CD-2-CD Duplicator	$2499
Mediastore CD CyClone 30-CDR	$21995
MediaFORM 5900 8-CDR Duplicator	$6999

8 CD-Recorder Duplicator from the duplication pros at MediaFORM. Simple "one button" operation and quickest method for duplication.

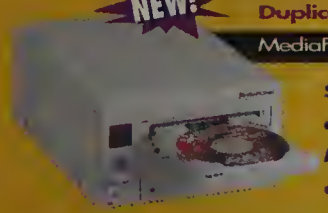
Autoloader Duplication Systems

MediaFORM 2601 25-CD Duplicator	$4999
Champion 150-CD Duplicator	$6999
Cedar CD Duplicator & Printer	$7685
MediaFORM 2701 50-CD Duplicator	$5699

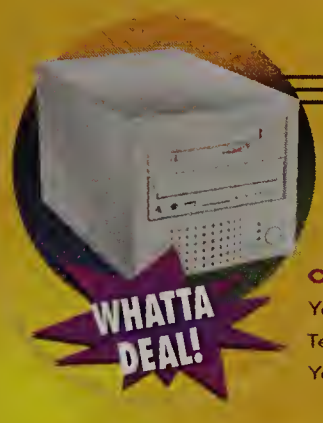
50 CD Autoload Duplicator from the duplication pros at MediaFORM. Unattended and reliable. Simple "one button" operation. It's like a photo copier for CD duplication.

NEW!

Duplicator Deal of the Month!
MediaFORM 5100 Duplicator **$1695**



Simple "one button" CD-to-CD duplication from the duplication pros at MediaFORM. Easy operation and quickest method for duplicating one CD.



WHATTA DEAL!

EXTREME

Recorder Duos

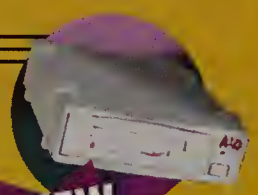
Extreme Panasonic 4X/8X CD-R & your choice of Jaz 1GB or Jaz 2GB drive ($200 upgrade) in one unit! **$799**

Other Extreme Kits	
Yamaha 4X/6X + JAZ or JAZ 2GB ($200)	$849
Teac 4X/12X + JAZ or JAZ 2GB ($200)	$849
Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CD-RW + JAZ or JAZ 2GB ($200)	$899

Data Storage

Iomega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge!
int: **$449** ext: **$499**

Other Storage Kits	int.	ext.
Jaz 1GB + Cartridge	$279	$329
Jaz 1GB + 3 Cartridges	$419	$469
Jaz 2GB + 3 Cartridges	$799	$849



NEW 2GB!

CD Labeling

Picasso CD COLOR PRINTER

Print vibrant, quick drying color directly to your printable CD-R media! Includes 10 free pieces of media! **$1199**

Audio Bundle! **Great Specials!**

Pro Audio With Adaptec's Jam software for Only $299

Offer good only with purchase of a CD-R Kit.

4.6GB Optical Drive

4.6GB removeable magneto optical drive accommodates 2.0GB, 2.6GB and 4.6GB magneto optical media. This complete kit comes with the drive, 1 free piece of media, software & cables.
external only: **$1099**

media:

ZIP 100MB	$11.99	128MB Optical	$8.99
JAZ 1GB	$79	230MB Optical	$9.99
Syquest SyJet 1.5GB	$79	590MB Optical	$23.99
Syquest 44MB*	$35	640MB Optical	$27.99
Syquest 88MB*	$38	650MB Optical	$27.99
Syquest 135MB	$19.99	1GB Optical	$89.99
Syquest 200MB*	$55	1.2GB Optical	$27.99
Syquest 270MB	$55	1.3GB Optical	$27.99
DLT 10/20GB	$39.99	2.3GB Optical	$55.99
DLT 15/30GB	$47.99	2.6GB Optical	$55.99
DLT 20/40GB	$106.99	CD-RW Media	$12.99

* = closeout special

ORDER TOLL FREE! Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change. VISA MasterCard AmEx Discover NOVUS POs

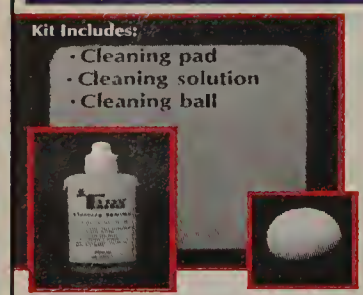
800.555.5551

Ad Code: BB-108

MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com

Open Mon - Fri 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • international phone 714-974-5551 • FAX 714-279-1690

CLEAN COMPUTER MICE FAST



Computer mice always get dirty– the mouse arrow or pointer skips & jumps. Don't trash it. Clean it!

- TidyMouse extends the life of your mouse!
- TidyMouse cleans in under 2 minutes!
- TidyMouse is very easy to use!

ORDER TODAY! for a limited time only $14.95 plus S&H

888-829-1131
Fax: 330-923-6820
www.tidymouse.com

Mintec, Inc.
P. O. Box 1657
Akron, Ohio 44309-1657

Patent Pending
TIDY MOUSE

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Mac Pro Systems & Software
Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair
New • Used • Refurbished

Small Ad — Lowest Prices

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad
Check out our Wholesale Specials @
www.mac-pro.com

800-525-3888
fax: 408-369-1205

Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!

DIMMs
32mb $ 44 — 168 pin — 64mb $82

SIMMs
16mb $ 21 — 72 pin — 32mb $ 39

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.

www.macsolutions.com
(800)873-3RAM
Fax:(310) 966-4433

Choose 404 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

FAST CASH
www.mactraders.com
For All Macs & Peripherals – Working or not
TOP DOLLAR PAID
Mac Traders (800)990-0995
(310) 664-0664 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 664-0665
2300 Lincion Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

USED POWERBOOKS AND MOST OTHER MACS
LOW PRICES • GREAT SELECTION • CALL NOW FOR CURRENT PRICING

BUY • SELL

MONTHLY SPECIALS:

- EXT. 24X CD ROM NEW!! .....$ 159
- GV 14.4 MODEM FOR PB 100's....$ 39
- POWERBOOKS FROM .....$ 349
- HP DESKWRITER $129
- APPLE 14"/13" MONITORS .. $189/149
- CLARIS WORKS 3.0 ..... $29

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE

800.790.3881
QUALITY SERVICE FOR OVER 11 YEARS

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED Macintosh
COMPUTERS & PARTS

- GENUINE APPLE PRODUCTS AT BIG SAVINGS
- "LIKE NEW" REMANUFACTURED SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
- EXCHANGE REPAIR & STOCKING PARTS
- 180 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY
- WE BUY YOUR SURPLUS APPLE PRODUCTS

Pre-Owned Electronics
1-800-274-5343
Offices. 781-778-4600
Fax: 781-778-4848
VISIT US ON-LINE AT:
www.preowned.com
DI50039

MacBYTE
NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS!
BUY • SELL •TRADE
•CASH FOR MACS
•NEW & USED MACS WITH WARRANTIES
•FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING
Visa/Mastercard/Amex/Discover
Diners Club/COD
Local Area On-Site Consultin
800-432-2983
4223 Glencoe Ave., Suite C200
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
FAX: 310 - 448 - 4494
E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

CATALOG PRINTING...
Are you paying too much?
Both Web *AND* Sheetfed
Phone: 805•388•0758
FAX: 805•388•1158
Call for a FREE quote
BOOK • MAGAZINE • CATALOG

HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Rt 64 and Howard Gap Rd
Hendersonville, NC 28792
(800) 875-2610
Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM
We Buy, Sell, Trade and Repair

Visit Our Web Site - www.MacHawke.com - for Full Listing

We're moving on August 1, 1998, to our new location in Hendersonville, NC

Color Packages - Custom configurations available on all packages

Mac IISi 9/80 w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse $299.00
Mac IICi 8/160 w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse $349.00
Centris 610 8/200w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb &Mouse $399.00
Quadra 650 16/240 w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse $499.00
Quadra 840AV 16/500/cd w/ Apple 15" AV Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse $699.00
PM 6100 16/500 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse $Call
PM 7200/90 16/500/CD w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb &Mouse $Call

Portables		Monitors	
Pb 140 4/80 w/GV Gold	$399.00	Apple 13" High Res Color	$149.00
Pb 145b 8/80 w/GV Gold	$449.00	Apple 14" Color Display	$179.00
Pb 160 8/80 w/GV Gold	$499.00	Apple 15" MultiScan AV	$299.00
Pb 180 12/160 w/GV Gold	$Call	Apple 17" MultiScan	$399.00
Pb 5300Ce 32/1.2	$Call	Radius Color Pivot	$199.00

6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty

Printers			
ImageWriter II	$129.00	StyleWriter II	$119.00
StyleWriter 1	$99.00	HP DeskWriter	$79.00

Service Parts	
Refurb 1.44 Floppy Drives (w/t) - $69.00	Mac IISi Nubus Adapter with FPU - $29.00
EtherNet Boards - Nubus & PDS - $19.00	Apple 8 Bit Video Cards - Nubus - $25.00
Apple AUI to RJ47 Cables - $25.00	Mac IICi, PM 7100 Power supply - $59.00

SHARE IP 5.0 $399!

TDK 56.6K PCMCIA $119

OPERATING SYSTEM VER 8.0 $59!

NEWER TECH G3/300 $1199

CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

a division of BASEONE computers.

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

Real People, Real Product, Real Prices!

WALLSTREET G3/292 $5029

WALLSTREET G3/250 $3589

POWER COMPUTING 24" COLOR $2599

4400/200 DOS 32/2G/CD $1169

6400/180MHZ 16/1.6G/CD/MDM KEYBOARD $729*

SYSTEMS

G3 DT/233	32/4G/24XCD	1489
G3 DT/266	32/4G/24X/ZIP	1749
G3 MT/266	32/6G/24X/ZIP/AV	2229
G3 MT/233	32/4G/24X/56K	1759
G3 MT/266	128/4G UW/24X	3099
G3 MT/300	64/4G UW/24X	2999
G3 MT/300	128/2X4G UW /24X	4099
Performa 6400/180	16/1.6G/CD	729*
4400/200	16/2G/8XCD	1099
4400/200	SMALL BUSINES	1099
4400/200	PC COMPATIBLE	1169
5500/225	32/2G/CD	1359
5400/180	16/2G/CD	1099
6500/275	32/4G/CD	1395
6500/300	64/6G/CD/ZIP	1595
7300/180	DOS 32M/16D/2GB	1599
8600/250	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP	1599
8600/300	32/4GB/24XCD	1699
8600/300	32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	1799
9600/200	32/4GB/CD	1899
9600/200	MP 32/4G/CD	1999
9600/233	32/4G/CD	1799*
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD	2159
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2259
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD	2599
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2699
PTP225/604e	96/2G/24XCD	OBO
PTP200/604e	96/2G/24XCD	OBO
PCP240/604e	64/2G/16XCD	OBO

NOTEBOOKS

NEW WALLSTREET & MAINSTREET ARE HERE!

NEW G3/233	32/2G/20XCD	2099
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/MDM	2395
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	2829
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT	3229
NEW G3/250	32/4G/20X/MDM	3589
NEW G3/292	64/8G/20X/MDM	5029
DUO DOCK II PLUS		399
DUO 2400C	16/1.3G	CALL
1400C/166	16/1GB/CD	CALL
1400CS/166	16/1G/CD	1549
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	CALL
3400C/200	16/2G/12XCD/MDM	CALL

STORAGE

4GB IDE		$89
SEAGATE 2.1G ULTRA 7200		169
QUANTUM 4.5G ULTRA 7200		299
SEAGATE CHEETAH 9.1G		899
EZQuest	JAZ 1GB External	259
EZQuest	JAZ 2GB External	539
IOMEA ZIP PLUS External		$179
IOMEGA	ZIP/JAZ External	139/289
IOMEGA	ZIP/JAZ Internal	149/249
YAMAHA	2X4X6 CDRW External	599

PRINTERS

LW 12/640	989
LW 16/600 REF	1159
LW 16/600	1359/1029*
EPSON STYLUS COLOR	169*
EPSON 700 / PhotoEX	259/459
EPSON STYLUS 600/800	249/289
EPSON STYLUS 850/5000	359/CALL
EPSON STYLUS 1520/3000	739/1639
HP 890CXI/1600CM	379/1559
HP 6MP/4MV	829/2099
HP 4000N/4000TN	1379/1539
HP 5000N/5000GN	2029/2529

MONITORS

POWER 24 INCH TRINITRON!	2599
15AV	339/269*
1705	429/399*
720/1710	589/539*
750 / 750AV	659/829
850 20" / 850AV	1299/1359
LCD 17 IN	1829
NEC A500/A700/M700	265/559/639
NEC E1100/P1150 20"	1059/1089
Sony 100ES/100GS	289/349
Sony 200ES/200GS	525/599
Sony 200/400/500 PS	739/945/1249
Sony 20SE II	1099
VIEWSONIC V773/ G810	379/959

SCANNERS

AGFA SnapScan 310 - ColorIt/OCR	249
AGFA StudioStar LE/Full	589/749
AGFA Arcus II - LE/FULL	1159/1329
AGFA StudioScan IIsiLE/FULL	199/359
Epson ES-1000C	585
Epson Expression 636 Executive	699
Epson Expression 636 Artist	889
Epson Expression 636 Pro	1239
LinoColor Jade	459
LinoColor Saphire	759
LinoColor Saphire Ultra	3269
LinoColor Opal	5069
UMAX Astra 610S	159
UMAX Astra 1200s - Dlx/Full	239/445
UMAX PowerLook II - Full Photo	1259
UMAX Mirage IIse - PhotoPerfect	3139
UMAX Mirage II - Full Photo	6599

SOFTWARE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	295
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	249
ADOBE PAGEMAKER	279
ADOBE PREMIER	289
ADOBE AFTEREFFECT Production	1129
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND	229
MICROSOFT OFFICE	229
QUARK EXPRESS	699
APPLE SHARE IP 5.0	399

Educational Sales Only

800-951-1230

MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Government & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

FedEx. We ship Worldwide!

* indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee.
Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval.
All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Macintosh Systems & Peripherals
(Over 25,000 Products Available)

www.digicore.com

Need we say more?

Macworld®

FREE CD-ROM

FREE Macworld Clipart CD-ROM!

SAVE UP TO 72%

Subscribe now and get a 72% price reduction on **Macworld**, plus a **FREE CD-ROM!** It's the all-new **Macworld Clipart CD-ROM** -- packed with dozens of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts!

☐ One Year (12 issues) $24.97 — **Save 65%!**

☐ Two Years (24 issues) $39.97— **Save 72%!**

Name_____ (Please print) 5NQK2

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico & Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage. Your FREE software will be shipped upon payment.

Annual Newsstand Price:

~~$71.88~~

Your One-Year Rate:

$24.97

Your Free Gift:

Macworld Clipart CD-ROM

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506

Macintosh Systems & Peripherals

Guaranteed Low Prices • Huge Inventory

Pricing, Product Spec's and Specials at www.digicore.com

** SOFTWARE **

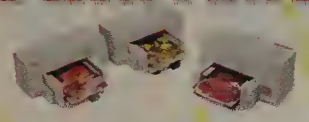
Full Retail Versions • *Not Upgrades*

Adobe Pagemaker 6.5	329
Adobe Illustrator 7.0	329
Adobe PhotoShop 4.0	369
Microsoft Office 4.21	299
Microsoft Office 98	389

Storage Products

Iomega Zip Drive	135
Iomega Jazz Drive 1GB	365
Iomega Jazz Drive 2GB	479
Syquest Syjet 1.5 GB	379
La Cie 2.1 External	239
La Cie 4.3 AV External	299
Seagate Hawk 2 GB	229
Quantum 4.5 Atlas	449
Seagate 9 GB Barricuda	799
La Cie 9GB AV External	799
LaCie 18GB Raid Array	1950
Atto Express PCI Wide	349
JackHammer PCI Wide	369

PRINTERS



Apple LW 8500 (20 ppm)	1899
Apple Color LW 12-660	4450
Epson Color Stylus 600	249
Epson Color Stylus 700	269
Epson Color Stylus 800	289
Epson Stylus Photo EX	485
Epson Color Stylus 1520	739
Epson Color Stylus 3000	1769
Epson Color Stylus Pro XL	1389
Hewlett Packard 870CSI	389
Hewlett Packard 6MP	855
Hewlett Packard 4000N	1350
Hewlett Packard 5M	1499
Hewlett Packard 4MV	2395
Tektronix Phaser 140/ 350	925/ 2765
Tektronix Phaser 550	8099

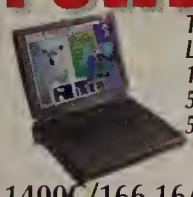
Video / Graphics

TwinTurbo - 4 / 8 Meg	265 / 399
IxMicro Ultimate Rez 8 Meg	449
#9 Imagine 128 8 Meg	549
Xclaim VR - 2 / 4 Meg	199 / 299
ThunderPower 30/1600	829
Miromotion DC20	599
MiroMotion DC30	675
Targa 1000 / 2000	1575 / 2085
Targa 2000 PRO	2475
VideoVision Studio 2.0	2099

RCD & Optical Drives

Fujitsu Dynamo 640	489
FWB Hammer Dat 8000	1199
Olympus 2.6 Power MO	1699
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6	995
Pinnacle Apex 4.6	1425
VST 230 MB PB1400	425
Yamaha CD 4X6 w/Toast	699

POWERBOOKS



Targus Carry Case	*$39*
Leather Carry Case	*$65*
10BT Ethernet Pcmci	*$99*
56k Fax Modem Pcmci	*$185*
56k Modem/Ether Pcmci	*$285*

1400C/166 16/1G/8xCD	1595
G3/233/32MB/2G/20x/E-net	2055
G3/233/32MB/2/20x/56K/E	2252
G3/233/32MB/2G/20x/E-net	2575
G3/233/32MB/4G/20x/E-net	3041
G3/250/32MB/5G/20x/E-net	3372
G3/292/64M/8/20x/56K/E-net	4740

Scanners & Cameras

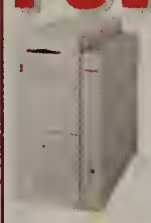
Agfa SnapScan 3D	299
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	1585
Epson Express 636 Exec	849
Epson Expression 636 Pro	1259
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4C	699
Kodak DC 25 / 50 /120	389/649/939
Linotype LinoColor Jade	499
Microtek ScanMaker E3 / E6	185/329
Microtek ScanMaker III	1195
Nikon CoolScan II	859
Olympus D200L	549
SprintScan 35LE/35ES/35+	759/1429/1765
Umax Astra 600S / 1200S	185/399
Umax 1200S Pro with PS 4.0	589
Umax Powerlook II Pro	1249
Umax Powerlook 2000	3799

MONITORS

Apple • Hitachi • NEC
Radius • RasterOps • Sony
Viewsonic • CTX • Samsung
Phillips • MAG • Nanao

Viewsonic 15" GA w/AV	299
Apple 17" 1705 / 720	525 / 599
Apple 17" 750 / 750AV	789 / 875
Apple 20" 850 / 850AV	1649 / 1775
Nec 15" M500	379
Nec 17" M700	745
Nec 21" P1150	1499
Radius 17" PressView 17SR	1695
Radius 21" PressView 21SR	2899
RasterOps 21" MC801HR	1739
Sony 15" 100GS / 100ES	310 / 369
Sony 17" 200GS / 200ES	589 / 635
Sony 20" 300SFT	1325
ViewSonic 17" EA / GA	545 / 575
ViewSonic 17" P775 / PT775	599/ 699
ViewSonic 21" P810 / P815	1275 / 1445

POWERMACS



We Will
Custom Configure
Any System to Your
Specifications
and ship it with in 24 Hours

G3 PowerMacs

G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24xCD	1489
G3/266, DT 32-4G - 24x - Zip	1739
G3/233, MT 32-4G - 24xCD-Mdm	1739
G3/266 AV, MT 32-6G - 24x - Zip	2173
G3/266, MT 128-UW4G-24x-Zip	3299
G3/300 MT 64/4G UW/24xCD	3799
G3/300 MT 128/2xUW4G/24x	4499

PowerMacs

6500/225, 32-3 GB -12x-33.6	1200
6500/250, 32-4 GB -24x- 56k	1300
6500/275, 32-6-24xCD-56k-Zip	1600
6500/300, 64-6-24xCD-56k-Zip	1750
9600/300, 64-4GB - 24xCD - Zip	3000
9600/350, 64-4GB - 24xCD - Zip	3450

Custom Configurations
Call for More Options

G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24xCD-56K	1649
G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24x - Zip	1639
G3/266, DT 64-4G - 24x - Zip	1824
G3/266 AV, MT 64-6G - 24x	2565
G3/266 AV, MT 96-6G - 24x - Zip	2348
G3/266 AV, MT 32-6G - 24x - Jaz	2398
G3/300 MT 128-UW4G-24x - Jaz	4175
7300/200, 64-2GB - 12xCD-Zip	1720
8600/300,128-4G-24x-8MVram-Jaz	2820
9600/350,192-9GAV-4x6CDR-Jaz	5215

MEMORY UPGRADES

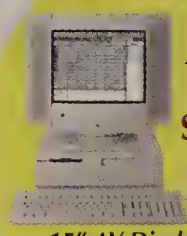
TECHWORKS - LIFE TIME WARRANTY

16 Meg Dimms & Simms 60ns	49
32 Meg Dimms & Simms 60ns	79
64 Meg Dimms	135
32 Sgram for G3	85
64 Sgram for G3	145
128 Sgram for G3	329
PB 1400 8 / 16 / 24	65 / 89 / 165
PB 1400 32 / 48 Modules	179 / 325
PB 2400 16 / 32 Modules	119 / 199
PB 3400 16 / 32 / 48	99 / 175 /285
PB 3400 64 / 128 Modules	279 / 535

Call For Unlisted Items
Over 25,000 Macintosh
Products Available

Leasing

On Approved Credit to...
Business and Individuals



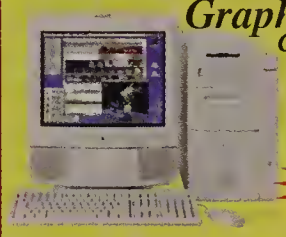
Small Business
Internet Solution
only
$2199
$74 per mo.

G3/233 Mhz 32 Megs Ram
2G HD, 24xCD, E-net
15" AV Display, Ext., Keyboard & Mouse
56.6 k Fax Modem, Netscape Ver. 3.0
Microsoft Office 98,
Internet Connection Kit, Mac OS 8.0

Home-Work
and Fun!!
$1799
$59 per mo.

6500/250 32 Megs Ram, 4G HD, 24xCD
15" AV Display, Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Epson Stylus 600 Color Printer, 56.6 Fax Modem
Internet Connection Kit, Claris Works
Touchbase / Date Book Pro, Encyclopedia
3-D Atlas, Dictionary, Mayo Family Health
Clip Art, 3-D Accelerated Games, and much more!

Graphics Station



G3 Speed Demon
w/Adobe Bundle
$4889
$168 per mo.

G3/266 64 Megs Ram, 4 Ultra Wide HD
24xCD Player, ATI 6 MB & 8 Meg Video
Iomega Zip Drive , Apple 17" AV Display
Apple Extended Keyboard & Mouse
Adobe PhotoShop 4.0, Adobe PageMaker 6.5
Adobe Illustrator 7.0

Cyber Shop & Product Info at...
www.digicore.com

Call DigiCore

Order Toll Free
800-858-4622

All Major Credit Cards-
Corporate & School PO's-
Wire Transfer & C.O.D.'s-

15500 ERWIN ST, VAN NUYS CA 91411

International & Dealers
818-785-2800
24 Hour Fax
818-785-3100

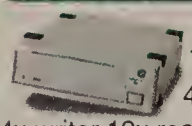
36 Month Lease w/Purchase Option				
$2500	$4000	$8000	$15,000	$25,000
$85	$136	$267	$496	$825

Sale Price / Your Cost

GE *ON-SITE WARRANTY* 2nd - 4th Year			
$700 - $1200	$1201 - $2000	$3001 - $4000	$4001 - $5000
$119	$149	$209	$239

Prices and Availability are subject to change with out notice • Call for the best Price • All returns require an RMA # from DigiCore • Prices listed are COD •

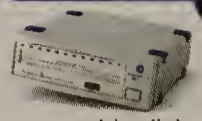
Recordable CD RCD 4X12



The all new RCD 4x12, a powerful 4x writer 12x reader Recordable CD System. Now users can easily create custom CDs up to 650 MB or 74 minutes of audio in about 15 minutes.

prices from . . . $499

Magneto Optical APEX 4.6 GB



The industry's highest capacity removable disk storage system: the Apex 4.6 GB Optical Hard Drive. With speed comparable to a hard drive and unsurpassed reliability.

prices from . . . $1395

PINNACLEMICRO 800.553.7070

Telephone 949.789.3000 www.pinnaclemicro.com

www.datamicro.com

1-800-345-1234

Sales:(310)398-3300

Discount Warehouse

for all your MAC needs

AGFA · HEWLETT PACKARD · SONY · CCC · Seagate · UMAX · radus · NEC

Fax:(310)391-2488 e-mail:datamicro@earthlink.com

Macworld Get ⌘info

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

BUY•SELL•TRADE We custom configure and test your system.

PowerMacs

G3 266 Mhz32/6gb/CD	1995
G3 233 Mhz32/4gb/CD	1495
9600 350 Mhz	3090
9600 300 MHZ	Call
8600 300 32-4Gb-CD	1950
G3 300 MT AV	3950
G3 266 MT AV	2625
G3 233+ 15" Mntr 1499	
4400 200Mhz	1295
7200 /75/90/120	CALL

Call for config. not listed

Powerbooks

3400C 240 Mhz	2995
G3 233 Mhz	2225
G3 250 Mhz	3650
1400C 166 Mhz	1650
1400cs 166 Mhz	1585
G3 Power Books Call	

Demo Powerbooks

5300CS 16/500	790
540C 12/500/Mod	699
5300c 16/750	895
145 - 170 -180c-165c	CALL
5300 c 16/750	*895*

Upgrades

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!

Prf 63X to 6300 603-75Mhz	470
7200 to 7600	499
8100 to 8500	599
7500 to 604-200/233	275/399
CAll for G3 Upgdes !!!	
Q800- Q840 to 8500	650
9600 to G3 300Mhz	Call
7200 to 7500/100	470
Q800-840 to 8100	390

Call for PowerBook Upg.
Call forUpgrades not listed

Demo Macs

8500 32-2gb-cd	949
7600	795
9500	950
8100/100 16/2GB/CD	690
Q 800/ 840/950	450/550
15" / 17" Monitor	250 / 399
SE 30	120
Mac IIci	99

Special

G3 233 Mhz 32 Ram -4GB 24X CD + 15" Monitor $1499

Storage

Dimms 32/64/128	59/89/179
30 Pin 1/ 4/16	8 / 13/ 55
72 Pin 16/32	45 /75
2X - 8X-24x CD	50 /95/195
HD 1.GB - 2.GB-4GB	Call
Iomega Jazz Drive GB	259
Global Village Modem	159

Call For:
Monitors, Printers, Scanners.
All Apple Parts In Stock and We do Advance exchange.
Leasing Available.

Parts

Floppy 1.44	75
POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
AV Card	$175
Power supply Cx Ci 7100	45

Call for Logic Boards & more

Computer Graphics & Networking

All prices Reflect cash Discount
Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted
<< Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL:310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 **Fax: 310-441-4770**

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

BUNDLE SPECIALS

PowerMac 7100 Bundle
7100/80 24/700/CD
14"Apple Color Display
Apple Design Keyboard.... $699

PowerMac 7500 Bundle
7500/100 24/1GB/CD
17" Apple Multiscan
Apple Ext. Keyboard..... $999

POWERMACS

PM 6100/60 8/230/CD	$499
PM 7100/80 24/700/CD	$599
PM 8100/80 16/500/CD	$699
PM 8100/100av 16/1GB/CD	$799
PM 7500/100 24/1GB/CD	$799
PM 8500/120 32/2GB/CD	$949

CENTRIS/QUADRAS*

Centris 610 4/0	$149
Centris 650 8/230	$249
Quadra 700 4/80	$179
Quadra 610 8/230	$249
Quadra 650 8/230	$299
Quadra 800 8/230	$329

*All CPUs include mouse.

POWERBOOKS

PB Duo 230 12/120/14.4	$199
PB 520c 4/240	$449
PB 540c 12/320/19.2	$699
PB 5300cs 16/500	$799

We also purchase used equipment

MONITORS

Apple 14" Color Plus	$149
Apple 14" Trinitron	$189
Apple 15" Multiscan	$229
Apple 17" Multiscan	$279

PRINTERS

LaserWriter Select 360	$599
LaserWriter Pro 630	$699
HP 4MV (11x17)	$1299

6-month warranty on all items.

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-281-3661
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.
Telephone: 615-860-4422
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0390
Fax: 615-860-0390
Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com

D-898

ORDER TODAY & HAVE IT TOMORROW!

We offer overnight shipping!

LA computer center

800-689-3933

Service (310) 671-4444

Fax (310) 671-9565

www.lacc.com

Monitors

RASTEROPS

MC7515 19" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor

$749.

Mc 620 17" .28dp 1152X870	399.
Mc 6315 17" .22dp 1280X1024	449.
Mc 7515 19" .22dp 1600X1200	749.
Mc 801 21" .22dp 1600X1200	999.
Mc 801HR 21" .22dp 1600X1280	1199.

CHECK THESE SPECIALS OUT

17" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor CM611 **$449!**

21" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor CM2110 **$899!**

21" .22DP 1600X1280 Monitor MC801HR **$1199!**

Monitors

NEC

M50	5.
P750 17" 1600x1200 .25dp	649.
P1150 21" 1600x1200 .28dp	1049.
E1100 21" 1600x1200 .28dp	949.
XP37+ 39" 1024x768 .85dp	CALL.

SONY

Sony 100ES/GS	279./329.
Sony 200ES 17"	529.
Sony 200GS/PS	579./739.
Sony 400PS	899.
Sony 20SE II 20"	1099.
Sony 500PS	1249.

Scanners

Agfa Arcus II Full Photo Shop	1299.
Agfa Arcus II Solo	1199.
Agfa StudioStar w/LE Photo	699.
Agfa SnapScan 600	389.
Umax Astra 610S w/Photo Dix.	149.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo Dix.	269.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo full	449.
UmaxPowerlook II w/ Photo Full	1249.
UmaxPowerlook III w/ Photo Full	CALL.
Umax Powerlook 2000	3350.
Umax Powerlook 3000	CALL.
Umax Mirage II SE w/Trans. Adapter	3699.
Microtek Scanmaker V310	149.
Microtek Scanmaker III Full Photo/Tra. Ada	1349.

radius

Pressview 21" SR OSD Dual Hood .30dp	2299.
Pressview 21" SR for Windows .30dp	2399.
Pressview 21" SR No Calibrator .30dp	1999.
Thunder Power 30/1920	649.
Thunder TX 1152	899.
PrecisionView 21" .28dp	2299.
PrecisionView 21" .30dp	1799.
ProSense Display calibrator	699.

ViewSonic

EA771 17" 1024x768 w/spkrs .28dp	469.
G771 17" 1024x768 .27dp	439.
G790 19" 1280x1024 .28dp	799.
P775 17" 1600x1280 .25dp	489.
PT775 17" 1600x1200 .25dp	649.
G800 20" 1600x1200 .28dp	929.
P815 21" 1600x1200 .25dp	1199.
G810 21" 1600x1200 .28dp	999.
P810 21" 1600x1200 .25dp	1099.
View Pannel VPA 150	1399.

Monitors

Apple 15" AV	369.
Apple 1710 17" *	549.
Apple 720 17"	CALL.
Apple 750 17"	649.
Apple 750 AV 17"	749.
Apple 850 20"	1449.
Apple 850 AV 20"	1699.

Processors

Apple 132 MHz 604e	129.
Apple 150 MHz 604e	199.
Apple 200 MHz 604e	299.
Apple 233 MHz 604e	499.
Apple 300 MHZ 604e	799.

newertech FAST FORWARD THINKING

MAXpowr G3 for 61XX

MAXpowr G3 210MHz 750 512k BC@ 105MHz	449.
MAXpowr G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 160MHz	649.

MAXpowr G3 for 61XX, 7100 & 8100 Processors

MAXpowr G3 210MHz 750 512k BC@ 105MHz	549.
MAXpowr G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 160MHz	749.

MAXpowr G3 for 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, etc,

MAXpowr G3 220MHz 750 512k BC@ 110MHz	599.
MAXpowr G3 250MHz 750 512k BC@ 125MHz	849.
MAXpowr G3 266MHz 750 1MB BC@ 133MHz	949.
MAXpowr G3 275MHz 750 1MB BC@ 183MHz	1199.
MAXpowr G3 275MHz 750 1MB BC@ 275MHz	2049.

FedEx Federal Express

- WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
- NEXT DAY SHIPPING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

Macintosh PowerMac's

4400/200 DOS
- 32MB
- 2GB
- 12xCD
- DOS Card

$1099

G3 233MHz
- 32MB
- 4GB
- 24xCD
- Desktop

$1399

G3 300MT 128/2x4GB Wide/24x/8MB VR	3999.
G3 300MT 64/4GB/24x/6MB Video	2799.
G3 266MT 128/4GB Wide /24x/8MB VR	3099.
G3 266MT 32/6GB/24x/512k/Zip	2099.
G3 266DT 32/4GB/24x/Zip	1699.
G3 233MT 32/4GB/24x/56k	1599.
9600/350 64/4G/24xCD	2599.
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD	CALL.
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD/Zip	2199.
9600/233 32/4G/12xCD	1699*.
9600/200 32/4G/12xCD	1599*.
9600/200 0/0/CD	1499*.
9600/200MP 32/4G/12xCD	1799*.
9500/150* 16/2G/4xCD	CALL.
8600/300 64/4G/24xCD/zip	1699.
8600/250 32/4GB/24X	1549.
8600/200 32/2G/CD	1399*.
8500/180 32/2G/8xCD	1099*.
8500/150 16/2G/CD	CALL*.
7600/132 16/1.2G/CD	CALL.
7300/200 32/2G/CD/KBRD.	1199*.
7300/180 16/2G/12xCD/KBD.	999*.
4400/200 16/2G/8xCD/KB.	899*.
4400/200 32/2GB/12/DOS COMP.	1099.
6500/300 32/4GB/CD/33.6/AVID	1299.

Macintosh Performas

Monitor sold Seperately

6360/120* 16/1.2G/CD	CALL.
6400/200* 16/2.4G/8CD/VE	999.
6400/200 16/2.4G/8xCD	899.*
6400/180 16/1.6G/8xCD	749.*
640/33DOS* 12/500/CD/DOS	CALL.
6300/120* 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6320/120 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6220/75* 16/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
6200/75* 8/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
5400/120* 16/1.6/8xCD/15" built in	CALL.
5200/75* 8/800/CD	CALL.
LC580 8/800	CALL.

Macintosh Workgroup Servers

Monitor sold Seperately

G3 233 64/4G 8/CD/Apple Share	2999.
G3 266 128/2x4GB UW/CD/Apple Share	3999.
G3 300 128/2x8G 8 UW/CD/Apple Share	CALL.
G3 233 64/4GB/CD/Apple Share/DAT	2999.

WACOM

ArtZ 4x5	129.
ArtZ 6x8	279.
ArtZ 12x12	379.
ArtZ 12x18	599.

Macintosh Powerbooks

1400cs/166
- 16MB
- 2GB
- CD

$1449

3400c/240
- 16MB
- 3GB
- 12xCD

$1999

G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/12.1 DSTN	2099.
G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/56K/12.1 DSTN	2399.
G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/13.3 TFT	2699.
G3 233MHZ 32/4G/20X/14.4 TFT	3199.
G3 250MHZ 32/4G/20X/56K/13.3 TFT	3599.
G3 250MHZ 32/2G/20X/MDM/12.1 TFT	2699.
G3 250MHZ 32/4G/20X/56K/14.4 TFT	3899.
G3 292MHZ 64/8G/20X/56K/14.4 TFT	4999.
G3 292MHZ 64/4G/20X/56K/13.3 TFT	4199.
1400c 166MHz 16/2G/CD	1699.
3400c 180MHz 16/1.3G/CD	1899.
3400c 240MHz 16/3G/CD/Modem	1999.
2400c180MHz 16/1.2G	1399.
5300c 16/750	999.
5300cs 8/500	749.
5300cs/100 16/750/14.4 Modem*	899.
540c 4/320 Used	CALL.
520c 4/240	CALL.
520 4/240	CALL.
DUO250* 12/200/Modem	CALL.
DUO280* 12/240/Modem	CALL.
DUO280C* 12/240	CALL.

Ultimate Rez 8MB Video Card $479

Ultimate Rez 8M8	479.
4M8 Twin Turbo Video Card	249.
8M8 Twin Turbo Video Card	399.
Pro Rez 8M8	289.
Mac Rocket w/4M8 SGRAM	209.
Turbo TV	89.

Fax Modems

Global Village

GV 56K Teleport Flex	129.
GV 56K Teleport V90	179.
GV 56K PCMCIA	189.
GV 56K Platinum Pro + Ethernet	299.
GV 19.2 Mercury P8 500 Series	99.
GV 14.4 Gold PCMCIA	49.

VST

Powerbook Batteries for 1400,5300,190	119.
Zip 100MB For 5300 & 150	249.
Charger for 1400 w/AC adapter	129.
Charger for 1400 battery & Apple ac Adapt.	229.
3400 Mobility Bundle (Charger, AC & Batt)	299.
3400 Apple Li-Ion Battery	149.
Auto Adapter for 3400,1400 & G3	95.
Power Adapter 3400,5300,G3 &190	149.
Charger 3400,5300,G3 &190	149.
Apple AC Adapter 3400 & 1400	65.

Storage

1.4GB Toshiba 1401MAV 12ms	179.
2.1GB Toshiba 2103MAV 12ms	229
3 GB Hitachi Slim 12ms	349.

iomega

Jaz 2G8 Drive External SCSI	549.
Jaz Drive Internal SCSI	249.
Jaz Drive External SCSI	299.
Zip Drive Internal SCSI	99.
Zip Drive External SCSI	139.
Zip Drive Plus SCSI & Parallel	189.
Iomega 8UZ	189.
3/5 Pack Jaz Catridges	239/389.
1/10 Pack Zip Cartidges	13/129.
Single Cartridges for Jaz	85.

Internal Hard Drives

Quantum Atlas 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	249.
Quantum Strata 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	209.
Quantum Strata 4.3GB SCSI 3.S	289.
Quantum Atlas II 4 5 Ultra SCSI AV 3.S	449.
Quantum Atlas II 4 5 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.S	479.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra SCSI AV 3.S	749.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.S	749.
Seagate ST34555N 4 S SCSI 7200RPM 10.Sms	279.
Seagate Cheetah 4.3 Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	549.
Seagate Cheetah 4.3 Ultra W SCSI AV 10000RPM	599.
Seagate ST34371N 4.3GB Ultra SCSI 3.5 AV	449.
Seagate ST34371W 4.3GB Ultra SCSI Wide 3.S AV	499.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	1049.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra W SC AV 10000RPM	1099.

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LaserJet 6LXI/6PXI	385./729.
HP LaserJet 6MP	849.
HP LaserJet 4V/4MV	1599./1899.
HP LaserJet 5MX	3399.
HP OfficeJet 590/1150C Pro	599./939.
HP 4000 N	1329.
HP 4000TN	1499.
HP 5000/5000N	1449./2049.
5000GN	2549.

EPSON

Epson Stylus Color 600/800	199./279.
Epson Stylus Color 850	379.
Epson Stylus Photo 700	279.
Epson Stylus Color 3000	1599.
Epson Stylus Photo	299.
Epson Stylus Pro XL	329.
Post Script for Pro XL	249.
EhertNet for Pro XL	349.

Apple

Apple Laser 12/640	999.
Apple Laser 16/600PS	1199*.
Apple Laser 8500	1899.
Apple Laser Writer 4/600*	599.
Apple Stylewriter 1500	CALL.
Color Portable 2200	329.

4400/200 W/DOS

Special!
- 32MB RAM
- 2GB HDD
- 12xCD ROM
- DOS Card

For Only... **$1099**

Visit Us At Our Web Site http://www.LACC.com
24Hrs A Day -- On-Line Catalog & Ordering
E-Mail us at: lacc@lacc.com or Call us at (800) 689-3933

Terms & Conditions. All prices are cash discounted. We accept VISA, MC, Amex & Discover. COD oders will be payed by Cashier's Check, Money Order, or Certified Check only. Purchase orders will be accepted from qualified companies upon approval. Customers must pay for all shipping & insurance fees. Due to unforeseen charges in the market, prices, products & delivery are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices given at the time of the sale are final. Shipping, insurance and COD fees are non-refundable. No refunds will be given after 3 days. 15% restocking fee on all returns. All returns must have an RMA number. All returns must have all original packing materials, manuals, warranty cards & all accessories. Trademarks are registered with their respective companies. No refunds on software & hardware. Ask for warranty and details at the time you are placing an order.

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • * reflects Factory refurbished units

BELOW DEALER COST!!
Radius PCI Video Cards!

800-375-9000 www.crasystems.com

ThunderColor 1600 $749
- 10-Bit DAC
- 30-Bit Color On Screen

Thunder 3D $1599
- 32 mb of RAM
- World's Fastest QuickDraw & 3D

PCI Cards

PCI CARDS

RasterOps Twin Turbo 24bit	$189*
Radius ThunderColor 30 1152	$649*
Radius ThunderColor 30 1600	$749*
Radius ThunderPower 30 1920	$849
Radius Thunder 3D	$1599*
Radius Thunder TX/1152	$In Stock
Radius Tempest	$Below Cost

*with Qualifying Monitor or Video Card Purchase

NuBus Cards

NUBUS CARDS
24bit Accelerated Graphics Cards

Futura Series (up to 1024X624)	$89*
Radius 24xp (832X768)	$149*
Spectrum 24 Series V (1024X768)	$199*
Spectrum Power (1152X870)	$299*
Thunder GX 1600X1200	$399*
PhotoEngine increase PhotoShop 15x's	FREE*

All Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps Cards Available

Digital Video

VideoVison Studio PCI/NuBus • Broadcast quality video output • Proven Non-Linear Video editing technology	from $899
VideoVision Telecast • Ask how to qualify for an additional $100 discount!	only $999!!
Spigot Pro AV and Power AV • JPEG for 660AV, 840AV, 6100Av, 7100AV, 8100AV	from $199
Video Spigot Cards • Spigot Nubus, LC, SI, Spigot II Tape	from $99

Monitors

Radius/SuperMac 21" Color	$899*
Radius SuperMatch Pressview 21t	$1599*
Radius PressView 21sr	$1799*
21" Two Page Grayscale	$499
20" Multi-Resolution Trinitron	$849
Radius Intellicolor 20	$999*
SuperMac 17 Multi-Scan	$499!
Radius Full Page Display	$99*
Radius Color 15" Pivot	$99*

• View Full Page Text and Graphics! • Up To 1024 X 768

Most Radius, SuperMac & Emachine monitors in stock. Call for pricing and availabiliy

Printers

Dye Sublimation Color Printer from $1999
- Radius/SuperMac ProofPositive
- Continuous Tone, Photo-Realistic
- Full Page & Two Page Options Available

~~Retail $7999~~

QMS 860 Hammerheads $1599 NEW!
- Tabloid 600dpi, 11 X 17

Apple Laser Printers from $199
- Call for current listings and pricing on all LaserWriters including Personal, NT, & Select Series

CRA Systems, Inc.

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday10AM-4PM *Sales Dept.Only* Domestic Sales Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120 sales@crasystems.com

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere. All Monitors, Printers, and CPU's are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options. Toner not included with printers.

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

See Us At Macworld Booth #559

All G3s in stock !

POWERMAC	
7300/180	$1599
7300/200	CALL
8600/200/300	CALL
9600/200/300/350	CALL
7200/7600/8500/9500	CALL
PRINTERS	
LWRITER 12/640	CALL
LWRITER 4/600	$889
HP 6MP / 1600 C/PS	CALL
HP 4MV	$2699
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL
POWERBOOK	
3400	CALL
1400	$2299
1400C/117 /C/133	CALL
UMAX / SUPERMAC	
S90L / S900D	CALL
SCANNERS	
VISTA/S6E SOHO	$279
POWERLOOK II	$1829
EXPRESSION 636	$1389
AFGA SNAPSCAN	$329
AFGA ARCUS II	$1589
MONITORS	
APPLE 1705	$695
CPD200SX	$689
PRECISION. 21"SR	$3299
CPD 100SX	$379
NEC 17XV	$779

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing / Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area

1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923
331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741

800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

Largest Mac Repair Company Since 1988!

- FREE Diagnostics On All CPU's
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

Large Warehouse of New/Refurb Apple Inventory!!

Desktops: 630/650/5200/6100/7100/8100/6500/7500/7600/8500/9500/All G3's
Powerbooks: 140/150/165/170/180/190/520/540c/5300cs/5300c/G3 laptop
Monitors: 13" RGB/14" Color/15" Multiscan/16" Color Display/17" Multiscan

PowerComputing — *Upgrade Specialists* — *Processor Upgrade cards(604, 604e, G3)* — *All Memory and Hard Drives In Stock!*

MOTOROLA UMAX

Call for Complete Price List!
PH: 800-933-4962
Fax: 408-526-3945
2210 North First St, San Jose CA 95131 www.allmac.com

Choose 400 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

---

www.PowerBook1.com

Your Source for all PowerBook Upgrades and Accessories

MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

IDE PowerBook Drives

For use in PB 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 & Duo 2300

2.1 GB	HITACHI	$ 219	3yr
3.2 GB	HITACHI	$ 279	3yr
3.2 GB	IBM	$ 289	2yr
4.0 GB	IBM	$ 399	2yr
5.0 GB	IBM	$ 499	2yr
5.0 GB	HITACHI	$ 519	3yr

Use our PC-card case for your original IDE drive and save your megabytes *ONLY $129*

All MCE PowerBook hard drives carry a 30 day Money Back Guarantee & ship with Torx Tool, if needed, Illustrated Installation manual, Anti-static wrist strap. SCSI Drives ship w/ Drive7 Utility Software.

SCSI PowerBook Drives

For use in PB 500 Series, Duo 200 Series, PB140-180c (except 150)

810 MB TOSHIBA $ 379 3yr

newertech

NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz	– $ 979
NUpowr 1400/G3 216MHz	– $ 689
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz	– $ 829
VIEWpowr 1400 (16-bit video)	– $ 239
Bookendz Dock for 3400/1400	– $ 179

MCE powrUP 1400/G3 Bundle:
Includes: NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz/1MB cache & IBM 4.0 GB 2.5" IDE HD $ 1329

Kritter Cam $249
CapSure Card $129
640x480, 30fps
Video for 3400/2400/G3

O'Grady's Macworld Best of Show Pick
MadsonLine AC adapter for PB 3400, G3, 2400 &1400 *only $85*
half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!

VST ZIP PowerBook Drives

PB 1400	$ 219
PB 3400, G3, 5300, 190	$ 239
NEW G3 Series	$ 249

Introducing The "Flip Disk"

High capacity, portable storage for your PowerBook... Just plug it in & it works!

Flip Disk

2.1GB	$499
3.2GB	$579
4.0GB	$679
5.0GB	$799

Type II PC Card

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 714-458-0800 • fax 714-458-1803

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac products!

Us

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over *160 megabytes* of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail– there's always a human being on the other end of the line– for tech, sales *and* management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh possible.
- *We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh items.*
- All we do is Macintosh– our company is run entirely on Macs.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!

Them

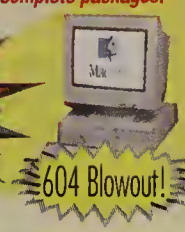
- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

You

- Potentially one of the most important people in the world: our customer.

Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!

Save on these complete packages!



Package SMW988

Factory Refurbished Motorola Starmax 604e 200MHz w/**32** Mb RAM, 1.2 gig drive, 15" color display. Only **$1029**, or just **$41 per month!***

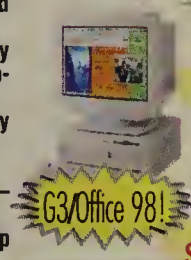
Free Photoshop/ Premiere LE CD with every Package!

Package PBW988

Factory Refurbished PowerBase 240 with **24** Mb of RAM, 2 Gig hard drive, 12x CD Rom, 15" Color Monitor, Dabbler 2 Software. All this for only **$949**, or just **$35 per month!***

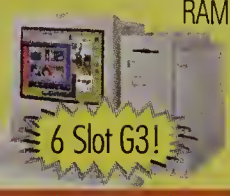
**Only while supplies last*

Pictures may not match monitor in package



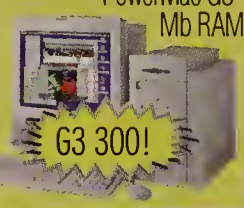
Package G3W988

PowerMac G3 233 desktop, **32** mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display and Microsoft Office 98! Only **$1849**, or just **$74 per month!**



Package S9W988

SuperMac S900 w/ 250MHz G3, **96** Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 24x CD, 17" color display, an internal 1 Gb Jaz drive and MS Office 98! Only **$2888**, or just **$117 per month!**



Package G6W988

PowerMac G3 Tower: 300 MHz w/**96** Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 24x CD, internal Zip drive, 17" color display, and Microsoft Office 98. Only **$3548**, or just **$135 per month!**

PowerMax Hard Drives- Super Savings!

You won't find better prices on complete external subsystems of this quality! Also call for a quote on our super-fast custom arrays!

	Internal	External
16X CD-ROM Drive	$89	$129
Two Gigabyte 7200 rpm Quantum	$169	$219
Four Gigabyte 7200 rpm Seagate	$269	$349
Four Gigabyte 7200 rpm Quantum	$289	$369
Nine Gigabyte 10000 rpm Seagate	$899	$979
1Gb Jaz Drive w/cart	$269	$289
2Gb Jaz Drive w/cart	$498	$519

We'll take your Macintosh computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac consultants for complete details!

Or accelerate your Mac with one of our many upgrades!

200 MHz 604e Upgrade Card	$219	Newer MaxPowr G3 240/160 1Mb	$769
225 MHz 604e Upgrade Card	$269	Xlr8 g3 266/133 512 w/MVP	$849
Crescendo G3 215/225 512k cache	$499	Newer MaxPowr G3 275/183 1M	$1188
Xlr8 g3 233/117 512 w/MVP	$629	Xlr8 g3 275/183 1 Mb w/MVP	$1229
Newer MaxPowr G3 220/110 512	$629	Newer MaxPowr G3 300/150 1M	$1549
Crescendo G3 240/250 1Mb cache	$688	Xlr8 g3 300/200 1 Mb w/MVP	$1888

POWERMAX PRINTER SALE– STARTING AT $99 & INCLUDING EPSON 11X17'S AS LOW AS $449!

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	$349
Model PM17T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	$549
Model PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	$688
Model PM20T	30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	$1149
Model PM20T+	25 mm dot pitch!	$1399

PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

MacUser Labs Reviews: "Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" *and* "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" *and* "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls – *nice monitor!*"

We can build you a complete system for under $700!

Customizable PowerPc Systems

9600/200MP 32 Ram/12x	$1728
9600/300 64 Ram/24x/Zip	$2099
9600/350 64 Ram/24x/Zip	$2499

Pre-Packaged G3 Systems

G3 Desktop 233 32/4000	[illegible]
G3 Tower 233 32/4000	[illegible]
G3 Dskip 266 [illegible]	[illegible]
G3 Twr [illegible]	[illegible]
G3 Tower [illegible]	$2788
G3 Twr [illegible] Eth	$2749
G3 Twr [illegible]/2x4Gb/3D	$3999

G3 Price drop! Don't buy at last month's prices!

Powerbooks: expertise, inventory & super pricing!

5300CS 8/500	$799
1400CS/166 16/2 Gb/CD	$1628
1400C/133 16/1 Gb/CD	$1698
1400C/166 16/2 Gb/CD	$1898
Wallstrt 233 32/2 Dual Sc	$2249
Wallstr 233 32/2 Dual Scan	$2588
Wallstr233 32/2 Active 13.3	$2949
Wallstr233 32/4 Active 14.1	$3449
Wallstr 250 32/2 Act 13.3	$3849
Wallstr 292 64/8 Act 14.1	$5499

New Ready-Made Mac Systems

Wrkgr Server™ 7250 internet	$888
6400/200 16/1.6/8x CD	$829
6400/200 w/Avid Video Editing System- an extra $400 value!	$999
6500/300 64/4000/12x CD	$1288
7300/180 32 Ram/2Gb/12x	$1349

All SuperMacs in stock at blowout prices!

C600/240 LT 24/3 Gb/24x	$699
C500/240 LT 24/3 Gb/24x	$729
J700/233 24/2 Gb/24x/Mod	$949
S900 G3 64/4 Gb/24x/10BT	$1849

Factory Refurbished Specials!

6100/66 16/500	$499
6230/75 8/Gig/CD	$599
6300/100 16/1.2/CD	$629
Pwbk 5300CS/100 8/500	$699
PowerBase 200 16/2 Gb/CD	$699
PwrBse 200 16/2 Gb/CD Twr	$749
PowerBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD	$749

PowerBases are G3 Upgradeable!

6400/200 16/2.4/CD	$759
Powerbook 5300C 8/500	$829
StarMax 4000/200 Syst-604e	$839
Powerbook 5300C 16/750	$949
6500/250 32/4 Gb/24X/56k	$929
6400/200 32/2.4/CD/Avid	$949

The Avid Video in/out card is a $400 value!

7600/132 16/1.2/CD	$999
6500/250 48/4 Gb/Zip/CD	$999
7300/180 16/2 Gb/CD	$1199
8600/300 32/4 Gb/CD	$1449
9500/180MP 32/2 Gb/CD	$1399
PowerCtr Pro 240 64/2 Gb	$1549
PowerTwr Pro 225 64/2 Gb	$1699
9600/200 32/4 Gb/CD	$1749
9600/300 64/4 Gb/CD/Zip	$1999

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-613-2072

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
http://www.powermax.com • email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale.

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

Open: 9am-8pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat./ 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

FedEx Federal Express

ther World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

Other World Computing means Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

On Web Commerce — Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

FAST! EASY! SECURE!

OWC OnLineOrdering Is OnLine Now

www.macsales.com

• 24HR. ONLINE ORDERING & PRODUCT INFO •
• DAILY UPDATED PRICES & SPECIALS •

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted
(SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL)

GET THE DETAILS ON ACCELERATING YOUR MAC ON OUR WEBSITE AT: www.fastermacs.com

4.5 Gig Quantum Viking

$255

• 7200 RPM SCSI
• 8ms
• 512k Cache
• 5 Year Warranty

Internal
External: $299

MacOS8 Compatible

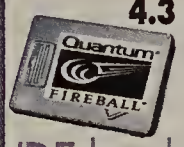
FW8 HD Tool Kit v2.5.x Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Full Manufacturer Warranty

HardDrives Include SYSTEM 7.1 INSTALLED & 30MB OF FREE SOFTWARE. EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSH-BUTTON SCSI ID AND 40 WATT POWER.

SCSI hard drives

	Int.	Ext.
2.2gb Quantum Viking 7200rpm 512k Cache 8ms 5yr	$169	$219
3.2gb Quantum FireBall SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	$249	$299
4.3gb Seagate Barracuda 7200rpm 1024k Cache 8ms 5yr	$259	$309
4.5gb Seagate Medalist Pro ST3452DN 7200/512k/9.5ms 3yr	$349	$399
6.4gb Quantum FireBall SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	$359	$409
8.4gb Quantum FireBall SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	$459	$509
HOT BUY! **9.1gb Fujitsu** 7200rpm 512k Cache 8.5ms 5yr Warranty	$499	$549
FAST **9.1gb Seagate Barracuda** ST39173N 7.1ms 5yr Warranty	$749	$799

4.3 Gig Quantum Fireball IDE



$189

• 5400 RPM IDE
• 9.5ms
• 3 Year Warranty

Internal

IDE hard drives

	Int.
2100Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	$159
3240Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	$175
4300Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	$189
6480Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	$229
8400Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	$329

10 for $95 Zip Disks

Removable Storage

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	$159	$149
Iomega Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge HOT DEAL!		$175
Iomega Jaz 1GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	$279	$299

Iomega Zip Cartridges $11 each 10 for $95 **Jaz Cartridges** $85 each 5 for $399

Yamaha CDRW4260 HOT BUY! 2X CD ReWritable/4X Recordable/ 6X Read w/1 cdr, 1 cdrw, Toast 3.5 $549 $599

Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case
$2.25 ea. 50 for $99 100 for $185

HOT BUYS ON POWERBOOK SCSI and IDE HARD DRIVES

SCSI PowerBook hard drives

	Int.
for PowerBook 100 series (except 150), 520/540(c), & Duo Series (except 2300)	
1Gb Apple 13ms with 1 Year Warranty	$289

IDE PowerBook hard drives

	Int.
for PowerBook150/190(cs)/5300/1400/3400 Series	
2160Mb Hitachi 4200 rpm 196k 12ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	$215
3.2Gb Toshiba 4200 rpm 128k 13ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	$249
3.2Gb Hitachi 4436 rpm 196k 12ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	$279
4Gb IBM 4200 rpm 128k 13ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	$369
5Gb IBM 4200 rpm 128k 13ms Non-slim with 3 Year Warranty	$489

604e Bargain BlowOut!
High Powered 604e Perfromance For PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600; Umax J700 & 5900; PowerComputing PowerTower/Pro, and PowerWave

All Other World Computing Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators carry a 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

Plug In More PowerMac Power with a G3 Processor Upgrade

XLR8 SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Processor Upgrades

Sonnet G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX J700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

MacWorld Editors Choice!
G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $469
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache $759
G3-300mhz w/1024k 2:1Cache $999

Sonnet Cresendo G3 Upgrades
Far the PowerMac 6100/7100/ 8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118; Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

G3-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $485
G3-250mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache $675
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache $765

XLR8 MachSpeed Adjustable G3 Upgrades
Far the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX J700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

XLR8 by INTEREX

G3-220mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $489
G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $555
G3-266mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $735
G3-300mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $885
G3-300mhz w/1024k 1.33:1 Cache $1395

Level 2 Cache Upgrades

256k L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	$15
1Mb L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	$99
512k L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones	$59
1Mb L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones	$119
512k L2 6360/6400/6500; Starmax; and PowerBase	$49
1Mb L2 6360/6400/6500; Starmax; and PowerBase	$169

G3PowerMac

Call for Best Price
on all New G3 PowerMac MiniTowers, Desktops and PowerBooks

Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	$8
4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	$19
8 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	$59
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 ns	SPECIAL! $39

72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

4MEG $8 8MEG $15 16MEG $22 32MEG $39

168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	$27	$39	N/A
32 MEGABYTE	$48	$47	$52
64 MEGABYTE	$79	$77	$99
128 MEGABYTE	$265	$279	N/A

10ns SDRAM for G3 DeskTops and MiniTowers

32 MEGABYTE	$41
64 MEGABYTE	$87
128 MEGABYTE	$169
256 MEGABYTE (for G3 MiniTowers Only)	$599

WallStreet/MainStreet PowerBook Memory

32 MEGABYTE	$84
64 MEGABYTE	$135
128 MEGABYTE	$249

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

Video Ram Memory Upgrades

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	$15
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	$25
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	$19
1 MEG PCI Dos Card Upgrade	$25
4 MEG StarMax/4400/PowerBase	$49
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	$49

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

TECHWORKS Power To Perform

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-6585
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Prices and specifications subject to change w/o notice. 15% restocking fee applicable for all returned merchandise unless noted otherwise. Returns not accepted without return authorization number.

The Lowest Business Finance Rate Available

FREE Director V5 & Illustrator V7 w/Lease

- PowerPC G3/300MHZ or PowerTower G3 384MB/ 8GB RAID/ 32X CD /1MB L-2Cache
- IMS 128bit Twin-Turbo 1600x1200 w/8MB Graphic Engine & SONY 21" Color Display - Trinitron Tube.
- Agfa Arcus II w/ Transpancy 36-bit Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 5.0 & Calibration Software
- Wacom Tablet 12X12 w/ Painter V5, Epson Color 3000 17"X22" Color Proofer
- Combo Drive - JAZ, ZIP, 4GB, CD-R Dr. w/ UPS Battery Back-up & Active Terminator
- Image Solutions' Service contract ,Loaner Program and Extended warranty.
- 0 Down Payment and No Payment for 90 days programs available. We work with 10 different banks. We shop the lowest leasing rate for you.

SUPERBUNDLE!

$249 PER MONTH

Adobe - PageMill 2 - $89 (MAC & Win.)

Acrobat V3.0/V3.0.1	$99/$159
ATM/ Type ReUnion	$59/$45
AfterEffects V3.0/V3.1	$349/$459
After Effect Product. Bndle	$1389/$1689
FrameMakerV5/V5.5	$389/$499
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/6.0	$149/$199
Adobe Illustrator 7.0	$289
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	$199/$329
Persuasion V3/Dimension3	$189/$125
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 /Retail	$389/$619
Adobe Photoshop 4.0 /Retail	$249/$299
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE	$199/$99
PhotoDeluxe V1/V2	$29/$45
Adobe Premiere LE/4.2	$149/$299
Adobe Premiere V5.0/Retail	$389/$539
StreamLine V3/V4	$89/$125
Type-on-Call/Fonts	$39/$CALL

MacroMedia - Director 5 - $189 (MAC & Win.)

Authorware 3/Inte. Studio	$489/$979
(10 / 20 Users)	$789/$1289
Authorware 4/Inte. Studio	$1529/$2529
BackStage / Studio	$149/$199
Dreamweaver V1/V1.2	$199/$269
Director5/Multimedia Studio	$189/$289
Director 5 (10/20) User	$489/$789
Director 6 / 6.5	$499/$589
Director Multi. Studio 6/6.5	$649/$749
Design In Motion Suite:	$469
Freehand 7/Graphics Studio	$249/$349
Freehand 8/Graphics Studio	$349/$399
Fontographer V4/ Bundle	$249/$299
Flash V1/V2/V3	$149/$199/$269
Macromeida xRes / Ex. 3D	$69/$69
SoundEdit 16/ + DECK II	$189/$249

MicroSoft - Office V4.2.1 - $149(MAC & Win.

M.S.Office4.2.1/Retail	$189/$249
M.S.Office 97/Pro.	$289/$329
M.S. Office 98 / Gold	$349/$399
Microsoft Word V5/6.0.1	$149/$199
Excell V4/V5	$149/$199
M.S.Project V3/V4	$199/$299
FrontPage/Enc	$99/$XXX
PowerPoint 4/Works 4	$199/$99

MetaCreation - Infini-D4 - $459 (MAC & Win.)

F.D. 3D STE/ RayDream 3D	$329/$85
Bryce II/3D	$99/$159
F.D. Detailer / Expression	$249/$169
PainterV3/4/5	$129/$179/$239
Painter 3D/ Classic	$269/$95
FD Poser v2/Logomotions	$85/$85
Dabbler V1 / V2	$29/$39
Kai's Power Tool V2/3/SE	$49/$119/$69
Ray Dream Studio / V5	$85/$229

LaserSoft - SilverFast - $129 (MAC & Win.)

SilverFast 3 Astra 610/1200	$129/$189
SilverFast Agfa Studio/Arcus II	$249/$499
SilverFast 3 Epson 600/1200	$129/$289
SilverF. LinoType Jade/Saphir	$139/$439
SilverFast 3 Microtek E3/E6	$129/$189

DIRECTOR 5 ONLY $99 w/ $1000 PURCHASE

Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1	$49/$69/$95
AppleShare V4/IP 5	$489/$719
Apple PhotoFlash/Bundle CD	$49/$69
Apple QuickTime VR Auth. Studio	$389
Audiomedia III: PCI Audio I/OCard	$689
ACT!V2.8/ Boris FX3	$135/$229
Bundle CD:ClarisWork,FWB, NisusW	$79
Binuscan PhotoPerfect / Master	$159/$589
Blue Print V5/Color Access	$199/$79
Canvas 5/ Color It	$349/$29
Caere OmniPage Pro. V5/V8	$79/$179
Caere OmniPage Direct/LE	$39/$29
Carere OmniForm V2/ ePaper	$145/$69
Claris Works V4/V5	$49/$89
CorelDRAW 6/ DRAW 8 Win	$289/$289
Corel Stock Photo/HomePage	$849/$59
CyberStudio V3/ PhotoPaint	$279/$79
Conflict Catcher V3/V4	$29/$55
DOS Mounter '95/Here & Now	$49/$89
Dantz Retrospect 3/ Remote	$89/$129
Dantz Retrospect 4/ Remote	$129/$149
DeBabelizer V3/FlashBack	$349/$35*
Extensis MaskPro/PowerSuite	$269/$169
Extensis PhotoTools/PortFolio	$179/$89
Extensis Intellihance/Pro Tools	$89/$689
Extensis QX-Effects3/Tools2	$115/$89
Extensis Prefight Designer/Pro	$59/$329
FWB H/D ToolKits PE / V2.5	$29/$119
FWB CD ToolKits V3	$49/$29Bundle
FileMaker Pro V4/V2.1	$159/$79
FlightCheck/ Collect	$359/$119
Final EffectAP/ FamilyTree	$139/$75
HomePage V1/V2/V3	$29/$49/$89
Language Kits/Chinese/Japanese	$145
Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic	$89/$89
Live Picture 2.1/2.5	$99/$149
Live PictureSE/2.6	$79/$269
M.Y.O.B 7/ NisusWriter	$79/$49
Now Utilities/ Now Contact	$89/$49
Norton Utilities V3/V3.5	$69/$89
Pantone ColorDrive/ColorWeb	$79/$49
Color Calibrator/ Color Chips	$45/$159
Surviver /Color Dr. Bundle	$159/$189
Pantone HexWrench/Guide	$349/$99
PowerPrint / PowerRIP	$89/$105
QuarkExpress V3.3.2/4	$599/$689
Quicken V7/SE	$15/$19
Quicken Deluxe 98/Basic	$35/$25
QuickBooks 4 / Pro	$119/$189
SAM V3/V4.5/V5	$29/$39/$49
SpeedDoubler8/ShockWave	$39/$49
SoftWindows 95/Try Ver.	$189/$39
StrataStudioPro 2.1/SuitCase 3	$635/$58
StuffItDeluxeV4.5 /SpringClean	$59/$39
RAM Doubler II/Retrospect V3	$39/$89
Virex V5.8/ Virtual PC	$49/$45
Vector Tools/ Effect	$89/$99
VirusScan V3/VirtualPC	$22*/$39
WebPainter/ Web Buddy	$79/$35
Web Star/ WordPerfect 3.51	$479/$79
Xerox TextBridge V3/Pro 8	$29/$189

PHOTOSHOP V4.0.1 $149 w/ $500 PURCHASE

Ext. H/D, DAT Tape,MO, SyQ Dr.

(Minus $39 for Internal Drive)

	Ext.
42MB/230MB/540MB	$89/$129/$149
1GB/2GB/3.2GB	$189/$249/$305/
6.4GB/8.4GB/9.1GB	$419/$539/$829
7200rpm 4.5GB Qtam/Seagate	$519/$529
Seagate/Quantum 9.0GB 7200rpm	$889
SONY DAT4000/5000/7000	$679/$779/$879
DLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB	$2649/$3149
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	$1199
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/2X cart.	$385
SyQuest 88C/200MB Ext. Drive	$179/299
SyQuest 105/270MB Ext. Drive	$149/249
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	$109/$145
SONY/Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	$699
SONY 1.3GB/2.6GB M.O. Drive	$989/$1189
Mitsubishi 4.6GB M.O.	$1369
Olympus 230MB/ 2.6GB M.O.	$309/$989
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	$469/$599
Mitsubishi/Ricoh CDRW 6X/2X	$469/$529
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	$349
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	$539
Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays	Ext.
IOMega Zip ext. Dr.	$135
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB	$289/$549
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr w/SW	$779

Seagate 4GB Ext. only $329

Scanner: Polaroid 35LE - $739

Epson 836/636 Expression	$2449/$689
LinoColor JAOEII /SAPHIR	$445/$1379
Microtek V310/E3/X6	$115*/$145/$175
ScanMaker III / V	$1139/$2349
UMAX Astra 610 /1200	$125/$239
UMAX PowerLook III/300	$CALL/$CALL
Agfa ePhoto307 / Arcus II	$339/$1229
Agfa SnapScan / DuoScan	$185/$3179
Nikon CoolScan / Super	$875/$1599
ADARA MegaStar 12x17	$829

Digital Camera

Agfa e-Photo 307	$339
Canon PowerShot 350	$389
Epson PhotoPC 600	$489
Kodak D-120L 2MB	$679
Nikon CoolPix 900	$835
Olympus D-500L2MB	$785
Olympus D-600L4MB	$1279
Polariod PDC-2000	$1469
SONY MVC-FD5	$689

PAINTER V5 ONLY $149 w/ $500 PURCHASE

Monitor & Display

DSC 15"/17"Color	$185/$299
DSC 19"/21" Color	$679/$889
Iiyama 15"/17"	$349/$549
Iiyama 19"/21"	$969/$1289
Optiquest 15"/17"	$195/$359
Optiquest 19"/21"	$699/$949
ViewSonic 14"/15"	$159/$229
ViewSonic 17"/19"	$385/$779
ViewSonic 20"/21"	$899/$979
Radiu17"/21"Color	$639/$1579
NOKIA 17"/21"Color	$479/$1419
RasterOps 17"/19"	$489/$885
Samsung 15"/17"	$195/$389
SONY 15"/17"	$289/$549
SONY 19"/21"	$989/$1439
ATI XCLA3D 4/8MB	$179/$239
IMS 4MB/8MB 3D	$235/$389
Image No.9 4M/8MB	$329/$589

Disk Array - RAID

(External w/Cable, Fan, RAID S/W, Terminator)

2GB SCSI II	$389
4GB SCSI II	$489
4GB SCSI III F&W	$589
6GB SCSI II	$589
8GB SCSI II	$689
8GB SCSI III F&W	$789
12GB SCSI II	$889
16GB SCSI II	$989
16GB SCSI III F&W	$1189
18GB SCSI II	$1489
18GB SCSI III F&W	$1589
24GB SCSI II	$1589
24GB SCSI III F&W	$1789
36GB SCSI II	$2989
36GB SCSI III F&W	$3689
54GB SCSI II	$5489
54GB SCSI III F&W	$5889
PCI SCSI F&W Card:	
Adaptec REMUS	$149
Adaptec 2940UW	$279
ATTO Express PCI	$329
FWB JackHammer	$369

M.S. OFFICE 98 ONLY $299 w/ $1000 PURCHASE

Printers

Epson Stylus 3000	$Lowest
Epson Stylus 1520	$769
Epson Photo EX	$489
Epson Photo700	$275
Epson Stylus 600	$239
Epson Stylus 800	$295
Apple 4/600 Laser	$589*
Apple 12/600Color	$2789*
Apple 12/640PS	$1569
Apple Laser8500	$1969

Graphic Tablets

Calc 4X5/Painter	$179
Wacom 4X5/Painter	$259
Wacom 6X8/Painter	$379
Waco12X12/Painter	$549
Waco12X18/Painter	$848

M.S. OFFICE V4.2.1 ONLY $99 w/ $500 PURCHASE

SyQuest

88/200MB	$35/$49
135/230	$14/$23
1.5GB/270	$65/$40

DAT Tape

60/90M	$5/6
120M/170	$13/77

PAGEMAKER V6.5 ONLY $199 w/ $500 PURCHASE

Iomega

1.0GB Jaz	$79
100MB Zip	$11

M.O. Disk

128/230MB	$6/9
650/1.3GB	$29/38

Computers:

G3 -233MHZ	$1489
G3 -266 DT	$1689
G3 -266 MT	$2249
G3 - 300 MT	$2999
8600/300MHZ	$1789
9600/200MHZ	$1249
9600/G3	$2589
9600/400mhz	$1879
9600/300MHZ	$2289
9600/350MHZ	$2879
7300/180MHZ	$1189
7350/180MHZ	$2489
7300/200MHZ	$1389
8150 / WGS	$1789
9150 / WGS	$2089
9650/350MHZ	$5289
500/WGS	$Call
700/WGS	$Call
PM 6500/250	$1189
PM 6500/275	$1289
PM 6500/300	$1689
PB1400CS/166	$1549
PB2400C/180	$1849
PB3400C/200	$2449
PBG3/233	$2269
PBG3/250	$3849
PBG3/292	$5269
PowerTowerPro	$1889
PoweTowerP/G3	$2489
PowerCentePro	$1689
PowerCenteP/G3	$2289
UMAX J700/233	$1529
UMAX S900/250	$1769
UMAX S900/G3	$2379
UMAX C500/200	$885
UMAX C500/240	$1089
UMAX C600/240	$1189

SOUNDEDIT 16 + DEC II ONLY $99 w/ $500 PURCHASE

macally

Mouse/CASE	$27/$49
Port Xpander - 3	$55
Keyboard/w PAD	$49/$69
Active Terminator	$19

MAC OS 8 $49 w/ $500 PURCHASE

Ext. CD-R Dr.& Accss.

SONY 2X/6X Dr.w/Tst Pro	$349
JVC 2X/6X Dr.w/Tst Pro	$329
Panasonic 4X/8X Dr.w/TstPr	$479
Mitsubishi CD-RW Dr.w/TstPr	$479
Philips CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	$489
Ricoh CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	$549
Yamaha CD-R Dr.w/Tst Pro	$549
Yamaha CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	$599
Toast 3/CD-COPY	$89/$55
CD-DA / M-Pack	$189/$179
CD-Label: Stomper Kits	$55
PicassoCDCr. Printer	$1185
74Min CD-Disk	$1.79/ea.

Memory

	30 pin	72 pin	168 pin
4MB	$25	$19	-
8MB	$29	$27	$27
16MB	$35	$35	$35
32MB	-	$69	$69
64MB	-	-	$119
128MB	G3	-	$389

FREEHAND 8 ONLY $199 w/ $1000 PURCHASE

800-352-3410

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

Prices subject to change without notice Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolution.com

Image Solutions

VISA

POWERBOOK 3400
240Mhz 16/3GB/12xCD/Mod33.6
$2179

PB G3 292MHz
64/8GB/20XCD/ETH/Mod $5175

iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

POWERBOOK 2400c
180Mhz 16/1.3GB $1675

PB G3 233MHz
32/2GB/20XCD/12.1DS $2145

PERFORMA 6400
180Mhz/16/1.6GB/8XCD/KB/MOD
Apple Monitor 15"
$929

POWERMAC 7300
180MHz 604e/16/2GB/12XCD/L2
Monitor 1705
$1479

APPLE MONITOR
1705 Multi Scan
$379

APPLE MONITOR
850 Vision AV
$1275

PERFORMA
6400/200MHz
16/2.4GB/8XCD/KB/MOD
$995

POWERMACS

► G3
233Mhz Descktop 32/4GB/24xCD $1459
233Mhz MiniTower 32/4GB/24xCD/Mod $1725
266Mhz Descktop 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip $1739
266Mhz MiniTower 32/6GB/24xCD/Zip/AV $2095
266Mhz MiniTower 128/4GB/24xCD/AV $3195
300Mhz MiniTower 64/4GB/24xCD/KB $2999
300Mhz MiniTower 128/2x4GB/24xCD/3D/KB $4129

► 9600
200 Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD $1729
200 Mhz MP 604e/32/4GB/12xCD $1890
233 Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD $1849
300Mhz 604e/64/4GB/24xCD/Zip $2269
350Mhz 604e/64/4GB/24xCD/Zip $2749

► 8600
300Mhz 604e/32/4GB/24XCD/L2/Zip .$1795
250Mhz 604e/32/4GB/24XCD/L2 ...$1645
200Mhz 604e/32/2GB/24XCD/L2/Zip .$1549

► 7300
200 Mhz 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/L2 .....$1199
180Mhz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/L2 Cache $995

► 6500
300Mhz 32/4GB/12XCD/Mod/Avid $1298
250Mhz 32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP/56.6 Mod $1285

► 4400
200Mhz 32/2GB/12XCD/KB/DOS $1098

PERFORMAS
6400 200MHz/16/2.4GB/Mod/CD/KB .$849*
6400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/Mod/CD/KB $739*
6360 160MHz/16/1GB/Mod/CD/KB ..$675*

UPGRADES
With Original Apple Logic Board

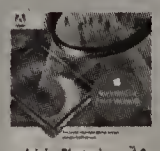
PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM Q800, Q840AV, PM 8100 TO 8500 $975
PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 .....$529
DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300 ..$495
200MHz/233MHz Processor Upgrade .$185/$245

MAXPOWER G3 UPGRADES
G3 275MHZ/1meg (7300-9600) B.C. $1045
G3 250MHZ/512K (7300-9600) B.C. $725
G3 240MHZ/512K (6100) Backside Cache $675
G3 220MHZ/512K (7300-9600) B.C. $605
G3 210MHZ/512K (7100-8100) B.C. $585

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:
www.icni.com

POWERBOOKS
G3 292 Mhz/64/8GB/20xCD/ETH $5175
G3 250 Mhz/32/5GB/20xCD $3690
G3 250 Mhz/32/4GB/20xCD/ETH $3649
G3 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/ETH/56KM ..$2479
G3 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/12.1DS ...$2145
G3 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/ETH/14.1TFT .$3298
G3 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/ETH/13.3TFT ..$2749
3400c 240 Mhz/16/3GB/CD ...$2179
2400c 180Mhz/16/1.3GB ...$1675
1400cs 166Mhz/16/1GB/CD $1525
1400c 166Mhz/16/2GB/CD ..$1695

SOFTWARE
Adobe Photoshop v5.0 .....$375
Adobe Illostrator v7.0 .....$295
Adobe Premiere v4.2 .....$325
Adobe Pagemaker v6.5 .$359
Adobe After Effect v3.1 $335
Microsoft Office 98 .....$295
Macromedia Freehand v8.0 ..$245


Adobe Photoshop 4.0

iMAC $1289
233MHz 32/2GB/24x/KB/Mod/15"

7200 To 7600 $525
Apple Original Upgrade

200MHz/233MHz/400MHzs (2x200)
$185 $245 $295

CALL TOLL FREE
1.888.505.2211
Fax:(310) 445-6611 Tel:(310) 445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished

MONITORS
APPLE VISION 850 ....$1279
APPLE VISION 750 .....$659
APPLE 1705 Multi $389
APPLE 15" AV Multi $329
NEC E500/E700 .$339-589
NEC 21" P1150/E1100 ..$1189-1059
SONY 15" 100ES/15"100GS ..$298-335
SONY 17" 200ES/17"200GS .$525-635
SONY 21" 500PS/19"400PS .$1285-945
VIEWSONIC 15"GS/ GA $319-325
VIEWSONIC 17"GA/ PT770 .....$539-619
VIEWSONIC 17"P775/ EA771 ...$669-479
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815 ....$1129-1249
OPTIQUEST 15" Q53-E655 .....$219/$229
OPTIQUEST 17" V775-V773 .....$435/$369
OPTIQUEST 20" Q100/ 19" V95 ...$885-595
RASTEROPS MC7515 (19") $855
RASTEROPS MC801U-R (21") $1295
RASTEROPS MC6215/MC6315 17" $495/$585

PRINTERS
APPLE LaserWriter 12/640 .....$985
APPLE LaserWriter 8500 .....$1825
APPLE LW 16/600 .....$1275
APPLE LW 4/600 .....$595
EPSON Stylus 600 Color $249
EPSON Stylus 800 Color $349
HP Laser Jet 4 MV $2119
HP Laser Jet 5 Si MX $3110
HP Laser Jet 6 MP $895
HP Laser Jet 4000 N $1454
HP Laser Jet 4000 TN ...$1604

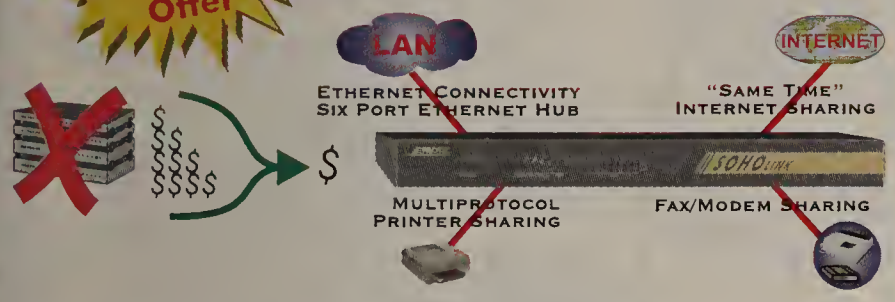
SCANNER
Apple Color One 600/27 .....$165*
Agfa Arcus II Transp/Full Photoshop .$1325
Umax Astra 1200S - Photo D/Full P. ..$289/$495
Umax Astra 610S / Photo Delux. $159
Call for Prices on Other Models

APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
Apple 166Mhz for 4400 .....$149
Original Apple BATTERY For PB 3400 ..$98
Original Apple 24xCD-ROM $195

"SAME-TIME" Internet Sharing and more...

SOHOLINK model SHL/PS

Risk Free Special Offer



All-in-one Hardware connectivity suite

- "Same-time" Internet access for the entire network
- Ethernet connectivity for new or existing LANs
- Built-in multi-protocol print server

WebShare

Less than $200*

One modem
One telephone line
One Internet account

Connecting 3 MACs to the Internet has never been easier

- No software to Install
- No network needed
- Necessary cables included

PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS INC

Tel: 1-514-630-5832 ext. 245, Fax: 1-514-630-2987
1 800 363-8156 ext. 245

Sharing RESOURCES IS OUR BUSINESS

Web: http://www.protec.ca
E-Mail: sales@pratec.ca

Available through:

Tiger GLOBAL MISCO MERISEL

* Price quoted US. All brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © Protec Microsystems Inc. 1997-98. All rights reserved.

P/N AD0355 (199822)

Digital Reality, Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete PrePress Systems and Digital Video

• phone 949- 574-3939
• fax 949- 574-3947

email:CLucero126@aol.com www.DigitalReality.net 3101 W.PCH suite 150 Newport Beach Ca. 92663

SilkScreening

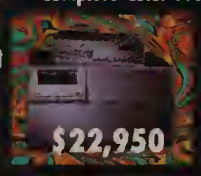
Imagesetter - Agfa or LinoType 18" Wide

- Includes RIP
- Adobe Postscript
- 2400 DPI
- Factory Refurbished

$15,000

Pre Press System

Complete Color Pre Press System



Includes Power Mac G3 32/1G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip Processor.

$22,950

Harlequin Rip

MAC/WIN95 COMPATIBLE WITH MOST IMAGESETTERS $5895

COLOR PROOFING PRINTERS

EPSON STYLUS NEWGEN
IRIS • FARGO XANTE

Dolev System

SCITEX DOLEV 400/ 4UP IMAGESETTER WITH PSM SOFTWARE RIP FACTORY REFURBISHED $40,000. INCLUDES 6 MONTH FULL WARRANTY INSTALLATION, DELIVERY AND TRAINING!!

$40,000

Spot Color System

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR

Includes Power Mac, software, DyeSub color Printer, AGFA Imagesetter, and Densitometer.

$16,950

Processors

Processors delivered right at your door step!

- AGFA RAPILINE
- VASTECH
- DUPONT
- GLUNZ & JENSEN

Howtek Drum Scanner

Complete Color Pre Press System Includes Power Mac 7500 24/1G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor.

$9,950

SAPHIR SCANNER

High quality color scanner Lino Color light

why pay $4,500 for a high quality scanner when you can purchase a refurbished 1 year warranty scanner for only $1075. Call ! limited stock available

$1275

Hard Drive Array

4G
18G
36G
72G

- Up to 132M/sec
- Fastest drive
- Plug & play

Starts at $1,200

Software

Tropeze..... ..$5395
Tropwise..... $4495
Island Trapper.$3400
Presswise.....$2995
Color Control...$2495
Moclon Connect.$180
CCS Calibrator...$750
After Effects ..$1575
Form Z.. .....$1495
Borris Effects..$495
Final Effects....$575
Photoshop.....$395
Page Maker.....$495
Illustrator.....$350

AVID ® XPRESS

XPRESS Workstation for Macintosh

BROADCAST QUALITY

SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards effects, Single Channel Controller 2

and much more!!

Call!

AVID ® XPRESS

XPRESS Elite Bundle Workstation

SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards eAudio, 3D realtime 7500 free software

Call!

Media 100LX

9600/300MHz 128MB/2G/CD

MEDIA 100 AUTHORIZED RESELLER

After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Array, Vicent Component, Batch

demo unit 10,000

Scitex Station

PM 9600/300/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI

SCITEX DIGITAL VIDEO

Edit on the first in dual channel realtime all the time system. Do Superbowl effects! ESPN effects w/ Deveous effects and advance effects. Complete system for only

demo unit 20,000

Targa 2000RTX

TARGA2000 RTX

Call!

SDX and Madras

AGFA • Linotype • ECRM • JVC • Scitex • Switcher • SONY • BETACAMS • CAMERAS • LEASING

New & factory refurbished. Call for special goverment and educational discounts, We purchase used imagesetters call for bids

Sales: 800-816-7307
fax 818-787-2111
e-mail:csales@pacificnet.net

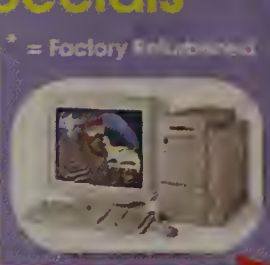
CompuMall®

Your Premier Computer Source

6735 Van Nuys Blvd.Van Nuys, CA 91405

Sales: 818-787-3509
Visit Our Site for Daily Specials

* = Factory Refurbished



www.appledeals.com

Faster Macs.....Hot Deals

PowerMacs

G3/300	Tower 128/2x4GB SCSI, 24xCD	$3690
G3/300	Tower 64/4GB SCSI, 24xCD	$2795
G3/266	Tower 128/4GB, 24xCD	$2845
G3/266	Tower 64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1995
G3/266	Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1675
G3/233	MT. 64/4GB, 24xCD, 56K	$1675
G3/233	DT. 64/4GB, 24xCD, Kb.	$1395
9600/300	64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip.	$2145
9600/200MP	2x Prcsr. 64/4GB, 12xCD	$1795
6500/300	64/4GB, CD, Avid Cinema	$1195
4400/200DOS	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	$995

PowerBooks

G3/292	64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K	$4985
G3/250	64/5GB, 20xCD, 33.6	$3095
G3/250	64/4GB, 20xCD, 56K	$3395
G3/233	64/2GB, CD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	$3145
G3/233	64/2GB, CD, 13.3" TFT	$2775
G3/233	64/2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN	$2145
3400c/240	32/3GB, CD	$1995
3400c/240	64/3GB, CD, 10BT, 56K	$2245
3400c/200	32/2GB, CD	$1695
3400c/200	64/2GB, CD, 10BT, 56K	$1845
2400c/180	64/2GB, Floppy	$1475
1400c/166	32/2GB, CD	$1595
1400cs/166	32/1.3GB, 8xCD	$1445
5300cs/100*	32/500MB, 14.4 Mdm.	$795*
5300cs/100*	32/750MB, 14.4 Mdm.	$877*
Duo 2300c	40/1.1GB.	$1095*
Duo 2300c	24/750MB.	$895*
Duo Floppy / Adapter		$185*

Displays & Printers

	15AV 15" Color	$279
	1705/1710 17" Color	$399/429
	ColorSync 17"/20" Color	$699/1449
	850AV 20"	$1099
SuperMac	17"/20" DEMO	$199/345
Radius	19"/21" DEMO	$299/449
Color LaserWiter	12/660PS	$3395
Color LaserWiter	12/640PS	$995
Color StylerWiter	4100/6500	$239/399
RasterOps	MC6315 17" Color, .22 dpi	$599
	MC7515 19" Color, .22 dpi	$789
	MC801 21" Color, .22 dpi	$1049
LaCie	Electron 19" Color, .22 dpi	$739
	Electron 21" Color, .22 dpi	$1149
SONY	100GS 15" Color, .25 dpi	$299
	200GS 17" Color, .25 dpi	$539
	200ES 17" Color, .22 dpi	$479
	400PS 19" Color, .25 dpi	$869
ViewSonic	G790 19" Color, .26 dpi	$749
	G810 21" Color, .25 dpi	$959
	P815 21" Color, .25 dpi	$1059

Macworld EXPO Specials

G3/300

MINITOWER
256MB RAM,
2X4GB SCSI HD,
24XCD,
DISPLAY 850AV

$4995

G3/292

POWERBOOK
128MB RAM,
8GB HD,
20XCD,
56K FAX/MODEM,
14.1" ACTIVE TFT

$4995

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet/DeskJet Printers

8000N/8000DN/5000N.	$2595/3049/1845
4000N/4000TN*/4000TN.	$1379/1325/1465
4000N*/6MP/5MP*/5M.	$1225/795/549/1295
1600CM/1600CM*/340Cbi	$1350/1195/325

Video & Graphic Cards

ATI

Exclaim VR 3D Rage II 4MB/8MB $259/349

ixmicro

Turbo TV Card	$79
Twin Turbo 128M4	$249
Twin Turbo 128M8	$299
ix 3D Ultimate Rez	CALL
ix 3D Pro Rez	CALL
ix 3D Mac Rocket	CALL

Digital Cameras

Agfa ePhoto 307	$237
Agfa ePhoto 780	$437
Agfa ePhoto 1280	$737
Kodak DC 210	$727
Olympus D200-L	$349
Olympus D600-L	$1179
SONY Movica FD5	$447
SONY Movica FD7	$647

WACOM

ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8	$117/259
ArtZ II 6x8*/12x12*	$195/289
ArtZ II 12x18/Electros.	$389/449
ArtZ II 6x8 with Painter 5	CALL
ArtZ II 12x12 w/Painter 5	CALL
4 Button Ergonomic Puck	$48

SOFTWARE

Adobe

Photoshop 5.0	$459
Illustrator 7.0	$259
PageMaker 6.5	$295
Acrobat 3.0.1	$119
PageMILL 3.0	$95
StreamLine 4.0	$129
Demension 3.0	$129
Premiere 4.2	$369
After Effects 3.1	$389
After Effects Prdctn. Bndl.	$1395
ATM Deluxe 4.0	$69

Quark QuarkXpress 4.0 .....$687

MetaCreations

Painter 5.0	$239
Expression	$189
Bryce 3D	$159
Detailer	$189
Kai's PowerTools 3.0	$99

Microsoft

Office 98 MAC	$349
Excel 98 MAC	$179
Word 98 MAC	$159

STORAGE

iomega

Zip Drive SCSI	$137
Zip 10/PACK Cartridge	$99
Zip Plus SCSI/Prll.	$179
Jaz II Drive SCSI	$439
Jaz 3/PACK Cartridge	$235

Quantum

Atlas 4.5GB SCSI-III	$349
Atlas 9GB SCSI-II	$695

Seagate

Hawk 4.5GB SCSI-II	$339
3.2GB Parallel Ext.	$195
8GB IDE Int. STT28000A	$229
8GB SCSI Int. STT28000N	$249

PowerBook 2.5" IDE HD

TOSHIBA / IBM

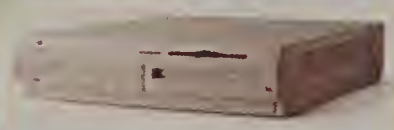
2.1/3.2GB IDE	$185/219
4.0/5.0GB IDE	$325/459
8.0GB IDE	CALL

CD-R Drives

Panasonic 4x8 CD-R	$449
Yamaha 2x4x6	$559
Blank CD-R Media 10 PK	$14

Scanners

AGFA Arcus II w/Transp	$1079
AGFA DuoScan	$2369
AGFA DuoScan	$2369
Hewlett Packard 6100C	$695
Nikon LS2000 SuperCool	$1699
Polaroid Sprintscan 35Plus	$1379
Umax Astra 610S	$107
Umax Astra 1200S	$239
Umax Astra 1220S	$219
Umax Astra 1220P	$195



www.appledeals.com

Toll Free 1-800-816-7307

WWW.MACTOGO.COM

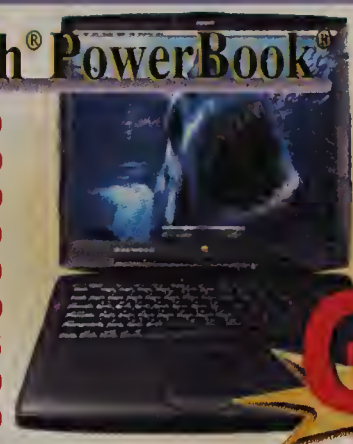
MAC TO GO™

MACWORLD EXPO '98 Booth# 643

Apple® Workgroup®

G3/233	64/4GBBUW/CD/AS	3199
G3/266	128/8GBUW/CD/AS	4229
G3/300	12B/16GBUW/CD/AS	4429

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook®



G3

G3/233	32/2G/CD/STD	2209
G3/233	32/2G/CD/STD56K	2449
G3/233	32/2G/CD/TFT	2749
G3/233	32/2G/CD/14.1TFT	3229
G3/250	32/4G/CD/TFT/56K	3589
G3/292	64/8G/CD/TFT/56K	5049
1400CS/166	16/1.3G/8XCD	1585
1400C/166	16/2G/8XCD	1799
3400C/240	16/3G/12XCD	2249
DUO 2400C/180	18/1.3G	1549

SONY

100ES/100GS	15"	289/339
200ES/200GS	17"	529/609
200PS	17"	739
400PS	19"	949
300SF	20"	1149
20SEII	20"	1169
500PS	21"	1389
GDM-W900T	24"	3239

ViewSonic

E641	15"	191
15GA-2	15"	309
Q1	17"	339
G771	17"	399
V773-2	17"	385
EA771	17"	459
V775	17"	429
17GA	17"	489
P775	17"	539
GT775	17"	565
PT771	17"	599
V95	19"	539
G800	20"	939
G810	21"	985
P810	21"	1099
P815	21"	1249

G3

Apple® Power Macintosh®

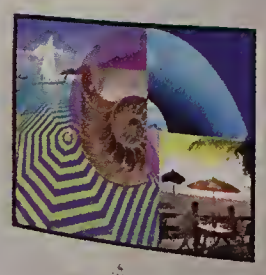
G3/233DT	32/4GB/CD	1489
G3/233MT	32/4GB/CD/56K	1789
G3/266DT	32/4GB/CD/Zip	1789
G3/266MT	32/4GB/CD/Zip	2259
G3/266T	128/4GBUW/CD	3169
G3/300	64/4GB/CD	2999
G3/300	128/2x4GBHD/ 24xCD100BT VRAM/TOWER	4149
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	1059
4400/200	PC/32/2GB/CD	1099
7300/180	16/2GB/CD/KB	1379
7300/200	32/2GB/CD/KB	1499
6500/225	32/3GB/CD/KB	1189
6500/275	32/4GB/CD	1399
6500/275	48/6GB/CD/Office	1449
6500/300	64/6GB/CD/Zip	1599
8600/250	32/4GB/CD/Zip	1689
8600/300	32/4GB/CD/Zip	1869
9600/300	64/4GB/CD/Zip	2279
9600/350	64/4GB/CD/Zip	2739

Apple® Laserwriter®

8500	1889
12/640 PS	1069
16/600 W/Tnr	1348
12/660 Ps Kit	3599

Apple® Display

Flat Panel Display	1829
M5 15AV	365
M5 1710/720	389/549
M5 750/750AV	659/749
ColorSync® 17"	739
AppleVision™ 850	1099
AppleVision™ 850AV	1199



NEC

A500/E500	265/335
M500	359
A700/E700	565/639
M700/P750	649/743
E1100/P1150	1069/1099

your #1 apple® super store

EPSON®

Expression 636 Exec	709
Expression 636 Artist	895
Expression 636 Prof.	1249
Stylus Color 600/Photo	187/209
Stylus Color 800/1520	297/719
Epson 700	268
Epson Photo EX	468
Epson 850	364
Stylus Color 3000	1649
Stylus Color 5000	Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 870CXI	339
DeskJet 340CM Portable	309
DeskJet 1600CM	1599
LaserJet 6MP	839
Color LaserJet 5M	4799
LaserJet 4MV	2049
LaserJet 4000N	1389
LaserJet 4000TN	1549
LJ 5000N	2039
LJ 5000GN	2539
LaserJet 5SI MX	2999
ScanJet 6100C NEW	689

Tektronix

Phaser Z300X 22MB,Enet	4799
Phaser Z350X 24MB,Enet	4599
Phaser Z380X 48MB,Enet	9099
Phaser Z4500X 64MB,Enet	7549

UMAX

Astra 610S	159
Astra 1200 Dlx	249
Astra 1200S Full	449
Astra 1220S	219
PowerLook II Pro	1269
Mirage IISe/II	3159/6689

NEWER

MaxPwr G3/250	985
MaxPwr G3/266	1879
MaxPwr G3/275	1279
MaxPwr G3/275	1999
MaxPwr 183/400	439
MaxPwr 183/500	669
Citation 233	425

Agfa

Arcus IILe/Full	1099/1129
StudioStar LE	675
StudioStar Full	789
Snap Scan 600	389
Snap Scan 310	189

RasterOps

MC621	17"	485
MC6315	17"	529
MC7515	19"	879
MC801	21"	1199
MC801HR	21"	1299

IOMEGA

Zip 100MB Ext.	129
Zip Plus	155
Jaz 1GB Ext.	379
Jaz 2GB Ext.	479
100MB/1GB.	13/79
100MB 10 PK	119
1GB 10 PK	730

SOFTWARE

MS Office 98	239
Photoshop 5.0	299
Illustrator 7.0	269
After Effects Bdl	1249

RADIUS

PressView 21SR	2299
MultiView 21	1289
Radius ML Card	1829
ThndrPwr30/1920	609

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Teleport x2/K56	145
Teleport 56k-V.90	149
Powerport PC 56K	169
Powerport Pro 56K	259

MICROTEK

V300/V600	145/229
ScnMkr E3 Plus	143
ScnMkr E6 Std	275
ScnMkr III	1359

WACOM

Art PadII	129
Artz II 6x8	289
Artz II 12x12	379
Artz II 12x18	595

IX Micro

Turbo TV	95
4MB PCI	249
8MB PCI	369

TARGA

Targa 2000	2685
Targa 2000 Pro	3049

LinoColor

Lino JADE	469
Lino SAPHIR	1399
SAPHIR Ultra	3299
Lino Opal	5089

GE 3 Year Service Protection

TOLL FREE **1-888-MACTOGO** 622-8646

CUSTOMER SERVICE 310.444.1122 • FACSIMILE 310.444.1130 • sales@mactogo.com

Gov't, Schools, Fortune 500 P.O.'s Welcome. Visa, MC, AMAX accepted. Prices are Cash Discounted for COD Cash/Cashier Check. Prices may change without notice. Limited stock. All sales are final. Mactogo is not responsible for typographic errors. Apple, Power Macintosh, Workgroup, Powerbook, Apple Vision, Laserwriter, G3 are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED

TOP $$$ PAID FAST!

MAC Solutions
11933 Wilshire Bl.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025
www.macsolutions.com

Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
We Buy, Sell & Trade

(800) 80-WE-BUY
Fax:(310) 966-4433

Choose 403 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

Tired of expensive cartridges?

Inkjet Southwest

Save 90% by refilling!

*Inks *Cartridges *Paper

Visit us online or call:
1-800-447-3469
www.inkjetsw.com

New, Factory Surplus, Discontinued and Reconditioned Computers, Laptops, Printers and Peripherals

The Right Computer For The Right Price!

Centris - Quadra - Powermac
Powerbook - Mac II - Laserwriter
Monitors - Mac Clones - Parts
Accessories

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS
Your Total Hardware Source

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS sets the standard for sales and customer support. An outside professional sales staff is available for our corporate as well as small business clients. A knowledgeable staff of retail customer service professionals are eager to help you at either of our retail showrooms.

10543 Ewing Rd., Beltsville, MD 800-964-1886

http://www.computerdiscounters.com

G3 PowerMacs Prices Never This Low!

G3/233 DT $1489

G3/266/Zip DT $1729

G3/266/Zip MT $2209

Durable, High-Performance, Economical UTILITY MAC.

- Identical to StarMax 4000
- Loaded standard equipment
- 604e/200MT 64/4G/24x/512k/v4
- Only $1275 $999+
- 604e/200DT 16/2G/12x/v2
- 17" 0.26mm 1280x1024 (+$350)
- Zip(+$105), Ether(+$39), RAM

Power Mac

G3/300MT64/4G/24x	$2999
G3/266MT32/6G/24x/Zip/AV	$2209
G3/266DT32/4G/24x/Zip	$1729
G3/233DT32/4G/24x	$1489
9600/300 64/4G/24x	$2199
8600/250 32/4G/24x	$1599
(above w/ internal Zip)	+$105
7300/200 32/2G/12x	$1299
Apple 33.6k PCMCIA	+$60

AppleVision

20" 850	$1295
17" 750	$679

CPU Upgrade

604e/233	$349
604e/200MP	$449

RAM

SDRAM 32/64/128MB	$50/106/225
DIMM 32/64MB	$47/105

Motorola Clone

604e/200MHz CPU

MT 64/4G/24x/512kL2/v4	$1275
DT 16/2G/12x/512kL2/v2	$999

Check website for latest price.
All products new. Competitive pricing. Credit cards only 2.5% extra. CA 8.25%. Attractive volume discount. Intl and resellers welcome.
sales@mactica.com • 650-742-0750

MACTICA
1-888-666-5147
www.mactica.com

1-800-334-KIWI

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

Mac Computers

Performa 630 12/1 Gig 4xCD	$349
Performa 6200/75 16/1 Gig 4xCD	$499
Performa 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig 8xCD 28.8	$725
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4 Gig 8xCD 28.8	$799
PowerMac 6500/250 32/4 Gig 12xCD 33.6	$899
PowerMac 6500/300	Call
PowerMac 5400/180 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD	$899
PowerMac 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600	Call
Motorola 4000/200 604e 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD	$899
Powerbook 5300cs 8/750	$749

Monthly Specials

16mb 72 pin SIMM	$16
32mb 72 pin EDO SIMM	$34
Apple manual Inject 1.44 floppy	$49
Performa 630 logic board	$99
Apple TV/Video System for P630/6200/6300	$49
1.2 Gig IDE Internal hard drive for Performa	$119
4.5 Gig 7200rpm SCSI Internal hard drive	$249

Upgrades

Logic board upgrade prices are with exchange.

Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz	$425
Performa 630 series to 6320/120mhz	$499
Performa 6200 to 6360/160mhz	$425
Performa 6200 to 6400/200mhz	$525
Performa 6300 to 6400/200mhz	$399
Performa 6320 to 6400/200mhz	$349
Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz	$549
Performa 6400/180 to 6500/300mhz	$649
Performa 6400/200 to 6500/300mhz	$549
Performa 600/llvx to PowerMac 7100/80	$525
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/80	$449
Quadra 610 to PowerMac 6100/60	$399
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60	$349
PowerMac 7200/75 to 7600	$549
PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600	$499
PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600	$475
PowerMac 8100 to 8500	$749
Math Coprocessor for P475, P575 & P630	$75

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667
Hours: Mon-Fri 8.30am to 5.30pm, Sat 9am to 3pm • Better Business Bureau Member
Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Visit Our COMPLETE Online Catalog

www.poweron.com

Weekly Web Specials ! Want the BEST DEALS? Add your e-mail address to our ListServ

Mac IIsi 9/80 Package (U)
14" Color Mtr
Mouse, Ext. Kybd
MS Works 2.0 or Photoshop 2.5
$199

24x SCSI CDROM (N)
Internal
Intech SW
Mac Ready
BOOTABLE
$99

Mac SE 4/120-kybd & MS Works 2.0	99.00
Mac Classic 4/40-kybd & MS Works 2.0	129.00
Mac SE/30 8/80-kybd & MS Works 2.0	179.00
Mac LC 4/40-13" mtr,kybd & MS Works 2.0	179.00
Mac IIfx 4/80-13" mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE	249.00
Mac IIci 8/80-13" mtr,kybd & MS Wks 2.0	199.00
C650 8/0-ext kybd, mouse	199.00
C650 8/240-13" clr mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE	399.00
Q650 8/0-ext kybd, mouse	299.00
Q650 8/270-20" clr mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE	599.00
Network Server 500/132-NEW	2950.00

CD mounting kits	CALL
Apple 300+ CD (P)	49
24x SCSI CD Int (N)	99
24x SCSI CD Ext (N)	129
32x SCSI CD Int (N)	129
32x SCSI CD Ext (N)	159
CD Ext Case (N)	39
HD Ext Case (N)	49

40MB SCSI Int (N)	29
Apple 80MB SCSI (P)	49
Apple 240MB SCSI (P)	79
2.2GB Quantum (N)	179
4.3GB Barracuda (N)	399
1.1GB Performa IDE	129
5.0GB Performa IDE	249
HD Mounting Kit	CALL

PowerMAC 6100-60 16/240 (U)
601-60 Mhz
Power PC
Upgradable to G3
$499

Apple 13" RGB (U)	139
Apple 14" Color (U)	159
Apple 14" RGB (U)	189
Apple 14" MS (U)	199
Apple 15" MS (U)	229
Apple 17" MS (U)	399
Apple 1710av MS (R)	449
Apple 750 MS (U)	599
17" RGB Color (U)	249
17" Hi-Res (R)	299
20" RGB Color (U)	399
20" RGBTrinitron (U)	499
Apple 20" TPD (U)	99

33.6 Modemw/cbl (N)	59
56k Modem w/chl (N)	109
MacOS 8.1 CD (N)	49
24bit Scanner (N)	89
65w Sound System (N)	39
EtherNet Cards	49
Apple Ext Kybd II (U)	29
Apple Std Kybd I (U)	25
Single Button Mouse	17
ImageWriter II (U)	799
LaserWriter IInt (U)	199
CABLES	In Stock
TONER	In Stock

P5200 8/500/CD (R)	799
P6200 8/1.2/CD/28.8 (U)	599
P6360 16/1.6/CD/md (R)	789
P6400 16/1.6/CD/md (R)	849
PM6500 32/3/CD (R)	999
G3-233 32/4/CD (N)	1589
G3 Other Config	CALL

PB 100 4/40 (U)	149
PB 170 4/40 (U)	299
PB 180 14/120 (U)	399
PB Duo 230 (U)	199
PB 540c 12/350 (U)	699
PB 1400c 117 16/1G	1249
PB G3 *In Stock*	CALL

*(N) = New †(R) = Ref †(P) = Pull †(U) =Used
*1 year warranty †90 day warranty

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
**All Prices include 3% cash discount
***Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

Have Questions? E-Mail sales@poweron.com

POWER ON computer services

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 • Rocklin, CA 95677

4 Year Onsite Warranty from $89.95

We Specialize in Business Leasing

800•673•MACS
(916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX • 800-673-6227

Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

The Macintosh Authority
MacNet

FREE *SHIPPING ON ALL G3 MODELS!

* UPS ground only!

Shop Us Online at WWW.APPLEMACNET.COM

Computers

Apple Powermac G3

- 233MHz/Desktop
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4GB Hard Disk
- 24XCD/ 512kL2
- 2MB SGRAM

$1,490

Power Mac G3 Series

G3•266MHz Desktop
•32MB/4GB/24XCD/Zip Drive/Ethernet/2MB VR.....$1,719

G3•266MHz Minitower
•32MB/6GB/24XCD/Zip Drive/Ethernet/2MB VR.....$2,199

G3R•266MHz Minitower
•128MB/ 6GB /24XCD/ 6MB SGRAM /IX3D Ult. Rez.$3,099

G3•300MHz Desktop
•64MB/ 4GB /24XCD/ 2MB SGRAM /Zip Drive.....$2,459

G3•300MHz Minitower
•64MB/ 4GB /24XCD/ 6MB SGRAM /AV card.....$2,999

G3•300MHz Minitower
•128MB/two-4GB /24XCD/ 6MB SGRAM /2D-3D/Et.$5,999

PowerBook

G3•233MHz
•32MB/2GB/20XCD/ENET/56K modem.....$2,459

G3•250MHz
•32MB/4GB/20XCD/ENE/56K modem.....$3,599

G3•292MHz
•64MB/8GB/20XCD/56k modem.....$4,999

Blowout Deals

monitor not included!

Apple 7250 Server

•120MHz/32MB/2GB/8XCD/256k
•Internet Solutions CD

$ 899

•It comes w/ Webstar and and a number of Internet utilities.

Brand New Products

3COM/USR

PALM III

•2MB • Backlit display •Infrared
6,000 addresses•200 emails•1500 to do lists
•5 years of appointments (aprox.3,000)

$ 339

Mac kit sold separately!

Modems

Supra 56e

$125

End the World Wide Wait!

Apple
Video Phone.....$229

Farallon
Netopia™ 412 ISDN Modem.....$279
Netopia™ 440 Internet Router.....$699

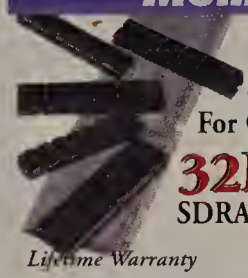
Global Village
¥56Kbps Teleport K56 Flex ext. Fax/Mod...$149
¥56Kbps Teleport K56 X2 ext. Fax/Mod...$149
56Kbps PC card K56 flex (powerbook)...$259
56Kbps PC card Ethernet (powerbook)...$319

Supra
¥Supra Express 56e ¥FaxModem.....$125
¥Supra Express 56e SP Fax/Modem.....$139

3COM/US Robotics
¥Sportster 56k(2X tech.) Fax/Modem.....$139
¥Sportster 56k(2X tech.) Voice Fax/Mod...$149
33.6 k PC Card (powerbook) upg.to 56k...$179
ISDN 128Kbps PC Card (powerbook) $499
3COM Impact IQ (ISDN modem).....call

¥After manufacturer's rebate!

Memory



32MB SIMMS/DIMMS For Only **$49**

32MB SDRAM For Apple G3s **$49**

Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS		DIMMS	
16MB	$29	32MB	$49
32MB	$49	64MB	$119
		128MB	$239

Powerbook

	1400	3400	G3
32MB	$79	$79	$79
48MB		$149	$149
64MB		$169	$169
128MB		$299	$299

4MB G3 VRAM $55

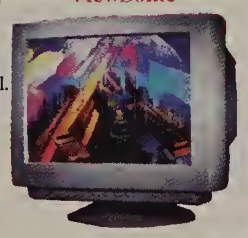
G3 Memory
32MB $49
64MB $119
128MB $239

Monitors

Optiquest V773 — ViewSonic

17" Display
•0.26mm dot pitch
•1,280 x 1,024 max.resol.
•OnView® Controls
•PC & Mac compatible
•3 year limited warranty

$ 409



Apple
Multiscan 720 17".....$629
Multiscan 750AV 17".....$869
Multiscan 850 20".....$1,499
Multiscan 850AV 20".....$1,649

Nec
MultiSync LCD2000 20".....$6,999

Sony
CPD-100 ES 15".....$339
CPD-200 ES 17..".....$569
CPD-100 GS 15".....$369
CPD-200 GS 17".....$659
CPD-400 PS 19".....$1,159
GDM-SE2T 20".....$1,499
GDM-500 PS 21".....$1,699

Viewsonic
E641 14".....$195
E655 15".....$269
15GS 15"(graphic series).....$309
15GA 15" AV (graphic series).....$349
17GA 17" AV.....$579
GT770 17"(graphic series).....$579
17PS 17" (Pro series).....$669
G800 20" (graphic series).....$959
P810 21" (Pro series).....$1,239
29GA 29" (Pro series).....$1,899

Hitachi/Rasterops
MC6215 17".....$659
MC 6315 17".....$759
MC7515 19".....$1,099
MC20 20".....$1,399
MC 801 21".....$1,799
MC801HR 21".....$2,099

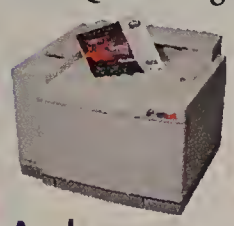
Mitsubishi
17" Diamond Pro 67TXV.....$589
17" Diamond Pro 87TXM.....$679
17" Diamond Pro 700.....$789
20" Diamond Scan 20M.....$1,239
20" Diamond Scan 20LP.....$1,339
21" Diamond Pro 91TXM.....$1,279
21" Diamond Pro 1000.....$1,669
40" Plasma Leonardo presentation.....CALL
29" Megaview 29 presentation.....$2,199
33" Megaview 33 presentation.....$3,399
37" Megaview 37 Plus present.....$4,699

Radius
PrecisionView 21".....$1,659
PressView 17SR 17".....$1,659
PressView 21SR 21".....$2,299

call for other models

Printers

QMS Magicolor 2CX



- Up to 2400 x 600 dpi.
- 24MB RAM
- 16ppm b&w
- 4ppm Color
- Full Color Legal Size
- Ethernet ready
- Transparency sensor

$2,999

Apple
Laserwriter 4/600.....$659
Laserwriter 12/640.....$1,099

Epson
Stylus 600.....$239
Stylus 800.....$295
Stylus 820.....Call
Stylus Photo.....$299
Stylus Color 1520.....$699
Stylus 3000 w/ postcript.....$1,669

HP
DeskJet 1600CM $1,899
DeskJet 870cse.....$369
LaserJet 6Lse.....$419
LaserJet 6MP.....$859
LaserJet 4MV.....$2,299
LaserJet 5M 12ppm 600X600.....Call

QMS
Magicolor 2 EX (4ppm full color).....$3,999

Scanners

Agfa
SnapScan 310.....$195
SnapScan 600.....$359
StudioStar (Photoshop full).....$749
StudioStar (Photoshop LE).....$699
Arcus II w/transp. adapter.....$1,299
Agfa DuoScan.....$3,099

Epson
Expression 636 Artist.....$969
Expression 636 Professional.....$1,299
Expression 836 XL (12X17).....$2,099
836 XL transparency adapter.....$459

Umax
Astra 610s.....$145
Astra 1200s.....$245
Astra 1220s.....$199
Power Look II (Photoshop).....$1,259

Microtek
Scanmaker E3.....$145
Scanmaker V300.....$125
Scanmaker V310.....$145
35T 35MM Slide.....$699
ScanMaker E6 standard.....$259

Nikon
NS 1000 super CoolScan film scan.....$1,669

Polaroid
Sprint Scan 35/LE 35mm scanner.....$729

Storage

Iomega
Zip drive w/ 1 cartridge.....$124
Zip 100MB cart. (10-pack).....$105
Zip Plus drive(6 soft. pack.).....$179
100MB Zip cartridge.....$11
Jaz Drive w/ 1 cartridge.....$259
1GB Jaz Cartridge.....$74
2GB Jaz Drive.....$579
2GB Jaz Cartridge.....$122

Lacie
2x/6x CDR.....$389
4x/6x CDR.....$529
2X/6XCD-Rewritable.....$619

CD-ROM /R /RW
Teac 24X ext. CD-ROM(MAC).....$169
Teac 4X12 Int. CD-Recordable.....$459
Philips Omniwriter 2X/6XCDRW.....$499
Ricoh int. 2X/6XCDRW (SCSI).....$399

Photo DV™.....$399
Moto DV™.....$429
Edit DV™.....$679
FireWire Technology

Camcorder not included! *MotoDV™upgrade!

Software

QuarkXpress 4.0

- Improved Interface
- Bézier text paths
- Near 3D perspectives
- Shape Merging
- long document production

$669

Adobe Systems
After Effects 3.1 (full version).....$389
PageMaker 6.5 (full version).....$399
PageMaker 6.5 (upgrade).....$89
Photoshop 5.0 (full version).....$599
Illustrator 7.0 (full version).....$349
Illustrator 7.0 (upgrade).....$109
FrameMaker 5 (full version).....$489
Streamline 4.0 (full version).....$129
PageMill 2.0 (full version).....$69

Alien Skin Eye Candy 3.0 .....$120
Altamira Group Genuine Fractals 1.0.$149

Andromeda Soft.
Series 4, Techtures 1.0 (velociraptor).....$115

Artel Software Boris Effects 3.0 .....$399
Artifice Design Workshop 1.5.....$569
Astound Astound 3.0.....$126
Avian System Full Pixel Search 2.0.....$264
Bentley Systems Microstation 95 ....$3,699
Chroma Graphics Chromatica $139
Deneba Canvas 5.0 .....$379

DigiEffects
Aurorix 2.0 (full version).....$249
Berserk 1.3 (full version).....$249
Cyclonist 1.0 (particle-generation soft.).....$429
Cinelook 1.0 (makes film-like videos)....$599

ElectricImage broadcast 2.7.5.....$2,399
Engineered Soft. Power CADD 3.0 .....$649

Extensis
MaskPro 1.0 (photoshop plug-in).....$289
PreFlight Pro 1.0.....$389

Fractal Design
Detailer (Paints 3D models).....$294
Expression 1.0 (object-oriented drawing).$294
Painter 5.0 (full version).....$269
Painter 5.0 (upgrade).....$94
Poser2.0 (human-models in 3D).....$129

Graphsoft
MiniCad 7.0.....$529
Blueprint 5.....$189

Knoll soft. Lens Flare Pack 1.5 .....$139

Macromedia
Extreme 3D 2.0 (3D-design, print, animation)....$349
Free Hand V7.0 (full version).....$299
Free Hand V7.0 (upgrade).....$195
Macromedia Flash (full version).....$189
Fontographer(full version).....$299
Director 6 multimedia studio (full version).....$899
Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade).....$459
Director 6 (upgrade).....$369

MetaCreations
Bryce 3D (landscape/terrain editor).....$165
Infini-D 4.0(3D/Animation/modeler).....$399
Infini-D 4.0 (upgrade).....$149
Kai's Power Tools.....$119
Final Effects AP 1.0 (particle-generation)...$189
KPT Final Effects 3.0.1 (effects collection)..$659
Studio Effects 1.0 (3D particle-generator)..$659

M.M.M. Soft. HoloDozo 1.0 .....$129
Microsoft Office 98 (full version) $349
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version) $199
Terran int. Media Cleaner Pro 2.0.1 .....$279
The Valis Group Movie Flow 2.0.2.....$619

Strata
Strata Studio Pro 2.1 (3D/animat.).....$899
Strata Studio Pro 2.1 (upgrade).....$289
MediaPaint (profess. painting tool).....$299
VideoShop (drag and drop clip making)..$199
Vision 3D (integ. 3D soft. pack.).....$209

Vertigo Technology Hot Text 1.0.....$144
Vivid Details TestStrip 1.1 .....$139

Wolfram Research
Mathematica 3.0 (math-notation).....$1,199

Networking Software
PC MAC LAN 6.1.....$152.
Cyber Gauge 2.0 (bandwidth monitoring).$137.
Soft Router 4.0 (workgroup Net access)...$194.

Over 15,000 titles to choose from

CALL 1-800-404-9976

All Prices are cash discounted. Prices & product availability subject to change without notice - Any merchandise returned is subject to a restocking fee

FedEx · American Express · Discover Novus · MasterCard · VISA

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm
10435 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel (310) 446-1771
Fax (310) 475-7744
or email us at
compamer@artnet.net

1-800-533-9005

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

- Updated Daily
- Online Ordering
- Stock/Availability
- Color Photos
- Complete Specs
- Shipping Estimates
- International Sales
- No Wait! No Hold!
- Completely Accurate

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call (310) 446-1771

8600/300 MiniTower

Features:
- 300mhz 604e Processor
- Minitower
- 32 Meg RAM
- 4 Gig HD
- 24X CDROM
- Internal Zip Drive
- A/V In/Out

$1699

G3/233 DeskTop

Features:
- 233mhz G3 Processor
- Desktop case
- 32 Meg RAM
- 4 Gig HD
- 24X CDROM
- 3 PCI Slots
- 2MB SGRAM

$1399

4400/200 PC Compatible

Features:
- 200mhz 603e Processor
- Desktop Case
- 16 Meg RAM
- 2 Gig Hard Drive
- CDROM
- 166 mhz DOS Card

$1099

IX3D ULTIMATE REZ 8MB	479
IX3D PRO REZ 4 MB	279
IX3D MAC ROCKET	23*

Twin Turbo 8 MEG	379
Twin Turbo 4 MEG	24*
Twin Turbo 2 MEG	19*
Twin Turbo TV CARD	7*

APPLE PRODUCTS

POWERMACS!

G3/300MT	128/2-4GW/24X/6VR .3999
G3/300MT	64/4G/24XCD .2799
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR .3099
G3/266MT	32/6G/24X/ZIP .2099
G3/266DT	32/4G/24X/ZIP .1699
G3/233MT	32/4G/24X/MODEM .1599
G3/233DT	32/4G/24XCD .1399
9600/350	64/4G/24XCD/ZIP .2599
9600/300	64/4G/24X/ZIP .2199
9600/200MP	32/4GIG/CD .1799*
9600/233	32/4GIG/CD .1699*
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD .1599*
8600/300	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP .1699
8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP .1549
8600/200	32/2GIG/12XCD/ZIP .1399*
7300/PEN	32/2GIG/CD/PENTIUM .1499*
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD .1199*
7300/180	16/2GIG/CD .999*
6500/300	32/4G/CD/33.6F/AVID .1299
6500/250	32/4G/CD/HOM .999*
6500/225	32/3G/CD .899*
4400/200	16/2G/CD/KEY .999*
4400/200	32/GIG/CD/PENT .1099

PERFORMAS

6400/200V	16/2.4G/CD/MOD .CALL
6400/200	16/2.4GIG/CD/MOD .CALL
6400/180	16/1GIG/CD/MOD .CALL
6360/160	16/1GIG/CD/MOD .CALL

WorkGroup Servers

G3/233	64/4GIGUW/CD/SHARE .2999
G3/266	128/2-4GIGUW/CD/SHARE3999
G3/3[illegible]	12[illegible]/2-[illegible]GIGUW/C[illegible]/SHA[illegible]E CALL
9650/233	64/4G/CD/SHARE/DAT .2999

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240	16/2G/CD/MOD .1999
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/MOD .1799
3400C/180	16/1GIG .CALL
2400C/180	16/2G/CD .1399
1400C/166	16/2G/CD .1699
1400C/133	16/1G/CD .1399
1400CS/166	16/1G/CD .1449
5300C/100	16/750 .999*
5300CS/100	16/750 .799*
5300CS/100	8/500 .749*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN .2099
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/S6K .2399
G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT .2699
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT .3199
G3/250	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/S6K .2699
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/S6K .3599
G3/250	32/4G/20X/14.1TFT/S6K .3899
G3/292	64/4G/20X/13.3TFT/S6K .4199
G3/292	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/S6K .4999

MONITORS

radius

PressView 21SR	2699
PrecisionView 21	1599
Colormatch 1920	2299
PhotoDV PCI W/FIREWIRE	369
Thunder Power 30/1920	649
PRECISION COLOR 24/1600	479
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	2999

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-620	549
Superscan MC-631S	449
Superscan MC-751S	799
Superscan MC-20"	899
Superscan MC-801/801HR	979/1199

ViewSonic

Q41 14"	159
Q51/Q53 15"	179/199
Q71/Q100	299/829
E641/E6SS	179/199
V773/V77S 17	379/429
V95/V115	599/949
G771/G773	379/439
GT77S /G790	539/679
P775/PT77S/PT771	499/549/549
G810/P810	979/1079
PT813/P81S	1249/1249
29GA	1649
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	1049
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	1249
PROJECTOR 800	3199

SONY

Sony 20SEII	1099
Sony W900	CALL
Sony 100ES/100GS	279/329
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS	529/579/729
Sony 400PS 19"	899
Sony 300SF 20"	999
Sony 500PS 21"	1249

NEC

NEC M500 15"	299
NEC M700 17"	649
NEC P750 17"	649
NEC E700	549
NEC E1100	949
NEC P1150	1049

PRINTERS AND IMAGING

EPSON

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	269/349
STYLUS COLOR 600/800	199/279
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	469
STYLUS PRO-XL	299*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	699/1629
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC	739
EXPRESSION/636/ART	949
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	1299

Tektronix

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	CALL
PHASER 380	CALL
PHASER 450	CALL
PHASER 480X	CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	11999

HEWLETT PACKARD

5000N	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1349/1449
6MP	839
4MV	1999

UMAX

VISTA Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	149
VISTA Astra 1200-Photo Deluxe/pPRO	249/449
VISTA Astra POWERLOOKII/III	1249/CALL
VISTA Astra POWERLOOK 3000	CALL
Mirage IISE w/Trans	3699

MINOLTA

DIMAGE V	495
DIMAGE SCAN	CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	CALL

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC ELITE XL-608	1499
GCC ELITE XL-1212	1099
GCC ELITE XL-616	1699
GCC ELITE XL-808	2899
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	2899/3499

AGFA

SNAPSCAN 310	179
SNAPSCAN 600	329
SNAPSCAN 600 ART LINE	379
ARCUS II SOLO	1199
ARCUS II W/FULL PHOTO	1399
EPHOTO 1280	849

LinoColor

JADE	449
SAPHIR	1389
SAPHIR ULTRA	CALL
OPAL	CALL
OPAL ULTRA	CALL

STORAGE AND ACCESSORIES

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat S6K EXT	149
Global Village Gold II PCM 14.4	49
Global Village Gold II 14.4EXT	49
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	249
Global Village S6.6 ETH/PCM	349

Seagate

Cheetah 4.3G SCSI/Wide	499/499
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	799/799
Barracuda2.2G SCSI/Wide	349/379
Barracuda4.5G SCSI/Wide	399/399
Barracuda9.1G SCSI/Wide	749/749
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	1499/1599

WACOM

ARTZ II 6 X 8	269
ARTZ II 12 X 12	379
ARTZ II 6 X 8 W/PAINTER	549
ARTZ II 12 X 18	629

PROCESSER UPGRADES

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHZ	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150 MHZ	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHZ	189
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHZ	289

Quantum

AtlasII 2.2G SCSI/Wide	225/225
AtlasII 4.5G SCSI/Wide	329/349
AtlasII 9.1G SCSI/Wide	649/749
Stratus 3.2G/4.3G	225/279
Stratus 6.4G/8.4G	349/449
EXTERNAL CASE	79

newertechnology

MaxPowr G3 250	699
MaxPowr G3 266	899
MaxPowr G3 300/150	1049
MaxPowr G3 300/300	1799
Bookendz 500 series	115
Bookendz 500 series with Ethernet	139
Bookendz 5300 and 180 series	149
Bookendz 1400 series	149
Bookendz 3400 series	149
NuPowr 183mhz for 1400 series	399
NuPowr 183mhz for 500 series	429
MaxPowr Citation 200mhz	339
MaxPowr Citation 233mhz	429

iomega

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB	139
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	189
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG	549
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG	269
ZIP CART 10 PACK	109
JAZZ CART	79
IOMEGA BUZ	189

VST

3400 Auto Adapter	69
Ex. Bay Power Adapter	139
3400 5 Hour Battey	129
1400 Zip Drive	249
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	329
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	199
3400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	249

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS. AND ASTERICK "*" DENOTES A REFURBISHED PRODUCT. WE ARE NOT AN APPLE AUTHORIZED DEALER

Save a Mac Foundation

ORIGINAL APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY NEW!
We have original Macintosh floppy drives!
Now $99

APPLE ADB MOUSE II
The original Apple ADB Mouse II. In stock! **ONLY $49**

NEW 8X Internal
- Matsushita CR-506-B
- Mounting kit optional
- Mac Bootable!

NEW! **Only $119!**

NEW! **PM8100 power supply**
$229

PM7500 POWER SUPPLY
- Original Factory Part

$229 NEW

NEW! **POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD**
$149
BRAND NEW!

Buy Parts!

Because a Mac is a terrible thing to waste.

PowerMac 9600/233
- 32MB of RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 233-MHz PowerPC 604e
- Refurbished

PowerPC **$1549**

WGS 9650/350
- 64MB of RAM
- Dual Wide/Fast 4GB Hard Drives
- 12X CD-ROM
- 350-MHz PowerPC 604e
- Refurbished

$2499

Powerbook 5300cs
- FREE ClarisWorks 3 and Carry Case
- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive
- 8-bit Dual-Scan Color Display
- Supports external video

$799 REFURBISHED

PowerMac 6500/225
32/2GB/12XCD
pictured with optional ZIP Drive
$999
Factory Refurbished
PM6500/250..$1099

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS
- supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows
- true 600x600-dpi printing
- Color PhotoGrade
- prints up to 12-ppm
- LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Parallel ports

REFURBISHED $2299
**Color LaserWriter 12/660 only $2499*
Includes set-up kit

Performa 6200/75
- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- Internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Apple Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

BUNDLE
$899 refurbished 8/1GB/4XCD

Personal NT to NTR Upgrade
Turn your Personal NT printer into a Personal NTR with a simple logic board upgrade. The NTR features PostScript Level 2 and a fast RISC processor!
NEW $99

ATI XCLAIM VR With TV Option
- Featrures QuickDraw 3D RAVE acceleration
- XCLAIM TV tuner allows your Mac to receive broadcast television signals.
- Supports resolutions up to1152x870

TV OPTION AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR $69.
ATI WITH TV OPTION . . . $179

MACINTOSH CPU's

9500/180MP, 32/2GB/12XCD, refurb	$1499.
9500/200, 0/0/8XCD, refurbished	$1299.
8500/200, 16/2GB/8XCD, refurbished	$1499.
8500/150, 32/2GB/8XCD, refurbished	$1199.
7300/180, 32/4GB/12XCD, refurbished	$999.
7600/132, 32/4GB/8XCD, refurbished	$1149.
7200/90, 16/500/CD, refurbished	$749.
7200/120, 16/1GB/CD, NEW	$949.
Performa 6320, 16/1.2GB/4XCD, refurb	$849.
Performa 6400/180, 16/1.6GB/8XCD ref.	$899.

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

*Mac II	$49.
*Mac IIx	$99.
*Mac IIfx	$199
*Mac IIci	$129
*Quadra 605	$349.
*Mac IIsi	$79.
*Mac IIcx	$99.
*PowerMac 7200/90	$349.
*Performa 600	$129.
*LC	$99.
*Performa 630	$199.
*Mac LCIII	$249
*Centris 650	$229.
*Quadra 800	$299.
*Quadra 840AV	$349.
*Quadra 950	$399.
*Centris 610	$149
*Quadra 610	$249
*Performa 550	$279.
*Performa 575/580	$399.

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW (NuBus)	$99.
RasterOps 24MX NEW (NuBus)	$199.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ (NuBus)	$249.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$199.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$249.

PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 166-MHz, 12" card (refurbished)	$399.
586 100-MHz, 7" card (refurbished)	$199.
486 66-MHz for PM 6100 NEW	$79.

PRINTERS

**Apple StyleWriter 1200	$139.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$299.
*Apple LaserWriter 16/600	$1199.
**LaserWriter Select 300	$379.
*Personal LaserWriter NTR	$549.
*LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM	$749.
*LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM	$899.
*HP Deskwriter C	$219.
**Apple Stylewriter 1500	$219.
TI Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$749.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

NEC SilentWriter 1765
$999 NEW!
17 pages per minute, True 600x600-dpi, 128 gray levels, built-in Ethernet, supports Mac, Unix, Windows

MONITORS

Apple 14" A/V NEW	$349.
*Apple MultiScan 17"	$499.
**Apple 15" MultiScan	$329.
**Radius IntelliColor/20e	$999.
**Hewlett-Packard 17"	$429.
Artscan 17" new	$449.
Voxon 14" Multiscan (NEW)	$249.
Voxon 15" Multiscan (NEW)	$299.
Apple 20" Multiscan	$1099
Apple 14" Multiscan	$279.
Supermac 20" CM2086	$649.
Radius Color Pivot LE	$299.
Radius Color Pivot	$279.
Apple 12" RGB	$199.

LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

Personal NT to NTR upgrade	$99.
PowerMac 8100 to 8500/132 (exch)	$749.
Quadra 950 to WGS 9150/120 (exch)	$749.
Performa 5200/75 toPerforma 5260/120	$399.
Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exch)	$349.
Performa 630 to 6320/120 (exch)	$549.
Performa 6200 to 6320/120 (exch)	$399.
Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exch)	$449.
Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exch)	$349.
Powerbook 190/190cs PowerPC upgrade	$449.
PowerBook 500 series PowerPC upgrade	$449.
IIcx/IIci to Centris 650 (retrofit upgrade)	$249.

Duo 2300c
- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB RAM, 750MB hard drive
- Active-Matrix Color Display
- Refurbished

PowerPC **$899**

LC 580
NEW!
- MC68LC040-33MHz
- 12/800 Configuration
- 14" Built-in Display
- FREE ClarisWorks 3

$729
BRAND NEW!
$849 with Internal 4X CD

Performa 6400/200
32/2.4GB/8XCD
Video Editing Edition
$999 NEW!

Apple 17" Multiscan
WOW!
ONLY $299
When you purchase a Macintosh CPU!

Quadra 950
- 16/0 Configuration
- 33-MHz 68040
- 5 Nubus slots

NEW! **$699**

WGS 7350/180
- 180-MHz PowerPC 604e
- 48/4GB/12XCD/AppleShare
- Refurbished

$1399

PowerMac 7200/90
- 90-MHz PowerPC 601
- 16/500/4XCD configuration
- Refurbished

$749

Newton 130
$279
REFURBISHED

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

SHREVE Systems
http://www.shrevesystems.com

* indicates refurbished
**indicates factory refurbished

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

Graphic Professionals Now Have More Choices.

ScanAce 1230 600x1200 dpi, 30-bit
ScanAce 1236 600x1200 dpi, 36-bit
ScanAce II 600x1200 dpi, 30-bit, legal size
ScanAce III 600x1200 dpi, 36-bit, professional

POWERCITY
Power Built for the Masses.
www.powercity.com
650-952-3898

MW ★★★★ October 1996

Dealers Inquiries Welcome

Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
www.macs4sale.com

PowerMac Bundle
PowerMac 7100/80
Apple 17" Multiscan Monitor
Design Keyboard and Mouse
ask about 20" Apple Multiscans
Sale $999

Computers		Monitors	
Centris 610 12/230	$299	13" Apple RGB Display	$149
Quadra 660AV 8/230/CD	$399	14" Apple Color Plus	$199
Performa 635 8/250/CD	$399	14" Apple Color Display	$179
Server 80 8/500/CD/DAT	$599	14" Apple Multiscan	$229
Quadra 950 8/400	$499	15" Apple Multiscan	$229
PowerMac 7200/120	$799	16" Apple Color RGB	$249
PowerMac 7600/120	$949	17" Apple Multiscan	$399
PowerMac 7300/200	$1099	20" Apple Multiscan	$679

Powerbooks			Printers	
PowerBook 140	4/40/14.4	$229	Laserwriter IINT/IIF	$199/$399
PowerBook 160	8/80/14.4	$399	Laserwriter Select 300	$199
PowerBook 170	8/120/14.4	$349	Laserwriter Select 310	$249
PowerBook 180	4/80/14.4	$499	Laserwriter 4/600 600 dpi	$499
Duo 230	12/120/14.4	$199	Laserwriter Pro 600 600 dpi	$549
add a Dock & 13" & Kyb for		$199	*HP DeskWriter 320 Color	$149

Extra's

Power supply repairs from	$49	Replacement Floppy Drives	$59
Adobe Photoshop 2.5le	$15	Personal LW NTR Upgrade	$25
Apple 80mb 3.5" Hard Drive	$29	8•24 Nubus Video Cards	$39
PB 140-180c Batt Recharger	$29	PowerBook Color Monitors	$149

Buy • Sell 1-888-622-7253 Repair • Parts
Prices represent a Cash Discount • Products are Used /Refurbished unless noted.* • No Returns

If you want the best prices and service around, callus today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

MediaGuide

BUY/SELL/TRADE

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

OLDER MACS
Mac Plus 4/0.....$49 SE 4/20 (800k)....$59
SE FDHD 4/40.....$99 Classic 4/40.....$99
SE/30 8/80.....$149 Classic II 4/40...$139
Mac II 4/40/Video...$49 LC 10/40.....$99
IIcx 8/40/Video.....$79 IIsi 5/40.....$79
LC II 10/80.....$89 IIsi 5/40.....$79
IIci 8/80.....$119 IIx 8/80.....$79
IIvx 8/160.....$129 IIfx 8/160.....$149

QUADRA & CENTRIS
Perf 475 8/230.....$189 C610 16/500...$179
Q605 8/230.....$199 Q610 16/500...$199
Q630 8/250.....$249 C650 16/500...$299
Q650 16/500.....$349 Q700 20/500...$299
Q800 16/500.....$379 Q900 20/500...$399
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD.....$499
Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD.....$599

POWER MACS
6100/60 8/500/CD/DOS.....$499
7100/66 8/500/CD.....$499
7100/80 8/500/CD.....$549
8100/80 8/500/CD.....$599
7200/75 8/500/CD.....$549
7200/90 8/500/CD.....$649
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....$899
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....$999
Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

POWERBOOKS
PB 140 4/40.....$199 PB 170 8/80...$249
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....$399
Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....$459
Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....$499
Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....$499
Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....$599
Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....$199
Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....$399
Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....$649
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....$749
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....$899
Powerbook 1400's & 3400's....BEST PRICES!

MONITORS
Apple 12" Mono....$79 Apple 12" RGB....$99
Apple 13" RGB....$149 Apple 14".....$179
Apple 15" MS.....$279 Apple 16" RGB...$299
Apple 17" MS.....$399 Apple 20" MS...$899

PRINTERS
Imagewriter II.....$99 Laserwriter.....$99
Laserwriter IInt...$149 LW IIntx.....$219
Laserwriter IIf.....$299 LW IIg.....$399
LW Pro 630.....$699 LW 16/600.....$999
Laserwriter Pro 810.....$1099
Dye Subs.....from $699 HP 4MV.....$1399
HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....$1299
HP Deskwriter (no ink).....$79

MISCELLANEOUS
New Sony 24x external CD-ROM.....$179
Apple 1gig 2.5" Powerbook SCSI HD.....$299
Apple E-mate 300.....$499
Apple external HD case w/cable.....$29
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....$9
6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....$49
Syquest Cartridges 44/88/200.....$10/$20/$49
IIsi NuBus adaptor w/FPU.....$29
Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot...$59
1MB 30-pin SIMM..$5 4MB 30-pin SIMM..$15

SOFTWARE
MS Excel 4.0.....$39 MS Office 4.2.1...$149
MS Office '98....$299 Quicken 6.0.....$19

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES
Powerbook video cable.....$25
Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI cable.....$20
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....$129
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....$19
Powerbook Leather carrying case.....$59
PB Duo Floppy drive with adaptor.....$159
Global Village 14.4 modem for PB1xx.....$39
Global Village 19.2 modem for PB5xx.....$99
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....$79

Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL!
Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!

SUPER SPECIALS!!

Powerbook 5300c 16/750.....$849

Color Laserwriter 12/600.....$1999
w/kit & 1-year AppleCare warranty

Powerbook Duo 280c
40/1gig/14.4.....$699
(add a Duo Dock for just $99)

BUNDLE SPECIALS
(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, Extended keyboard & mouse!)
IIci 8/80...$239 IIsi 9/80....$229
IIcx 8/80...$209 IIvx 8/80...$259
Quadra 610 8/1gig.....$319
Quadra 630 20/2gig.....$349
Quadra 650 16/1gig.....$449

Toll free: (888) 466-2271
Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

"A Macworld user pays by [illegible] checking [illegible] computer prices. I always look to see [illegible]
—Gavin, Computer Consultants.

Macworld SHOPPER

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished
- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Call now for best prices!
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

www.theinternetcomputer superstorewithover30000topbrand computerproductsattheguaranteed lowestpricesonearthbuyonline andsavewiththeleader.com

BUYCOMP.COM
The Internet Computer Superstore™

MacWorks 800-482-2705
"Low Prices, Great Service...And A Monkey!"
Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111
e-mail: sales@macworks.com
• Prices & Specifications • Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We accept Visa and MasterCard • We only ship FedEx

Own the Fastest Mac on the Planet!
Nearly 1200 on MacBench! 4 1/2 Stars from MacWeek

Daystar Millennium
- [illegible] design
- 6 PCI slots, [illegible] hard drive bays, Jaz/Zip bay
- [illegible] watt power supply, 3 internal cooling fans

[illegible] 60 200 6 4GB/24xCD/4MB $1999
[illegible] 604e 400 64/4GB/24xCD/4MB $2099
[illegible] G3/325 64/2GBUW/24xCD 4MB $2999

FROM $2099

Apple Accessories

Apple 604/132	$19
DayStar 604e/200	$199
Apple 604e/200MP	$399
Apple Geoport Adapter	$19
Newton Accessories from	$9
6100 Nubus Adapter	$149

Apple PowerMac 6100 DOS Card Kit
- DOS Included
- All manuals/cables inlcuded
- Full Warranty
- **Fits 6115/6116 also**
- Add 16MB RAM only $40
- Windows 3.1 Available

FROM $59

USED MAC BLOWOUT!

Quadra 605 - 12/160	$249
Centris 610 - 12/160	$249
Centris 650 - 12/160	$329
PowerMac 6100/60 - 16/250	$449
PowerMac 6100/66 - 16/350	$499
PowerMac 7100/80 - 16/500	$599
PowerMac 7200/90 - 16/500/CD	$649
Apple 13" Hi-Res RGB	$99
Apple 14" Color Display	$129

FROM $249

Apple Video Upgrades

Apple Video System	$29
Apple TV/Video System	$49
Apple MPEG Media System	$20
with purchase of TV Video System	
PowerMac AV Card	$149

FROM $49

http://www.macworks.com

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com
Toll Free

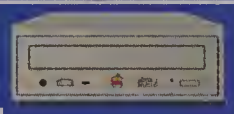
MacWorld EXPO SPECIALS !!

Software

$39
*full version

Apple 17" Multi-scan
$399

CD ROM Drives ! (Internal)



Apple 300i+ (2x)	$49
Apple 600i (4x)	$79
CyberDrive 24x	$99
Toshiba 32x	$119

*installed in an external case: $60
*internal mounting kits: $25
*Non Apple CD Rom's come w/ FWB cd rom toolkit

1.44 Floppies (Sold on exchange)
661-0474: auto $49
661-0121: manual $59
PB 100 & 500 Series: $89

Miscellaneous Items
PM 6100 DOS cards (N) $59
Apple Comm. Slot II 28.8 modem $29

APPLE MONITORS

13" RGB Display	$129
14" Performa Plus	$189
14" Multi-scan	$229
15" Multi-scan	$249
15" AV Display	$279
16" RGB Display	$229
17" Multi-scan	$399
1710 Multi-scan	$499
1710 AV Multi-scan	$599
20" Multi-scan	$999
21" Color Display	$499

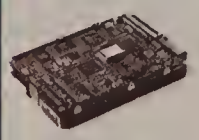
POWER SUPPLIES (EXCH. ONLY)

LC thru Q 605	$19	Mac II cx /ci / Q 700/ IIsi	$49
Q 800 / 840	$89	PERF. 630 thru 6300	$69
PERF. 6400 / 6500	$89	Duo Dock	$69
Q 900 / 950	$99	PM 8100	$99
PM 7100	$69	PM 6100, 610, 660av	$89
PM 8500 / 9500	$109	PM 8600 / 9600	$149

Printer Special ! HP Deskwriter $99
(B & W inkjet printer)

$399 PowerBook 160 8/80/modem
PowerBook 170 8/80/modem
$449 PowerBook 165 8/80/modem
$499 PowerBook 520 12/160/19.2
$599 PowerBook 520c 12/160/19.2
PowerBook 190cs 16/500

3.5" Internal SCSI Hard Drives



1 Gig
$99

1.2 Gig
$119
*drives ship w/ FWB hard drive toolkit

Mac OS

New Hours ! 6am-6pm Monday thru Friday, PDT
Open Saturdays~ 9am-4pm
Tech Support hours: (925) 689-9293: Monday thru Friday, 8am - 5pm PDT

MQ Mac·Res·Q

25% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge. •

www.microoutlet.com

EMAIL: SALES@MICROOUTLET.COM
HOURS:
MON-FRI 7 AM TO 7 PM PST,
SAT 10:00 AM TO 2:00 PM PST

4455 TORRANCE BLVD., #789
TORRANCE, CA • 90503
PHONE: 310-533-0496
FAX: 310-320-4807

800 801-4622 800 801-4622

800 801-4MAC

DESKTOP MACS

G3

Apple PowerMac G3/300 MT
- *64MB RAM, Zip*
- *4GB HD, 24x CD, Modem*
- *Rasterops SuperScan 21" Monitor*

$141.00 Per Month, For 36 Months

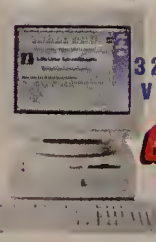
Model	Configuration	Buy/Lease
G3/300 MT	128/2x4/24xCD/9VR	$ 4199/$145
G3/300 MT	64/4/24xCD/L2/Zip	$ 2995/$104
G3/269 MT	32/9/24xCD/L2/Zip	$ 2099/$73
G3/233 OT	32/4/24xCD/L2	1350/47
G3/233 MT	32/4/24xCD/L2/Modem	1999/59
G3/299 OT	32/4/24xCD/Zip	1699/59
9600/350	64/4G9/24xCD/L2/Zip	2799/97
9900/300	64/4G9/24xCD/L2/Zip	2299/79
9600/300	32/4G9/24xCD/Zip	1999/99

Apple PowerMac 8600/300 MHz
- *32MB RAM/Zip*
- *4GB HD, 24xCD*
- *Rasterops SuperScan 21" Monitor*

$100.00 Per Month, For 36 Months

Model	Configuration	Buy/Lease
9900/200	32/4G9/24xCD/L2/Zip	$1399/$49
7300/200	32/2GB/12xCD	1199/42
7300/200	32/2G9/12xCD/ 166MHz Pentium/DOS	1699/59
4400/200	32/2G9/12xCD/33.9/DOS	1099/39
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	995
6500/300	64/4G9/CD/Zip/33.9	1450/50
6500/300	64/4G9/CD	1199/42
6500/275	48/6G9/24xCD/56K/Zip/S9	1699/91
6500/250	32/4G9/24xCD/56K/Home	1349/47
5400/190	All-In-One 16/1G9/8xCD/ Built-In 15" Monitor	999
G3/233	All-In-One 32/4GB/24xCD/ Built-In 15" Monitor	1650/57

iMac
COMING SOON



PowerMac G3/233
32/4GB/CD/56KMOD/KB
ViewSonic 17" Monitor

G3 **$71.00** For Month

PowerMac 9600/G3-300
64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP
$3495

WORKGROUP SERVERS

Apple WorkGroup G3/300 G3
128/2X4GB/CD/AS/ENet

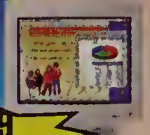
$162.00 For Month

Model	Configuration	Buy/Lease
WORKGROUP SERVERS		
G3/266	128/2x4G9-UX/CD/Internet	4195/145
G3/233	64/4GB-UX/CD/Internet	3095/109

Not An Apple Authorized Dealer

MONITORS

Micro Outlet
17" Monitor .26 1280/1024
Microphone & Speakers
$299



Apple	Applevision 750 17"	695
	Multiscan 750AV 17"	799
	Multiscan 950AV 20"	1199
	NEW ColorSync 17"	749
	NEW ColorSync 20"	1499
	Superscan 17" .22mm	499
HITACHI	Superscan MC801 .22 21"	1299
	RasterOps 21" Grayscale	250
Radius	PressView21SR	2295
	PrecisionView .28 21"	1599
Iiyama	VisionMasterPro 500	1099
Iiyama	VisionMasterPro 17	559
MITSUBISHI	91txm 21"	1099
NEC	Multisync M700 17"	549
	Multiscan 200ES 17"	529
SONY	Multiscan 200GS 17" .25	599
	MultiScan 100SF .25 15"	299
	MO .28 19" 1024x1280	549
	MO .26 15" 1024x1280	149
ViewSonic	E941 14" .28	179
	GA655 15" .27 1280x1024	319
	G773 17" .26 1280x1200	449
	G790 19" .28 1600x1024	999
	P915 21" .25 1800x1440	1199
	G9102 21" .25 1600x1200	999
	PT913 21" .28 1600x1200 85Hz	1299

Viewsonic
optiquest 17" Monitor .26
1280x1024
$359

REMOVEABLE DRIVES

Iomega	Zip w/100M9 Cartridge Ext.	$ 139
	Zip 100M9 & Cartridge Int.	129
	Jaz 1G9 Retail & Cart. Int.	245
	Jaz 1GB Retail & Cart. Ext.	259
	Jaz 2GB Retail & 1 Cart. Ext.	439
SYQUEST	Syjet 1.5GB & Cartridge Int.	279
	Syjet 1.5GB & Cartridge Ext.	299
	Syjet 1.5G9 & Cart. House Ext.	279
FUJITSU	940 MB Dynamo Int	399
	640 M9 Dynamo Ext.	449
Olympus	230 M9 PowerMO Ext.	299
VST	ZIP drive for P91400	199
	ZIP drive for P93400	209
Panasonic	9Rx4W CDR w/Toast Ext	439
Smart & Friendly	Rewrt 9x2x2	479
Combo	Jaz /Panasonic 9x4 CDR Combo	995

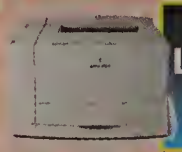
LEASING

- Fast Approval
- Tax Deductible
- Very Low Yield Rates
- Three Buyout Options
- Business or Personal Leasing
- Ask for the Leasing Department

BankVest Capital Corp.

3 Year Extended Warranty Available!

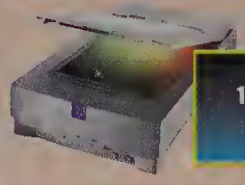
PRINTERS



Apple LaserWriter 8500
$1850

Apple	LaserWriter 12/640	995
	LaserWriter 16/600	1399
	NEW Stylus Color Photo EX	459
EPSON	NEW Stylus Color Photo 700	259
	Stylus Color 800 1440dpi	279
	Stylus Color 600 1440dpi	235
GCC	Elite XL 909 900 OPI	2475
	Elite XL 1209 1200 OPI	3989
Newgen	Newgen OesignNXP 600dpi Tabloid	1799
	Newgen Oesign Express 1200	4799
HEWLETT PACKARD	DeskJet 1600CM	1999
	LaserJet 9MP	979
	LaserJet 4MV	1999
	LaserJet 5000	1399
	Color LaserJet 5M	4799

SCANNERS



UMAX Astra 1200S /Full Photoshop
$449.00

AGFA	Arcus II 9undle	$ 1099
AGFA	SnapScan 600	359
AGFA	SnapScan 310	199
EPSON	Express. 636 Artist	999
	Express. 636 Executive	699
	Express. 639 Profess.	1255
HEWLETT PACKARD	ScanJet 9100C	995
Linotype	Linocolor Jade II 600 dpi	359
MICROTEK	Scanmaker V600	169
	Scanmaker V310	119
	Scanmaker 5 Photo/Trans	2199
UMAX Computer Corporation	Astra 1220s 900 dpi	219
	Astra 1200s w/PhotoOel	235
	Astra 610S 30-bit	129

MODEMS

MODEMS		
Farallon	Netopia (ISDN) PC Card	$ 389
Global Village	Teleport 56K Fax X2 + OS9 Bundle	159
Global Village	Teleport 56K Fax v.90	149
Supra	SupraExpress 33.6 Ext.	79
Supra	SupraExpress 56E V.90	119
Supra	Express 56E Speakerphone	129
3COM	Sportster 56K Ext	149
3COM	Sportster 33.6 Ext	99
Zoom	56K V90 Dual Mode Ext	119
Best Data	56K V42 Ext	99
Best Data	33.6K V32 Ext	69

PILOTS

3Com PILOT ORGANIZERS

3COM	NEW PalmPilot III	$ 355
	PalmPilot Professional	255
	PalmPilot Modem	115

POWERBOOKS

G3
G3/292 MHz
- *64MB RAM*
- *8 GB HD/20X CD*
- *14.4" TFT*
- *56K Modem*

$190.00 Per Month, For 36 Months

G3/250	32/4/CD/13.3TFT/Mod	$3999/$135
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/12.10S/Mod	2579/99
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/12.10S	2299/79
G3/233	32/4GB/CD/14.1TFT	3499/126
3400c/240	19/3GB/CD/Mod	2099/73
2400c/190	19/1.3GB	1499/51
1400cs/199	16/1.3GB/12xCD	1550/53

PowerBook G3 Series/233
32/2GB/20xCD/13.3 TFT
$100* For Month

PowerBook 1400C/166
16/1.3GB/8xCD
$62.00 For Month

POWERBOOK ACCESS.

newer technology

P9 1400:	
NUPOWER G3/219mhz 512k 9C@109mhz	949
NUPOWER G3/250mhz 1MB 9C@125mhz	999
PB 2400:	
NUPOWER G3/240mhz 512k9C@120mhz	799
VIEWpowr 16-bit Video for 1400	229
BookEndz Dock 500 series	159
9ookEndz Dock 1400	159
BookEndz Dock 2400	159
9ookEndz Dock 3400	159
VST	
PowerBook 9atteries 1400/5300/190	$119
Zip 100M9 for 3400/1400/G3/5300	219
Charger1400 w/AC Adapter & 9attery	169
3400 Mobility 9undle (Charger, AC, Battery)	299
3400 Li-Ion Battery	149
Auto Adapter 3400/1400/G3	94
Power Adapter 3400/5300/G3/190	149
Charger 3400, 5300/G3/190	149
AC Adapter 3400/1400	94
Absolute	
Auto/Air Adapter for P9140/190 series	59
Auto/Air Adapter for P9 Duo	59
Auto/Air Adapter for PB G3/3400/1400	59
Battery for P9 500 series	109
Battery for P9 140-190	39
Battery for PB 5300/190	79
Battery for 1400	99
9TI	
Mini AC Adapter for 3400	74
Mini AC Adapter for 5300/190	79
Mini AC Adapter for 100-190c	39
Targus	
Universal Notebook Case	59
Leather Notebook Case	99

Due to publication time, the advertising prices may vary. All prices includes cash discounts. Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are non-refundable. No sales tax outside of CA. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. All returns must have an authorization number (R.M.A.) Graphics shown do not necessarily represent actual product.

www.microoutlet.com

EMAIL: SALES@MICROOUTLET.COM
HOURS:
MON-FRI 7 AM to 7 PM PST,
SAT 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM PST

800 801-4MAC

4455 TORRANCE BLVD., #789
TORRANCE, CA • 90503
PHONE: 310-533-0496
FAX: 310-320-4807

POWERBOOK MODEMS

PC CARD MODEMS

Global Village	PowerPort 56K PC Card	165
Global Village	PowerPort 56K PC Card/Ether	249
Megahertz	56K XJack PC Card	219
TDK	33.6K PC Card Datavoice	149
Zoom	56K V90 Dual Mode PC Card	139

ACCEL. CARDS

MAX Power G3 for61xx

Maxpower G3 210mhz 512k BC@105mhz	498
Maxpower G3 240mhz 1MB BC@160mhz	649

MAX Power G3 for 7100&8100 Processors

Maxpower G3 210mhz 512k BC@105mhz	569
Maxpower G3 240mhz 1MB BC@180mhz	749

MAX Power G3 for 7300,7500,7600,8500,etc.

Maxpower G3 220mhz 512k BC@110mhz	598
Maxpower G3 250mhz 512k BC@125mhz	699
Maxpower G3 266mhz 1MB BC@133mhz	899
Maxpower G3 275mhz 1MB BC@183mhz	1199
Maxpower G3 275mhz 1MB BC@275mhz	1699

INTEREX G3 UPGRADES

XLR8 Mach Speed G3 233MHz	$ 659
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 266MHz	$ 699
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 275MHz	$ 1199
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 300MHz	$ 1399

DIGITAL CAMERAS

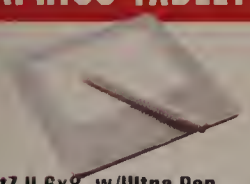
AGFA	Ephoto 307	$ 299
	MVCFD7 Mavica Still/Floppy	599
	MVCFD5 Mavica Still/Floppy	445
KODAK	DC200 Digital Camera 4MB	449
	DC120 Digital Camera Zoom	599
EPSON	PhotoPC 600	449

DISKS & CARTRIDGES

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

Generic	CDR Media	1.69
Syquest	EZ 135MB / 230MB	14/22
Iomega	Zip 100MB/10 Pack	11/109
	JAZ 1GB Cart/5 Pack	73/365
	JAZ 2GB Cart	85

GRAPHICS TABLETS



Wacom	ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	$ 279
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen	379
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen	625

HARD DRIVES

Quantum Stratus 4.3 GB $359.00

QUANTUM

Ultra SCSI-3 DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
Stratus SE 2.16B 10ms	189	249
Stratus SE 3.2GB 10ms	225	275
Stratus SE 4.3GB 10ms	255	299
Viking 4.5GB 8ms	465	509
Stratus SE 6.4GB 10ms	339	388
Stratus SE 8.4GB 10ms	430	480
Atlas III 9.0GB 7.8ms	745	789
Atlas III 18.2GB 7.8ms	1289	1339
UltraWide SCSI-3 DRIVE		
Viking 4.5GB 7.5ms	459	489
Atlas III 9.1GB 7.8ms	795	845
Atlas III 18.2GB 7.8ms	1289	1339
IDE DRIVE		
Stratus SE 2.16B 10ms	129	
Stratus SE 3.2GB 10ms	139	
Stratus SE 4.3GB 10ms	159	
Stratus SE 6.4GB 10ms	199	
Stratus SE 8.4GB 10ms	299	

SEAGATE

Ultra SCSI-3 DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
Cheetah 4.5GB 7.5ms	539	589
Medalist 9.1GB 9ms	509	559
Cheetah 9.0GB 7.5ms	839	889
Cheetah 18.0GB 6.7ms	1550	1649
Barracuda 18 18.2GB 7.1ms	1498	1548
23GB 13ms	1299	1399
UltraWide SCSI-3 DRIVE		
Cheetah 4.5GB 7.5ms	579	659
Medalist 8.1GB 9ms	509	589
Cheetah 8.0GB 7.5ms	899	899
Cheetah 18.0GB 6.7ms	1550	1699
Barracuda 18 18.2GB 7.1ms	1359	1459
23GB 13ms	1299	1425

IBM

DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
UltraStar ES 2.1GB 8.5ms	184	234
UltraStar 9ES 9.1GB 7.5ms	699	749
UltraStar 18XP 18.2GB 6.5ms	1648	1698

MICROOUTLET

DRIVE	
8GB Raid Single Channel 17mbs	1199
8GB Raid Multi Channel 25mbs	1399
18GB Raid Single Channel 17mbs	1689
18GB Raid Multi Channel 25mbs	1889
36GB Raid Single Channel 17mbs	2850
36GB Raid Multi Channel 25mbs	3399
72GB Raid Single Channel 17mbs	5499
72GB Raid Multi Channel 17mbs	5699

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	Xclaim VR 4mb V-card	$ 229
ATI	Xclaim 3D 8mb V-card	225
IXMICRO	Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	245
IMS	Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	395
Radius	EditDV/FireWire	718
Radius	Thunder TX 1152	899
Radius	PrecisionColor 24/16DD	399
Radius	Thunder 3D/PCI	1475
Radius	PhotoDV w/FireWire	439
Radius	Videovision V2.0	2249
TrueVision	Targa 1000 w/Premiere	1599
TrueVision	Targa 2000	2999
TrueVision	Targa 2000 Pro	3350

MEMORY

TECHWORKS

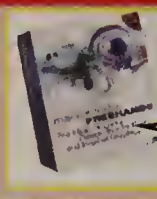
8MB	72 Pin Simm	21
16MB	72 Pin Simm	29
32MB	72 Pin Simm	55
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	39
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	59
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	105
32MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	69
64MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	135
128MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	265
256MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	888

8MB	72 Pin Simm	19
16MB	72 Pin Simm	29
32MB	72 Pin Simm	48
64MB	72 Pin Simm	129
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	35
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	49
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	79
128MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	259
32MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	49
64MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	99
128MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	189
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	45
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	59
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	89
32MB	Powerbook G3 Series (Wall St)	69
64MB	Powerbook G3 Series (Wall St)	119
128MB	Powerbook G3 Series (Wall St)	218
16MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	89
20MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	99
28MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	125
36MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	149
16MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	59
24MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	79
32MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	89
8MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	45
16MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	79
24MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	99
36MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	145
64MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	259
8MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	55
16MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	55
24MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	69
32MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	79
64MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	129
128MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	228
8MB	Powerbook 500 Module	79
14MB	Powerbook 500 Module	95
28MB	Powerbook 500 Module	110
4MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	109
6MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	149
8MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	175
10MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	205
4MB	Powerbook 140/170 Module	115
6MB	Powerbook 140/170 Module	129
2MB	G3 VRAM Module	45
4MB	G3 VRAM Module	59
	Cache Card 256k for Performa 6400	49
	Cache Card 256k for 7200/7500/8500	49
	Cache Card 512k for 7300	59

SOFTWARE/ENTERTAINMENT

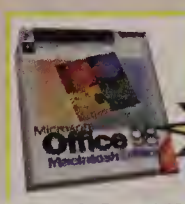
Carmen Sandiego Word Detective	34
Civilization	44
Deadlock	49
DukeNukem 3D	44
Jack Nicklaus	44
Real Pool	19
Myth: The Fallen Lords	44
Quake Mac	44
StarControl 3	48
TopGun: Fire at Will	44

SOFTWARE



MACROMEDIA FREEHAND 8 $359

Adobe Illustrator 7.0	359
Adobe PageMaker 6.5	528
Adobe PhotoShop 5	589
Adobe Premier 5	548
Adobe After Effects 3.1	1169
Artist Bundle - Painter 5.0 & Wacom 6x8 graphics tablet	349
Bryce 2.0	159
Bryce 3-D	159
DreamWeaver	259
LightWave 3-D 5.5	1699
FinalEffects AP	129
MaskPro 1.0	249
CodeWarrior Pro R3	118
ClarisWorks 5.0	79
ConflictCatcher 4.0	59
Director Studio 6.5	869
Eudora Pro 4.0	59
FileMaker Pro 4.0	179
FireWorks 1.0	279
FlashBack 1.1	58
Garden Hose 2.2	59
Fractals Photo CD	19
Homer Simpson Mousepad	9
InfiniD 4.5	469
Inspire 3-D	369
Kai's Power Show	39
Kai's Photo Soap	38
Kai's PowerGoo	19
MYOB (Mind Your Own Business)	119
MacLinkPlus 8.7	119



MICROSOFT OFFICE '98 $419

Microsoft Excel '98	350
Microsoft PowerPoint '98	348
Microsoft Word '98	349
MiniCAD 7.0.1	479
NetObjects Fusion 3.0	265
Norton Utilities 3.5.1	88
OmniPage Pro 8.0	459
Painter 3-D	249
Painter 5.0	249
PhotoTools 2.0	119
Quark XPress 4.0	899
RayDream Studio 5.0	249
RealPC	79
Retrospect 4.0	129
SoftWindows '95 5.0	169
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	329
Studio Pro 2.5	839
StuffIt Deluxe 4.5	69
Total Xaos	148
VirusScan 3.0	59
Virtual PC 2.0 Windows '95	129
WordPerfect 3.51	149

The Apple Logo, FireWire, Geoport, HyperCard, Imagewriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, Messagepad, Colorsync, Newton, Power Macintosh, Powerbook, Quicktake, Quicktime logo, stylewriter are trademark Apple Computer Inc, registered in the U.S. and other countries.

UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE

Bringing buyers and sellers together since 1992

The Easiest Way to Buy § Sell Used Macs & More!

Internet Systems:

- OnLine Exchange™ — Individual-to-individual transactions
- BidMaster™ — Volume seller-to-reseller transactions

What's It Worth? Download MacAppraiser™ 2.x

www.uce.com

800-755-3033

Tel: 770-612-1205 Fax: 770-612-1239

1690-A Enterprise Way Atlanta, Georgia 30067

A&R COMPUTING 1221 West 6th Street Ste.C Austin, TX 78703

memory

1-800-832-8802

CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

PRICES UPDATED DAILY ON OUR WEBSITE!

WWW.ANRWEB.COM

shipping from $5

32MB SIMM $36
64MB DIMM $79
64MB G3 DIMM $89
32MB G3 DIMM $175

lifetime warranty!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

prices subject to change

WE ALSO HAVE OTHER ITEMS!

VISA • Mastercard • Discover

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

M-F 9-7 PM SAT 10-5 PM CST

MEMORY

G3 SDRAM DIMM 32MB/64/128.....$45/105/199
PowerMac 168-P DIMM 16MB/32/64...$29/49/95
Apple 72-Pin SIMM 16MB/32/64.....$20/40/145
PowerBook G3 SODIMM 32MB/64.....$75/150

VISA / MC / AMEX / Discover / CODs / POs
Order: 800 - 639 - 1939 Fax: 415 - 642 - 1288
E-mail: otech@flash.net
619 Mississippi St. San Francisco, CA 94107

800-639-1939

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE

1•800•4•MEMORY

IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

MEMORY

"Computer Show Prices" Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMS ◆ DIMMS
EDO ◆ ECC ◆ G3
VRAM ◆ CACHE
POWERBOOK
PRINTER
CAMERAS

Viking® Memory Available

Fax: (978) 897-0009

Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com

Webstore:
www.mohawkmem.com

16A Waltham St.
Maynard MA 01754
Visa MC Discover
AMEX PO's O.A.C.

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

1(800) 986-6429

"Custom Configuration Specialists"
•Dealers & International sales welcome!
•Govt.,University & Corporate P.O's Welcome.
•Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

∞ Infinity Micro

Toll free: (800) 589-1234
Int. (310) 470-9426 Fax: (310) 470-4956
2289 Westwood Blvd.Los Angeles, CA. 90064
www.infinity-micro.com
Largest & Most Complete Mail order Source!

POWERMACS

G3/233DT 32/4GB/24XCD/KB	1479
G3/233MT 32/4GB/24XCD/56K/KB	1729
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	1729
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24xCD/ZIP/AV	2189
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24XCD/8MB	3279
G3/300MT 64/4GIG/24XCD/6MB	2979
G3/300MT 128/2-4GW/24X/8MB	4095
9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD/Zip	2779
9600/300 64/4GB/16xCD/Zip	2295
9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD	1795
9600/200MP 32/4G/12XCD	2195
8600/300 32/4GB/12xCD/Zip	1795
8600/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP	1495
8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD	1395
7600/132 16/1GB/8xCD*	995
7300/200 32/2GB/24XCD/ZIP	1295
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	995
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DDS	1875
7100/80 8/500	495
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD	1149
6500/300 32/4GB/12X/33.6/AVID	1349
6500/250 32/4GB/24XCD/56K	929
6500/225 32/3GB/CD/3F/KB	849
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	995
WGS G3/233 64/4GW/24X/SHARE	3095
WGS G3/266 128/2-4GW/24X/SH	4295
WGS 9650/233 64/4GIG/CD/SH	3295

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 4/600	589
LaserWriter 12/640	949
LaserWriter 16/600	1195
LaserWriter Color 12/600	1995
LaserWriter 8500	1879

Magnavox 20"$395.

PERFORMA

5200/75 8/800/CD*	795.
5260/100 16/800/CD*	895.
5300/120 16/1GIG*	949.
5400/180 16/1.2/CD*	995.
640DOS 12/500/CD*	595.
6116/66 8/700/CD*	595.
6200/75 8/1GB/CD*	595.
6300/100 16/1.2/CD*	CALL
6360/160 16/1.2/CD*	595.
6400/180 32/2G/CD*	795.
6400/200 16/2.4/CD*	895.
6400/200VE 16/2.4/CD*	895.

ViewSonic

Q4114"	189
Q51/053 15"	199/229
Q71 17"/V655 15"	379/249
V773/V775 17"	429/489
V95 19"/V115 21"	779/995
GA771 17"/E641 14"	529/199
E655 15"/E771 17"	249/379
EA771 17"/G771 17"	489/449
G773 17"/G790 19"	449/849
G800 20"/G810 21"	949/1045
GT775 17"/P775 17"	595/495
P810 21"/P815 21"	1095/1249
PT813 21"/P655 15"	1295/289

PRINCTON

EO90 19" COLOR	795
ED70 17"/ED75 17"	399/549
EO74 17"/ED710 17"	599/529
ED50/EO500	289/339

MONITORS

15"AV	329
1705/1710	399/499
720	549
750/750AV	679/759
850/850AV	1195

POWERBOOKS

G3/250 * 32/5GB/20XCD/56K	3695
G3/233 32/4GB/20XCD/14.1"	3295
G3/233 32/2GB/20XCD/13.3"	2795
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1"	2495
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/12.1"	2275
G3/292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1"	5195
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	2595
3400C/200 16/2GB/12xCD	2495
3400C/180 16/1.3G/8XCD	2095
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCD	1795
1400CS/166 16/2GB/8XCD	1495
5300C 16/1GIG / 16/750	1049/945
5300CS 8/750 / 16/750	779/795
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4*	1095
2400C/180 16/1.3GIG	1545
540C 32/500/19.2MDM	895
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	595
Apple Duo Dock II	195
PowerPort Mercury 19.2	49
PowerBook carrying case	Free w. order

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

MaxPower G3 210MHz 750 512k/105	449
MaxPower G3 240MHz 750 1MB/160	639
MaxPower G3 210MHz 750 512k/105	549
MaxPower G3 240MHz 750 1MB/160	729
MaxPower G3 220MHz 750 512k/110	599
MaxPower G3 250MHz 750 512k/125	729
MaxPower G3 266MHz 750 1MB/133	949
MaxPower G3 275MHz 750 1MB/183	1149
NUPower G3 216MHz 750 512K/108	649
NUPower G3 250MHz 750 1MB/125	899
NUPower G3 240MHz 750 512K/120	789

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 5MP	595
LaserJet 6MP	819
DeskJet 890cxi	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1395
LaserJet 4000/N	1089/1395
LaserJet 4000TN	1529
LaserJet 4MV	1995
LaserJet 5000	1395
LaserJet 5000N	1995
LaserJet 5000GN	2495

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Elite XL-1212	1289
Elite XL-608	1489
Elite XL-616	1949
Elite XL-808	2249
Elite XL-1208	2779
Elite XL-1208 Platemaker	3699

EPSON

Epson Stylus 600	249
Epson Stylus 800	289
Epson Stylus 1520	729
Epson Stylus 3000 Color	1629
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	299

FARGO ELECTRINICS

Primera Pro	1249.
Pictura 310 Ethernet	3895.

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT 56K FLEX	149
TELEPORT 56K X2	139
POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA	179
POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET	279
POWERPORT MERCURY/500	49

AGFA

SnapScan 310/600	179/339
Snapscan 600-ART LINE	339
Arcuss II Solo	1289
Arcuss II W. Full Photoshop	1395

EPSON

Epson Exp. 636 Executive	735
Epson Exp. 636 Artist 600dpi	895
Epson Exp. 636 Professional	1285

MICROTEK

Microteck Scanmaker E3	199
Microteck ScanMaker E6 STD	479
Microteck ScanMaker E6 Pro	585
Microteck ScanMaker III	1375
Microteck ScanMaker 35T Plus	729
Microteck ScanMaker Internet	549

UMAX

Umax Astra 610s 300dpi	159
Umax Astra 1200s 600dpi,P.delx	375
Umax Astra 1200s 600dpi,Pshop	445
Umax PowerLook II/2000	1195
Umax PowerLook III	3395

SONY

100ES/100GS	349/379
200ES/200GS	629/689
200PS/400PS	845/1195
300SF/500PS	1145/1145

NEC

E700 17"	619
E1100 21"	989
P1150 21"	1079

Seagate

Cheetah 4.3GIG Ultra Scsi AV	689
Cheetah 4.3GIG Ultra Scsi AV	779
ST34371N 4.3GIG Ultra W. Scsi	465
ST34371W 4.3GIG Ultra W. Scsi	489
Cheetah 9.1GIG Ultra Scsi AV	1095
Cheetah 9.1GIG Ultra W. Scsi AV	1189

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop version4.0	295
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	279
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	279
Adobe After Effects	1195
Quark Express package	649
Microsoft Office package	295

RASTEROPS

MC 620 17"	439
MC 6315 17"	585
MC 7515 19"	795
MC 801 21"	1095
MC 801HR 21"	1179
Rasterops 20" Black&white.	195

PressView 21SR w. Caliborator	2995
ColorMatch Daylight	2249

TRUEVISION

Targa 2000 Pro New	3295
Targa 2000 Pro Upgrade*	2795

TEKTRONIX

PHASER 480X	13995
PHASER 550 COLOR LASER	3899
PHASER 600 WIDE	11895

GE 4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY FOR ANY PRODUCT.

$ 701 To $ 1200	$1201 To $ 2000	$2001 To $ 3000	$3001 To $ 4000	$ 4001 To $ 5000
$ 135.95	165.95	189.95	$ 219.95	$ 249.95

•Prices are cash discounted&Subject to change w/o notice!• Visa,MC,Amex, Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome.*=factory reconditioned units.

Macworld®

SUBSCRIBER BONUS VOUCHER

FREE BONUS: Our exclusive Clip Art CD, featuring an extensive collection of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts! PLUS: you'll save up to **72%** off the annual cover price.

Choose a money-saving term below:

☐ 2 years (24 issues) for just $39.97. SAVE 72%

☐ 1 year (12 issues) for just $24.97. SAVE 65%

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Name (Please Print) 5NQJ4

Company

Street Address

City State Zip

Annual newsstand price $71.88. Mexico and Canada add US$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US$70 postage. Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

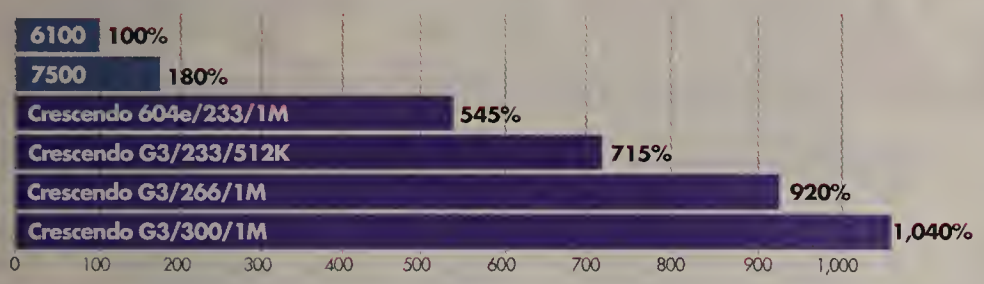
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506

MAKE YOUR MAC A G3 FOR $499...

WITH A POWER PC PROCESSOR UPGRADE FROM SONNET



Performance results based on MocBench 4.0 processor scores.

SONNET™ SIMPLY FAST™

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with reliable Sonnet Power PC™ and 68040 processor upgrade products. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy-to-install, and 100% compatible with every application, including Mac OS 7 & 8[1]. In one easy step you will have the power of G3 at your fingertips. You just plug in a new processor board. The rest of your computer system remains the same. You simply work faster. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

UPGRADE VIRTUALLY ANY POWER MAC WITH A G3, 604E, OR CACHE... INCLUDING 6100/7100/8100

Rating ★★★★ Moc Reviews

Macworld EDITORS CHOICE

Macworld EDITORS CHOICE

Transform you Power Macintosh computer into a G3 Powerhouse! The **Crescendo™ G3** features processor speeds up to 300 MHz and ultra high-speed backside cache at a 2:1 ratio, delivering up to a 1000% overall speed improvement. The cards run at fixed speed in PCI Power Macs, and automatically adjust to the highest possible processor speed in NuBus Power Macs, ensuring maximum performance. Sonnet supports a Power Mac 7100 or 8100 PDS AV or video card with an optional adapter kit.

Why buy a 604e? With the newly reduced 604e prices, the **Crescendo 604e** is an affordable upgrade choice for those on the tightest of budgets. A 604e processor has a fast FPU and can run some applications faster than a G3.

Not ready for a processor upgrade? Level 2 cache is the most cost-effective way to run your Power Mac faster. Run up to 230% as fast by simply plugging in cache.

CRESCENDO CARDS FOR PCI MACS

PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 • Workgroup Server 7350/8550/9650 • PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

604E 233 MHZ	$249
G3 233 MHZ/512K CACHE	$499
G3 266 MHZ/1M CACHE	$799
G3 300 MHZ/1M CACHE	$1099

CRESCENDO CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS

PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Workgroup Server 6150/8150//9150 • Performa 6115/6116/6117/6118 • Power 100/120 • Radius 81/110

604E 180-220 MHZ	$299-$399
G3 215-225 MHZ/512K CACHE	$499
G3 240-250 MHZ/1MB CACHE	$699
G3 260-266 MHZ/1MB CACHE	$799
ADAPTER 7100/8100 PDS AV/VIDEO	$99.95

256K, 512K, & 1MB LEVEL 2 CACHE AVAILABLE FOR ANY POWER MAC $39-$199

RUN YOUR '030 MAC UP TO 500% FASTER AND RUN OS 8

Mac LC/LC II • Color Classic • Mac IIci/IIcx/IIsi/IIvi/IIvx • Performa 250/400/405/410/430/600

With a 68040-based **Presto™** processor upgrade card, you can increase performance by up to 500%. The Presto 040 80/40 MHz with 128K level 2 cache for the Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600 is only **$199**, with FPU **$299**. ($49 adapter required for Mac IIcx or IIsi.) The Presto 040 50/25 MHz for Mac LC, LCII, Color Classic, or Performa 250/400/405/410/430 is **$149**, with FPU **$199**. Adding a Presto card is the only way to run Mac OS 8 on '030 Macs (LC & IIcx Mac OS 7). Run Mac II, Mac SE, SE/30, or Performa 400-430 twice as fast or more with with a 33MHz '030 Allegro starting at **$69**.

DOUBLE YOUR QUADRA SPEED!

Quadra 610/660AV/700/900 • Centris 610/650/660AV • Workgroup Server 60

Plug **QuadDoubler™** 040 100/50 MHz processor upgrade card into your Quadra, Centris, or Workgroup Server 60 and double your speed for **$299**. The Centris 610 version runs at 80/40 MHz and is value priced at **$199**. Compatible with Mac OS 8.1. All QuadDoublers include an FPU.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

SONNET™ SIMPLY FAST™

800-786-6260

http://www.sonnettech.com

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Allegro, Crescendo, Presto, QuadDoubler and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Power PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. [1]Mac LC compatible through System 7.6.1. Mac IIcx compatible through System 7.5.5. Allegro '030 cards support the maximum Mac OS version that Apple supports on the companion Macintosh. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY THE BEST PRICES!

Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!!

We are proud to be an Apple® Authorized Value-Added Reseller and a Compaq Authorized Reseller

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. #0522

168 Pin DIMMs	
16/32 mb	$ 27/44
64mb	$ 82
64 mb 3.3vEDO	$ 84

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin		
72	16mb/32mb	$ 21/39
30	4mb	$ 10
30	8mb/16mb	$ 25/34

SDRAM-In Stock!	
32/64mb	$ 39/83
128/256 mb	$ 168/640
4mb G3 VRAM	$ 32

PowerBook 5/53/14/34		
16/32	500	$ 53/87
16/24/32	1400	$ 48/64/87
32/48	5300	$ 87/118
32/64	G3/3400	$ 77/127
128	G3/3400	$ 233

Cache/VRAM		
61/7100	256k	$ 10
44/64/65	512k	$ 45
72/86	512k	$ 65
73/85/86	1mb	$ 165
1 mb	VRAM	$ 18

Specials	
Quantum 2.1 gb	$ 225
Quantum 3.2 gb	$ 250
Quantum 4.3 gb	$ 290
Quantum 6.4 gb	$ 390
Mac IIci 8mb/0	$ 75

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
Fax: (310) 966-4433
Order Online at www.macsolutions.com
University & School P.O.'s Welcome
VISA-Discover/MC-AMEX no surcharge

(800) 873-3RAM

MAC Solutions

DMS Data Memory Systems

Mac & PC Memory

NEVER UNDERSOLD ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

LIFETIME MEMORY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Data Memory Systems
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-7750
Fax: 603-898-6585
E-mail: sales@datamem.com

•SIMMs •DIMMs • SDRAM •VRAM
•EDO Memory •CACHE
•Printer Memory •Modems
•Network Products
•PowerBook & Notebook Memory Upgrades

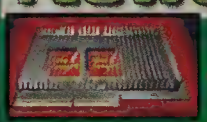
Secure On-line Ordering

FOCUS
Display your Mac or PC Screen on any size TV

Networking Products

HUBS • LocalTalk & EtherLAN Connectors Complete Line..CALL

NewerTECH



More Power!

In Stk. CPU upgrades for PowerMacs / Clones 220MHz / 233MHz /266MHz / 275MHz - 300MHz / G3

GLOBAL VILLAGE

56K Modems For Macs & PCs

UMAX Full Page COLOR Scanners

zip drives
Do More With Zip

Mac PowerBook Batteries
All models in stock
From $39.00

VISA

ORDER ON-LINE 24 HOURS @ http://www.datamem.com/macworld

CALL 1-800-662-7466 TOLL FREE

University,Government & Corporate P.O.s with Approved Credit

Shop with Confidence
ASISTECH, INC.
MEMORY
DIMM
64MB $159
G3 SDRAM
64MB $169
1-800-344-7787
Price may change without notice

WE FIX UPS UNITS
We repair battery back-up systems for a fraction of the cost of a new one.
- Battery replacement & complete repairs
- Blanket 18-month warranty
- Free full diagnostics & load testing
- Fast turnaround
- Multi-Unit discounts

UPS batteries only last 3-5 years... Don't be left in the dark!
CBM
Coastal Business Machines, Inc.
Wholesale pricing for resellers
1-888-2FIX-UPS
www.cbmi.com
MAC

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
WWW.MACSHOP.COM
- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.
FEDERAL EXPRESS
1-800-MAC-SHOP
Choose 420 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

POSTCARDS!
1000 Postcards $145
1000 Business Cards $60
Ready in 5-7 days!
Full color!
Unique beefy 15pt stock!
Glossy U.V. coating!
PostCard PRESS
(800) 957-5787

Shadow Technologies (800) 4-SHADOW 474-2369
M-F 9-8, Sat 9-5 PST
MEMORY Mac's/Clones
PowerBook Memory
PB G3 (main/wall street) 32M/64M/128M $74/145/276
PB G3/3400 32M/48M/64M/128M $76/$102/$128/$239
PB 520/540(c) 16M/32M $54/$84
PB 1400/5300/190 16M/24M/32M/48M $44/ $63 / $86 /$119
PB 160 165/180(c) 10MB $139
Prices Subject to Change w/o Notice
SIMMs
30 Pin SIMMs 4M/ 8M /16M $10 / $25 / $34
DIMMs
SDRAM/G3 32M/64M/128M/256M $42/ $88 / $174 / $659
Lifetime Warranty! All New!
Cache
VRAM 256K $11 512K $14 1 MB $17
2M G3 $25 4M G3 $34 4M SMax $54
Volume Discounts No Surcharge
CPU UPGRADE
Best $$
If ANY advertiser quotes you a lower price, call us LAST Edu./Gov. PO's Welcome
Low Price Guarantee: and we'll BEAT them!!
VISA MasterCard

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904
Now HFS+ Savvy
7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of Macintosh data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, BBC, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.
DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY
©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.
Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com
DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780
Choose 418 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

KAR PRINTING SOLUTIONS
The Wizard of od
Featuring TurboStream OnDemand DIVISION
Other Services Available...
- Creative Design and Desktop Service
- Full Prepress services using Scitex Workflow Technology
- Digital Drum Scanning
- Iris, Fuji Color Art Proofing
- Full & Half Web Printing
- Full Bindery Services Available
- Internet Web Construction

AUTHORIZED SERVICE BUREAU
COREL DENEBA
Imagine the possibilities
MOST SHORT RUN JOBS PRODUCED IN 24/48 HOURS
FTP Site Available
- Higher Response Levels
- Personalization In Full Color
- Liquid Ink, NO TONER Digital Printing
- True Variable Data
www.karprinting.com
13930 Northwest 60th Avenue • Miami Lakes, FL 33014
800.445.9372 • 305.557.4782 • Fax. 305.825.7989
We Accept: VISA

LOSE SOME DATA?
"Thank you for all your effort. Total Recall is an excellent name because that's exactly what you accomplished."
- D. Watson, Ft. Wayne, IN
TOLL FREE 800 743-0594
www.recallusa.com
TOTAL RECALL™
DATA RECOVERY
2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80915 TEL: 719-380-1616 FAX: 719-380-7022
MACMEDIC&HELP!
Get the most comprehensive and easy-to-use software to keep your Mac running smoothly.
www.software.recallusa.com or call 1.800.743.0566.

WE SPECIALIZE IN
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Retail Catalog Now Available!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

YOUR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY REAL ESTATE RESOURCE
LORA ROSENFELD ASPER
Bus: (949) 458-1033, ext 214
Res: (949) 458-0469
Pgr: (949) 729-4738
Fax: (949) 458-0478
24166 Alicia Parkway, Mission Viejo, CA 92691

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL
1,000 8.5X11 8-PG BOOKLETS
Printed 4-Color Process (4/4) from your files on 80 lb. gloss text with FREE aqueous coating. Includes full bleed, folding, collating & stitching.
Get 5,000 Booklets for only $2,695
$1699
SUGGESTED RETAIL $2,699

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE
Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.
QUARK Authorized Service Bureau
Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau
4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305
Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com
1.800.794.5594
CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG
Visit http://www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MacTECHS INTERNATIONAL
Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades
24 Hour Turnaround
Powerbook Specialists
Component Level Repair
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices
3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com
Visit our booth #1100
1-888-622-3493
WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

Free Shipping
Call for details
Digital Output
Overnight
PC or Mac
Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.
DIGITAL 4 COLOR OFFSET PRINTING
QuickMaster HEIDELBERG Print all you need!
indigo Print only what you need!
Color press proofs overnight. Upon approval, finished job in 24/48 hours. Brochures, Business Cards, Labels, Postcards, Newsletters, Booklets...
IMAGERS
Digital Production Center
INFO & QUOTES on the web
800.672.7029/404.351.5800
1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

PLUG IN!
Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promotional Cards To Market Your Business, Products & Services • Feature Websites, CDs & New Technology • Ideal For Mailers, Self-Promotion, Invitations & More! • Call Now For More Information & Free Samples!
Full Color Promo Cards
$95
500 copies
Modern Postcard™
1-800-959-8365
www.modernpostcard.com

Digital Imaging
Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Kodak Photo CD Scans
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
Slide & Desktop Presentations
Studio Photography
Photo Retouching
15% Discount
ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100
(with this ad only offer expires 12/98)
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Choose 419 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.
800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
http://www.dttservice.com

DIRECTORY

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION® 5- New upgrade!
"SPECTACULAR" ★★★★ MacWorld, 1/98. Sound & video, Web publishing, drag-and-drop editing. Unlimited individuals, events, facts and sources. Create large wall charts: Ancestor and Descendant, plus new Relative and Timeline charts with photos - great for family reunions. To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Visit our Web site: www.LeisterPro.com

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

Choose 437 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

BUSINESS CARDS

FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS
For Resale: Get the full spectrum of colors at 2400 dpi for only $89.00 for 1,000.
Price includes: Design, Printing, & Delivery to your door.
Stock weight: 12pt. coated; screen res. stochastic

COLOR VISION BUSINESS CARDS
1-800-475-9332
WWW.COLORV.COM

Choose 438 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CD ROM

CD-ROM Production Services
- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Modes
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • Low prices/fast delivery

NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING
2 Hidden Medow Ln, Southboro, MA 01772
508-481-9322 Fx:508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

Choose 439 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR MAC
The Computerowners (sm) insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. $49 a year covers up to $2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! $50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 440 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

CD-ROM DUPLICATION

CD-ROM REPLICATION
- Quantities from 500 discs to 10,000,000 +
- ISO 9000-certified manufacturing
- Complete,innovative printing & packaging: cardboard, jewel-box, Tyvek®, and the patented Oasis Jewel-Free Box.

OASIS® DUPLICATION
www.oasisCD.com
micah@oasiscd.com • 800/697-5734
Fax 540/675-2500 • Flint Hill, VA 22627

Choose 441 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

RELIGION

Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom
Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software.
As the leader in Bible study software since 1981
we have continued to listen to our customers
and provide them with the tools they need.
Call for a FREE catalog. http://www.brs-inc.com/bible

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

MACS AND MONITORS

20" SONY TRINITRON MONITORS $425
Super Fine Pitch Trinitron .28 DP
20" GDM-1934 (OEM HP A2094A) 1152x872 $425.00
17" Next with Sony Trinitron screen .26 DP $265.00
Refurbished with WARRANTY
We also buy and sell MACS!

IMAGEWERKS COMPUTERS
4706 Narrot St., Torrance CA 90503
Toll Free: 1-888-313-4209, www.imagewerkscomputers.com

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

DIGITAL CAMERAS & SUPPLIES

BEST DIGICAM MEDIA SOURCE!
Whether you use SmartMedia, CompactFlash, ATA Flash or PC Card Hard Drives, EPC has what you need at prices that you'll like. We feature media and memory from Viking and SanDisk, Card Readers from Intermart and much, much more. Call, e-mail or shop online for your best price! Visa/MC/Amex/Discover Accepted.

ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.
Tel: 800-310-8505, 409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631
EMail: sales@epc-online.com, www.epc-online.com

Choose 444 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

BIBLE STUDY SOFTWARE

FULLY INTERACTIVE BIBLE ATLAS
Accordance Bible Atlas lets you explore Bible lands, fly through 3-D landscapes, animate routes of journeys and battles, even build your own maps! A single click links the Bible to a place on the map. Only $69
See us at MacWorld Booth #1005

OAKTREE SOFTWARE, INC.
498 Palm Springs Drive, Suite 100, Altamonte Springs, FL 32701 Orders toll free: 1-877-339-5855
www.OakSoft.com

Choose 445 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

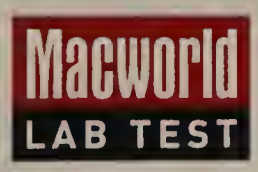
We Take Product Testing Seriously.

Macworld
LAB TEST

The Macworld Lab.

In fact, we think product testing is so important to helping Macworld readers make the right buying decisions, only Macworld has...

A New Lab	State-of-the-art showcase of Macworld's testing prowess. Built from the ground up for more product tests and head-to-head shootouts.
Cross-Platform Benchmarks	To help readers deal with integrating Macs with Windows NT, and the issues of interoperability.
Continued Development of MacBench	The industry's only publicly available benchmark tool for CPU, graphics cards and storage devices.
Further Enhancements to SpeedMark	The standard for real world appplication-based Mac performance tests.



The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

Goofus International and Gallant Microsystems

HOSTILE OR CHARMING: WHICH KIND OF SOFTWARE COMPANY ARE YOU?

DO YOU REMEMBER reading *Highlights for Children* as a kid—or having it read to you? Your mom would recite the magazine's preschooler-friendly lumps of moral and intellectual fiber, which were all done up in simple line drawings and noun-verb sentences.

I was deeply affected by one *Highlights* feature in particular: "Goofus and Gallant." In successive panels, you'd see how two young boys—a surly punk named Goofus and an angelic tot named Gallant—reacted to the same social situation. You know: "Goofus spends his after-school hours smoking and throwing rocks at puppies. Gallant brings adult-literacy programs to underprivileged communities."

We won't dwell on the fact that *any* kid with a name like Goofus is obviously the offspring of psychotic parents and can be forgiven for having antisocial tendencies. Instead, let's all agree that the world has too few Gallants and too many Goofuses.

I was installing some crummy software the other day, wishing there were a similar primer for *software companies*. There isn't, to my knowledge, a magazine for parents of aspiring programmers to read to their offspring. Who's the role model for these kids—Bill Gates? Oh, great. How will they learn how software should behave in public?

Allow me to offer a tale of two companies: Goofus International and Gallant Microsystems. Ready, junior engineers? Brush your teeth, get under the covers, and have Mommy read *this* to you:

Goofus International ships its software on a CD—but prints the 56-digit serial number *on* the disc. Gallant Microsystems' programs don't require a serial number at all.

The Goofus installer requires you to restart the Mac after installation. Gallant's installer lets you know that the software was successfully installed but won't be available until *you* choose to restart.

GoofusWriter Pro won't launch without a bunch of extensions. GallantWrite runs—in 900K of RAM—even if the shift key was down at start-up.

Goofus saves $4.25 per copy by eliminating a printed manual. Every Gallant program, on the other hand, comes with a proofread, well-indexed, Mac-specific manual—*and* online help.

The designers at Goofus have been brainwashed by Microsoft. Their programs eat up screen space with rows and rows of microscopic, unlabeled tool-bar icons. Software from Gallant includes menu-command equivalents for *every* tool-bar icon—and the icons are labeled.

Goofus lavishly updates version numbers when only minor changes have been made. Gallant follows correct version-numbering etiquette, revising the first digit of a program's version number only when the *file format* changes, bumping up the first decimal place when new features are added, and adding a second decimal point for free updates.

Goofus charges $35 per tech-support call. You have to provide your credit-card number *before* speaking to a technician—even if you're calling to report a bug. Gallant Microsystems recognizes that professional, free phone help is one of the few remaining distinctions between commercial software and shareware.

At www.goofus.com, huge graphics, worthless Java applets, and things that blink make the site about as much fun to visit as a meat locker. At www.gallant.com, on the other hand, you'll find an attractive, clean, quickly downloaded design—no Java, no frames, no graphics the size of Tulsa—that includes a tech-support message board monitored by Gallant's staff.

Goofusware does the bare minimum. Gallant applications go the extra mile: drag-and-drop editing, contextual menus, and a Print One Copy command. And in dialog boxes, you can tab to jump forward, shift-tab to jump backward, hold down the ⌘ key to see keyboard shortcuts, and press ⌘-period to dismiss the box.

The Mac versions of Goofus products come out months after their Windows counterparts. At Gallant, the versions debut simultaneously. (Gallant's accountants have done the math, too: Mac fans buy proportionally more software than Windows users, and Gallantware is much more likely to be a major player in the less crowded Mac market.)

Goofus doesn't attend Macworld Expo. (And when it *does* go to trade shows, it makes its customers perform like chimps to qualify for free T-shirts.) Gallant makes a point of presenting a friendly face to its customers at trade shows and gives away cool freebies to all. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.pogueman.com) is the author of *The Microsloth Joke Book* and *The Great Macintosh Easter Egg Hunt* (Berkley Books, 1998).

CARY BASEMAN

Stranded Without the ESSENTIALS?

NEW! Get up to speed fast with the Canvas 5 Video Workshop Series ($59.95 SRP each). Discover the many uses of Canvas 5 with guided, in-depth instruction.

Get CANVAS™ 5, the only complete graphics and publishing solution.

DTP in Photoshop™? Nope. Image editing in Illustrator™? Yeah, right. Industrial strength vector illustration in XPress® 4? In their dreams. Web publishing out-of-the-box in any of these? Not a chance.

It's simple; with Canvas 5, you get all the illustration, photo editing, page layout, and web publishing tools you need in one fully integrated, easy-to-use application.

Vector and raster art — create both in Canvas 5. Text editing, page layout, and graphics production — Canvas 5 can handle it. Scanning and photo editing? You can do that, too. And web work? Use Colada™, our Java™ - based publishing tool, to instantly convert any document to a web page or an entire web site.

So pack the essentials. Get your hands on a free, 30-day trial copy of Canvas 5. Call 800.622-6827 (305.596.5644) or visit our web site at www.deneba.com/macworld/ And if you're already convinced you can't survive without it, visit CompUSA or your favorite reseller today.

This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 5. Try *that* with any other single graphics program.

© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a business communicator, you'll thrive with Canvas 5!

Corporations love Canvas because it's powerful and easy to use.

"My employees learn Canvas first because it does so many things – I don't have to train them to use a bunch of programs."
-Alex Mann, multimedia producer, Mann Consulting

Illustrators and designers love Canvas for its precision and flexibility.

"Canvas is ideal for composing graphics, text and images in one program, especially for manipulating medical drawings and photographs."
Jamie Simon, senior illustrator, Salk Institute for Biological Studies

Small businesses love Canvas because it streamlines workflow and ramps up productivity.

"I used to work with four graphics programs. Now I use Canvas. It synthesizes everything in one package."
-Bradley Touchstone, architect, Elliot, Marshall and Innes, Inc.

800.6CANVAS

Estimated Street Price $399.95
Competitive Upgrade $149.95

Available at: CompUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Choose 57 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

Think Kensington.

Here's to the crazy ones. To those who've stuck with their Macs through thick and thin. To those who've endured the scorn of PC geeks, and the infuriating rise of the Redmond Empire. We salute you Mac loyalists, and we're going to keep right on bringing you the very best in Mac input devices—like our high performance Turbo Mouse® and Orbit® trackballs, our wildly popular Mouse•in•a•Box,® and our new, smartly-designed Keyboard•in•a•Box.™ After all, it's not just craziness that makes Mac users so resolute. It's also your totally superior intelligence.

KENSINGTON®

www.kensington.com

Kensington, Mouse•in•a•Box, Turbo Mouse and Orbit are registered trademarks and Keyboard•in•a•Box is a trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
©1998 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo